och ology DEP

micals for

strength Paper

page 734

griculture as a

market for Chemicals

# Chemical Industries

The Chemical Business Magazine



# OW Announces the Commercial Production of I TDVDTODUANE

dl-Tryptophane, one of the essential amino acids, has for years been known and studied for its nutritional and therapeutic value. Because of the complexity of the compound, dl-Tryptophane has not been produced in commercial quantities up to the present time. Now, the broad experience and unique ability of The Dow Chemical Company in

ondon

devising new syntheses and production techniques have made it possible to produce this important amino acid commercially. Inquiries will receive prompt and careful attention.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York - Boston - Philadelphia - Washington - Cleveland - Detroit - Chicago St. Louis - Houston - San Francisco - Los Angeles - Seattle

DOW CHEMICALS



TO INDUSTRY AND VICTORY

# Photography Needs Alkalies

For recording enemy installations.... and day-by-day Allied progress....photography is a true sight toward Victory. Vital to LENSES the manufacture of photographic equipment and supplies are Solvay Alkalies and related products....for in war as in peace alkalies are indispensable. PAPER METALS PLASTICS CHEMICALS FILM

SOLVAY SALFS CORPORATION Alkalies and Chemical Products Manufactured by The Solvay Process Com

WENT CHEMICALS

ations....

.photograry. Vital to equipment and related

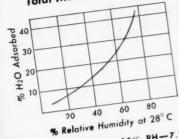
ce alkalies

ocess Com

# GRANULAR MAGNESOL

NEW DESICCATING AGENTS

# DESICCANT GRADE Total Moisture Capacity



Breakpoint capacity at 35% RH—7.5%.
Easily regenerated at 200-250° C.
Rapid in its adsorption of water.
Will not become wet on exhaustion.
Will not shrink, expand or disintegrate on adsorption of water.

# GENERAL PROPERTIES

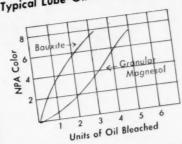
Insoluble in water and organic liquids.

pH of 7.5 in 5% water slurry.

Will be available in large quantities and in various granulations at low cost.

Synthetic granular Magnesium Silicate, having a high affinity for polar compounds and

# PERCOLANT GRADE Typical Lube Oil Bleaching Curve



Bulk density of 30-60 mesh—0.55g/cc.

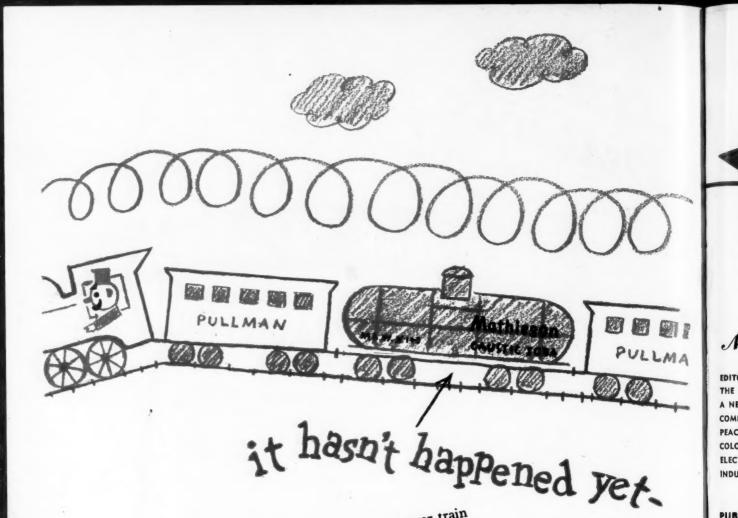
Passes AN-O-S—366 hardness test.

Can be repeatedly regenerated to a high efficiency by the use of a selective solvent.

possessing many unique characteristics indicated by the data shown, may have applications in your products or processes. It may also have potential application as a catalyst and catalyst supporting agent.

Sample quantities are now available for your examination. Write, wire or phone Technical Service and Market Development Division.

WESTVACO CHLORINE PRODUCTS CORPORATION 405 LEXINGTON AVENUE . NEW YORK 17, N. Y. CHICAGO, ILL. . GREENVILLE, S. C. . NEWARK, CALIF.



NO, we haven't yet had to attempt passenger train service to meet delivery schedules for war-vital Mathieson Caustic Soda. The great Mathieson fleet of tank cars rides the rails with guns, tanks, airplane parts definitely travels first-class.

And no Pullman car is more carefully groomed between trips than a Mathieson Liquid Caustic tank car. Each is minutely inspected and cleaned at our own car shops - checked to assure fast delivery of clean, pure caustic for the thousand-fold job it does to speed Victory. Yes-because of the grand job the railroads are doing to move war supplies and Mathieson's attention to important details—it's first-class transportation for a top-class product!





THE MATHIESON ALKALI WORKS (INC.) 60 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

CAUSTIC SODA .. SODA ASH.. BICARBONATE OF SODA .. LIQUID CHLORINE .. BLEACHING POWDER .. H TH PRODUCTS .. AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS & AQUA .. FUSED ALKALI PRODUCTS .. SYNTHETIC SALT CAKE .. DRY ICE .. CARBONIC GAS .. SODIUM CHLORITE PRODUCTS .. SODIUM METHYLATE ELEC INDU

PUB

Edito

RC

Assis

M

Cont

W

CON

RC

BE

BUS

New ST

Chica

Los



#### November, 1944 Contents

EDITORIALS							729
THE ROLE OF ORGANIZED RESEARCH IN NATIONAL DEFENSE by Bradley		Dewey					731
A NEW MARKET FOR NEW CHEMICALS: WET-STRENGTH PAPER by K. W.		Britt .					734
COMPARISON OF NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC RUBBERS							738
PEACETIME MARKETS FOR CHEMICALS: AGRICULTURE by P. H. Groggins				, -			739
COLOR-AN AID TO SAFETY							747
ELECTROCHEMICAL SOCIETY MEETS IN BUFFALO							748
INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH STUDIED AT	STANDARD OIL FORUM						750
PUBLICATION STAFF	DEPARTA	AENTS					
Editor ROBERT L. TAYLOR	BETWEEN THE LINES				1.		760
	NEW PRODUCTS AND PROCESSES						762
	NEW EQUIPMENT						768
Assistant Editors HOWARD C. E. JOHNSON MARY J. PALCICH	PACKAGING AND SHIPPING						774
	PLANT OPERATIONS NOTEBOOK						778
	LABORATORY NOTEBOOK						780
	INDUSTRY'S BOOKSHELF						782
Contributing Editors T. P. CALLAHAN	BOOKLETS AND CATALOGS .						784
	GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS						810
W. A. JORDAN	CANADIAN NEWS			£.		i.	818
T. N. SANDIFER	CHEMICAL ECONOMICS AND STAT	ristics					823
	LEGAL ADVENTURES						830
CONSULTING EDITORS	PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS .					٠	843
	NEWS OF TI	HE MC	INC	П			
ROBERT T. BALDWIN	WASHINGTON						687
L. W. BASS	CHEMICAL NEWS IN PICTURES						755

GENERAL NEWS

CURRENT PRICES

Published by Chemical Industries, 1309 Noble St., Philadelphia 23, Pa., monthly, except twice in October, and entered as 2nd class matter July 15, 1944, at the Post Office at Philadelphia 4, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Subscription 34 a year, \$6 for two years. Add \$1 per year for postage foreign countries other than Canada and Latin America. Single copies 50¢. Canadian subscriptions and remutitances may be sent in Canadian functions and remutitances may be sent in Canadian functions. Chemical Industries, P.O. Box 100, Terminal A. Toronto, Canada. Copyrighted, 1944, by Tradepres Publishing Corp., 522 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y., Murray Hill 2-7888; Horace T. Hunter, President; John R. Thompson, Vice-President and Treasurer; J. L. Frazier, Secretary.

OFFICES New York: 522 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y., Murray Hill 2-7888, District, Philadelphia, Pa. • BDITORIAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES: New York: 522 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y., Murray Hill 2-7888, District, Philadelphia, Pa. • BDITORIAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES: Chicago: 309 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 6, Ill. Harrison 7890. Loc Angeles 18, West 19, N. Y., Murray Hill 2-7888, District, Mutual 8512, London: 57 Goldsmith Avenue, Action, London WS.

CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES NEWS

MARKETS IN REVIEW . . .

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS .





814

832

840



**Behind Hardesty Chemical's** Capryl Alcohol is all the carefulness and certainty that automatically goes with the name of Hardesty in the chemical field. Hardesty Capryl Alcohol will give outstanding performance in your plant and is invaluable for any of the following uses: as a solvent in the manufacture of urea formaldehyde resins; as a potent anti-foaming agent; in the manufacture of high boiling esters, octyl acetate, octyl phthalate and formaldehyde resins; and in a variety of other intermediate functions.



CAPRYL ALCOHOL

Specific gravity 0.815/20° C Molecular weight 130.23 Flash point Distillation range 176.8/179.9° C. Refractive index 1.4266 @ 20° C. Lbs. per U. S. gallon 6.81 Boiling point 178/179° C. 0.25% Moisture

We will be glad to send you samples of any of the following products:

DIBUTYL SEBACATE SEBACIC ACID ALKYL ROLEATES CAPRYL ALCOHOL

HARDESTY CHEMICAL COMPANY, INC. 41 EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y

AA

ustries

BENJAMIN T. BROOKS

CHARLES R. DOWNS

J. V. N. DORR

BUSINESS STAFF

Advertising Manager

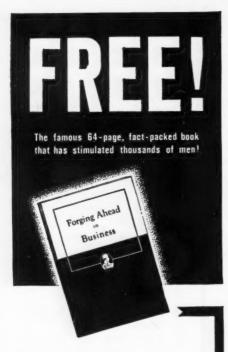
New York

Los Angeles DON HARWAY

L. CHARLES TODARO

STEPHEN GARDNER

FRANK C. MAHNKE, JR.



"Forging Ahead in Business" is a practical, thoughtfully-written book with "punch" and common sense on every page. It carries a message of vital importance to every man who wants to make more money, get a better job and improve his station in life.

#### **Partial Contents:**

- Law of Success
- Forging a Career
- Organized Knowledge
- Highway of Achievement
- Making Decisions
- Failure and Success

#### **Noted Contributors**

Among the prominent men who have contributed to the Institute's training plan, which is described in "Forging Ahead in Business," are: Thomas J. Watson, President, International Business Machines Corp.; Clifton Slusser, Vice President, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.; Frederick W. Pickard, Vice President and Director, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Simply return the coupon below, and your FREE copy of "Forging Ahead in Business" will be *mailed* to you.

#### MAIL COUPON TODAY

ALEXANDER HAMILTO	N INSTITUTE
Dept. 208,71 W. 23rd St., N	New York 10, N. Y
In Canada:	
54 Wellington Street, Wes	t, Toronto 1, Ont
Please mail me, without c	cost, a copy of the
64-page book-"FORGIN	NG AHEAD IN
BUSINESS."	
Name	******
Firm Name	
Business Address	
Position	
Home Address	*************

## THE READER WRITES

#### Not a Handicap

To the Editor of Chemical Industries:

I saw your recent two page article on silicones in Chemical Industries. I thought you did very well with the material available to you. On the whole the story was accurate. However, we do not agree with the statement near the end to the effect that the process we are using is a handicap to the development of our products.

W. R. COLLINGS, Vice President Dow Corning Corporation Midland, Michigan.

The article referred to by Mr. Collings is "Organo-Silicon Compounds Emerge from the Laboratory," in the August issue of Chemical Industries. The concluding paragraph of this article reads as follows:

"As a new class of commercial products there seems to be a good future ahead for the silicones in view of the low cost raw material required and the valuable properties of the products. The drawback at present is said to be the costly and difficult Grignard method of synthesis."

We are very glad to know that Mr. Collings does not believe the Grignard synthesis will be a handicap. The viewpoint expressed in our article is held by certain others who have been close to the development. Time will tell which is correct. We hope it is Mr. Collings.—EDITORS.

#### Professional Engineering

To the Editor of Chemical Industries:

You have been aware for some time that the legislation requiring the registration of professional engineers in Illinois has been in litigation.

The Supreme Court of the state recently handed down a decision holding the present act unconstitutional, citing as the chief basis for this decision a very uncertain definition of what was involved in the practice of professional engineering as defined in the act under litigation.

The definition of the professional engineer was taken almost verbatim from the "model law." It seems to us in Illinois that with this in mind future litigation in states having copies of the "model law" enacted are likely to be subject to litigation with the same decision as has been rendered in Illinois.

The Illinois Engineering Council is now in process of redrafting the law to meet the objections raised by the Supreme Court and, as has been stated, the major trouble is the definition of professional engineering. The Illinois Engineering Council would therefore, appreciate all possible assistance in their attempt to re-

write a definition of the qualifications and activities as embodied in the practice of professional engineering.

H. McCormack, *Director*Dept. of Chemical Engineering
Illinois Institute of Technology
Chicago, Illinois.

### Optimism Unjustified

To the Editor of Chemical Industries:

Lately I have noticed an apparent optimism by some persons regarding the chemical manpower situation. I personally am the most pessimistic I have ever been on this subject. I shall give you some of my reasons.

Probably our most important war projects are those on penicillin and antimalarial drugs. Four of my men in these fields are now in 1-A under appeal. This is in spite of the fact that the special green forms were certified for them by the proper agencies in Washington and were approved by the State Selective Service Headquarters. The Local Boards are taking the attitude that the war is not only won but is practically over. They are trying to get every available man to be used in the armies of occupation so that the boys who have been fighting can come home. This would be an entirely laudable idea if the premise was correct and if we did not need every technically trained man for the finishing of the war and for the winning of the peace.

In order to get the above green forms certified and approved it was necessary for me to swear that we had no men working on postwar projects. As I understand it, this is the uniform requirement in order to get deferment for a man under 28. Of course you could not expect to attract a man over 26 for a salary much less than \$4,000. If you had such a man on a postwar project it would render it impossible for you to get any deferment for any man under 26.

I sincerely hope I am wrong but my conviction is that the chemical manpower situation is worse now than it has ever been. Moreover, it probably will be very much worse before it is any better.

A glimpse at the future can be seen even from our own little institution. Instead of a normal senior class of chemists and chemical engineers of about 109, I met my senior class on Monday consisting of one girl, two 4-F men and two men in 1-A who will almost certainly be called before they can graduate in June. At the present time instead of having about 80 graduate students in chemistry and chemical engineering we have four girls and four 4-F men. If there is any basis for optimism, I haven't seen it.

College Professor.

of

sol

of

all

an

of

Novem





BICHROMATE OF POTASH . CHROMIC ACID . BICHROMATE OF SODA

### MUTUAL CHEMICAL COMPANY OF AMERICA

270 MADISON AVENUE

NEW YORK 16, N.Y.

sting

en in

t the t 80 emi-

and

for

tries

# DOW INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

Dow industrial chemicals are readily available from strategically located plants. Too numerous to include in its entirety because of the limitations of space, the partial list, given below, of industrial chemicals produced by Dow is the second and final list. It is made available to you for clipping and ready reference. Chemicals not appearing here have been included in a list in an earlier issue of this publication.

Hexachlorethane

Monochloracetic Acid

Monochlorbenzene

Monoethanolamine

Muriatic Acid

Orthochlorphenol

Orthocresotinic Acid

Orthodichlorbenzene

Orthophenylphenol

Parachlorphenol

Paraphenylphenol

Para Tertiary Butyl Phenol

Perchlorethylene

Phenol

Phenol Derivatives

Phenol Sulfonic Acid

Ge Fo

Fo

the

tain gra

Sta

have the

dus

An

sur kin

Po

Ho

ter

ass

an

wa

Sta tha

be

an de

the

tri

N

Propylene Dichloride

Propylene Glycol

Propylene Oxide

Sodium Sulphide

Styrene

Sulphur Chloride

Tetrachlorethane, Ind. Grade

Triethanolamine

Triethylene Glycol

Trichlorbenzene

Triphenyl Phosphate

1, 1, 2- Trichlorethane



THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis
Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle

## WASHINGTON

T. N. SANDIFER reporting

# German Industry Control • Rubber Negotiations • Surplus Plants Foreign Paint Markets • Postwar Exports

#### Foreign Markets for American Paints

THE BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE is building up data on the market abroad now and after the war for American paints and varnishes.

While virtually every country manufactures a certain amount of paint, in only a relative few are high grade and specialized paint products made. The United States is the largest paint producing nation, as to volume, variety and quality, but exports in recent years have represented an average of less than 2 percent of the total value of manufacturers' sales in the United States.

The purpose of the Department's effort is to build up a well-rounded and accurate file on the paint industry and total paint requirements of foreign countries and areas. The Bureau believes that foreign countries are open to augmented exports of the American product, especially as the war fades, and resumption of normal activity takes place. The survey will cover paint, varnishes, lacquers, and kindred products.

### Postwar Foreign Trade

LAUCHLIN CURRIE, DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR of the Foreign Economic Administration, has laid before the House Committee on Post-War Planning, a comprehensive foreign trade program. Whether this can be termed an Administration proposal is open to construction. Mr. Currie enjoys the reputation of a close association with inner-Washington planners, however, and in this light his views are worth roting.

The following are significant highlights:

The reciprocal trade program must be carried forward and expanded.

All forms of discriminatory treatment in international commerce should be eliminated. "The United States itself will obtain a large share of the benefits that will result from the elimination of these trade barriers," Mr. Currie claimed.

Wartime controls over exports and imports should be terminated as soon as practicable. Among the controls which will be abandoned as soon as military and foreign policy considerations permit are those designed to prevent strategic supplies from reaching the enemy by way of neutral countries.

Blocked or frozen currencies should be freed. Countries should be free to spend the current money pro-

ceeds of their exports in any market they may choose. "To this end we should use our national influence and assistance if necessary to terminate this blocking of balances as soon as it ceases to be needed to aid in prosecuting the war," he added.

Foreign credits will be necessary, and the United States Government should take an active share of this promotional necessity.

There must be an orderly liquidation of surplus property abroad. "Particular care must be taken to ensure that the disposal abroad of surplus property will interfere to the least possible extent with the export of newly manufactured American products."

In elaborating his points, Mr. Currie reported that of the nearly \$15 billions of U. S. exports this year, \$11.5 billions will consist of lend-lease materials. This, he pointed out, is four times the volume of prewar exports.

"The United States will be the greatest industrial power, and almost the only important industrial nation which has suffered no physical war damage to its industrial or agricultural equipment," he recalled.

"Present figures indicate that we are turning out about \$196 billions of goods and services a year, which is about double our highest production in any year up to 1939. (The highest was 99.4 billions in 1929.)" If, he continued, the nation is to continue on a high employment level to sustain this expanded production, the sights must be raised on exports. It will be necessary to fill the gap between the \$2.8 billion of pre-war exports, and the present level, now occupied by lend-lease. This will mean, Mr. Currie emphasized, a foreign trade approximating \$14,000,000,000.

He foresees that the need for American goods abroad will far exceed that of any previous time. However, he warned, "it is apparent that if a high level of exports is to be maintained it will be necessary for the United States Government to make and guarantee loans on favorable conditions in terms of interest rates charged and the periods for payment."

### Another Plan for Control of German Industry

THE QUESTION OF WHETHER GERMANY is to be left with any heavy industrial and technical production capacity after the war is apparently still up in the air. The abortive plan attributed to Secretary of Treasury Morgenthau has caused a reaction, regardless of its

authenticity, that raises a question as to any new proposals of equal severity having much chance of consideration at this time.

The hesitancy to proclaim a definite plan for German industry is frankly credited to a desire not to aggravate German determination to resist to the end, rather than to any solicitude for that people's well-being.

That being so, considerable interest attaches to proposals now being heard here looking to a more subtle approach to somewhat the same general end as the more drastic suggestions that have been suppressed for the moment. These latest ideas would incidentally affect any German capacity for chemical output, as well as metals involving extensive chemical processes, such as aluminum, magnesium, etc. Specifically, any German industry dependent on electric power, such as that now derived from Germany's important hydro and hydrogenation industries, would be vitally affected.

Briefly, this idea, as put forward unofficially, would make any German industrial activity which depends at all on electric power or gas, subject to the pull of a switch, with the switch handle in Allied hands.

To accomplish this control, German utilities, which in any case would have to be allowed to operate within certain limits, would be internationalized. A restricted number of German generating stations would be allowed to operate, probably confined to the Saar basin, with its cheap coal, and supplemented where necessary by power that would be imported from outside the Reich.

Most of the power for German industry would, in fact, be imported or tied in with transmission lines under direct control of the Allied occupation authorities. Thus Germany would have a modicum of industrial activity, but subject to instant curtailment. To understand the effect of this control, it is only necessary to recall protests made by the Secretary of Interior when the War Production Board cut his publicly-operated transmission lines to West Coast war industry areas by holding back materials.

This interesting proposition is unofficially reported to have been on the agenda of the discussions at Dumbarton Oaks.

### International Rubber Negotiations Under Fire

REPORTED INFORMAL STUDY by a joint Netherlands-U. S.-British group, of the whole rubber situation—synthetic, crude and reclaimed—can have little advantage for the United States, Senator Guy M. Gillette, chairman of the Senate's rubber investigation, has protested to the Secretary of State.

Referring to the efforts of the Senate committee to develop the facts of synthetic versus natural rubber, and to formulate recommendations for the post-war synthetic industry, Senator Gillette wrote:

"In the light of our studies of more than 30 months, I am frank to say that I do not envision any advantage to our nation and her industries that would not be available to us without such a conference, and I can envision action which might result seriously in its

impact on our own great new industry of synthetic rubber production from agricultural sources, our forest wastes and from petroleum products."

#### New Natural Gas Supply Proposed for TVA

A NATURAL GAS COMPANY HAS APPLIED to the Federal Power Commission for authority to build a 66-mile pipeline that would furnish natural gas to the Reynolds Metal Company at Listerhill, Ala., and the TVA at Muscle Shoals. The company, Alabama-Tennessee Natural Gas, was organized for this purpose, it was stated, and to supply certain utilities.

#### Surplus Plants

THE RESULTS OF THE FIRST INQUIRY by Defense Plant Corporation into sales prospects for currently Government-owned war plants, show a preponderant interest by private industry in buying or leasing these plants when they become surplus.

The query was made of 378 operators of 568 war plants belonging to the Government, and replies were received from all but 7. Operators of 325 plants indicated they would like to either buy or lease the properties they are now handling. Most of them expressed a preference for leasing; 77 contractors, in charge of 120 plants were still undecided, and only 39 contractors, handling 55 plants, said flatly they would not be interested in either buying or leasing.

On the basis of replies received, preliminary conversations already have been held with some operators, DPC reported.

Meanwhile, the recently-enacted Surplus Property law probably will be amended by the incoming Congress in November, after its election recess, to facilitate disposal of certain of these plants.

Amendments are to be sought particularly for elimination of many restrictions on sales of such plants which were written into the law just passed. These amendments might involve removal of the provision requiring Congressional approval of sales involving certain plants and liberalization of the "freeze" provision governing strategic materials, which as now approved would hold some minerals and metals off the market for 15 months. The armed services would be given wider latitude in disposing of surplus commodities

The bill that passed was admittedly a stop-gap, enacted under pressure from some quarters for a law in the event the war ended while Congress was in recess. More than 50 bills had been introduced at one time or another on the subject, and in some respects the version that passed had merely picked up provisions here and there of other bills that had fallen behind in the shuffling that took place before recess.

The Administration was known to have been dissatisfied with the bill that passed and to have indicated it would seek a bill more in line with its views later. The amendments to come may not fall in this category, but may still further modify the policy on the subject as it stands.

# Timely Experience . . .

al le y-A ee

nt nest nts

rar ere nts the exin 39 uld

erors,

erty onfa-

for uch sed. oro-in-eze" now the l be odi-

gap,

law

re-

one

ects

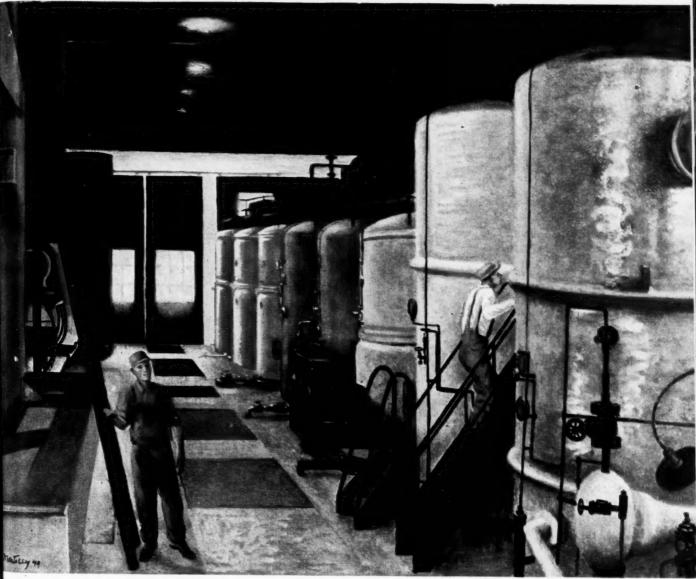
pro-

allen

disated ater. gory, bject

stries

S.



Section of Caustic Evaporators at Niagara Alkali Plant

HEN NIAGARA was called upon to expand and increase its production for war purposes, its long pioneering experience proved of tremendous value in meeting unprecedented demands swiftly and efficiently. When the time comes to step back into peacetime production, Niagara's increased facilities plus its added war expe-

rience will prove of equal value in meeting the demands of industries that use electrochemical products. If you are among those who will need a completely reliable source of supply and highly skilled technical assistance in the use of such products, we invite you to submit your problems to Niagara Alkali Company.



CAUSTIC POTASH · CAUSTIC SODA · PARADICHLOROBENZENE · CARBONATE OF POTASH · LIQUID CHLORINE

7 =

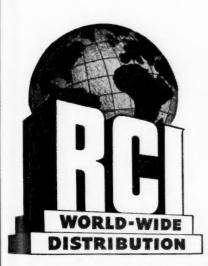
Other

Nove



# "So Proudly We Hail"

New flags float today over RCI plants in Detroit, and Elizabeth, N. J.—four-star "E" flags symbolizing to all the world that, from the very beginning of the war, RCI has maintained and continues to maintain the production and quality that originally won the approbation of the nation. Only one reply to this reward is possible—RCI pledges itself to continue to deserve this approbation, not only in its wartime production, but in its postwar production as well. American industry, like our Armed Forces, can count on RCI for the finest products in its field.



## REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC.

General Offices and Main Plant, Detroit 20, Michigan

Other Plants: Brooklyn, New York · Elizabeth, New Jersey · South San Francisco, California · Tuscaloosa, Alabama · Liverpool, England · Sydney, Australia
SYNTHETIC RESINS • CHEMICAL COLORS • INDUSTRIAL PLASTICS • INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

November, 1944

# LIFE On The





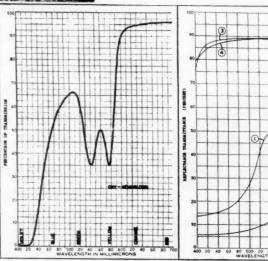


(Abore) PRECISION MOLDED PLASTIC HOUSINGS using Cyanamid's BEETLE\* insure reliable operation under long continuous service for these featherweight Micro Switches.

(Above) MAJOR WEAPON IN THE FIGHT against loss of stored grain and milled products due to damage by insects is Cyanamid's Liquid HCN. The effectiveness of this modern industrial fumigant is steadily saving greater quantities of food to help protect America's position as "Bread Basket of the World."



(Above) THOUSANDS OF SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC color analyses are made each year in the Stamford Research Laboratories for many important phases of Cyanamid research and production.



(Above) COLOR BY TRANSMITTED WAVE-LENGTHS through human blood... Characteristic absorption curve of normal human blood is shown on this spectrophotometer graph for use in biochemical research. Colors of spectrum are plotted along bottom in terms of wavelengths in millimicrons, percentage of transmission up the side. (Above) EXACT COLOR INTENSITY AND WAVELENGTHS in millimicrons are measured by the spectrophotometer. Color by reflected wavelengths from a painted object as measured by the spectrophotometer. Here curve 1 is a green, curve 2 is a red and curves 3 and 4 are two whites. The instrument tells exactly how much whitet 3 is than 4.

landing fabrica adhesiv

RESIN

fields.
safety,
are str
stronge
A fu
develop
are ste
structu
assemb
and hi
glue li
durabi

and w

(Above) forme to ski

Nov

# Chemical Newsfront

#### RESIN ADHESIVES OPEN A NEW WORLD FOR WOOD

Plywood planes with complex curved surfaces, torpedo boats and landing barges, huge laminated wooden beams and trusses, prefabricated houses—all made of wood bonded with synthetic resin adhesives—point the way to new possibilities in the woodworking fields. Composite wooden structures can now be assembled with safety, economy, and speed. Structurally, weight for weight, they are stronger than steel. The bond formed by the adhesive is stronger than the material it unites.

A full line of both hot-set and cold-set resin adhesives has been developed by Cyanamid's Plastic Division. These hot-set resins are stepping up production of plywood and assembly of wood structures to new highs. The cold-set resins are making possible assembly gluing where complex shapes prohibit perfect joining and high pressures are not applicable to insure uniformly thin glue lines. These resin adhesives are bringing new strength, durability, and usefulness to an amazing variety of wood products and wood structures. Cyanamid will be glad to consult with you on the use of their new-day industrial adhesives—Beetle, Melmac\*, Melurac\*, and Urac\* resins.



(Above) WOODEN SUB-ASSEMBLIES for the Mosquito bomber are formed into wings and fuselage, spars fastened to ribs and ribs to skin, with a bond of cold-setting BEETLE Cement.



(Above) PT BOATS are made of plywood bonded with resin adhesives.



(Above) PRE-FABRICATED PORTABLE HOMES erected of durable plywood.



(Above) MOSQUITO BOMBER is wood bonded with BEETLE Cement.
\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

# American Cyanamid & Chemical Corporation



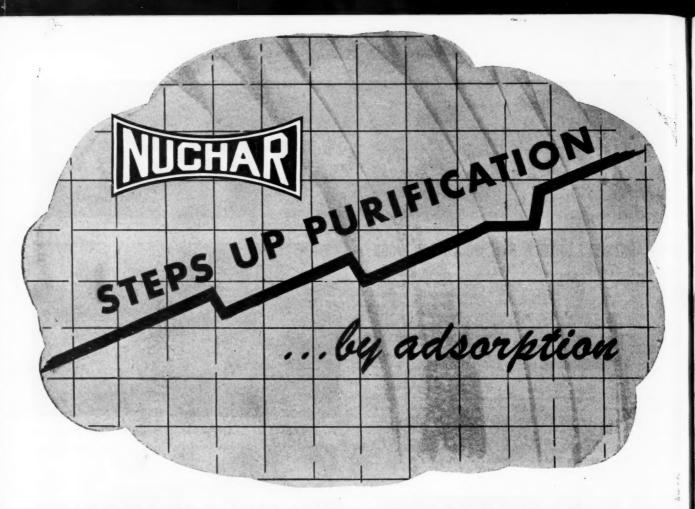
S using eration eather-

curves 3

ustries

30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA . NEW YORK 20, N.Y.

November, 1944



Laboratory technicians contend that a teaspoonful of Active Carbon contains a million square inches of adsorptive surface area to attract molecular substance out of solutiona pound contains 1,900,000 square yards of surface area!

The extreme adsorptive power of Nuchar Active Carbon results from its intricate capillary structure, and industrial chemists are putting this tremendous activated surface to work in chemical process plants everywhere. They are quick to recognize that adsorption makes a thoroughly effective, dependable and faster method of purification.

The use of Nuchar Active Carbon is standard practice in the Chemical Process Industry. Chemical Manufacturers and processors producing on a tremendous wartime scale are finding Nuchar indispensable in their distillation, crystallization, sublimation and other purification processes. In some cases Active Carbon has replaced entirely other slower and more costly methods of purification.

Possibly your process can find added production through extending the use of Nuchar. Write for complete information, stating conditions, to assist us in determining the best grade for your use. A generous laboratory sample will be gladly sent on request.

> Nuchar Active Carbons Abietic Acid Snow Top Precipitated Calcium Carbonate

230 PARK AVENUE

NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

Liquid Caustic Soda Chlorine Lignin Ligro Crude Tall Oil

Indusoil Distilled Tall Oil Tall Oil Pitch Sulphate Wood Turpentine



VIRGINIA

35 E. WACKER DRIVE

CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

748 PUBLIC LEDGER BLDG

PHILADELPHIA 6, PA.

844 LEADER BLDG. CLEVELAND 14, OHIO tl

pre

Ba

pu

T

CH

Ba

fac

If

pr

J. N

Nove



## Measured purity contributes to the wonders of ELECTRONICS



Electronics—the new science of putting the electron to work!

Today . . . the electron tube helps control the quality of countless products of war . . . guides the destinies of armies and fleets all over the world.

Tomorrow—this miracle-working tube which sees, hears, tastes, feels and smells with amazing sensitivity—will revolutionize our peace-time lives.

It will invade industry in all its aspects, save energy, save time, save money, protect life and property.

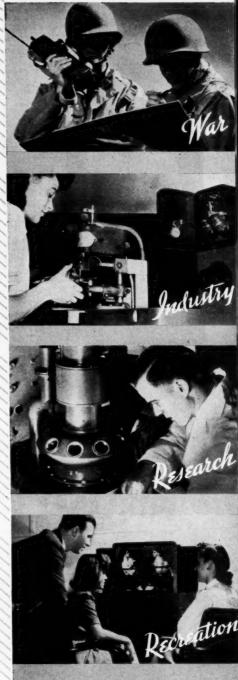
Baker is playing its part in contributing chemicals of extraordinary purity to make possible the coating of the filament used in the electron tube. Here, purity is demanded—so that transmission of electronic power may not be impeded.

This is only one of the many instances where *purity*, as exemplified by Baker Chemicals, has increased efficiency in today's forward march of industry.

Baker's Chemicals (purity by the ton) have been supplied to many manufacturing concerns for the manufacture or processing of many products.

If you have special chemical requirements for war- or post-war production products, we invite you to discuss your needs in confidence with Baker.

J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Executive Offices and Plant: Phillipsburg New Jersey. Branch Offices: New York, Philadelphia and Chicago



Three lower pictures courtesy Radio Corporation of America

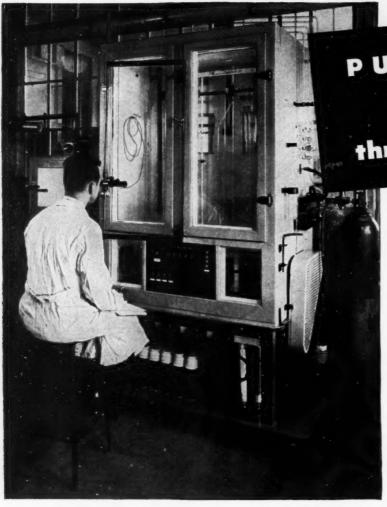
Back the Attack with War Bonds!



# **Baker's Chemicals**

C. P. ANALYZED . FINE . INDUSTRIAL

November, 1944



"CATS"
through their paces

Designed and built in the laboratory of the Porocel Corporation, this device for measurement of surface area is only one of several very specialized pieces of equipment that our research staff uses in studying catalysts and catalytic behavior.

As pioneer developers of bauxite catalysts and carriers, our research activities have two main purposes —

- To protect the quality and uniformity of our products.
- To help the petroleum and chemical industries to use these products by improving known processes and developing new ones.

Before figuring the costs of a new catalyst or reagent using adsorbent materials, it will pay you to consult our Technical Staff. We have developed a great many applications of the versatile materials described here, and co-operative study with interested organizations has uncovered other valuable uses.

Many things we've learned in our laboratory and field studies are available to you. We'll also be glad to send you generous samples and technical data. Just write us about your catalytic problems. Probably we can help.

POROCEL

A long-lasting, hard and granular activated bauxite, used as a catalyst, adsorbent and catalyst carrier.



ISOCEL

The easy-to-use prepared catalyst — selected bauxite impregnated with anhydrous aluminum chloride.



CYCLOCEL

A specially prepared granular bauxite used as a cracking and cyclization catalyst.

POROCEL CORPORATION . BAUXITE ADSORBENTS AND CATALYSTS

260 SOUTH BROAD STREET, PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

Nove

# Diamond

 $extsf{Na}_2 extsf{CO}_3 + extsf{Ca} extsf{(OH)}_2 = 2 extsf{NaOH} + extsf{CaCO}_3$ SODA ASH + LIME = CAUSTIC SODA + CALCIUM CARBONATE

VITAL IN WAR ...



ory ice is zed rch ind

cite rch5 rm-

cal

by

and

iew ent sult velof ere,

ted

her

our

ailto chour we

ITS

tries

PULP AND PAPER

In making pulp and paper, caustic soda is used for de-inking and reclamation of waste paper.



SOAP

Another huge consumer of caustic soda is the soap manufacturing industry



IN THE HOME

Caustic Soda helps make many products used in the home—cellophane, paper, rubber, textiles, lye, soap, dehydrated foods.



A BASIC ALKALI PRODUCT

In addition to its use in making rayon, caustic soda is employed in numerous other textile proce



PETROLEUM

In petroleum refining, caustic soda is used to remove undesirable acids and other impurities.



CHEMICALS

Many chemical products and processes depend to a large extent upon caustic soda.



RAYON

The rapidly-growing rayon industry is now one of the greatest users of caustic soda.



Caustic Soda removes unde-sirable impurities in the man-ufacture of iron and steel.



FOOD PROCESSING

A large tonnage use for caustic soda is in the lye peeling of root crops such as carrots, beets, potatoes.



CLEANING

Many commercial and industrial cleaners are made more effective by the use of caustic soda.



RUBBER

Reclaiming of rubber has been materially aided by the use of caustic soda



D ALKALI COMPANY



Hardesty has it!

quantity that you require

When you deal with HARDESTY, you can be sure of your Red Oil source of supply. HARDESTY can supply you with Red Oil (oleic acid) in unlimited amounts to meet your specific requirements, however exacting. You'll never risk production hold-ups and the resultant loss of time and money when you depend on HARDESTY.

Intensive research and long experience make HARDESTY the source of supply for Red Oil in many grade specifications and over a wide range of titres. Add to this HARDESTY'S production background, its oil specialists with their comprehensive knowledge of your problems, and you have a combination that's hard to beat.

HARDESTY PRODUCTS

Stearic Acid Glycerine Red Oil Hydrogenated Fatty Acids Animal and Vegetable Distilled Fatty Acids White Oleine Pitch

Write for a sample and subject it to the most severe tests. We know you will find the results completely satisfactory, because HARD-ESTY Red Oil is of the same high quality as these other HARDESTY products: Stearic Acid, Glycerine, Hydrogenated Fatty Acids, Animal and Vegetable Distilled Fatty Acids, Pitch and White Oleine.



41 EAST 42nd STREET . NEW YORK 17, N.Y. FACTORIES: DOVER, OHIO . LOS ANGELES, CALIF. . TORONTO, CANADA



While the General Ceramics line of standard chemical stoneware processing equipment is complete, industry's demands today are ever-widening. New processes, more complex designs in newly developed equipment, calls for unusual shapes and forms — these bring new needs which only specially-designed processing equipment can meet. Realizing this, the consulting and design department of General Ceramics Co. is prepared to function from blueprint to finished

product...ready to produce to individual requirements all types of chemical equipment such as tank linings, mixers, reactors and towers in chemical stoneware or Cerawite porcelain.

Here is a seasoned and progressive planning board at your disposal, a closely-cooperating group consisting of experienced chemical engineers, and expert ceramicists. Here are technicians to help you with every equipment problem that cannot be solved by General Ceramic standard chemical stoneware products.

It is never too early to contact General Ceramics design consultants and lay before

them your processing equipment problems. Their design and manufacturing service includes not only the ceramic ware but also all parts.

VISIT OUR EXHIBIT Booth Nos. 160 and 166 National Chemical Exposition Chicago Colosseum November 15, 16, 17, 18, 19

## GENERAL CERAMICS CO.

CHEMICAL STONEWARE DIVISION

KEASBEY, NEW JERSEY

Buffalo: 610 Jackson Building • Chicago: 20 N. Wacker Drive • Los Angeles: 415 So. Central Avenue • New York: 30 Broad Street
Portland: 3019 N. E. 26th Ave. • San Francisco: 598 Monadnock Bldg. • Seattle: 1411 Fourth Ave. • Spokane: 3219 Wellington Pl.
Tacoma: 702 Tacoma Bldg. • Montreal: Canada Cement Bldg. • Toronto: Richardson Agencies, Ltd., 454 King St. West
Vancouver, B. C.: Willard Equipment Ltd., 860 Beach Ave.

GENERAL CERAMICS and STEATITE CORPORATION
Keasbey, N. J.

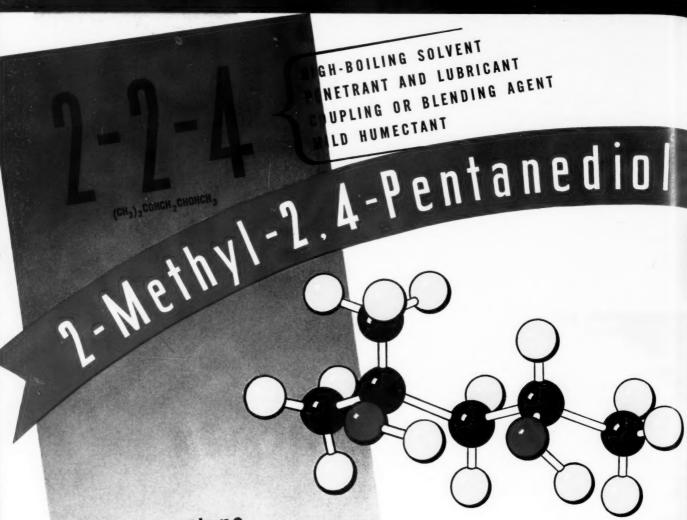
High Frequency Insulation for the Electronics Industries

stries

CARILLON CERAMICS CORPORATION Metuchen, N. J.

Domestic and Institutional Sanitary Ware

The manufacturing facilities of these affiliates of GENERAL CERAMICS CO. are available for handling ceramic problems in all branches of industry. GENERAL CERAMICS CO. is thus able to offer a service covering all industrial applications of ceramic products.



Specifications

 $\substack{0.921 - 0.924 \text{ at } 20^\circ/20^\circ\text{C} \\ 0.919 - 0.922 \text{ at } 25^\circ/25^\circ\text{C}}$ Specific Gravity: 0.005% Maximum as acetic acid

Acidity: Color: Distillation Range: Below 190°C—none Below 200°C—not less

than 98%

Not more than 0.005 g per 100 cc Non-Volatile Matter:

Water:

No turbidity when 1 volume is mixed with 19 volumes of 60° Bé gasoline at 20°C

# **Properties**

Water Solubility: Miscible in all proportions Molecular Weight: 7.68 lbs. at 20°C

Weight per U. S. Gallon: 1.4282 at 20°C 0.44 at 20°C

Refractive Index: 0.405 cal/cc/°C Specific Heat:

17.15 minutes at 32°F 2.85 minutes at 75°F Heat Capacity:

Viscosity: (Saybolt Universal) 94°C (201°F)

Melting Point: Becomes semi-solid at -40°C Flash Point:

PERHAPS THE MOST USEFUL property of 2-2-4 is its miscibility with an unusually large number of liquids of basically different chemical nature. This property . . . combined with its stability and mild odor . . . makes 2-2-4 an exceptionally valuable solvent. It is also useful as a coupling agent for blending otherwise immiscible liquids.

Whether or not your industry is listed among the "known uses," 2-2-4 might be the answer to your problem. May we send you samples and technical data on 2-2-4?

RUST

# OMMERCIAL SOLVENTS

Corporation

17 East 42nd Street

New York 17, N.Y.

THE SOLVENT PROPERTIES OF

# MAY Be The ANSWER

## Known Uses for 2-2-4 include:



tants, metal cleaners, morticians' supplies, paper, soluble oils, surface-active agents, textile soaps, and printing pastes.

d

0

is

ur

#### Substances Soluble in 2-2-4

Acetone 2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol Ammonia (liquid)

Benzaldehyde Benzene
Benzyl Alcohol
Butyl Acetate
n-Butyl Ether Butanol

Carbon Disulfide Carbon Tetrachloride Castor Oil Chloroform Cyclohexylamine

Diacetone Dibutyl Phthalate Dibutyl Sebacate o-Dichlorobenzene
1,1-Dichloro-1-nitroethane
Diethylene Glycol
Diethylene Glycol Butyl Ether
1,4-Dioxane

Ethyl Acetate Ethyl Alcohol Ethyl Ether Ethylene Dichloride Ethylene Glycol Eucalyptus Oil

**Furfural** 

Glycerol

Isopropyl Alcohol Isopropylamine

Mesityl Oxide Methanol Methyl Isobutyl Ketone Morpholine

Naphtha (light)
Naphtha (Stoddard Solvent)
β-Naphthol
Nitrobenzene
Nitroethane Nitromethane 1-Nitropropane

2-Nitropropane Oleic Acid

Phenol Phosphoric Acid (75%)

Tetrachlorethylene Trichloroethylene Triethanolamine Triethylamine Toluene Turkey Red Oil

#### Substances Insoluble in 2-2-4

Beeswax

Carnauba Wax Casein Ceresin (Ozokerite) Ceresin (Synthetic)

Dextrose

Ethyl Cellulose

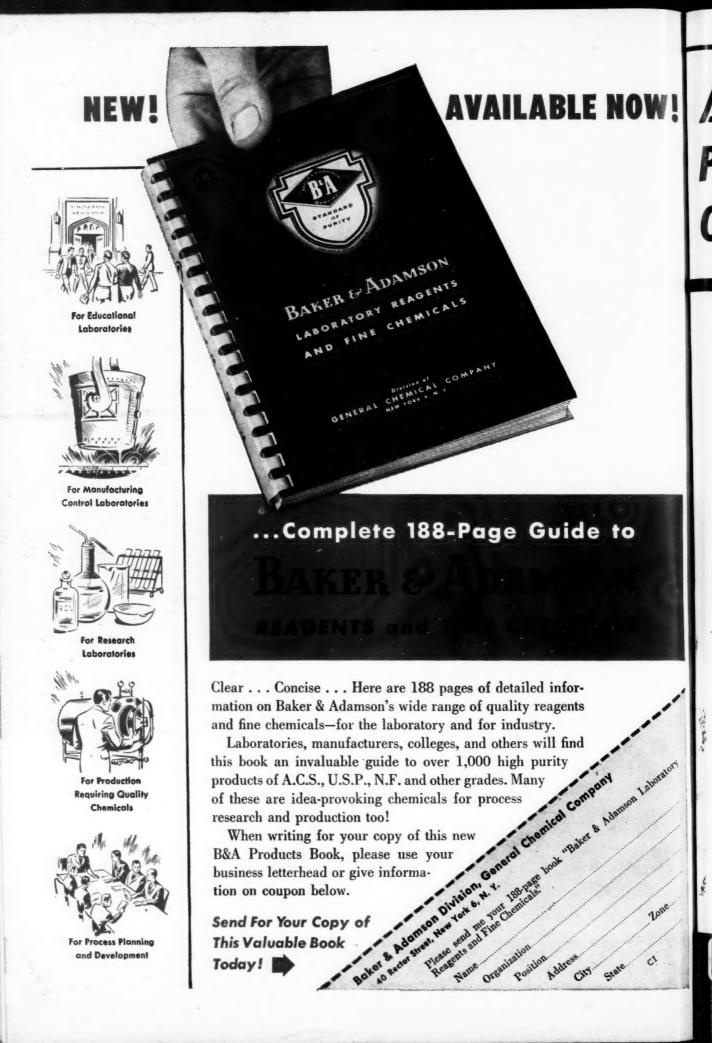
Nitrocellulose

Parlon

Rezyl 19 Rezyl 412

Sorbitol Sulfamic Acid

Zein



# Breakage IS NOT A PROBLEM TO USERS OF PYREX PIPING!

The many users of PYREX Brand Piping will tell you that they do not worry about breakage. To them, the slight extra care required in handling is more than offset by its many advantages.

Here's what any of them will tell you—"Just follow the simple instructions in Corning's installation bulletin . . . see that supports are provided at proper intervals . . . as you would with any other piping. If it has to be exposed to exceptional hazards at some points, see that it is protected as recommended.

"Once your Pyrex pipe line is properly installed you can look forward to long, trouble-free service . . . plus the advantages of resistance to corrosion from all acids except HF, uninterrupted transparency and resistance to mechanical and thermal shock . . . a combina-

tion of qualities offered by no other material. Even, positive cleaning . . . a simple flushing procedure with hot water, steam and a mild alkaline detergent . . . is easy on the line."

If you have any process that can be handled better or more economically in PYREX Piping, you can safely take the advice of these users . . . and cross out the problem of breakage. For further proof of what PYREX Piping can do for you, write Industrial Sales Dept., CI11, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.

"CORNING" and "PYREX" are registered trademarks and indicate manufacture by Corning Glass Works, Corning, New York.

COBNING

Glass Works
Corning, New York

Pyrex Industrial Glass

# SIALUARU SILICATES

-always HIGHEST QUALITY UNIFORM DEPENDABLE

SILICATE OF SODA—Concrete Special SILICATE OF SODA GLASS

LIQUID SILICATE OF SODA—All Grades

**WATER WHITE GRADE 42** 

SODIUM METASILICATE

SODIUM ORTHOSILICATE

**SODIUM SUPERSILICATE** 

ALKALATE

METALATE

ORTHOLATE

BUY **BONDS** 



DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY . Standard Silicate Division

Plants at CINCINNATI . JERSEY CITY LOCKFORT, N. Y. . MARSEILLES, ILL.

DALLAS, TEXAS

General Offices • PITTSBURGH, PA.

Nov

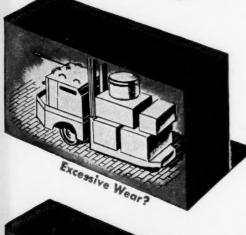
# Having Floor Trouble?

LOOK WHAT "NATIONAL" CARBON BRICK FLOORING CAN DO FOR YOU!











FOUNDRIES, glass works, chemical and processing plants, steel mills! These are a few of the places where industrial flooring may fail from reaction to acids, solvents, alkalies, and other severe conditions.

"National" carbon brick floors, set with "National" carbonaceous cements, are solving such difficult floor problems for more and more manufacturers. For "National" carbon brick is resistant to practically all acids (notably hydrofluoric), alkalies and other corrosive chemicals. It is not wet by molten metals or glass, preventing sticking. And its negligible coefficient of expansion eliminates spalling and cracking under extreme thermal shock,

Carbon's no-static property helps to add protection from fire and explosion. It is light in weight. It has a non-slippery surface. Its strength assures long life under heavy duty.

No other practical floor material provides all these advantages.

The Chief Engineer\* of a nationally known glass manufacturing company states: "The ["National"] carbon brick flooring in use in our plant is giving excellent service under severe conditions where no other type of flooring previously used proved satisfactory." Name on request.

Keep your eye on the infantry . . . the Doughboy does it!

#### NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

गवर

General Offices: 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Division Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

dustries

# Liquid overcoats for carburetors from SHELL CHEMICAL

I carburetors and propellers, keeps ice from forming... keeps fighting planes flying. From isopropyl ether comes an additive which boosts gasoline octane number to aviation requirements. All our products are helping win the war.

Although allocations at present determine who shall get how much of each product we make, we want you to remember the name SHELL CHEMICAL. Perhaps something of ours can someday help something of yours do its job better ... win a wider peacetime market.

OFFICIAL U.S. NAVY PHOTOGRAPH

## PRODUCTS OF

Isopropyl Alcohol
Isopropyl Ether
Acetone
Diacetone

Butadiene

Mesityl Oxide Methyl Ethyl Ketone

Methyl Isobutyl Ketone

Ammonia

Secondary Butyl Alcohol Tertiary Butyl Alcohol

Allyl Alcohol

Allyl Chloride

SHELL CHEMICAL

ARTINEZ AND DOMINGUEZ, CALIFORNIA, PLA

Division of SHELL UNION OIL CORPORATION

100 BUSH ST., SAN FRANCISCO 6, CALIFORNIA

R. W. GREEFF & CO. Eastern Sales Agent 10 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20. TRIBUNE TOWER, CHICAGO II



When Performance Counts-Make

theweather control bar

# tandard BICHROMATES

your standard



Selling Agents for STANDARD CHROMATE DIVISION Diamond Alkali Company, Painesville, Ohio

#### WYANDOTTE CHEMICALS CORPORATION

one of the world's great producers of chemicals

SODA ASH . CAUSTIC SODA . BICARBONATE OF SODA

CALCIUM CARBONATE . CALCIUM CHLORIDE . CHLORINE

HYDROGEN . SODIUM ZINCATES . AROMATIC INTERMEDIATES

DRY ICE • More than 100 other organic and inorganic compounds

WYANDOTTE CHEMICALS CORPORATION
MICHIGAN ALKALI DIVISION . WYANDOTTE MICHIGAN



VITAL TO VICTORY TODAY-READY TO WORK FOR A GREATER TOMORROW

Nov



# The villain of this film threatens your plant, too!

FIRE, the saboteur, can destroy your plant even though you've installed the most modern fire-fighting equipment! If your men don't know how to operate it, or if they use the "right" equipment against the wrong fire, disaster can easily result.

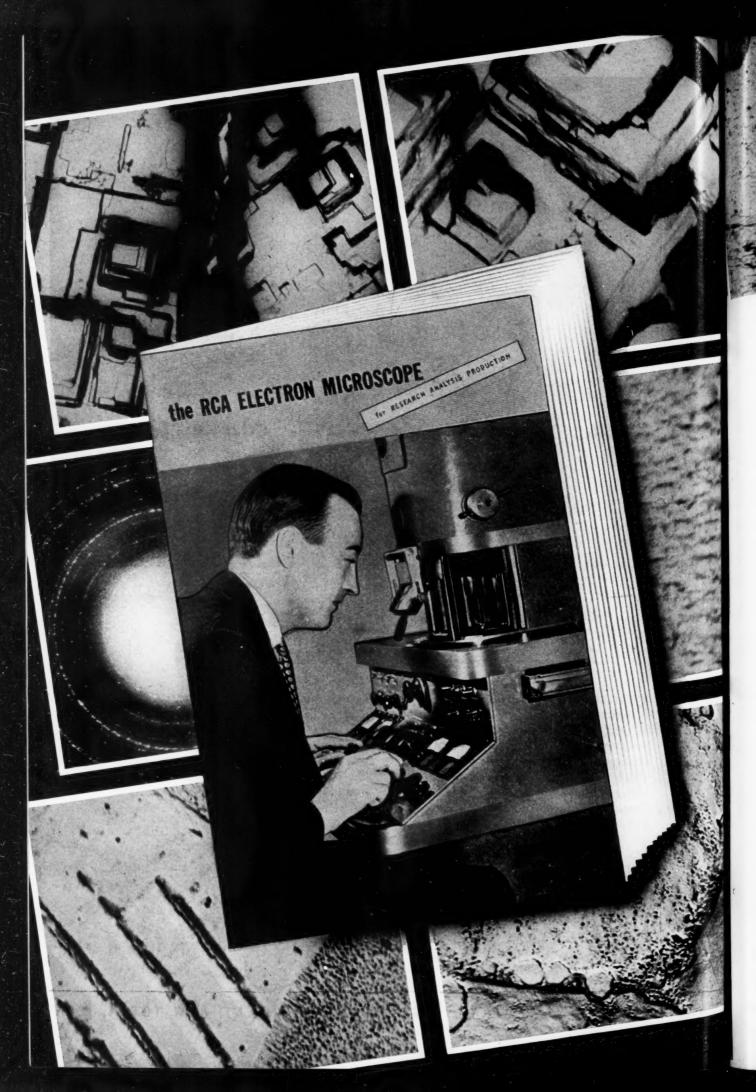
Believing that visual instruction is easiest understood, longest remembered, Walter Kidde & Company have produced a color film with sound. It shows exactly what to do when fire strikes. It pictures the different classes of fire, shows how to fight each of them. It's fast-moving, grips the attention of its audience during the twenty minutes of its run.

We'd be glad to show this film to key men at your organization. There is no obligation whatever for this service. Just drop a line today to the address below and we'll arrange a showing at your convenience.



WALTER KIDDE & COMPANY, INC. 140 CEDAR STREET, NEW YORKS, N. Y.

November, 1944





## At Work for Chemists and Metallurgists

# ... the RCA ELECTRON MICROSCOPE

Prominently featured in some of the most interesting papers presented this year have been slides made from micrographs taken with the RCA Electron Microscope.

Advances in the technique of preparing surface replicas for study with this instrument have opened the way to important metallurgical disclosures.

In process industries discoveries made have led to substantial improvements in product quality and process control.

Extreme resolving power and depth of focus are characteristic of the RCA Electron Microscope. These, together with its great range of magnification, are shown in the micrographs here reproduced.

#### Two Models Have Been Developed

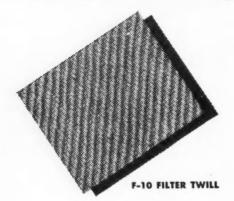
Two models of the RCA Electron Microscope have been developed: one, a large "Universal" Model (Type EMU); the other, a smaller, lower-priced "Console" Model (Type EMC). Descriptions and specifications of both, with many interesting illustrations, are contained in a new RCA Bulletin now ready. Write for your copy. Address Department 200.



# FABRICS

## FOR THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

Long experience with filter fabrics enables us to meet the individual needs of processing operations carried out under widely varied conditions. Where a standard fabric does not meet a particular requirement, we frequently are able to develop a special construction. Our laboratories are always available for consultation with chemical engineers and manufacturers.



## COTTON FILTER FABRICS

The eighteen mills we represent maintain such close laboratory control that a consistent uniformity of each individual product can be relied upon.

# "VINYON"\* FIBER FILTER FABRICS



Filter fabrics of this synthetic fiber are highly resistant to mineral acids and alkalies, and therefore offer important advantages where ordinary filter blankets are short-lived. Due to the fact that "Vinyon" fibers have definite heat limitations, we suggest that our engineers be given an opportunity to discuss their application to your particular filtration process.

\* Reg. Trade Mark C. & C. C. C.



## FABRICS FOR PLASTICS

To plastics manufacturers we offer a variety of fabrics for test and experiment. We are glad to work now with plastic manufacturers who are planning the post-war development of new products and materials.

BUY MORE WAR BONDS

WELLINGTON SEARS COMPANY



# HOOKER

# Where You Want the Benzyl, CHEMICALS Benzal or Benzoyl Group, Choose from these Hooker Intermediates

Purity, chemical activity, ease of handling and comparative costs are some of the factors which should influence the choice of a chemical intermediate.

Where you need to incorporate a benzyl, benzal or benzoyl group into your product, Hooker gives you an opportunity of balancing these factors against chemical characteristics from a number of intermediates. Among Hooker chlortoluene compounds and derivatives, there are two chemicals that provide the benzyl group, one—the benzal group and four—the benzoyl group. From them we can help you select the one which best meets your requirements on all counts.

For the Benzyl Group (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)
H

BENZYL CHLORIDE, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl

May be used in Friedel-Crafts reactions, may be reacted with alcohols in presence of caustic soda to produce mixed ethers; to introduce benzyl group in amino compounds; will react with sodium cyanide to form benzyl cyanide or phenyl acetonitrile; reacts with sodium sulfhydrate to form benzyl mercaptan; reacts with sodium sulfide to form benzyl sulfide. Produces esters with sodium salts of acids.

BENZYL ALCOHOL, C<sub>0</sub>H<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH

Reacts with some alcohols in presence of dehydrating agent such as sulfuric acid to produce ethers. Produces esters with acids, acid anhydrides or acid chlorides. Reacts with acetyl chloride to produce benzyl acetate.

For the Benzal Group (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH)=

BENZAL CHLORIDE, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH Cl<sub>5</sub>

H
-C-Cl

Reacts with water to form benzaldehyde. May be used in Friedel-Crafts reactions as source of chloro group in production of triphenyl methane derivatives.

For the Benzoyl Group (C6H5CO)-

BENZOYL CHLORIDE, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>COCI

May be reacted with alcohols to produce esters. May be used in Friedel-Crafts reactions to produce ketones. Reacts with ammonia to form benzamide. Reacts with amines to give benzoyl substituted products.

Benzoyl Chloride is the most reactive chemical of the Hooker Benzoyl compounds. However, the following are also sources for the Benzoyl Group, and may be preferable in some cases:

BENZOIC ANHYDRIDE, (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CO)<sub>2</sub>O

BENZOIC ACID, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>COOH

BENZOATE OF SODA, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>COON<sub>8</sub>

"C-O-N<sub>6</sub>

When requesting Bulletin 320, containing further information on these Hooker chemicals, please write on your letterhead.

HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY

3 Forty-Seventh St., Niagara Falls, New York
NEW YORK, N. Y. • TACOMA, WASH. • WILMINGTON, CALIF.

CAUSTIC SODA CHLORINE

PARADICHLORBENZENE MURIATIC ACID

tries



GENERAL OFFICES AND WORKS: NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y., U. S. A. EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

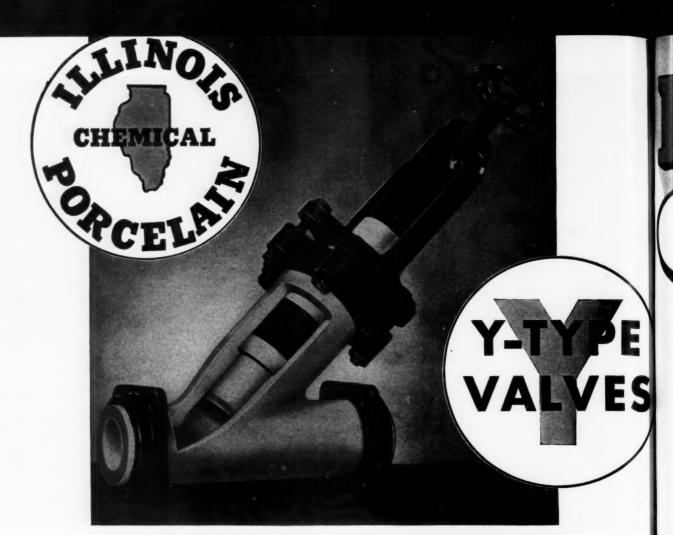
 SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATICES
COMPOUNDED AND UNCOMPOUNDED

Naug

Hemical

1230 SIXTE AVERUE, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

stries



# PORCELAIN ADDS LONGER LIFE TO INSTALLATIONS . . . . .

The valve seat is located in lowest possible position so that you get uninterrupted flow of material when stem is in open position. Packing is acid-resisting asbestos—graphite impregnated. Ends of valve are ground parallel for gasketing. All valves are tested 100 lbs. hydraulic pressure.

ILLINOIS Porcelain Y-Type Valves are easy to operate. They can be used for most acid- and chemical-handling requirements.

NON-CORROSIVE
NON-ABSORBENT
PORCELAIN
PORCELAIN
PORCELAIN
IS POSSIBLE

PORCELAIN
IS POSSIBLE

PORCELAIN
PO

ILLINOIS ELECTRIC PORCELAIN COMPANY

MACOMB, ILLINOIS

# AKER Hasticizers IMPART

- Low Temperature Flexibility
  - Retained Flexibility

to

**Vinyl Resins Phenolic Resins Alkyd Resins** Urea Formaldehyde Resins Cellulose Resins **Acrylic Resins** Styrene Resins **Melamine Resins** 

Baker Plasticizers contain no Phthalate

# THE BAKER CASTOR OIL COMPANY

Established 1857

120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 5, NEW YORK

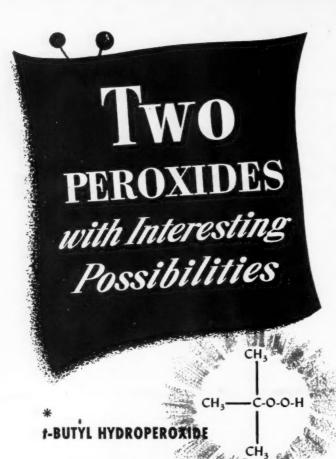
Jersey City, New Jersey

ARE

AIN

Los Angeles, California

Bayonne, New Jersey



### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A new, organic, alkyl peroxide which offers extremely interesting possibilities. It is standardized at a concentration of 60% (10.66% available oxygen). Use of the proper activators increases the rate of release of the oxygen.

# SUGGESTED USES

- 1. As a catalytic agent in one or two phase polymerizations. t-Butyl Hydroperoxide has proved to be an excellent catalyst for polymerizing Styrene, as well as certain Elastomers such as Buna S.
- 2. As an accelerator in the curing of snythetic resins.
- As an accelerator in the vulcanization of certain synthetic rubbers.
- 4. As an oxidation agent for laboratory purposes
- 5. As a drying accelerator in oils, paint, varnishes, etc.
- As a combustion accelerator for heavy fuel oils used in Diesel engines.

# PROPERTIES

Boiling Range " 90° to 107° ( Freezing Point " -35° to -36°	Molecular Weight		90
Freezing Point " -35° to -36°	Specific Gravity @ 25° (	C. (60% concentration)	0.859
-33 to -30 t	Boiling Range	" 90° to	107° C.
Flash Point " 18.3°	Freezing Point	" -35° to	-36° C.
	Flash Point	66	18.3° C

Refractive Index @ 25° C. (60% concentration) 1.3960

Available Oxygen " 10.66%

Color " Water White pH of 1 part 60% Conc. in 10 parts water 4

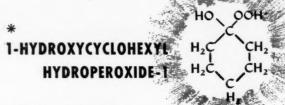
Stability Completely stable up to 76.6° C. Solubility: 60% concentration in water Water in 60% concentration In short chain aliphatics Excellent

Excellent

### ACTIVATORS

Benzoquinone and other similar organic reducing agents have proved to be efficient secondary catalysts in polymerization reactions (when used in quantities up to 0.1% of *t*-Butyl Hydroperoxide), greatly increasing the efficiency of polymerization. When use requires quick release of oxygen, the same proportions of Benzoquinone mentioned above have proved efficient.

In aromatics



### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A new, organic, cycloalkanyl peroxide in white crystalline solid form that is extremely stable at room temperature and possesses 12.13% active oxygen.

### POSSIBLE USES

- 1. As a Mild oxydizing agent.
- 2. As a catalyst for various polymerizations.
- 3. As a bleaching agent.
- 4. As a drying accelerator in paints, oils and varnishes.
- As the ingredient source of active oxygen in face creams and similar products.

# PROPERTIES

Molecular Weight	132
Melting Point	76-78° C.
Active Oxygen	12.13%
Stability:	Excellent at room temperatures. Explodes only mildly when heated over a flame on a steel spatula.
Solubility:	Soluble in organic solvents

Insoluble in water.

Both of these interesting peroxides are nearly as new to us as they doubtless are to you. We have given above practically all the technical information concerning them known at present. t-Butyl Hydroperoxide is now in limited commercial production, and samples will be gladly sent anyone interested in investigating its possibilities. 1-Hydroxycyclohexyl Hydroperoxide-1 has been produced successfully in our laboratory on a small scale and can be made in commercial quantities if there is sufficient interest in the product. Samples will be gladly made up upon request. Address all inquiries to the Union Bay State Chemical Company, Peroxide Division, 50 Harvard Street, Cambridge 42, Massachusetts.





# Serving Industry with Creative Chemistry

ORGANIC CHEMICALS . SYNTHETIC LATEX . SYNTHETIC RUBBER

PLASTICS - INDUSTRIAL ADHESIVES - DISPERSIONS

COATING COMPOUNDS . IMPREGNATING MATERIALS . COMBINING CEMENTS

# Union Bay State Chemical Company



Two other explorers—Amundsen and Scott—had stood at the South Pole. But it remained for Richard E. Byrd—on Thanksgiving Day, November 25, 1929—to fly over it, pioneering new trails, establishing vital new facts and figures.

IN THE field of Organic Chemicals, Sharples Research has pioneered in the development of commercial processes for the manufacture of many alkylamines.

Each of the amines listed below is a water white liquid of over 95% purity. All are soluble in water and most common organic solvents. Typical of this class, these amines undergo a wide variety of reactions. As examples, they react with aldehydes, ketones, carbon bisulfide, phosgene, chlorohydrins, sulfonchlorides, hydroxyaromatics, organic acids and anhydrides, cyanic acid, thiocyanic acid and alkyl or aryl isocyanates.

Because of their versatility it is suggested that these amines be considered for the following applications: synthesis of pharmaceuticals and dyestuffs; preparation of textile assistants, emulsifying agents for floor waxes and emulsion paints. Isobutylamine may be of interest for the preparation of insecticides. Other applications may be suggested by the properties below and samples will be sent gladly upon receipt of your request on company letterhead.

These products are available in only limited quantities at present but larger scale production can be undertaken when conditions warrant and



permit.

# MONO-ALKYL AMINES

Name	Formula	Molecular Weight	Boiling Range ° C.	Sp. Gr. 20/20°	Refractive Index at 20° C.
Propylamine	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	59.1	46-51	0.718	1.389
Isopropylamine	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CHNH <sub>2</sub>	59.1	31-35	0.690	1.376
sec-Butylamine	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH(NH <sub>2</sub> )CH <sub>3</sub>	73.1	62-69	0.725	1.394
Isobutylamine	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CHCH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	73.1	66-69	0.731	1.398

Sharples Chemicals Inc.

ustries



PHILADELPHIA - CHICAGO - NEW YORK

# SHARPLES SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS

PENTASOL (AMYL ALCOHOLS) PENT-ACETATE (AMYL ACETATE) PENTALARM (AMYL MERCAPTAN) BURAMINE (CRUDE BUTYL UREA) PENTAPHEN (p-tert-AMYL PHENOL)

o-AMYL PHENOL

DIAMYL PHENOL

DIAMYLPHENOXY ETHANOL

MONOAMYLAMINE MONOBUTYLAMINE

DIAMYLAMINE DIBUTYLAMINE TRIAMYLAMINE TRIBUTYLAMINE TRIETHYLAMINE

MONOETHYLAMINE

DIETHYLAMINE

DIETHYLAMINOETHANOL

ETHYL MONOETHANOLAMINE ETHYL DIETHANOLAMINE

MIXED ETHYL ETHANOLAMINES DIBUTYLAMINOETHANOL

BUTYL MONOETHANOLAMINE BUTYL DIETHANOLAMINE

MIXED BUTYL ETHANOLAMINES

MIXED AMYL CHLORIDES DICHLOROPENTANES AMYL NAPHTHALENES

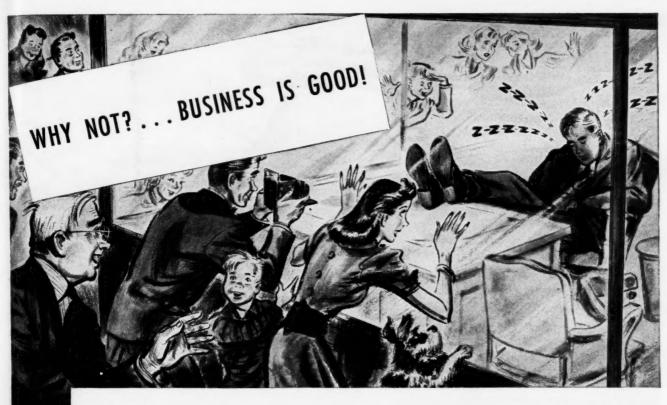
MIXED AMYLENES

# SHARPLES CHEMICALS INC.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: PHILADELPHIA, PA. PLANT: WYANDOTTE, MICH.

Sales Offices

Chicago New York Salt Lake City West Coast: MARTIN, HOYT & MILNE, INC., Los Angelos . . San Francisco . . Seattle



Maybe it's natural to rest a bit on today's sales laurels. Pleasant dreams!

But when the awakening comes, competition may be pounding around the sales curve way out in front. That is, unless you're planning a product surprise or two today — for tomorrow.

If you haven't studied the potent possibilities of prod-

uct improvement available through the use of Nimco Brand Lanolin, Degras and other grades of wool fat, this is the time to begin your experiments.

The facilities and the know-how that have made Malmstrom America's Largest Sup-

> plier of Lanolin and Degras are available to you, together with samples, should you prefer to conduct your own tests.



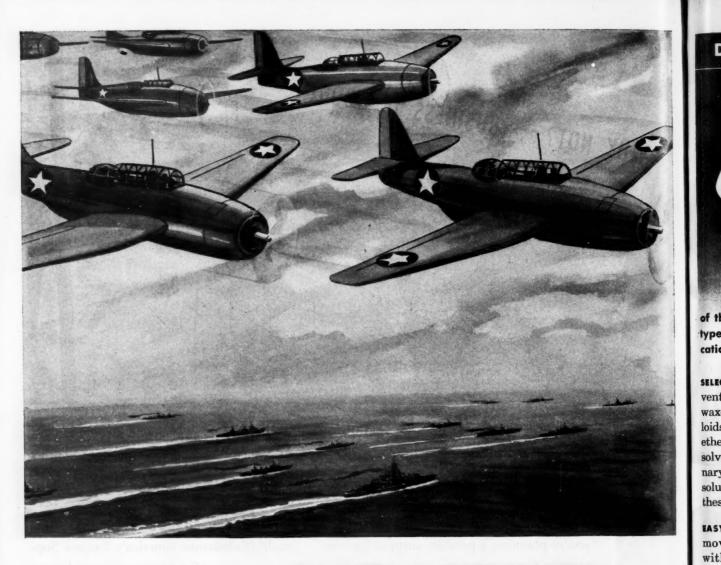


- 1. LOWEST ODOR VOLUME
- 2. GREATER UNIFORMITY
- 3. BETTER COLOR QUALITY
- 4. SMOOTHER TEXTURE
- 5. FINER 80DY CONSISTENCY

# N. I. MALMSTROM & CO.

America's Largest LANOLIN • Anhydrous U.S.P. • Hydrous U.S.P. • Absorption Base • Technical DEGRAS • Neutral and Common • WOOL GREASES

147 LOMBARDY STREET • BROOKLYN, NEW YORK



# A Salute to CATALYSTS

Planes, over land and sea, roar a salute to catalysts and to the refining industry . . . the combination which has accomplished the seemingly impossible . . . in producing large quantities of high octane gasoline in record time.

From the start, The Harshaw Chemical Company participated in this enormous job by supplying catalysts for ALKYLATION, ISOMERIZATION, DEHYDROGENATION, HYDROFORMING, HYDROGENATION, POLYMERIZATION, DEHYDRATION.

The potential uses for catalysts are unlimited. All indications point to increased possibilities for wider industrial uses in manufacturing applications not yet explored.

Samples are available for test purposes.

# TYPICAL CATALYSTS

Anhydrous Hydrofluoric Acid • Aluminum Chloride Boron Trifluoride • Anhydrous Hydrochloric Acid

Activated Alumina
Chrome Alumina

Molybdenum Alumina Tungsten Alumina trac

META

and

lene

and

deg

mai

of t

deg

late

solv

and

enc

met tior

sult

tion

and

DRY

per

chle

No

Chrome Cobalt Nickel Phosphates Thorium

Iron Magnesia Molybdenum

Titanium Tungsten

We have a large capacity for pelleting



THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.

1945 East 97th Street, Cleveland 6, Ohio BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

# CHEMICALS YOU SHOULD INVESTIGATE

# CHLORINATED SOLVENTS

HE NON-FLAMMABLE NATURE, selective solvent power and stability of the Du Pont Chlorinated Solvents offer excellent possibilities for many types of industrial work. All are powerful solvents which, for many applications, have already found a place in modern industry.

HESE PRODUCTS are stable, rapid, penetrating fluids, quick and efficient extraction agents. They mix readily with each other and with benzol, petroleum distillates, alcohol, acetone and many other organic solvents. Each chlorohydrocarbon in this series has a definite boiling point, the lowest in the series boiling at-23.7°C, and the highest at 161.9°C., a range not approached by any other related group of nonflammable or moderately flammable

SELECTIVE SOLVENT ACTION-These solvents readily dissolve oils, fats, waxes, tars, natural resins, free alkaloids and are miscible with alcohol, ether and other ordinary organic solvents. Sugars, alkaloid salts, ordinary plant acids, and water are insoluble or practically insoluble in these solvents.

EASY RECOVERY-They can be removed readily and economically without decomposition from extracted residues by distillation or filtration.

# APPLICATIONS AND USES

METAL DEGREASING-Trichlorethylene and, to some extent, perchlorethylene are used in specially designed and constructed equipment for vapor degreasing of metals. Among the many factors leading to the selection of trichlorethylene for hot solvent degreasing are non-flammability, low latent heat, ideal boiling point, low solvent loss under conditions of use, and high stability even in the presence of water. Du Pont solvents for metal degreasing are supplied nationally through distributors. Consult our district offices for information about nearest source of supply and availability.

DRY CLEANING-Trichlorethylene, perchlorethylene and carbon tetrachloride are in common use as dry cleaning solvents.

tial oils and edible fats which are adversely affected by higher temperatures. Like trichlorethylene, it has sufficiently high stability in the presence of water to permit its complete removal from extracted oils by steam distillation.

MISCELLANEOUS USES

EXTRACTION—Most of the chlorinated

hydrocarbons find use in the extrac-

tion field, the selection of the solvent

depending upon many factors such

as solubility of the material being

extracted, cost, flammability, sta-

bility, and nature of extraction proc-

ess. Some important examples are

methylene chloride for cocoa butter;

chloroform for medicinals, carbon

tetrachloride for oils and fats from

substantially dry materials; trichlor-

ethylene for soy bean oil and alka-

loids. Methylene chloride is particu-

larly suited for low-temperature ex-

traction of materials such as essen-

Methyl chloride is used as a refrigerant and as a low boiling solvent. Methylene chloride has excellent oil dewaxing properties. It is a high ly efficient paint remover and i particularly valuable for this purpose because of its non-flammability. Chloroform is being utilized in vitamin and penicillin manufacture. Carbon tetrachloride finds wide use as a spotting solvent and also for small-scale cold cleaning of metals. Trichlorethylene is used for spotting, paint removal, wool degreasing and oil dewaxing. Perchlorethylene is used as a rubber solvent, while tetrachlorethane and pentachlorethane find use as chemical intermediates and in special solvent applications.

At present, supplies of these solvents have been allocated or restricted to military or essential civilian uses. Small quantities are available, however, for research and development purposes. Write for complete data. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Electrochemicals Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

# DU PONT ELECTROCHEMICALS



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

November, 1944

co.

ustries



# know and plan with PQ silicates

POST-WAR developers are taking a close-up view of PQ soluble silicates and their properties.

In the catalog of 50 grades are liquids, solids and powders which range from  $3Na_2O$ ,  $2SiO_2$  to  $Na_2O$ ,  $3.9SiO_2$ . The variety is worth remembering for they provide an interesting array of characteristics useful to industry. Bul. 1703 mailed free on request reviews the per-

tinent facts of properties, grades and uses as adhesives, binders, detergents, gels, colloids, inhibitors, coagulants.

You may already be working with a product or process which involves a sodium or potassium soluble silicate. Then make use of our silicate information service for data on your specific problem. PQ "know-how" of silicate manufacture and application technique

has been accumulating for over 75 years. The many references to silicates in patents and literature in our files are a time-saver and help to investigators. This background is worth remembering too.

# PHILADELPHIA QUARTZ CO.

Dept. B, 119 South Third Street, Phila. 6, Pa. Chicago Sales Office: 205 West Wacker Drive



VORKS: Anderson, Ind. • Baltimore, Md. • Chester, Pa. • Gardenville, N. Y. • Jeffersonville, Ind. • Kansas City, Kans. • Rahway, N. J. • St. Louis, Mo. • Utica, Ill.

November, 1944

# Miracles...carried safely



Latex . .

Propane . .

Chlorine . .

# For Your Postwar Products

General American engineers are ready now to consult with you—to plan new tank cars with every feature needed to transport your products safely. Call or write our general offices—135 South LaSalle St., Chicago 90, Ill.

.... these are the "miracle products" that are now commonplace. Each one required General American skill to design tank cars for safe transportation.

And so it will be with the "miracle products" of tomorrow. Our engineers are ready now to work with you. Then — when your postwar product is a reality — General American cars will be ready, too — with every feature needed for safe, efficient transportation.



# GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION

CORPORATION

Builders and Operators of Specialized Railroad Freight Cars \* Build Liquid Storage Terminals \* Pressure Vessels and other Wolded Equipment \* Aerocoach Motor Coaches \* Process Equipment of all kinds \* Fruit and Vegetable Precooling Service

718

Chemical Industries

Nov

# New Lower Prices For Polyethylene Glycols and "Carbowax" Compounds

# These glycols

- Are chemically stable
- Have a broad range of hygroscopicities
- Are soluble in water
- ... and are available in consistencies ranging from liquids to waxy solids resembling petrolatum or paraffin.
- At their new lower prices, "Carbowax" Compounds—solid polyethylene glycols and liquid Polyethylene Glycols should be even more popular as lubricants, binders, plasticizers, or thickening agents...applications where they are often superior to many natural oils, gums, and waxes ordinarily used.

Chemically, Polyethylene Glycols can be modified by reacting the hydroxyl groups to form surface-active compounds useful as detergents, and emulsifying agents, or unusual alkyd resins.

The "Carbowax" Compounds are solids supplied in five different molecular weights ranging from 1000 to several thousand. The liquid Polyethylene Glycols are available in four molecular weights from 200 to 600. Almost any desired consistency can be obtained by blending them.

Write for further information on the physical properties, uses, and new lower prices of the Polyethylene Glycols and "Carbowax" Compounds.

# Some Commercial Applications of Polyethylene Glycols and "CARBOWAX" Compounds

# Ceramics

Color binder and vehicle, mold lubricant, modifier for cements and plaster.

# Agriculture

Binders, carriers, and spreaders for plant hormones, fertilizers, larvicides, and insecticides.

### Leather

Polishes; cleaners; dye penetrant; dressing agent.

### Metal

Extrusion and drawing lubricants.

# Paper

Coating, softening, and sizing agents; plasticizer for zein coatings.

### **Pharmaceuticals**

Carrier and solvent for hormone, sulfa drug, peroxide, and other ointments.

# Photography

Film lubricant.

# Polishe.

Lubricant and film-former; spreading agent.

# Pigments and Paints

Carrier and dispersing agent.

# Rubber

Mold lubricants; compounding wax; activator for mercapto-type accelerators.

# **Textiles**

Lubricant: dispersant for dyes; finishing agent; sizing compounds; detergent intermediate.

# Cosmetics

Ingredient of creams, lotions, hair-dressings, and make-up preparations.

BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

# CARBIDE AND CARBON CHEMICALS CORPORATION

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

# गादा

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

# PRODUCERS OF SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS

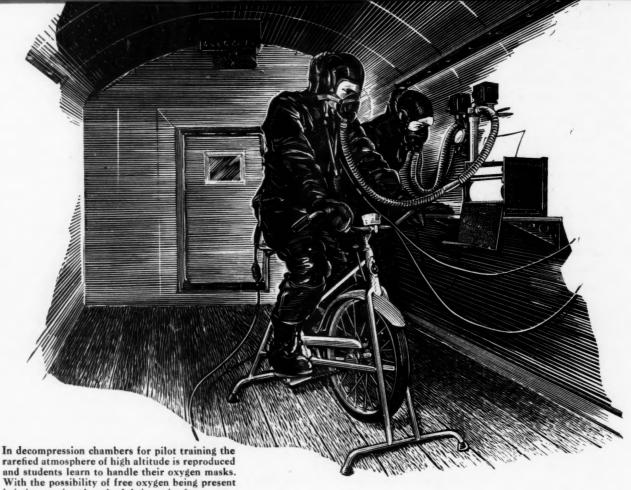
"Carbowax" is a registered trade-mark of Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation.

The term "Polyethylene Glycols" refers to those Polyethylene Glycols higher than triethylene glycol.

November, 1944

tries

# Gelanese Chemicals



rarefied atmosphere of high altitude is reproduced and students learn to handle their oxygen masks. With the possibility of free oxygen being present it is imperative that the lubricant in the vacuum pumps be safe. Lindol\* is used because, in addition to being an excellent lubricant, it is non-oxidizing, non-flammable and non-corrosive.

OF AMERICA CELANESE CORPORATION

Chemical Industries

THE chan its. T chen char Fr Ame

poss

theti amo TI gani The phat char tage

caus achi phos ubili

uses

"...in terms of properties and characteristics desired..."

THE HIGHER DEVELOPMENT of synthetics has changed many conventional industrial buying habits. The idea of taking "next best" when no standard chemical compound offered the exact properties and characteristics desired is passing out of the picture.

From the founding of Celanese Corporation of America, Celanese research has recognized the full possibilities of synthetics. The basic idea that synthetics can meet specific needs with precision amounts to a creed.

The pioneering and extensive development of organic phosphates by Celanese is a case in point. There was a time when industrial buyers held the view that tricresyl phosphate was tricresyl phosphate and that any disadvantages in properties or characteristics had to be taken along with its advantages.

tages. But that time is passed, because Celanese has succeeded in achieving a whole series of organic phosphates with wide ranges of solubility and specific gravity, viscosity, and electrical characteristics all precisely controlled.

Lindol\* as a plasticizer has many uses. Lindol\* M.P. was produced

for non-toxic lacquer films coming in contact with food. In Lindol\* E.P., Celanese created a stable, non-corrosive lubricant additive that increases film strength and decreases motor wear. It fortifies the oil and at the same time acts as a solvent for resinous deposits. Celluflex\*, developed from a new raw material source, makes available a material with different characteristics for many additional applications including highly plasticized lacquer films. Here it eliminates tackiness. Cellulube\* is a lubricant additive developed from petroleum base materials. It has low specific gravity and high viscosity. All these materials are readily miscible with each other, permitting additional variety of characteristics.

Reconversion will be even more challenging to the

versatility of synthetics, but whatever your specific needs may be you will find our staff eager to find the answers in terms of your objectives. Celanese Chemical Corporation, a division of Celanese Corporation of America, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

PLASTICIZERS

ORGANIC PHOSPHATES

LUBRICANT ADDITIVES

INTERMEDIATES

DYE-STUFFS

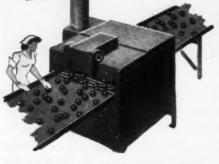
TEXTILES . PLASTICS . CHEMICALS

November, 1944

ustries

721





# PRODUCE AND FRUIT GROWERS,

Shippers, Dealers and Retailers know us as developers and producers of protective processes, such as Hype-Clor Sterilizing Bath and Flavorseal Protection, that prolong the fresh life of fruits and vegetables.







FOOD PACKERS KNOW US as the creators and builders of equipnt for processing, canning and packing nearly every type of food, including over 70% of the nation's evaporated milk.



THE FIREMAN KNOWS US as the originators and builders of FMC Original Fog Fire Fighters, revolutionary equipment which produces a dense fog for extinguishing fires almost instantly.

WHO IS Food Machinery Corporation?

Food Machinery Corporation is many things to many people. Ten manufacturing divisions with fourteen major factories located from coast to coast make hundreds of different products in diversified fields. But all FMC equipment is known alike for its excellence of design, its superior engineering and mechanical stability. At the root of this reputation is an exceptional "know-how" that is the result of more than sixty years of building specialized equipment and of solving difficult engineering problems for the food industry.

Write on your business letterhead for a free copy of the full-color booklet "Amphibian Diary," telling the story of the FMC "Water Buffalo."

# FOOD MACHINERY CORPORATION

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA



FO

Bette

man Herc

In

from

In A impr

 $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{I}}$ 

actin

in flo

For 1

NIAGARA SPRAYER & CHEMICAL COMPANY, INC., MIDDLEPORT, NEW YORK SPRAGUE-SELLS DIVISION, HOOPESTON, ILLINOIS

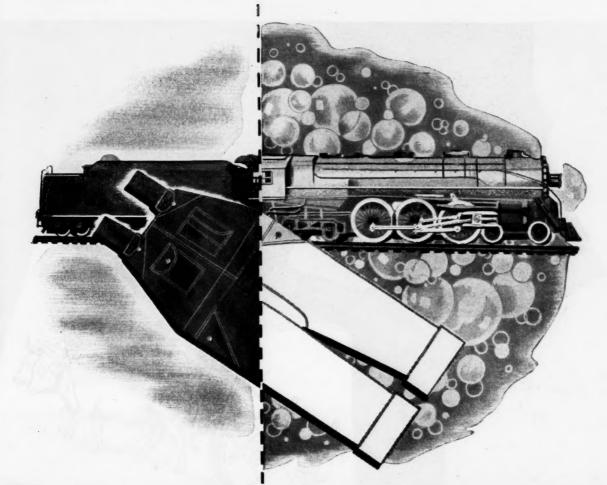
ANDERSON-BARNGROVER AND BEAN-CUTLER DIVISIONS, SAN JOSE, CALIF.

PEERLESS PUMP DIVISION, LOS ANGELES & FRESNO, CALIF.; CANTON, OHIO JOHN BEAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY, LANSING, MICHIGAN FOOD MACHINERY CORPORATION

RIVERSIDE, CALIF.; DUNEDIN & LAKELAND, FLORIDA; HARLINGEN, TEXAS BUY BONDS TO HELP WIN THE WAR ... TO PREVENT DICTATORSHIP FROM INVADING OUR SHORES ... TO KEEP SAFE OUR CONSTITUTIONAL FORM OF GOVERNMENT AND OUR BILL OF RIGHT?

722

Chemical Industries



# DRESINATES

# FOR DETERGENCY AT LOW COST

Better detergency . . . new savings in materials, money, and manpower . . . are now made possible with Dresinates\*—Hercules' new group of neutral, soluble resinates.

In Soaps... Dresinates extend fatty acid soaps. In Laundries... Dresinates used with alkali in "break" compounds save from 25 to 50% of the soap needed for subsequent sudsings. In Alkaline Metal Cleaning... Dresinates safely speed up and improve cleaning and de-greasing of both hard and soft metals.

Dresinates are, in fact, useful wherever low-cost, quickacting detergent-assistants are needed—in textile processing, in floor cleaning compounds, in alkaline industrial cleaners. For more information, mail in the coupon below.

\*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

- DRESINATES\*—the neutral sodium and potassium salts of modified rosins—are cutting costs, speeding operations, and improving products in many industries.
- AS EMULSIFIERS . . . in cutting oils, drawing compounds, paint emulsions, asphalt emulsions, pine oil disinfectants.
- AS WETTING AND SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS
  ... in paints and printing inks, for coal
  and graphite wetting.
- AS WATERPROOFING AND PLASTICIZING AGENTS . . . in starch and glue adhesives.

Industrial Chemical Division

PAPERMAKERS\*\*[CHEMICAL DEPARTMENT]

HERCULES POWDER COMPANY

902 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware

Gentlemen: I am interested in your Dresinates.
Please send me information | samples |

My problem is.

Name.

Pasition.

Firm.

Address.

PD-40

KELAND VERSIDE OPESTON ANGELES

.Ten

from

sified

ice of

t the

is the

ment

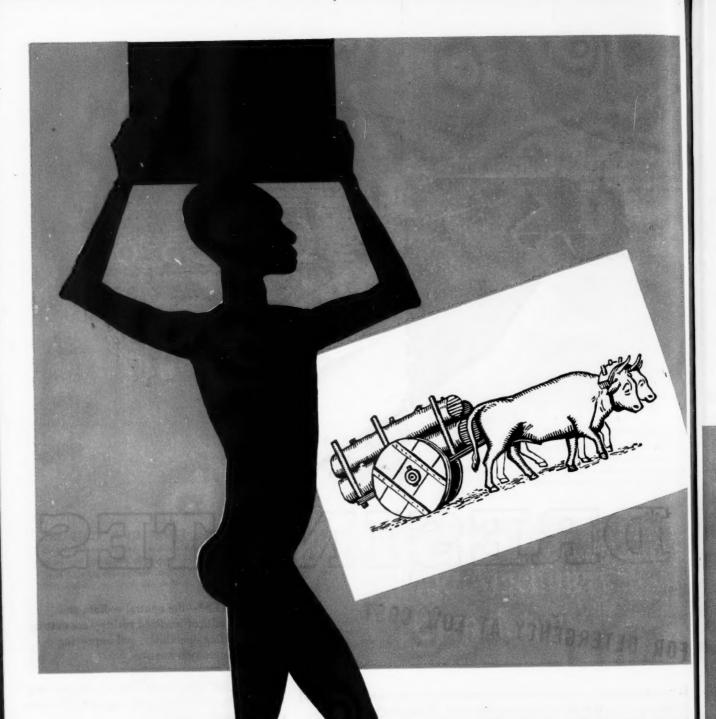
astry.

US ffelo\*

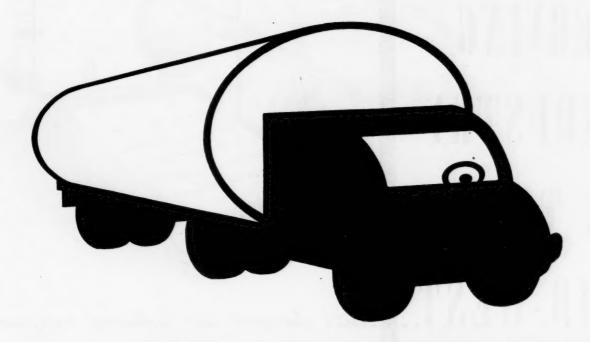
FMC onary se fog

TEXAS

stries



There is always a better way



# There is always a better way

Transportation — communication — metallurgy — electronics — chemistry . . . with each chapter of their history comes a feeling that the last word has been spoken. Only to be topped with still "a better way!"

It has ever been thus. Because human enterprise is forever restless with the ambition for discovery and improvement. And when you find that spirit pervading a large service organization — as you will in Badger—you have an able counselor to turn to in planning for the battles of post-war competition.

Badger contributions to the petroleum refining industry, and to the manufacture of chemical products, are legion. As process and construction engineers, Badger is not content simply with building plants around accepted formulae or to "standard" specifications. Thorough search into the possibilities for improving the process—or even changing it completely—is deeply a part of these Badger engineering services:

STUDY OF PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS
SELECTION OF PROCESSING METHODS
ESTIMATING COSTS OF PROJECT.
DETERMINING OPERATING REQUIREMENTS
DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF EQUIPMENT
PROCUREMENT AND EXPEDITING OF MATERIALS
ERECTION AND COMPLETE FIELD CONSTRUCTION
INITIAL PLANT OPERATION

We will be pleased to answer any inquiries on the scope of Badger facilities, and to send you an impressive list of recent projects we have handled.

Licensing Agents for the Hondry Catalytic Cracking Processes and the TCC Process.

BADGER-DESIGNED AND BADGER-BUILT UNITS HAVE PRODUCED MORE CATALYTICALLY CRACKED GASOLINE THAN ALL OTHERS COMBINED.

# E.B. Badger & SONS CO.

**BOSTON 14** 

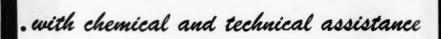
EST. 1841

**NEW YORK . PHILADELPHIA . SAN FRANCISCO . LONDON** 

Process Engineers and Constructors for the Chemical, Petro-Chemical and Petroleum Industries

ustries

# SERVING INDUSTRY IN THE MID-WEST.



Be sure to con

for our produce

PRODUCTS WE SELL: **Alkydol Laboratories** Allied Chemical & Dye Company **Baker Castor Oil Company Barium Reduction Corporation Dow Chemical Company** E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Company E. Meer & Company **Evans Lead Corporation** Marine Magnesium Products Corporation Mason Color & Chemical Works Mathieson Alkali Works Nelio Resin Processing Co. Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Company Phelps Dodge Refining Company Philadelphia Quartz Company **Procter & Gamble Distributing Company Solvay Sales Corporation** 

Southern Acid & Sulphur Company Standard Alcohol Company

SOME OF THE LEADING

MANUFACTURERS WHOSE

Since 1923, G. S. Robins & Company has been serving all industries in the middle-west. Not merely by supplying them with chemicals ... but also by offering them technical assistance. This service has given us a keen insight to the chemical needs of ALL industries ... has placed us in a position to recommend and sell a diversity of products. If your company is seeking a mid-western outlet, we invite you to consider the experience and reputation of G. S. Robins & Company when choosing your distributor.



G. S. Robins & Company St. Louis 2, MISSOURI

# hemicals ....

# THAT SWEEP CLEAN THE SEVEN SEAS

Stautter

ce

ot

a

RIES

stries

played a role in nearly every branch of the great struggle of the forces of right against the forces of tyranny. Diversified types of materiel—from rayon parachutes to jeeps, from aviation gas to torpedoes—consume Stauffer Chemicals in their making. Stauffer is proud that its long experience and its record of achievement for years BEFORE the war have given it the inventive know-how to serve its country now.

# STAUFFER PRODUCTS

\*Aluminum Sulphate Borax Boric Acid Carbon Bisulphide Carbon Tetrachloride

Caustic Soda
Citric Acid
\*Copperas
Cream of Tartar
Liquid Chlorine
Muriatic Acid

Nitric Acid
Silicon Tetrachloride
Sodium Hydrosulphide
Stripper, Textile
Sulphur
Sulphuric Acid

Sulphur Chloride
\*Superphosphate
Tartar Emetic
Tartaric Acid
Titanium Tetrachloride

(\*Items marked with star are sold on West Coast only.)

# STAUFFER CHEMICAL COMPANY

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. 555 South Flower St., Los Angeles 13, Cal. 444 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago 11, Illinois 636 California Street, San Francisco 8, Cal. 424 Ohio Bldg., Akron 8, O.—Orlando, Fla. North Portland, Oregon — Houston 2. Texas

BTAWFFBR



# natural BICHROMATES

Are Winning on Every Front

When peace arrives, you will again see this familiar notice in your mail.





# NATURAL PRODUCTS REFINING COMPANY

904 GARFIELD AVE.

JERSEY CITY 5, N. J.

sh

cli

re

m

# Editorial

# Watch Canada

by ROBERT L. TAYLOR, editor

CANADA'S INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION during the war has been impressive. Since 1939 the value of output of all of her manufactured goods has tripled. Capital investment in her chemical and allied industries alone has shot up from \$170,000,000 in 1939 to over \$410,000,000 in 1943. Even imports of industrial chemicals have climbed steadily.

All of this might be considered as pretty much a wartime bubble due for rapid deflation if it were not for two important facts:

The first is Canada's well-known wealth of natural resources—notably minerals, grain, timber and power. These assets provide the Dominion with the principal prerequisite for industrial expansion — ample raw materials.

The second is a greatly increased emphasis on organized industrial research, a development brought on by the war but which appears to be taking on aspects of permanency. This trend, we are told, is distinctly noticeable throughout the Dominion, and it is one which should do much to stimulate further rapid development of the Canadian resources. It is reported in the lead story in the "Canadian News" section of this issue.

Canada, it seems, is becoming sensitive to the fact that her research expenditures on a proportionate basis are only about one-third of Britain's and not more than one-eighth of the United States' and Russia's. As a result, the Dominion government has eased excess profits tax regulations to exempt a percentage of research allocations from taxable income, research grants to universities have shown a marked increase, the National Research Council has been expanded several fold, and the public and industrial management interest in research in general has taken a decided upturn.

THESE TWO FACTORS TOGETHER—plentiful resources and a new emphasis on research—point toward a continuation of the wartime pace of industrialization in Canada. This can mean several things to United States chemical manufacturers.

To many it probably sounds an ominous warning. It cannot help but mean a greater degree of basic chemical self-sufficiency in Canada, for that country has ample supplies of most of the major chemical raw materials. In prewar years, which figures are still the latest available, Canada was by far our best export customer for chemicals. Her purchases of \$28,939,547

worth of U. S. chemicals in 1939 topped the United Kingdom, our next best customer, by \$7,000,000. Our chemical imports from Canada, on the other hand, for the same year amounted to only \$11,769,457, about three-quarters of which was represented by four products—calcium cyanamide, sodium cyanide, and radium and uranium salts.

THERE IS NO SOUND REASON why this one way trade in chemicals between the United States and Canada should be expected to continue forever. To those who know Canada, the rapid rise of a domestic chemical industry is neither unexpected nor unnatural. Thus far the limited Canadian market in many chemical lines has been better and more economically served by imports from the large-scale United States production. But there is no reason why it should continue so once Canadian facilities and Canadian needs reach the point where they can support a home industry, and judging by Canadian wartime performance and postwar plans, that point has been reached for a large share of the tonnage chemicals. It appears that there is little alternative but for U. S. chemical producers to reconcile themselves to a loss of some of their Canadian prewar

However, that is only one side of the chemical picture in Canada. The other is that while wartime industrialization has built up a sizable domestic chemical production, it has also built other industries that consume chemicals. Reference has already been made to the fact that chemical imports into Canada have continued to increase throughout the war period. While we do not yet have information as to the exact character of these imports, doubtless they are chiefly items' not included in the new Canadian production—items such as fine chemicals and specialties which despite increased use in Canada can still be obtained more cheaply from the United States. We can expect a continued increase in Canadian purchases in these classifications, and it is not out of reason to expect that even after the war they may more than make up for the decline in purchases of other chemicals.

Thus the outlook for our Chemical trade with Canada is not all gloom by any means. Canada will continue to need U. S. chemicals, quite possibly in greater quantity than ever before. It is just that they

will not all be the same chemicals. Some U. S. manufacturers will lose once-profitable Canadian markets, while others will gain sizable new ones. The war has accelerated a trend that has been inevitable and apparent in Canada for many years. For some U. S. chemical manufacturers it will mean adjustments, but those who plan with their eyes open should make out all right. There is plenty of room for both Canada and the United States in the North American chemical business.

# Kilgore Postwar Model

SENATOR KILGORE OF WEST VIRGINIA is getting ready to burst forth with a new model, according to late reports from Washington. There will be a brand new name-plate, a few refinements here and there, an additional gadget or two, but underneath it looks from this distance pretty much like the same old bus.

Yes, there is to be another bill reported out of the Senator's war mobilization subcommittee soon after Congress gets back after the election. And you guessed it again—it will set up another agency, this time a National Scientific Foundation instead of an Office of Scientific and Technical Mobilization. Like the Office, however, the Foundation reportedly will control all patents and inventions developed by industry with Government financial help. This means the major share of all wartime developments.

The new bill must be watched closely by scientists and by members of industry. The original Kilgore bill (S.702) was sidetracked into committee last year. We will reserve our comments on the new one until after we have had a chance to study it, but a bad egg by any other name smells no better.

# Are We Reverting to Alchemy?

A 30 PER CENT DECLINE in patent applications since 1939 has led R. J. Dearborn, president of the Texaco Development Corporation, to observe that we are burning up our backlog of scientific knowledge during the war just as we are using up our natural resources. "War stimulates the application of accumulated knowledge rather than pioneering on the frontiers of science and technology . . . To prevent a decline in the normal rate of scientific and technological progress, incentive must be provided for research and invention."

In reply, a reader of the New York *Times* pointed out that the attitude of our courts, and not lack of scientific zeal, is responsible for this apparent lethargy. The compiler of a directory or the writer of banal-verse—not remarkably radiant with the glow of creative imagination—can obtain protection with no questions asked. But the painstaking and methodical research is met with a cold fixed stare when he justifiably asserts that his compound or process is entitled to at least the same consideration.

Persistence of this attitude will inevitably usher us into a new age of alchemy. Laboratories will be tightly locked; furtive chemists will whisper in dark corners;

curious formulas will be concealed in elaborate codes—and scientific progress will grind painfully to a stop.

# Thomas Midgley, Jr., 1889-1944

THE WORLD THIS MONTH LOST A GREAT CHEMIST and scientific leader.

A good many people have had their names on more patents than Thomas Midgley, Jr., but few have made as many chemical discoveries of major importance to their fellow men.

Tetraethyl lead and Freon refrigerants, both Midgley developments, have revolutionized transportation and refrigeration. Bromine from the sea has not only unlocked a new unlimited source of a scarce chemical but has pointed the way to the recovery of many more materials from one of the world's great remaining mineral storehouses. Synthetic rubber was among Midgley's early subjects of investigation.

Aside from his noteworthy scientific achievements, Thomas Midgley found time to participate in professional activities. He was vice president of the Ohio State Research Foundation and the National Inventors' Council and was immediate past president of the American Chemical Society. An attack of infantile paralysis five years ago left part of his body paralyzed but it did not dampen his spirit.

Dr. Midgley's passing is mourned by the many who knew him personally and by the thousands of others who knew him as one of the outstanding figures in contemporary chemistry.

# **Bargain Battle**

WITH JUST ABOUT TWICE the prewar number of contenders in the field, the U. S. is being prepared today for the greatest battle of materials the world has ever

While "substitute" has virtually become synonymous with "headache" after the past four years, all of these wartime pinch-hitters have not turned out badly by any means. Unknowns that didn't have a ghost of a show before the war have been put on their feet, improved, and even become reasonaby well entrenched in certain uses. Entirely new materials have sprung up—seemingly out of nowhere and nothing in some cases—to fill voids left by those commandeered for war duty. Metals, plastics, wood, paper, synthetics, ceramics, and various combinations and modifications of all six, have at one time or another been pressed into service in ways that could not possibly have been anticipated a few years ago.

The struggle will be hard. Research armies and sales armies of great strength will be marshaled in the various opposing camps. As in any battle, there will be victors and losers. But the real winner will be America and the American public. The postwar years should see the greatest demonstration ever of what science and industry under capitalism can do for Mr. Wallace's common man.

730

hig

ous

An

inq

dus

tlef

wan

mal

lovi

of ·

sper

icar

and

the

by BRADLEY DEWEY
President, Dewey & Almy Chemical Co.
Formerly National Rubber Director



# The Role of ORGANIZED RESEARCH in NATIONAL DEFENSE

WHAT WAS IT that permitted us to design, build and put into operation in a little more than two years a synthetic rubber industry now turning out half again as much rubber as was ever used in this country in any prewar year? Colonel Dewey, who administered much of the program, gives us his answer.

THAT this is a technological war, a war of complicated weapons and intricate apparatus, radar, synthetic rubber, high octane gas, new planes and amphibious landing crafts, needs no argument. And, that we are winning this technological war is also blessedly obvious.

1

eeo

n ly al re ng

s,

io nhe

ile ed

ho

in

on-

lay

ver

ous

ese

by

fa

im-

l in

p--

aty.

and

ave

in

da

ales

the

will

be

ears

vhat

for

tries

Therefore, this seems the moment to inquire into the reasons behind our country's success at technological warfare; to look at the machinery of science and industry behind the machinery of the battlefront. Now, with the lessons of this war clear in our minds, is the time for us to consider what preparations we must make for defense in the future.

How was it possible for this peaceloving nation to leap from a standing start into a global war and to surpass quickly in both volume and quality the material of war which our dictator enemies had spent years in scheming, planning and producing?

It was possible, I think, because American free enterprise in time of peace had given us for the time of war the needed teamwork of scientists and technical men and business men which was able to work the miracles of large scale.

The Synthetic Rubber Program, with

whose details I am familiar, seems to me to exemplify this teamwork without which we might long ago have become a captive, subjugated people.

Let us look at some of the lessons learned in this rubber program and see what it was that permitted us to design, build and put into operation in a little more than two years a synthetic rubber industry now turning out half again as much rubber as was ever used in this country in any prewar year.

The Rubber Reserve Company, Jesse Jones and his technical adviser, E. R. Weidlein, the Truman and Gillette Committees of the Senate, the great Baruch Committee, and the experts of the Office of Rubber Director, all made their essential contributions to the program.

But, when all is said and done, the actual work—the job itself—was done by the research chemists and chemical engineers, the mechanical engineers, the construction and production men of industry.

Most of these men—who really did the job—were working in teams in the laboratories and organizations of large units of American business. While I am from a small business, I emphasize that the big job was done by men with background

and experience gained on their jobs with big chemical companies, big rubber companies, big oil companies and big engineering and construction companies.

Of course, some small companies played an important part. Some individuals from small companies were essential. But—make no mistake—the major miracle could not have been performed without these big organizations.

Why was this so?

In the first place—even with the knowledge brought to this country by the muchabused companies with foreign contacts—the synthetic rubber industry could not have been built without a tremendous utilization of four great technological developments of the last two decades.

These were, first, high temperature catalytic cracking for the production of monomeric materials. Second, prefabricated welding of piping and steel, field-welded in place. Third, high alloy steels for superheating hydrocarbons as well as steam. And lastly, the control of temperatures, pressures and flow of fluids within close limits by automatic control valves actuated by remote control instruments.

These tools had been developed so recently that only men who had gone through the grief of their development could possibly use or apply them effectively without long and extensive piloting. These men were in the large chemical, oil and rubber companies. Moreover, even these experts were faced with the necessity of using these new tools in plants built around reactions many of which had never been piloted. There was no time for piloting. Processes had to be expanded directly from the glassware stage to ten and twenty thousand ton plants. Men had to extrapolate data, draw on their experience and lay their bets while Hitler spun the wheel.

All this overnight expansion was possible only because the leading chemists, chemical engineers, mechanical engineers and executives of many of these organizations had for a long time been working together as teams. Their technical staffs understood each other's methods—yes, even their idiosyncrasies. Banded into teams, they were accustomed to teamwork.

They knew who was given to exaggera-

it is also true that, given equally discerning managements, they can, with their greater resources, attract a greater number of eminent specialists and risk more money backing their faith in research than can smaller companies. Properly directed, they can carry on research almost upon an actuarial basis and plan on one success out of every four or five projects. They can afford to make more mistakes than little companies and can undertake more daring and speculative objectives. With their advantage of manpower they can contribute more heavily to a war effort.

With American boys fighting and dying on the battlefronts of the world, it is unthinkable that we should compare any sacrifice made on the home front with In the fields of metallurgy, light alloys, plastics, explosives, foods and textiles—in fact, in all the great process industries—it is the well integrated, capably trained groups of researchers and engineers that are doing a job Hitler said and bet we could not do.

I cite a single instance:

Many of our ordnance and automotive practices depended upon alloy steels, but, when the alloying materials were no longer available, research metallurgists, working with testing engineers in the big companies, soon learned how to make as good steels without the unavailable constituents.

Turning now to the fabricating and assembly industries—such as the automotive industry, the can-making and packaging industries, the electrical equipment industry—they too are lending to the war effort teams of men trained in their methods of production. Under the guidance of these teams pour forth the machine guns, airplanes, anti-aircraft guns, radar parts and a thousand and one new things we lacked at Pearl Harbor and which our enemies believed it would require us years to build.

The situation with respect to research is somewhat different in these fabricating and assembly industries from that in the process industries. For them it is possible, often advisable, that research be conducted outside their own research laboratories. Much of it is now being done by the Armed Services. Where the production problems start with a drawing and a model is turned out and tested by the laboratory, the close relationship between the research laboratory and the engineering and production groups, so necessary in the metallurgical and process fields, is not so valid.

Now, how should all this experience affect our thinking and our action in the future?

In many parts of the world in the last decade, free speech has been suppressed. In our own country there has been a confused fear which has kept many of us from speaking out our beliefs. We have been all too prone to say: "Unscrupulous theorists are in power. I will keep out of sight. I will not stick out my neck. Let George do it."

It is this philosophy which caters to the theorists. It gives them the chance to sell their doctrines unopposed, to interpret to the public our restraint as proof of guilt. The public can be trusted to reach the right answer—but only when all of the facts are fearlessly presented.

Why do I bring this up in a talk on the role of research and business in national defense? Because not many years ago, powerful influences were at work casting doubt upon the social values of research, rearing the bugaboo of technological unemployment and seeking the

"We must guard the nation against the foolish notion that research has to stop during war, and, equally, we must guard against the abandonment of essential military research when peace comes. With no two points on the globe further apart than 60 hours by air, we shall have no leisure for bumbling next time."

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

tion and who was given to understatement. They knew to whom to appeal to resolve their differences—whose decision was final. They knew which suppliers were reliable and where to turn for specialized help and consulting advice. They knew the abilities of the various consultants of the country—ofttimes professors in universities who had trained them or their engineers and, in so doing, had played a vital but little recognized part.

Thanks to the American competitive system, we had men of resource and intellectual daring, trained and fitted to cope with the new and ever-changing problems of war. We had men out of laboratories and offices accustomed to facing real problems realistically. Surely, these men were far more capable in the emergency of war than they would have been had their only training been in the ivory towers of bureaucracy.

These teams of experts of whom I am speaking are, in the military sense, not skeleton divisions, but full fighting units of veterans, right down to the last buck privates. Many of them, beginning in small business, have come up the "hard way," are products of the American system under which the small business of today is often the large one of tomorrow. The rubber and petroleum companies grew big, as the automobile industry grew big. The fast pace of growing kept their leaders virile.

# In Bigness, Strength

Now, it is true that big companies do not have any monopoly on ideas. But,

their sacrifices in the jungles, on the oceans and in the deserts.

But this does not mean we should overlook the fact that American business has been eager to do its best. Big business has sent its laboratories and engineers to war. It pooled its patents and information that we and our allies might fight. In many cases processes and procedures were disclosed so that promising plans for future competition had to be abandoned. Once released, secrets could not be called back.

As everyone knows, patents were made available to competitors, often royalty free for the duration and at nominal royalties thereafter. Many big companies have built up competitive capacity which in years to come will surely haunt them. They have made it possible for enterprising small businesses to become large and to compete with them. They are operating Government plants at purely nominal fees.

The contribution by big business to the synthetic rubber program is but one of many which has permitted our soldiers to go into the field better equipped than those of any other country.

The high octane program is another. The research laboratories of the great oil companies contributed to the high octane program their basic information on catalysis. Chemical engineers in the industry, including the big equipment firms, engineered and built the high octane plants so that now our bombers and our transports fly all over the world with fuel of a quality unheard of before the war.

f

1 1

PS

emasculation of our patent system. It is true that a few fearless men—notably Karl T. Compton—spoke out against this. But all too many scientists, engineers and business executives were quiet. Research weathered the storm at that time. But—we must be on our guard to see to it that no such ideas ever take root again.

ys,

red

hai

we

ive

but

no

sts,

big

as

on-

as-

tive

ging

dus-

Fort

nods

of

uns,

arts

we

OHE

ears

arch

icat-

at in

it is

h be

arch

eing

e the

raw-

ested

nship

1 the

s, so

ocess

ce af-

n the

e last

essed.

een a

ny of

"Un-

I will

k out

ers to

hance

to in-

proof

ted to

hen all

alk on

years

work

ues of

tech-

ng the

ustries

l.

We

In this country fast-growing big business, which, being human, unquestionably in the past was guilty of mistakes, has been cast in the role of whipping boy by some politicians in their lust for power or for insecure security or in their loss of confidence in the American pioneering spirit.

It is our duty to oppose these men and their doctrines and by speaking out against them to let the American public see the facts as they are. Mere size must not make business a whipping boy.

# We Must Keep on the Alert

We have today many large companies, still generally unappreciated, which have contributed greatly to the miracle of American production which has so well and amply equipped our Armed Forces and those of our Allies. I am a small businessman. I believe in small business. I believe that if the time were to come when many of the leaders of large business were not graduates from small businesses, large business itself would suffer. But, despite my belief and my faith in small business, I know that the building of the synthetic rubber industry and many other achievements on the industrial fronts of this war are proof that without the teamwork of research and production led by big business, this country would have faced-and might have succumbed to-disaster.

That America, armed and powerful, must remain alerted for war for a long time to come seems to me to go without saying. No reasonable person able to read the newspapers can doubt that if the peace of the world is to be kept, America must be ready.

But let us keep uppermost in our minds that any future war will be technological, will draw even more heavily than the present war upon our resources of technical skills and our laboratory and factory facilities.

With no two points on the globe further apart than 60 hours by air, we shall have no leisure for bumbling next time. We must be prepared to hurl our hard-hitting teams of scientists, executives and production men into the battle with the same speed that our bombers take the air. If this is to be possible, now is the time when we must begin to overhaul our selective service laws for the future.

Since gray hair—and bald heads—are rather the rule among our topflight executives and production men, they offer no special problem. But, by the same token, in technical men increasingly the accent is upon youth.

Young men are the men trained in the

newest developments and unafraid to try them out. However well-intentioned the men who drafted our present Selective Service Law and however well-intentioned those who have administered it, the blunt fact—known to us all—is that too many of our young chemists, physicists and engineers have been put in uniform and lost to war research and industry before endless redtape could be unwound. Some authorities have interpreted rulings one way, some another.

Ironically, here was a case where the initiative and the responsibility for requesting deferments should have been retained by the Government and, instead, was tossed into the lap of industry.

Activities valuable to the war should

day's science may well give some enemy a chance to destroy over night all that we are now fighting for. This would be suicidal folly.

In directing research upon new weapons, the Office of Scientific Research and Development has had great success because it has been able to call, in the name of patriotism, upon a great body of virile, independent research men from educational institutions.

Of course this set-up should not and cannot continue after the war. These men must return to their institutions and to peacetime pursuits. But the Government must find ways to carry on the work they leave unfinished, as well as that research essential to the Armed Services which of-

"I am a small businessman. Yet I know that the building of the synthetic rubber industry and many similar wartime industrial achievements are proof that without the teamwork of research and production led by big business, this country would have faced—and might have succumbed to—disaster."

not have had to ask for the deferment of a single technical man. Rather, their technical men, regardless of their desires, should, if necessary, be barred from the privilege of fighting and retained instead for the essential tasks of technological war where only they can serve their country.

Now, while we are in the midst of a war in which new weapons are born and become obsolete overnight, it is clear and plain to us that we must keep research on weapons ever up-to-date. Yet, incredible as it may seem, as short a time as a year and a half ago, a few high ranking military officers were standing by the false, exploded doctrine that after the start of a war it is too late to introduce new weapons and processes. We who have fought and are winning the industrial battles of this war will have to guard against falling back into this sort of error again.

Yes, we must continue military research after the war. Military security forbids talking of potential secret weapons during war, even when it is common knowledge that the enemy is working along the same lines. However, the stupidest man must be impressed with the close parallelism of work done here and in Germany—as for example in jet propelled aircraft. History will show that the work of units of the Office of Scientific Research and Development already has determined many decisive battles of this war.

To stick our heads in the sand and fail to carry on unfinished developments of tofers no hope of profit in peacetime and hence does not appeal to industry.

Now, in summary, we who know the story of the part big business and its teams of researchers, engineers and production men have played in fighting this technological war have a duty to the future. We must see that the lessons learned are not forgotten. The Government itself must in the future accept the full responsibility for seeing to it that our vitally needed young technical men, regardless of any understandable desire to fight, are not siphoned off to armed regiments but remain where they are most needed on the industrial and research fronts. We must be alert to resist-by using our rights of free speech-the false doctrines of those who would check or halt research. We must guard the nation against the soft and foolish notion that research and development have to stop when war is declared, and, equally, we must guard against the abandonment of essential military research when peace

And above all, we must remember that in many cases it was the teamwork of scientists, engineers and production men in big industry which saved us on the production front in this war. We must keep these teams intact and healthy so that we may turn to them when future danger threatens.

Condensed from an address "The Role of Organized Research and Business in American National Defense" presented in acceptance of the Chemical Industry Medal, November 10, 1944.



Treating paper chemically to impart wet strength

# A New MARKET for New CHEMICALS: WET-STRENGTH PAPER

by K. W. BRITT, Assistant Staff Technical Director, Scott Paper Company



LONG A USER of large-tonnage heavy chemicals, the paper industry has now joined hands with the synthetic resins industry to open up a promising market for special paper products. Wetstrength paper is one of the vigorous and healthy offspring of the union. Urea-formaldehyde and melamine-formaldehyde resins, well-known among plastics for their strength, have emerged as the most useful chemicals for imparting that quality; but the field is still very fruitful for research.

THE PULP and paper industry has long been one of the best customers of the chemical industry. Certain trends have been apparent in the paper industry which presage an increasing use of chemicals, particularly specialty chemicals of which wet-strengthening materials are typical.

There was a time when paper was almost exclusively a medium for writing and printing. Today the most spectacular expansion in the use of paper products is taking place in other fields. This is especially true in wrapping and packaging materials, absorbent and cleansing papers, and in the use of paper products for structural materials. This trend has been tak-

ing place for a number of years, and conditions incident to the war have added new impetus to it. There is every indication that this trend will continue in the postwar period with more emphasis upon the quality of the new paper products.

Everyone is familiar with the weak, soggy character of ordinary paper when it is thoroughly wet with water. Such a sheet of paper appears to have lost all of the strength which it formerly possessed in the dry state. Actually, careful tests show that all papers retain a small proportion of their strength even when completely wet. This proportion varies somewhat among the various grades and types of paper, the range being from about

4% to about 12%, with the great majority falling between 6% and 10%.

It is rather interesting to note that the time-honored processes involved in papermaking and by which the various grades are differentiated have relatively little effect upon the wet strength property. Such factors as the degree of beating, rosin sizing, tub sizing, waxing and coating change the degree of wet strength very little—provided that the paper is completely saturated with water at the time of test. The type of fiber or pulp going into the paper has an effect large enough to detect, but probably not large enough to be of practical significance. The more highly purified bleached pulps and alpha

pulps give papers of lower percentage wet strength, while pulps such as groundwood which contain greater amounts of non-cellulosic material have a somewhat higher percentage wet strength.

In recent years wet-strength paper has attracted the interest of the paper industry because of its promise of new and improved paper products. Likewise, it has attracted the attention of the chemical manufacturer as a new outlet for chemicals. It has become abundantly evident that this interest is justified. Numerous paper products have appeared which have an amazing ability to withstand rough treatment when thoroughly wet. These products have been made with the use of chemical products, some of which were laboratory curiosities only a few years ago.

### Synthetic Resins

The new element in the wet strength picture which is largely responsible for the present prominence of the subject is the use of synthetic resins deposited upon the fiber from aqueous solution and polymerized in situ. Thus, wet-strength paper becomes the result of controlled chemical reactions, the raw materials of which must be furnished in one form or another by the chemical industry.

The actual mechanism by which these small amounts of resin accomplish such startling results is of some theoretical interest. This question is by no means fully explored, and is outside the scope of this article. The reader will find a discussion of the question in a recent patent.<sup>1</sup>

In the use of synthetic resins, the wet strength develops only upon the polymerizing or curing of the resin. This is accomplished by subjecting the paper to heat in the presence of a catalyst, or by allowing the paper to cure during a storing period

with Vet-

and

the

ority

the

per-

ades

e ef-Such

very

com-

time

going

ough

ough

more

alpha

tries

Catalysts used in this process are mildly acidic substances such as ammonium and aluminum salts. Many mill trials fail to give good results because of improper curing of the resin. Most paper machines are not capable of subjecting the paper to as high a degree of heat as would be desirable for complete development of wet strength. Hence, resins of extremely rapid cure are sought as well as optimum catalytic conditions. This is a principal reason why the number of successful synthetic resin compositions has been so limited.

# Comparison of Materials

Let us turn now to the evaluation and comparison of wet-strengthening materials. The principal factors of importance to the papermaker in selecting a wet-strength chemical are as follows:

- 1. The degree of wet strength produced per unit cost of chemical.
  - 2. Methods which must be used to apply

the chemical to the paper.

- 3. Effect of the treatment upon other properties of the paper.
- 4. The curing properties of the material.
- 5. The premanency of the wet strength produced.
- 6. Conditions necessary for re-using the wet strength "broke" or waste.

Table I gives the wet and dry tensile

possible to define wet strength as the strength possessed by a paper after exposure to water for a fixed length of time. Such a test may be of importance in determining the usefulness of a paper product, but it is technically confusing because it measures a combination of wet strength and of resistance to wetting. As an alternative, it may be defined as the strength

Table I

	Dry Tensile	Wet Tensile	retention
Kind of Paper	lb./15mm.	lb./15mm.	when wet
Towel, 35% groundwood	2.42	0.25	10.3
Towel, all chemical pulp	2.00	0.12	6.0
Kraft wrapping	14.5	0.93	6.4
White Paraffined Tissue	4.8	0.37	7.7
Alpha Waterleaf	5.05	0.21	4.15
Machine Glazed Tissue	2.03	0.18	8.9
U. S. Postal Card Bristol	17.9	1.75	9.8
Blotting Paper	9.45	1.01	10.7
Double Coated Book	7.07	0.84	11.8
Machine Finish Book, Sulphite	6.6	0.52	7.9
Machine Finish Book, 100% Rag	13.0	1.64	9.1
Bond, 100% Rag, Tub Sized	13.7	1.61	11.7
Manila Lens Paper	4.2	0.15	3.6
Towel, Wet-Strength, 0.75% UF	2.04	0.54	26.5
Towel, Wet-Strength, 1.5% UF	2.03	1.09	53.5
Towel, Wet-Strength, 3.0% UF	2.09	1.41	67.5

strengths of a wide variety of papers, none of them specifically treated for wet strength, except as noted.

### Evaluation of Wet Strength

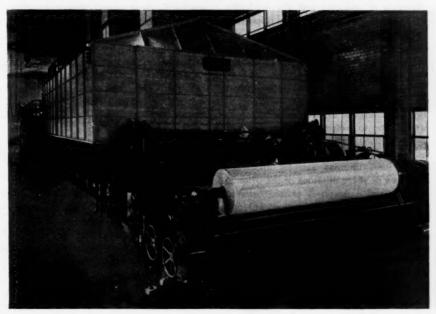
The testing of wet-strength paper has led to some confusion. A majority of papers have a greater or less degree of resistance to the penetration of water, and consequently they are difficult to wet thoroughly. A simple rosin-sized paper will retain a considerable amount of strength for some time after being immersed in water. Waxed or asphalted papers require hours or days of immersion to become completely wet. It is

possessed by a paper after complete saturation with water.

In the TAPPI Tentative Standard Method T456m-42<sup>2</sup> a compromise is struck between these two alternatives by calling the former "normal wet strength" and the latter "ultimate wet strength." It might be preferable to call the former "wet exposure strength" and the latter "true wet strength." The TAPPI method is a tensile test. The Mullen bursting test is also widely used in testing wet strength.

It is to be noted that there is a wide range of absolute values of wet strength in Table I, even though none of the papers was specifically treated for this property.

A modern paper machine





Testing treated paper for wet tensile strength

On the other hand, there is a much narrower range in percentage wet strength. For this reason it has been suggested that the real criterion of the wet strength property is the ratio between the dry strength and the wet strength, or, in other words, the percentage wet strength as given in Table I. There has been an increasing tendency to use this percentage to evaluate wet-strength processes, and to reserve the absolute value of wet strength as a "use test" for the particular paper product in question. Thus it is possible to transcend the enormous variation in paper base stocks and to arrive at a real measure of the performance of a wetstrength process.

The most common materials at present available to the papermaker for producing wet strength paper are various ureaformaldehyde and melamine-formaldehyde compositions. These materials vary considerably in unit cost and also in degree of wet strength produced. It is possible to compare the effectiveness of these materials in the laboratory by preparing a dilute solution of known concentration, say 2%, adding a suitable catalyst, and saturating a sample of absorbent paper such as paper toweling by immersing it in the solution. After the increase in weight due to wetting is determined, the paper is dried and heated at about 250 F until no further increase in wet tensile is obtained. Similar samples are made with two or three dilutions of the original solution and a graph is plotted between percentage wet strength (see above) and the per cent chemical present in the paper. From this graph it is possible to compare the cost per unit of wet strength for the various samples submitted. With dimethylolurea, one of the common wetstrength chemicals, a resin content of 1.0% using the above procedure will give

a wet strength of about 50%.

# Method of Application

The synthetic resins which are available for wet strength may be classified broadly into three groups with respect to the method by which they may be applied to the paper. Some compositions are suitable only for impregnation of the paper sheet; that is, as "tub sizing" materials. An example is dimethylolurea. Other compositions are suitable only for treatment of stock prior to sheet formation, an example being a special melamineformaldehyde product soluble in hydrochloric acid. This is absorbed by the fiber without the aid of a precipitating agent such as alum. A third group, represented by urea-formaldehyde compositions of an intermediate degree of polymerization, may be used either way. When used for treatment of stock, alum is necessary to precipitate these materials upon the fiber. The papermaker will choose among these alternatives in consideration of the methods of application available to him, of the properties desired in the finished product, and of the cost of the materials. Stock treatment offers advantages in simplicity of operation, but tub sizing offers economic advantages.

# Other Effects of Treatment

The application of the wet-strength process may have a pronounced effect upon other properties of the paper, and proper attention must be paid to these changes. The effect of the process upon absorbency is particularly to be watched. It is possible to produce wet-strength paper which is as absorbent as in the untreated state. On the other hand, some wet-strength processes greatly decrease in this property. It is not clear why this should be, but apparently it is due to the nature of

the resin after it is cured.

Other properties of paper that may be altered by the use of a wet-strength process are softness, tearing strength and folding endurance. The effect upon these properties is usually related to the amount of resin present in the paper. It is often possible to avoid trouble by limiting the amount of resin incorporated with the paper, using a composition which gives the required strength when used in an amount insufficient to affect the other properties adversely. Modifying the paper base stock may be necessary to obtain the desired results.

It has been pointed out<sup>3</sup> that the resins used for wet strength have a varying resistance to hydrolysis. Hydrolysis of the resin results in loss of wet strength and, therefore, has a bearing upon the permanency of the process. The extent of hydrolysis will also be affected by the humidity and temperature to which the paper is exposed during storage and use.

### Defibration

In any paper making operation, the reuse of broke or waste is an important consideration. Since the re-use of broke or waste involves disintegration of the paper in water and complete dispersal of the fibers, the property of wet strength must cause more or less difficulty. Some of the older wet-strength papers, such as vegetable parchment, are impossible to defiber. Synthetic-resin papers offer less difficulty because, as mentioned above, the resin may be dissolved or hydrolyzed under appropriate conditions. Both ureaformaldehyde and melamine-formaldehyde papers may be hydrolyzed by acid at elevated temperature. The pH range for this operation is between 2.5 and 4.0, and the temperature range is usually between 150 F and 212 F. The milder the conditions of temperature and acidity, the longer will be the time required for disintegration. The melamine-formaldehyde papers are much more difficult to defiber than those treated with urea-formaldehyde.

Permanency and ease of waste recovery are contradictory properties. The method of comparing wet-strength papers for resistance to hydrolysis is described in a previous article.<sup>3</sup> This method is also useful in identifying the process used in treating an unknown sample of paper.

The relative importance of waste disposal in influencing the choice of a wetstrength chemical will depend upon several factors. Some of these, such as permanence, are evident from the above discussion. Others are economic—the amount of waste involved and the price range of the product. Still others depend upon the conditions found in the particular paper mill, such as the facilities available for waste disposal.

# **Potential Market**

Any attempt to estimate the potential

market for wet-strength chemicals at the present time is guesswork. Turning to Table II and making the assumption that the segment of the industry represented by the board, wrapping and tissue grades is a potential user of wet strength, we have a rapidly growing annual production of 12 million tons as of 1941. Such a field would seem to offer a fairly substantial market. On the other hand, it is important to remember that most of these grades are standard products which have been performing their appointed functions for a long time without the aid of wet strength. Also, wet strength represents a rather substantial added cost. Since this property cannot be seen or felt in a casual inspection of the dry product, it must be sold strictly on performance. The increase in utility due to such treatment must be real and evident. In fact, wet strength has made a bad impression in certain quarters because of too enthusiastic selling of some grades in which its value is questionable.

e

ıt

e

ie

of

h

1e

as

to

SS

he

ed

a-

de

le-

or

nd

en

n-

he

is-

rde

ber

de.

ery

ren a also in

disvetsev-

per-

disount

inge

ipon

ular vail-

ntial

tries

It is noteworthy that the first group in the table—news, book, cover, and writing papers—shows a relatively slight gain in tonnage between the years 1929 and 1941. In other words this is the more static segment of the industry, and significantly it is in these products that wet strength is of little or no importance. In contrast, the pasteboard, wrapping, tissue, and absorbent group shows spectacular gains and is the more dynamic segment of the industry. It is in these rapidly expanding grades that wet strength is of the most importance.

In the application of a new process to an old industry there are two alternatives—to use the new process to improve the quality of products already in existence, or as a basis for entirely new products which would not otherwise exist. The first alternative is the quickest way to get into business, but sooner or later a point arrives at which further extension is not justified because of the cost burden upon the finished products. The second alternative requires more time, more imagination, and probably some false

starts; but, if successful, offers whole new horizons.

# Future Development

It is always interesting to speculate upon the future course of development of a new process. In view of the wide range of paper products involved, it seems reasonable to expect that numerous chemical are outside the scope of this article, it might be mentioned that improved means of treating a fast moving sheet of paper on a paper machine is a matter of great importance.

In spite of these more or less minor deficiencies, we do possess some very handy chemical tools for producing wetstrength paper. The extent to which the

Table II

	Tonnage m	anutactured
Grade of paper	1929	1941
Newsprint	1,409,200	1,045,269
Book and Magazine	1,497,900	2,026,291
Cover Paper	28,100	28,000
Writing	607,600	735,000
Total	3,542,800	3,834,560
Paperboard	4,451,200	8,246,576
Wrapping	1,605,800	2,860,000
Tissue	387,000	870,000
Absorbent	90,800	154,000
Total	6,535,600	12,130,576

agents will find places in the wet-strength field. What appear to be advantages for one application may be disadvantages for another. A chemical which gives a perfectly reasonable cost picture for one paper product may be economically impossible for another. We are not likely to see a single material dominate the field.

In the matter of possible technical advances of a chemical nature, a few may be mentioned without attempting to predict how important a part they may play. A beater wet-strength process which does not adversely affect absorbency would be desirable. Also, a synthetic-resin wet strength hydrolyzed by neither acid nor alkali would be advantageous for filter papers. Then, too, a synthetic-resin wet strength hydrolyzed by alkali and not by acid might give us more permanent papers without increasing the difficulty of waste recovery. A urea-formaldehyde composition which would cure rapidly without the use of an acid catalyst would be of interest. Although the mechanical problems involved in applying the wetstrength solutions on the paper machine use of these tools is expanded in the near future will depend primarily upon the design of new or improved paper products of high volume possibilities.

In summary, we may say that werstrength paper is already established in a number of products of which paper towels, maps, blueprint paper, wrappings for moist materials and building papers are examples. The prospects for considerable expansion in these and similar grades are hopeful. The extent of the over-all expansion of the market for wet strength chemicals, however, depends upon technical and marketing developments both in paper products and in wet strength chemistry itself.

# Literature Cited

<sup>1</sup>Britt, K. W., U. S. Patent 2,325,302 (July 27, 1943).

<sup>2</sup>TAPPI Standard Methods, Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

<sup>3</sup>Britt, K. W., Paper Industry and Paper World, 26, No. 1 (April, 1944).

# THIS IS WET-STRENGTH PAPER

YOU ARE INVITED to compare this sheet with the ordinary paper used throughout the rest of the magazine. Simply cut strips from the margins and soak them in a saucer of water. Note that the ordinary paper wets faster than the wet-strength paper. Note too that after both strips are completely saturated, the wet-strength paper has considerably more tensile strength—although the two are of about the same weight.

# Oxidation Inhibitors for Insulating Oils Offer Questionable Research Opportunity

LTHOUGH many papers and pat-A ents can be found in the literature of the last twenty years describing compounds which are effective in retarding the oxidation reaction in oils, it is a curious fact that very little use is being made of oxidation inhibitors in the insulating oils, a group which today constitutes a sizable volume. An interesting explanation of this apparent anomaly is offered by L. J. Berberich of the Insulation Department of Westinghouse Research Laboratories in a paper "Oxidation and Oxidation Inhibition in Insulating Oils" delivered October 11 before the Pennsylvania Electric Association.

This non-use of inhibitors in insulating oils, Dr. Berberich points out, is in striking contrast with the extensive use of such materials in the various types of lubricating oils and internal combustion engine fuels. He lists the following as the principal reasons for the condition:

1. The life of the electrical apparatus in which insulating oils are used is long, twenty or more years, and the evaluation of an inhibitor in terms of such a long life is an extremely difficult problem.

2. Since the cost of the oil is only a relatively small fraction of the total cost of the apparatus, there is not any great incentive to take the risk which the use of an untried inhibitor involves.

3. The universal inhibitor has not yet been found, that is, one that is effective in a wide range of oil types.

4. The use of different inhibitors by the various oil suppliers would bring about complicated storage and field servicing problems. There is no assurance that two oils containing different inhibitors can be mixed without deleterious effects. Thus storage tanks may be necessary for the oil from each supplier.

5. Modern electrical oil-filled apparatus is more and more approaching a type of construction in which contact of oil with oxygen is avoided, thus further reducing incentive for using inhibitors.

"In the face of the situation just described," Dr. Berberich states, "it is difficult to make an attractive case for the use of inhibitors at the present time. What the future holds, of course, cannot be predicted, but the adoption of one oil and one inhibitor by the whole industry would certainly help the inhibitor cause.

"The use of inhibitors in reclaimed oils appears to offer some possibilities. However, large scale reclaiming has not come into general use in this country because the price of new oil is so low that such operations are not very profitable. This picture can change in the future, especially if we should reach the point where we

will be faced with low petroleum reserves, as is the case now with many of the European countries."

Chief among the materials which have shown greatest effectiveness in retarding the oxidation reaction in oils, according to Dr. Berberich, are the aromatic amines, aromatic sulfides and disulfides, aromatic phenols, and aromatic phosphates and thiophosphates. "There are certain compounds which appear to owe their effectiveness to either deactivation of the metal or reacting with the metal surface in such a way as to eliminate its catalytic action. The phosphorus compound, tert-amylphenyl phosphite, is an example of this type. There is also a third type of compound which is believed to be a 'sludge solvent.' These appear merely to increase the solubility of the oil for the sludge, thus preventing its precipitation. Nitrobenzene and nitronaphthalene are examples of this type."

Dr. Berberich mentioned that one of the principal needs in establishing the use of inhibitors in insulating oils is for a good standard evaluation test.

# COMPARISON of Natural and Synthetic Rubbers

REQUENTLY in chemical conversations the question of comparative properties of natural and synthetic rubbers comes up. We are indebted to the Industrial Products Division of the B. F. Good-

rich Co. for the following simplified and up-to-date table of property relationships between natural rubber and four of the common synthetics. Missing ratings indicate insufficient data.

Property Relationships Between Natural and Synthetic Rubbers

	Natural Rubber	(GR-M)	Thiokol	(GR-N)	(GR-S)	
Workability	E All synth	G etic rubbers	F can be	G worked on	G	G machinery
. b	ut in sor	ne products	they are	more difficu	alt and e	xpensive to
f	abricate	than natural	rubber	due to lack	of tack	
Vulcanizing Properties	E	E	F	E	E	G
Adhesion to metals	E	E	P	E	E	G
Adhesion to fabrics	E	E	F	G	G	G
Resistance to swelling in lubricating oil	P	G	E	E	P	P
Resistance to deterioration in oil	P	E	F	E	P	G
Resistance to aromatic hydrocarbons						
(benzol, toluene, xylene, etc.)	P	P	G	F	P	F
Resistance to chlorinated hydrocarbons	P	P	G	G	P	P
Resistance to lacquer solvents	P	P	G	F	P	P
Gas diffusion	F	G	E	G	F	E
Resistance to diffusion of petroleum						
products	P	$\mathbf{F}$	E	E	P	P
Adaptability for contact with food*	E	$\mathbf{F}$	P	F	F	G
Dielectric strength*	E	F	F	F	E	
Electrical conductivity*	F	F**	F	F**	F	F
Resistance to water absorption*	F	G	F	G	G	F
Resistance to strong oxidizing agents	P	P	P	P	P	G
Tensile Strength*	E	G	F	E	G	F
Elongation	E	E	F	E	G	E
Resistance to cold flow*	E	G	P	E	E	F
Resistance to sunlight*	F	E	E	G	F	E
Resistance to ozone*	F	E	E	G	F	E
Resistance to aging	G	E	E	E	E	E
Approx. specific gravity basic material	.93	1.23	1.34	1.00	.94	.9
Heat resistance*		E	P	E	E	E
Flame resistance		G	P	P	P	P
Cold resistance*		G	F	G	E	G
Rebound elasticity (snap)		G	G	F	G	P
Abrasion*	E	G	P	E	E	F
Tear resistance*		G	P	G	F	G
Abrasion resistance—soaked in oil	P	F	P	E	P	P
Hardness Durometer A tests		20.00	27.00			
(100 is bone hard)	-	20-90	35-80	20-100	35-10	
Color range		G	P	G	G	G
Freedom from odor*		F	P	F	G	G
Resistance to paint and ink dryers		E	E	E	E	E

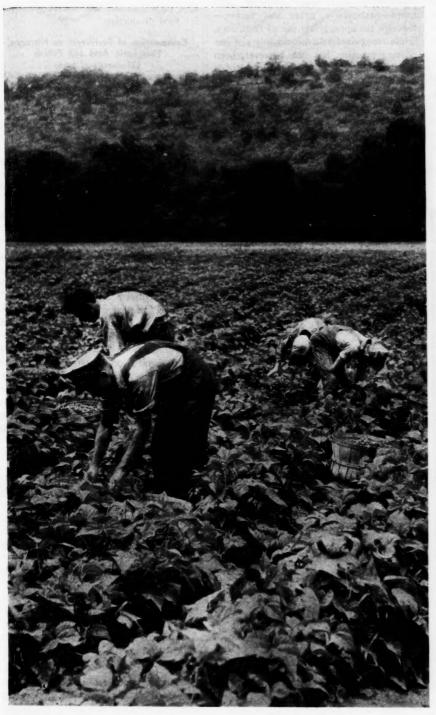
E-Excellent; G-Good; F-Fair; P-Poor.

\* These properties available only in specific compounds.

\*\* Electrically conductive compounds with more "rubbery" characteristics can be made of these synthetics than is the case with natural rubber, which has to be very heavily "loaded" to attain the same degree of conductivity.

# v. AGRICULTURE: Already Large Chemical Consumers,

Farmers Are Increasingly Alert to Scientific Aids



# By PHILIP H. GROGGINS\*

NONCENTRATION of responsibil-A ity in the War Food Administration for the wartime claiming of chemicals required for the production of foods, feeds and fibers has served to emphasize the magnitude and importance of agriculture as a market for chemicals. An important function of the War Food Administration is to claim the chemicals needed for (1) food production, (2) crop and animal protection, and (3) food processing and preservation. In terms of its broad wartime activities, agriculture is in all probability the largest single user of chemicals. It will probably surprise many to learn that even during the active prosecution of a war, agricultural requirements of chemical nitrogen and sulfuric acid for the production of nitrogenous and phosphatic fertilizers exceeds those of Ordnance for the manufacture of am-

It has been found advantageous to group agricultural chemicals into three classes: fertilizers, economic poisons, and miscellaneous chemicals. This classification has proved to be most practical, has promoted good working relations with the numerous industries involved and is also useful insofar as appraising the postemergency outlook for chemicals is concerned.

# FERTILIZER CHEMICALS

The fertilizer industry does an annual business of approximately \$400,000,000. An analysis of the financial situation shows clearly that farmer expenditures for fertilizers are closely related to farm

<sup>\*</sup>Chief, Chemicals and Fertilizers Branch, War Food Administration, Washington, D. C.

income—on which subject more will be said later.

Insofar as the practical, individual farmer is concerned, he has learned that an agronomically sound investment in fertilizers brings high returns, as indicated in the accompanying pictograph.

### Agronomic Importance

The following excerpt from an editorial in September Capper's Farmer emphasizes the importance of safeguarding the fertility of our soil:

"Soil is the reservoir of nutrition. Neglected and abused it becomes worthless. Carefully preserved it serves humanity for centuries on end. That is why good husbandmen guard it carefully. Plant food is continuously removed from cultivated areas by harvests and by wind and water erosion. No soil, however rich, can remain that way under constant depletion. Nutritive elements must be replaced from other sources."

The attainment of necessary wartime food production would not be possible without an adequate supply of fertilizers, which are perhaps justly regarded as the most important chemicals needed by farmers. Their use results in a visible

increase in crop yields, and it is generally accepted that about 20 percent of our total crop production is due to the application of fertilizers.

The total effect of fertilizers on the volume of crop production varies greatly for different crops, the greatest effect being on tobacco, potatoes, cotton, vegetables, and fruits. An estimate of the contribution of fertilizers in producing these crops is as follows:

Tobacco													51	percent
Potatoes							*						33	percent
Cotton													23	percent
Fruits and	d	1	V	e	g	e	t	a	b	10	25	6	50	percent

But the use of fertilizers does more than increase the yield of crops, it also improves the quality. The importance of introducing nutritional elements into crops—particularly grass and forage—through the appropriate use of fertilizers, while recognized as a worthwhile and important practice, has not, however, been widely followed. The Agricultural Adjustment Administration, in its soil improvement program recently sponsored by both Secretary Wickard and War Food Administrator Marvin Jones before the House Special Committee on Postwar Economic Policy and Planning, and

other governmental and state agencies are endeavoring with the aid of industry to educate farmers to the fact that feed and food crops will not contain desired beneficial chemical nutrients unless these chemicals are put into deficient soils.

# Supplies and Requirements

On the assumption that Germany will be defeated this winter, thus permitting Ordnance contributions of ammonia and sulfuric acid, it appears that the available supply of all fertilizer materials for crop production during the year July 1, 1944 to June 30, 1945, will again exceed that of the previous similar period for the third consecutive year. The following data show how the consumption of nitrogen, phosphoric acid, and potash has kept pace with our wartime requirements for food production.

Consumption of Fertilizer<sup>1</sup> as Nitrogen, Phosphoric Acid and Potash

riios	phone r	iciu anu	oraşıı	
	(Thousar	ids of tons	1)	
- 1	Year or	Nitrogen	P2Os	K <sub>2</sub> O
	season	tons	tons	tons
	1935	306	593	302
	1936	351	673	347
	1937	411	795	415
	1938	384	744	394
	1939	390	783	405
Average	1935-39	368	718	373
Start of War	1941-42	420	1044	521
	1942-43	460	1114	590
	1943-44	643	1300	604
Outlook	.1944-45	682	1440	725
1943-44 incre				
1935-39 av		74.7%	81.0%	61.9%
1944-45 incre	ase over			-
1042 44		C 3 00	0.70	20.00

som

cau

mer

amı

the

fert

to 1

don be

trat

dive

tim

tion

que

the

acio

nua

cult

cre

yea req

met

hea

pot

few

for

fac

tim

Let

pea

wil

nat

afte

on

Dui

No

1944-45 increase over 1944-45 increase over 1944-45 increase over 1944-45 increase over 1941-42 62.4% 37.9% 39.2%

<sup>1</sup> Includes Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Alaska.

The consumption of fertilizers during the present emergency, as well as during the first world war, is indicated in the chart "Fertilizers in Two War Periods." Here we find that consumption has risen from less than eight million tons in 1939 to about 11.5 million tons in 1944. Of equal importance, however, is the steady rise in plant food content which in the final analysis determines crop response. This trend in the production of higher analysis fertilizers has aided the war effort by conserving bags, transportation and labor. To the discerning farmer it means cheaper plant foods.

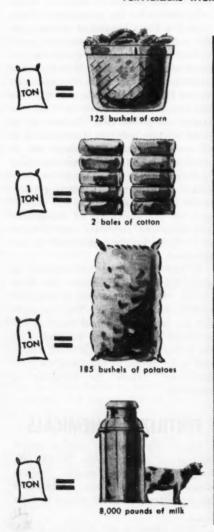
# From Scavenger to Chemical Industry

In 1910, domestically produced fertilizers contained 74,400 tons chemical nitrogen and 71,000 tons of organic nitrogen. The organics included dehydrated manures, fish and leather scrap, tankage, oilseed meals, dried sewage, etc. During the 1943-44 season 643,000 tons of nitrogen were used of which only 30,000 tons were organics. It is clear then, in light of the chemical nature of phosphate and potash production, that the fertilizer industry is now based almost exclusively on chemicals, most of which have other applications in the chemical and other industries.

# Outlook for Fertilizer Supplies

Although the immediate outlook for

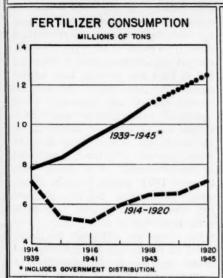
# FERTILIZERS INCREASE PRODUCTION





Source: National Fertilizer Association





d

%

%

ng

ng

he

en

39

Of

dv

he

se.

ef-

on

it

er-

cal

ro-

ted

ge,

ing

ons

ght

and

in-

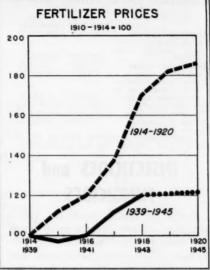
rely

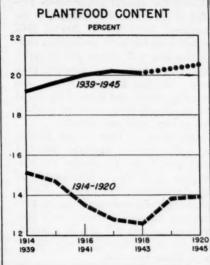
her

her

for

ries





.... PROJECTED IN THE LIGHT OF PRESENT INFORMATION

some fertilizer materials is uncertain because of the impact of military requirements, the outlook for the postwar period is excellent. By utilizing some of the ammonia and nitric acid facilities constructed by the War Department during the war, adequate facilities will be available to produce all the chemical nitrogen fertilizers that American farmers desire to buy. In light of national policies this domestic supply will in all probability be supplemented by importations of nitrate of soda from Chile, as well as divers nitrogen carriers from Canada.

The need for sulfuric acid in the wartime production of munitions and aviation gasoline has resulted in a large expansion of production facilities. Consequently, after the cessation of hostilities there should be sufficient sulfuric acid and acidulating facilities to produce at least 10 million tons of superphosphate annually. The domestic production of agricultural-grade potassium chloride has increased appreciably during the past few years and it is expected that the potash requirements of crops and soils can be met satisfactorily. This is indeed a healthy situation and is a tribute to the potash industry, which in a space of a few years has made us independent of foreign supplies.

# Outlook for Fertilizer Markets

An analysis of the more important factors pertaining to postwar fertilizer markets indicates that there will be a continued demand at a relatively high level. Let us examine some of these factors:

(1) National Prosperity. There appears to be general agreement that we will enjoy a relatively high degree of national prosperity for at least two years after the war. The prediction is based on the expected combination of high purchasing power due to (a) employment

at good wages, (b) constrained savings during the past few years, and (c) wartime civilian purchases of government bonds coupled with the enormous potential market for automobiles, radios, electrical equipment, refrigerators, farm machinery, etc. This situation augurs well for a high level of industrial activity, and consequent heavy domestic demand for agricultural products. The collapse of Germany will probably result in a diminution of roughly 20 percent in national income with accentuated decreases in some areas because of reconversion problems and an accompanying reduction in the demands for foods and fibers. There may be an appreciable food requirement for the rehabilitation of reconquered nations until they can harvest their own crops, but there are large food reserves now on hand to help meet demands for that purpose.

(2) Relation Between Farm Income and Demand for Fertilizers. What the farmer has historically spent for fertilizer has been closely related to his cash income. This relationship is brought out clearly in the accompanying chart. It may reasonably be predicted that the future consumption of fertilizers will continue to be governed by farmer cash income, which in turn will be influenced by the War Food Administration (or U. S. Department of Agriculture) price support for crops. On the other hand, should it become necessary to adopt measures restricting agricultural production, and a selective reduction in acreage is not unlikely, the demand for fertilizers and other production supplies may fall off, but there is an equal chance that farmers may use more chemicals to get an increased production from a limited number of acres. ,

Postwar price support in the form of

# FERTILIZER CHEMICALS

Aluminum phosphate Ammonium nitrate Ammonium phosphate Ammonium solutions

(ammonium nitrate or urea dissolved in aqueous ammonia)

Ammonium sulfate

Anhydrous ammonia

Arsenic Borax

Boron

Calcium carbonate

Calcium cyanamide

Calcium hydroxide

Calcium oxide

Calcium-magnesium carbonate-

dolomite

Calcium magnesium oxide and hydroxide

Calcium nitrate

Calcium sulfate

Concentrated superphosphate

Calcined phosphate

Copper sulfate

Creatinine

Magnesium oxide

Magnesium silicate

Magnesium sulfate

Manganese sulfate

Manure salts

Normal superphosphate

Paris green

Phosphoric acid

Potassium carbonate

Potassium chloride

Potassium magnesium sulfate

Potassium nitrate

Pyrites

Sodium chloride

Sodium fluosilicate

Sodium nitrate

Sulfuric acid for superphosphate

Sulfur

Urea

commodity loans for cotton, corn, wheat, rice, tobacco and peanuts for nuts is proyided by law.

Under the general authorization provided by the Steagall amendment to the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942, the following non-basic agricultural commodities also will receive postwar price support: potatoes, sweet potatoes, peas, beans, American-Egyptian cotton, and soybeans, peanuts and flaxseed for oil, as well as a broad group of animal products such as hogs, milk and butterfat.

Maintenance of farm income through the price support measures indicated above should tend to promote the consumption of fertilizers. Continuation of the Agricultural Adjustment Agency soil improvement program involving governmental financial assistance as a conservation payment will also be a powerful factor in maintaining a large market for fertilizer materials.

# Wartime Experience Important

As a result of their wartime food production activities, many farmers have learned the agronomic value and economic importance of fertilizers and other production supplies such as insecticides, fungicides, liming materials, etc. It is consequently unlikely that the advantages of this experience will be either ignored or forgotten, or that we shall witness a return to the prewar levels of consumption. Industry should in increasing measure continue its cooperation with federal and state agricultural agencies in the task of educating more farmers to realize that the use of fertilizers in accordance with sound agronomic practices pays good dividends when crop prices and fertilizer costs are in line.

The prospective market for chemical fertilizers is indicated by the following tentative supplies for the War Food Administration 1944-45 fertilizer program:

Ammonium Sulfate	Gross Tons	Tons plant for 205,000	od N
Sodium nitrate (includ			
Chile)		192,000	N
Ammonium nitrate	215,000	73,000	
Cyanamid	80,000	16,000	
(containing urea of			
ammonium nitrate)		85,000	
Superphosphate*	8,000,000	1,440,000	P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>
Potassium chloride	. 1,400,000	672,000	K <sub>2</sub> O
Potassium sulfate		36,000	$K_2O$

\* Approximately 4 million tons of 60° Bé. sulfuric acid required for this production.

# INSECTICIDES and FUNGICIDES

Except for weather conditions, insects and plant diseases are the most important natural factors affecting crop production. When pests appear crops may be partially or entirely ruined if left unprotected. The farmer's investment in land, seed, fertilizer, and labor may be lost if he does not control pests, hence insecticides and fungicides should be available.

The producers of agricultural insecticides and fungicides have ably met the wartime problems pertaining to the production and distribution of insecticides and fungicides. The industry has kept pace with entomological and plant pathological researches and the farmer's demand for economic poisons resulting from appreciation of their economic importance. In order to render better service, industry has also carried out extensive exploration and development work. As a concomitant of such progressive efforts, the agricultural insecticide and fungicide

industry has rapidly grown to almost a \$100,000,000 business.

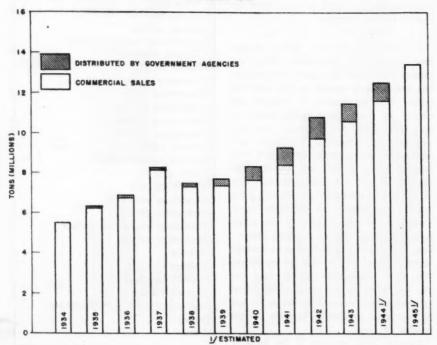
The development of the economic por sons industry in one respect parallels that of the dye industry. Not so long ago coloring materials were derived either from plants or minerals. Now, the synthetic organic dyes, most of which are fast to light and washing, have largely replaced the more fugitive and less attractive extracts and pigments. To a considerable extent synthetic organic compounds are replacing or supplementing the insecticides derived from plant or mineral sources. This trend is evidenced by the considerable use of organic thiocyanates, DDT, methyl bromide, chlorinated hydrocarbons, Spergon, Fermate and other synthetic organic compounds in the production of cattle sprays, insecticides, fungicides and grain fumigants. Based on the analogy to dyestuffs, continued expansion in the production of synthetics may be expected with the result that uniform materials of desired specificity will be offered.

# Insecticides from Plant Sources

Some of the most widely used economic poisons, particularly insecticides and rodenticides, are obtained from plant materials. Supplies of these cannot be increased quickly since from two to four years or longer are required to grow plants from which the poisons are obtained. The problems of providing increased quantities of insecticides from plant materials are therefore much greater and more complex than those encountered in the manufacture of synthetic organic or inorganic materials.

Pyrethrum is one of the oldest insecticides obtained from plants. Because of its low toxicity to warm-blooded animals, high toxicity to many resistant insects, quick knockdown and other desirable features, it has found extensive use especially in sprays for the household and food processing plants. Of particular interest at present is the military use of pyrethrum dissolved in Freon as an aerosol for the control of malaria-bearing mosquitoes. In 1942, American farmers used about 4,400,000 pounds of pyrethrum flowers. During the past season, owing to military demands, only the equivalent of 400,000 pounds of pyrethrum flowers, in the form of a by-product "gunk," was available. From 10 to 20 million pounds of pyrethrum flowers were imported annually prior to the war for use as civilian and agricultural insecticides. Estimates of wartime agricultural requirements were 10 to 15 million pounds. Notwithstanding the present and potential impacts of alternative commodities, it is reasonable to assume that the postwar demand for pyrethrum flowers for all uses will approximate 15 million pounds annually if the insecticide can be made available at prewar prices.

CONSUMPTION OF FERTILIZER IN U. S. CALENDAR YEARS, 1934-1943
IN MILLION TONS



Rote

roots,

warm-

control

vegetal

and pe

war, w

of rot

which

other h

to the

the Ne

were c

agreem

what n

During

availab

million

The ou

tion is

the Pe

total 6

pounds

States.

absorb

tional .

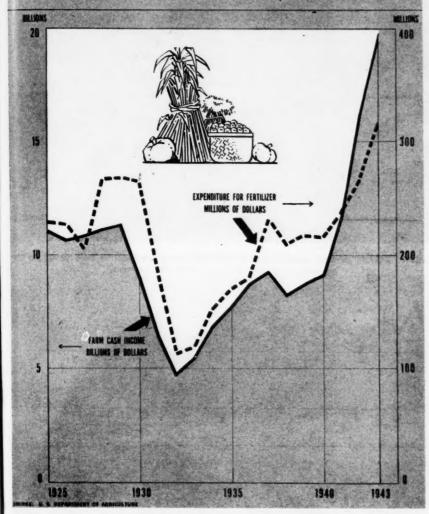
from th

Novem

Imm

### **FARMERS EXPENDITURES FOR FERTILIZER**

COMPARED WITH FARM CASH INCOME, 1925 TO 1943



Rotenone, contained in certain plant roots, because of its low toxicity to warm-blooded animals and its efficacy in controlling many insects on fruit and vegetable crops is assured of a prominent and permanent market as an insecticide.

£

đ

S

it

e

w

b-

n-

m

ch

se

n-

of

ni-

n-

ir-

se

old

ar

of

an

ar-

m-

yr-

on.

the

th-

uct

20

ere

for

cti-

iral

lion

and

od-

the

vers

lion

i be

ries

Immediately prior to the outbreak of war, we imported about 7 million pounds of rotenone-containing roots, half of which came from Latin America and the other half from the East Indies. Owing to the exigencies of war the supplies from the Netherlands, East Indies and Malaya were cut off, but production and price agreements with Peru have alleviated what might have been a serious shortage. During the past two years we have had available for agricultural uses about 4.5 million pounds of rotenone-bearing roots. The outlook for Latin America production is bright, and it is probable that of the Peruvian 1945 output, which may total 6 million pounds, about 5 million pounds will be available for the United States. The domestic market can readily absorb this quantity as well as any additional quantities that can be obtained from the East Indies.

To alleviate short supplies of pyrethrum and rotenone and as a partial replacement for these materials a special tobacco diversion program was initiated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture in 1942 to increase the production of nicotine from a normal of about 950,000 pounds to 1,400,000 pounds during 1944. The greater supply was nevertheless inadequate to satisfy domestic and allied nations requirements. A factor contributing to the heavy domestic demand was the heavy infestation of aphids and codling moth. At present it is not known whether there will be a tobacco diversion program for 1945 and the currently estimated supply will approximate only one million pounds. Although the demand is expected to exceed the supply, some relief may be obtained from foreign production when hostilities cease. The demand for nicotine, although subject to fluctuation, is expected to continue at least at prewar levels.

### Arsenicals and Fluorine Compounds

The arsenicals—lead arsenate, calcium arsenate, and Paris green—have for

many years been considered the backbone of the agricultural insecticide industry. Notwithstanding recent developments to the anatomical structure through the introduction of newer insecticides it is expected that these poisons will continue to function as an important part of the industrial organism. They are comparatively inexpensive; and effective procedures for the removal of spray residues are known. It is altogether probable that the recent production rate of 70-85 million pounds of lead arensate and 60-70 million pounds of calcium arsenate will be sustained if agricultural production continues at the present high level. The demand for calcium arsenate which has fluctuated considerably in past years is now relatively good because of the high price of cotton. If, however, the demand for cotton goods should decline because of the more favorable competition from synthetic fibers or other reasons, cotton acreage may be curtailed and the demand for calcium arsenate to combat the boll weevil may be reduced.

Partly because of the shortage of rotenone, increasing amounts of cryolite are being utilized as insecticides. Cryolite has gained considerable acceptance during the war for the control of some species of bean and tomato insects, codling moth on apples in the Pacific Northwest, gypsy moth on tree foliage and in the production of general purpose mixtures containing sulfur and synthetic contact insecticides for garden use. In 1943, only 6 to 8 million pounds of cryolite were used for insect control, but present indications point to a demand for about 12 to 15 million pounds in 1945.

#### Synthetic Organic Stomach and Contact Insecticides

In light of past beneficial contributions of chemistry to practically all aspects of our daily life, it is not surprising that we are now reaping the rewards of chemical research in the field of entomology. These benefits are destined to increase with the passage of time necessary to complete systematic research and to obtain the results of field tests. It is to be expected, therefore, that synthetic organic chemicals will play an increasingly important role not only in the field of agriculture but also in the civilian struggle to control household pests. It is not possible to discuss in this article the large numbers of new synthetics which are now available; suffice it to state that their number is increasing.

Probably no other chemical having agricultural use has in recent years held greater interest for scientists, agricultural workers, and insecticide manufacturers than DDT or 2,2-bis(para-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane. Synthesized many years ago in Germany, its remarkable insecticidal properties were only recently discovered by European workers. Specialists in the U.S.D.A. Bureau of En-

tomology and Plant Quarantine have pointed out potential and specific military, agricultural and civilian insecticidal uses for DDT. By continued experimentation they and other entomologists throughout the nation will undoubtedly develop further its applications for specific insect control.

The great value of DDT both in louse powders and in mosquito control to the Armed Forces is resulting in a rapid expansion of production in this country. When the heavy initial requirements of the Armed Forces are satisfied, it is expected that agriculture will benefit from the increased output. This will not only relieve shortages of pyrethrum and rotenone, but will also provide new methods of combating some species of insects not previously controlled satisfactorily by any other insecticide.

The synthetic organic thiocyanates, known to the trade as Lethanes, Thanite, and other proprietary names have played an important wartime role in providing toxicants for oil-base insecticides used as household, dairy and mill sprays. The adoption of thiocyanates has alleviated the temporary shortage of pyrethrum and has provided a material which can be blended with other insecticides such as rotenone and nicotine so as to extend short supplies and also provide new effective combinations.

#### **Fungicides**

Copper chemicals are used more extensively than any other material, with the exception of sulfur in the control of fungus diseases on fruit and vegetable crops. For the control of many fungus diseases copper fungicides are essential, not being replaced satisfactorily by sulfur or any other compound. Certain seeds must be treated with copper carbonate or cuprous oxide, and copper-deficient soils, if they are to be productive, require the addition of copper salts. The domestic agricultural requirements of copper compounds on a sulfate basis, are estimated to be about 115 million pounds. Agriculture has been assured of 100 million pounds for

Sulfur is used in large quantities for the control of some kinds of insects and mites and fungus diseases which attack plants and animals. The estimated agricultural requirements of fine dusting sulfur amount to nearly 200 million pounds of which about 125 million are for plant disease control and 75 million (largely as a diluent of other insecticide materials) for the control of insect pests.

Fermate and Dithane are new synthetic organic fungicides which are highly effective against plant diseases not controlled effectively by copper fungicides.

The demand for coppers and sulfur is likely to continue at a relatively high level because they are effective and inexpensive; and their use is ingrained in



Field of mustard showing aphid damage in untreated area; remainder of field protected by applications of dust mixtures containing rotenone.



Field of beans showing bean beetle damage on the right; remainder of field protected by applications of rotenone insecticides.

the agricultural habits of farmers. The new synthetic organic fungicides are now being widely accepted and their future appears assured.

The chemical industry supplies many millions of pounds of divers chemicals for insect, grain and soil fumigants, detergents, wetting agents, rodenticides, seed disinfectants and for numerous other agricultural uses. Space limitations prevent even a brief discussion of their uses here. Suffice it to say farmers, as a result of their wartime experience, have learned to appreciate the value of economic poisons as a form of crop insurance.

### Outlook for Economic Poisons

The same factors which govern the future demand for fertilizers and which indicate a relatively high level of con-

sumption apply with equal validity to economic poisons. These are (1) national prosperity, (2) relationship between farm income and demand for agricultural supplies, and (3) appreciation for economic poisons in insuring bigger and better crops. As a result of the cumulative impact of these factors it appears that the postwar demand for agricultural insecticides and fungicides will continue at a high level.

### ANIMAL MEDICINALS

During the past few years several new drugs have been introduced into veterinary medicine, which have contributed greatly to the improvement and conservation of the livestock industry in the United States. These chemicals are used principally against internal parasite

a 1

of

bee

site

rai

sub

int

clo

ani

mu

tha

ant

has

dru

site



Tobacco plant bed which was not sprayed; blue mold injury severe; Georgia, 1943.



Tobacco plant bed which was sprayed with a fungicide; no blue mold injury; Georgia, 1943.

sites, which it has been estimated cause a loss to the domestic livestock industry of fully \$125,000,000 a year. It is due largely to these chemicals that it has been possible to develop and improve the livestock industry in areas where parasites made it impossible to conduct stock raising profitably.

Phenothiazine—a cousin to the sulfa drugs—is the most generally useful substance available for the removal of internal parasites from livestock. It approximates the ideal anthelmintic more closely than any other drug because of its relatively low toxicity to the host animal and its efficacy as an anthelmintic in sheep, goats, cattle, swine, horses, mules, chickens, and turkeys. In less than six years since the discovery of the anthelmintic action of phenothiazine, it has become the most widely used of all drugs for the removal of internal parasites from farm animals. The demand

for phenothiazine in 1945 will probably exceed 5 million pounds.

Diphenylamine is one of the active ingredients used in compounding the important medicinal known as Smear 62 which is an effective remedy against the screwworm fly, a livestock pest of major importance. The screwworm fly lays its eggs on the edges of wounds and the eggs hatch into maggots which gradually destroy tissues and enlarge the wound. Finally, vital organs are exposed or the poisons from the extensive wounds are absorbed and the animal dies. The annual loss to the livestock industry caused by this pest has been estimated at 5 million dollars.

There are a number of other drugs that are used in the treatment of animals against parasites. Among those used for internal parasites the following may be mentioned: barium antimonyl tartrate, copper sulfate, carbon disulfide, carbon

tetrachloride and tetrachloroethylene. For external parasites, lime-sulfur solutions and nicotine solutions have been extensively used for cattle and sheep dipping baths, while arsenical solutions continued to be used as cattle dips. Although the quantities of such chemical medicinals required for agriculture are relatively small, they are nevertheless of utmost importance in insuring profitable livestock production.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

A great variety of chemical substances, in addition to those used as fertilizers, and as economic poisons, are employed in agriculture in connection with the production, processing, preservation, and distribution of foods. These include edible acidulants, flavoring agents, mineral salts, vitamins for food and feed enrichment, disinfectants for stables, grains, seeds, soils, and dairy implements; preservatives, food sanitation and refrigeration chemicals, and herbicides.

The principal acidulants are citric, phosphoric, tartaric, and lactic acids. It is estimated that the requirements by the food and beverage industries for 1945 will be closely as follows:

Citrie acid										6,750,000	
Tartaric ac	id	t								12,000,000	- 41
Lactic acid											
Phosphoric											44

The annual use of these acidulants is indicated by the following approximate distribution of citric acid to the food industries:

	Pounds
Finished beverages	 1,000,000
Beverage concentrates	
Beverage syrups and extracts	800,000
Bakery products	100,000
Confectionery	250,000
Dairy products	200,000
Gelatin desserts and pectin	2,000,000
Jams and jellies	700,000
Miscellaneous foods	200,000
Total	6 750 000

Phosphates of special purity are used either as ingredients or in the preparation of certain foods. It is estimated that the annual requirements of divers phosphates derived from elemental phosphorus for use in foods, beverages, or in the production of foods will be 18,680 tons which are distributed as follows:

1	Tons
Acid leavening agents	11,000
Yeast	950
Sugar	350
Cheese and condensed milk	650
Beverages	1.060
Other foods (jams, jellies, gelatin,	-,
_ salt)	1.670
Food sanitation	3,000
Total	10 600

Food wrappings, particularly cellophane, are being used in ever increasing amounts for the packaging of foods. The peculiar properties of cellophane, its light weight, and imperviousness to oil, grease, moisture, and its flexibility make it a very useful material for this purpose. It is estimated that the annual requirements of cellophane by the food and related industries are about 51,000 tons. The distribution is roughly as follows:

November, 1944

lity to

) na-

etween

gricul-

on for

er and

cumu-

appears

cultural

ontinue

LS

several

ed into

contri-

ent and

ustry in

cals are

1 para-

lustries

Estimated	Requir							p	ha	ine	for
				-							Tons
	Berrie										860
	Beans										100
Dry	Peas .								*		200
Cereal										*	500
Rice										•	400
Macae	oni and	No	die								1.500
Dehyd	rated F	boo			* *	* *			*	•	1,300

Dehydrated Food
Dehydrated Soups
Dried Figs
Dried Dates
Dehydrated Fruits and Berries
her Food

Meats
Sliced Bacon
Sliced Dried Beef
Fish and Seafood
Cheese

Bakery Products	
Bread and Rolls	3,600
Cake	9,670
Pies	390
Biscuits and Crackers	5,430
Retailers and House to House	880
Doughnuts	650
Confectionery	
Candy	2,500
Chewing Gum	2,500
Miscellaneous	2,500
Peanuts	200
Shelled Nuts	400
	50
Baby Food	200
"C" Biscuits	
Food Lockers	300
Hoods for Milk Bottles	120
Total for Food	37,645
bacco Products	
Cigarettes	12,000
Cigars	1,000
Smoking Tobacco	1,200
Total	14,200
and Total (For Food and Tobacco	,
Products)	51.845
Living,	00000

A great variety of acids, alkalis, and salts are employed in compounding preparations for use in the sanitation of dairies and of food processing plants. It is estimated that the following quantities of diverse chemicals are required annually:

AS

assoc color

Du F

badge

says

"go"

thems

The

color.

says

ored

rials;

by ch

In

color

to she The

know

Mine

work

They

partic

necte

is 115

hazar

edges

appro

or of

or ar

to att

be us

roller

an an

Pr

mach

used

is fre

be hu

wav

Sa

show

often

A

fire

hydra

ing (

stora

traffi

insta

in th

fire

accid

emer

Nov

To

La

Ale is us

H

it."

	Or.
	,50
	,25
	,50
	70
	,00
	,00
	,00
"N" Brand silicate 1	,00
Sodium metasilicate	60
Sodium chromate	5
Sesqui-carbonate soda 2	,00
	70
Chlorine 5	,10
It is not possible in a brief article	

It is not possible in a brief article of this character to discuss the numerous other categories and chemical compounds which play an important role in the processing and distribution of foods. The following titles which appear in the Outlook Report on Miscellaneous Chemicals prepared by the Chemicals and Fertilizers Branch, Office of Materials and Facilities, War Food Administration,\* will give the reader an idea of the diversity of agricultural demands

Cultural uchianus.
Food Supplements Citric Acid, Tartaric Acid, Benzaldehyde, Carbon Dioxide, Caffeine, Vitamins
Food Chemicals
Phosphorus Compounds, Iron, Iron Salts
Bleaching, Aging, and Preserving Chemicals Chlorine, Sulfur, Benzoyl Peroxide, Benzoic Acid, Food Dyes
Food Wrappings
Cellophane, Paraffin, Microcrystalline, Wax, Zein, Resins, Plastics
Food Sanitation
Alkalies, Acid and Salts, Wetting Agents
Refrigeration Chemicals
Dry Ice, Freon, Ammonia
Feed Supplements
Phosphorus Compounds, Manganese Sulfate, Urea. By-Product Protein
Poultry, Soil, Seed, and General Disinfectants Formaldehyde, Potassium Permanganate, Other Disinfecting Agents
Weed-Killing Chemicals Chlorates, Arsenic, Other Chemicals
Legume Inoculants and Plant Hormones

Outlook

It is difficult and dangerous to generalize in making forecasts of future demands for chemicals in the face of such a diversity of agricultural requirements. Undoubtedly national prosperity, that is, continued employment at relatively high levels, coupled with wages approximating those now in effect, will do much to sustain the present high peak of production and consumption. Another factor is that we will have facilities now engaged in production for war purposes which management will want to keep in operation, and this desire is complemented by the desire of consumers to get materials and services which they have learned to appreciate.

Summing up, it can be said that agriculture is about the largest market for the chemical industry. It is a growing and appreciative market. The chemical industry should nurture it and aid in maintaining its purchasing power at high levels.

\*Restricted distribution

### CHEMICALS USED IN INSECTICIDES & FUNGICIDES

300

150

To

	20
Ammonium polysulfide Arsenic trioxide	fungicid stomach poison
Barium carbonate Barium fluosilicate	rodentic
Bentonite Reta-naphthol	diluent

Bismuth subsalicylate

Meats

Bordeaux mixture

Calcium arsenate Calcium carbonate Calcium caseinate Calcium cyanide Calcium monosulfide Carbamates Carbon disulfide Carbon tetrachloride Carbon tetrachic Casein Chloropicrin Citronella Copper arsenate Copper oxychloride Copper sulfate, monohydrate hydrate Copper sulfate, tri-basic Cottonseed oil Creosote oil Cresols and phenols

ryolite Cyclohexylamine DD mixture

Detergents, synthetic

Diatomaceous earth

Dichlorodiethyl ether Dimethyl phthalate Dinitrophenols Diphenylamine

Ethylene dichloride Ethylene oxide Eugenol

Fish oils Fish oil soap

Formaldehyde

Geraniol

Hydrated lime

Hydrocyanic acid Iron Sulfate Isoamyl salicylate Isopropyl formate

Lead arsenate Lignin pitch Lime-sulfur

London purple

Lubricating oil emulsions

FUNCTION

poison for baits

cide poison diluent and sticker treatment for codling moth bands fungicide for young tobacco plants cockroach powders fungicide

stomach poison dust diluent spreader and sticker fumigant fungicide fungicides
fungicides
fumigant
fumigant
sticker
fumigant
repellent, deterrent stomach poison fungicide

fungicide dusts

fungicide spreader and sticker repellent dormant tree sprays stomach poison contact insecticides

soil fumigant contact insecticide
wetting agents and
emulsifiers
diluent for contact dust soil fumigant soil fumigant repellent contact sprays repellent for worm fly fumigant screw fumigant attractant

spreaders and stickers spreader and emulsi-fier seed and soil disin-fectant

attractant dust diluent

dust diluent and carrier fumigant

spraying corrective attractant fumigant

fly spray

stomach poison emulsifving agent fungicide and contact insecticide stomach poison

dormant and summer contact sprays

MATERIAL.

Magnesium arsenate Manganese arsenate Manganese sulfate

Mercurials, organic Mercuric chloride Mercurous chloride Methaldehyde Methyl bromide

Nicotine

Orthodichlorobenzene

Paradichlorobenzene Paris green (copper aceto-arsenite) Pentachlorophenol

Petroleum sulfonic acids Phenothiazine Phosphorus Pine oil

Potassium antimony tartrate Pyrethrum Pyrophyllite clay

Quassia

Red oil (oleic acid) Red squill Rosin Rotenone

Sabadilla Selenium

Sesame oil

Soaps

Sodjum arsenite Sodium arsente Sodium cyanide Sodium fluoaluminate Sodium fluoride Sodium fluosilicate Soybean oil Strychnine Sulfur

Tar oil emulsions Thellium sulfate Thiocyanates

Triethanolamine

Walnut shell dust Wetting agents

Zinc arsenite Zinc chloride Zine oxide

Zinc phosphate Zinc sulfate

FUNCTION

stomach poison stomach poison spray injury correc ed disinfectants seed disinfectants
soil insecticide a
seed disinfectant
soil insecticide
poison bait for slugs
fumigant

contact insecticide soil and wood fumigant repellent, fumigant

stomach poison contact insecticide and repellent for wood borers

emulsifying agents stomach poison stomach poison contact inrepellent, secticide

stomach poison contact insecticide diluent for contact

contact insecticide

emulsifier rodenticide adhesive and contact insecticide louse powder and con-tact insecticide contact insecticide for

contact insecticide for red spider activator for contact insecticides spreaders and emulsifiers poison baits fumigant stomach poison cockroach powders poison baits spreader or sticker rodenticide fungicide and fungicidal diluent diluent for contact

diluent for contact dust dormant contact spray rodenticide

summer contact and household spray

emulsifying agent

diluent for contact wetting and spreading

stomach poison fungicide for wood treatment fungicide; spray in-jury corrective rodenticide spray injury correc-

746

**Chemical Industries** 

### COLOR-An Aid to SAFETY

, and

prepn of s. It ntities an-

Tons 18,500 2,250 3,500 700 24,000 3,000 25,000 1,000 600

2,000

5,100

cle of

erous

ounds

pro-

The

Out-

nicals

ilizers

ilities,

ve the

agri-

dehyde,

nicals Benzoic

Wax,

Sulfate,

fectants

ganate,

eneral-

mands

diver-

Un-

nat is,

y high

mating

to sus-

luction

is that

ged in

n manration.

by the

als and to ap-

t agriet for

rowing

nemical

aid in

at high

ustries

ents

lts

A SAFETY COLOR CODE based on color-thought association has been evolved by Faber Birren, industrial color consultant, and Harold L. Miner, manager of the Du Pont Company's Safety & Fire Protection Division.

OLOR has been traditionally associated with characterdistic meanings, evident in such allusions as "the red badge of courage," or "born to the purple." A red traffic light says "stop" as emphatically as a burly policeman. Green says "go" and yellow says "wait" as plainly as the spoken words themselves.

The railroad industry has long recognized the language of color. In railroad circles all over the country, blue, for instance, says "don't move this object-men are working on or around it." The Interstate Commerce Commission uses different colored labels to identify explosives, acids and inflammable materials; and the Army and Navy identify different kinds of shells by characteristic colors.

In a number of ways industry has already recognized that color can convey emphatic messages. Why not use it, then, to shout danger and point to salvation in industrial plants?

The Du Pont Company retained Faber Birren, the wellknown industrial color consultant, to work with Harold L. Miner, manager of its Safety and Fire Protection Division, to work out a standard color code for marking industrial hazards. They devised a system using six colors—each chosen for its particular message because of the inherent associations connected with it, or because of its natural psychological effect.

High Visibility Yellow, either alone or striped with black, is used to mark strike-against, stumbling, falling or tripping hazards. As such it should be used on trucking equipment, edges of pits, railings, conveyor parts, low beams, stairway

approaches and the like. Alert Orange, the shoutingest color in the whole spectrum, is used on dangerous parts of machines that might cut, crush or otherwise injure a worker. If machine guards can be opened or are removable, the inside should be painted Alert Orange to attract attention to the danger of unguarded parts. It should be used on fuse boxes, switch boxes, guards, pulleys, gears, rollers and cutting devices-either solid or in the form of

an arrow or inverted triangle.

Precaution Blue should caution workers not to start or move machinery on which work is being done. It might also be used on switches to remind employees to be sure that equipment is free of danger before starting. A large blue disc which can be hung prominently on the machine in question is an effective way to use it.

Safety Green is used to mark first-aid rooms, stretchers, showers, cabinets for gas masks and medicinal supplies. It is often painted on a white background in the form of a cross.

A square of Fire Protection Red indicates the location of fire extinguishers, alarm boxes, hose, fire doors, blankets and hydrants. A red square on the floor below discourages cluttering of the aisle in the vicinity of such equipment.

Lastly, Traffic White (Gray or Black) is used to mark aisles, storage areas, waste receptacles, and similar channels of normal

Too often color is used indiscriminately. Fire doors, for instance, have been painted red, yellow, green and white-right in the same plant. Safety showers were painted red-like the fire equipment. If uniform use of color were adopted, many accidents might be prevented, or many minutes saved in those emergencies when time is most precious.



High Visibility Yellow calls attention to posts and cranes.



Precaution Blue warns workers not to start shut-down equipment.



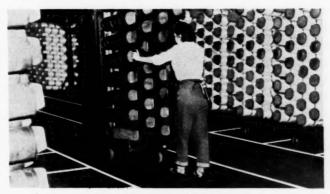
Alert Orange serves functionally when painted on the inside of machine guards. It shouts that protective equipment has been removed. Note stripe on gear wheel.



Fire Protection Red marks the location of a fire extinguisher.



stretcher case is indicated by a cross of Safety Green.



Traffic White (Gray or Black) marks traffic lanes, aisles and storage areas; or Yellow can be correctly used where the traffic area is adjacent to a hazard.



R. L. Murray, Hooker Electrochemical Company, presiding at the caustic chlorine symposium, with Dr. Colin G. Fink, secretary of the Society.



Neal J. Johnson, National Carbon Company, Inc., addressing the caustic-chlorine symposium on graphite corrosion in brine electrolysis.

# Electrochemical Society Meets in Buffalo

MAGNESIUM AND CHLORINE PRODUCTION, induction heating and electrodeposition are war-important techniques about which electrochemists talked at their Fall Meeting. They honored Dr. William Blum, Acheson Medalist, for his important contributions to the science of electroplating.

ch is di

ta

M. S. Kircher, Hooker Electrochemical Co., addressing the caustic-chlorine symposium.

LECTROCHEMICALS which have had a far-reaching effect on our military production were the nucleus of technical papers presented before the Eighty-Sixth General Meeting of the Electrochemical Society in Buffalo, October 12-14. Over five hundred members and guests met at the Hotel Statler, in the heart of the electrochemical industry, to participate in symposia on caustic soda and chlorine, induction heating, dry cell developments and electrodeposition.

### Acheson Medalist

Dr. William Blum, of the Bureau of Standards, was presented the Edward Goodrich Acheson Medal and \$1000 Prize at a dinner in his honor. Dr. Hiram S. Lukens, University of Pennsylvania, and Thomas Slattery, Bureau of Printing and Engraving, reviewed Dr. Blum's life and accomplishments.

Dr. Blum came to the Bureau of Standards in 1909, shortly after receiving his Ph.D. from the University of Pennsylvania. For several years he was engaged

in researches on analytical chemistry, including the use of sodium oxalate as a primary standard, the titration of manganese, and the gravimetric determination of aluminum. About 1913 he gradually changed his activities to electrochemistry, to which he has since given practically all of his time. He is chief of the Section of Electrochemistry in the Chemistry Division of the Bureau, which section is devoted principally to electroplating and electrotyping. During World War I and during the present war he has been engaged in various researches on military applications of electroplating.

An interesting comment on the present metals situation was that the replica medal, usually cast of bronze, was made of sterling silver this year because of the scarcity of the former material.

### Postwar Aviation

A nine-fold expansion of commercial aviation by 1950 was foreseen by Dr. C. C. Furnas, research director of Curtiss Wright Aeronautical Corporation, who spoke at one of the dinner meetings. Passenger planes will fall into four size categories: 12-16 passenger planes for "feeders" from smaller communities to the established air routes; planes of present capacity (20-25 passengers) for shorthop "locals"; larger planes carrying 40-60 passengers to carry the bulk of the traffic; and very large transports carrying 100 passengers or more for high-speed transcontinental or transoceanic flight.

He further predicted that all first-class mail whose destination was more than 450 miles distant will be flown at no premium postage, and that the use of air freight will increase several-fold.

Jet propulsion and helicopters, he asserted, will play important roles in the future, but the immediate expansion of aviation will come through established modes of flight.

Although aviation appears to be quite far afield from electrochemistry, the two are bound closely by their mutual interest in light metals. Much of the present efficiency of our aircraft is due to the introduction of light alloys of magnesium and aluminum.

### Electrochemistry of Magnesium

Ralph M. Hunter, Dow Chemical Company, reviewed the electrochemistry of magnesium and pointed out some of the problems which arise in the electrolysis.

Magnesium chloride is separated from Michigan brime in the form of the hexahydrate. This is dried by counter-current air in a spray dryer until the crystals contain 1.25 molecules of water, corresponding to 75% magnesium chloride. This is suitable for introduction into the electrolytic cell.

The commercial electrolysis of pure, or even approximately pure, magnesium chloride is impractical; its melting point is high (712 deg. C), and it is a poor conductor. In practice, most baths contain a minor quantity of magnesium chloride and consist in the main of sodium or potassium chlorides. The sodium salt is preferable because it has a higher conductivity and specific gravity, but fused carnalite (KC1 MgC12 6H2O) has been used successfully.

ne caus-

ctrolysis.

posium.

etings.

es for cies to

f presshort-40-60

traffic;
ng 100

t-class an 450 emium freight he asin the ion of blished e quite ne two interest int effiintro-

istries

Both sea water and the Michigan brines,

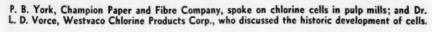
fortunately, do not contain salts of metal capable of alloying with magnesium. They are also low in sulfates, which are detrimental to the electrolytic process.

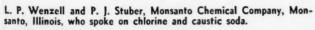
An element is present in sea water, however, which caused spectacular difficulties until its nature was discovered. Boron, it was found out, in concentrations as low as 0.01% prevents the coalescence of the deposited magnesium. This is believed to be due to the formation of a magnesium boride film. Some of the metal is sufficiently weighted with boride to sink and accumulate in the sludge. Boron is best controlled by keeping it out of the cell feed by chemical treatment.

The electrolysis at Dow is carried out in steel pots 6 x 5 x 11 feet in size and containing ten tons of molten salt. They carry a current of 30,000 to 70,000 amperes at 600 to 650 volts. Each pot produces about 1100 lbs, of metal per day. The metal is obtained in 99.9% purity.

Recent refinements include the use of silver—less susceptible to corrosion—in place of copper, the use of Saran sheeting to prevent current leakage, and ventilation at the record rate of 60,000 cubic feet of air per minute per cell.











Dr. W. C. Gardiner and R. B. MacMullin, Mathieson Alkali Works, who spoke on the electrochemical industry at Niagara Falls.

#### Electrical Hazards

A. M. Hamann and R. E. Hulse, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., pointed out the danger associated with electrolytic cell banks. The danger of fatal electrical shock to operators is present in most cell rooms. The trend to higher operating voltages, 500 volts and over, necessitates careful consideration of factors affecting this hazard.

The local points of danger are between conductors of opposite polarity leading to the cell bank, between cells at or near the ends of the banks, and between the cells or conductors and the ground or grounded objects. The first two are inherent and are usually eliminated in the initial installation. The third item is not always fully recognized and constitutes an important factor in both design and operation.

Requirements for a safe installation have been well studied, but close supervision of the operators is necessary. In most cell rooms, the temperature near the cells is quite high. This has the dual effect of lowering the contact resistance through perspiration-soaked clothing, and of making the continuous wearing of adequate rubber protective clothing unbearable. Rubber gloves and shoes should be checked by high potential or resistance methods at regular intervals.

### Other Symposia

Applications of induction heating for case hardening, melting, annealing and silver brazing were presented. Papers on dry cell developments were concerned mainly with various aspects of manganese dioxide and carbon black. The Electrodeposition Division heard several papers on technical aspects of copper, manganese and chromium deposition; and the closing sessions of the meeting were devoted to round-table discussions of teaching methods, bright plating and the color in electrolytic caustic soda.

November, 1944

# INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH Studied At Standard Oil FORUM

WHAT ROLE WILL THE GOVERNMENT play in postwar research? How should a research department be organized? Provocative questions like these challenged the participants in the Standard Oil Development Company's Silver Anniversary Forum on the principles and objectives of industrial research

day be similarly transformed? One may always hope, even though fulfillment is still far away.

A LL SPEAKERS at Standard Oil's Forum agreed that industrial research would continue to expand in the future as it has during the past quarter century. They differed only in the emphasis they gave to various factors promoting or hindering that expansion.

The several hundred representatives of science, industry and education who met at the Waldorf-Astoria October 5 as guests of the Standard Oil Development Company, upon the occasion of its 25th anniversary, were presented an optimistic picture of postwar research—tempered by ominous shadows of obstructive patent legislation and hamstringing Governmental control.

Thomas Midgley, Jr., the late president of the American Chemical Society, spoke for the chemists. Tracing the historical and philosophical background of research, he paused to look at the present-day picture and then pointed out certain pitfalls to avoid in future planning.

### Summary of Midgley's Address

Some twenty-five or thirty thousand years ago a new species of animal appeared on this earth, remarkable in that it differed in one characteristic from all that had preceded it. Instead of adapting itself to the various environments thrust upon it by an unfriendly world, it had an instinct to adapt its environment to suit itself. Indeed, this was the most remarkable characteristic it possessed. Yet there remained many parts of its environment over which it could exert no control; for example, lightning, hurricanes, earthquakes and floods. At first imagination was given full sway. Creatures superior to itself were conceived of which had control of these things. Sacrificial offerings and prayers were invented to obtain the friendship of these superiors, but

gradually, through the past two thousand years, such childish superstition has been replaced by what we call the scientific process.

What is this scientific process? To my mind the basis of the scientific process is the reproducible experiment. Revelations, dreams, supernatural authority are now out, and even logic is of secondary importance to the reproducible experiment. Mathematics is the only branch of science which claims exemption from this rule. Two thousand years ago, mathematics passed from the realm of the experimental to the utopia of pure logic. Is it too much to hope that other sciences, such as chemistry and physics, may some

### Patent Laws

For some reason, best known to our law makers, the discoverers of new fundamental facts are denied any special rights to financial benefits that may result. On the other hand, those who can apply such discoveries to improvements of our environment are granted the exclusive privilege of exploiting these improvements for a limited period of time, providing they make public the nature and details of the improvements in documents called patents.

kn

pa

his

th

Whether this arrangement is right, fair or just is beside the point. Under its influence modern industry has come into existence and man has made great gains in controlling his environment.

In the early history of modern indus-

At the speakers rostrum is Harry L. Derby, who presented management's view.





Dr. C. E. K. Mees, Eastman Kodak Company, taking part in a general discussion.

try there is little evidence that it either knew or appreciated the fact that the patent system was responsible for its birth. All it knew or cared about was that it had a steam engine to run machines which could be operated by men, hired at low wages, to make things that could be sold at a profit. Few of the early units of our "modern industry" gave heed to the fact that they could increase their profits by contributing to the inventive and developmental process.

e may

ent is

to our

funda-

rights

lt. On

y such

ur en-

e priv-

ements

oviding

details

called

right,

der its

t gains

indus-

11

ustries

Inevitably industry finally saw the light. Many of you can recall the "drafting room" of fifty years ago—how it grew into the engineering department which in turn gave birth to the research laboratory.

Industrial research has come into existence by this revolution. The field of industrial research is restricted, primarily, to making use of the discoveries of academic research to improve our control over our environment, which then may be used for profit making through the patent process. It often becomes necessary, in the course of prosecuting industrial research, to determine additional facts about the universe so that these facts may be applied. There is no legal process for restricting the use of these facts, once determined. Secrecy and secrecy alone can retain control. I should like to point out that, despite the profit motives, the large majority of industrial operators do make these discoveries public within a reasonable time. Such an attitude of conscious service to society should receive more praise and recognition than it does.

### Public Fears Research

Instead of trying to aid industrial re-

search to benefit society, it seems inherently human for many people to do their utmost to obstruct it. Possibly the suddenness with which industrial research has developed to its present position of eminence has generated unwarranted fears on the part of many people who scarcely understand it; fears that the power it obviously possesses over our future progress may be abused; fears that a monopoly of brains may be in the making, or just plain fears of change. Had industrial research developed simultaneously with modern industry over the past one hundred and fifty years instead of merely during the past twenty-five (to a large extent), these fears would be non-existent.

I should like to discuss a few of these at random, more for the purpose of disclosing the uncoordinated thinking that is taking place rather than to attempt a solution of any one of them.

For example there is one school of thought, that was rather vociferous some ten years ago, which believed that all industrial research should be ended for some indefinite period, until, as they expressed it, the humanities had caught up. Frankly, the thought processes involved are beyond my poor comprehension. How unemployment may be reduced by increasing it, or how stopping industry will start employment is merely a denial of logic to me.

Then there is the thought that placing all industrial research under governmental direction would result in accelerated progress. I have read the various Kilgore bills and the arguments for and against; but again I must confess that I simply cannot understand the logic involved. Somehow, it seems to me that the proponents of this and similar proposals assume that research scientists are

going to work largely for the pleasure of presenting the results of their labors to society gratis, without any desire for rewards for themselves. It is quite true that scientists, as a group, are more willing to work for the sheer joy of satisfying their inquiring minds than are most other people; but it is also true that scientists have wives and children, just as other folks do, and they are as deserving of an opportunity to obtain a financial reward that is somewhat proportional to the services they render society. I have never been able to figure out where they get it under the Kilgore proposal.

There are also those who would change our patent system. Somehow these people have an aversion to the government's granting a monopoly for seventeen years to any individual for making public an invention. These people seem to think the government is giving away something to the inventor. Actually, by its very nature, a patentable invention brings into existence with it a natural monopoly, which merely requires secrecy for its preservation. If the government decides to drive a much harder bargain, is it not permissible to wonder how many inventors will volunteer to surrender their natural monopolies? Certainly those who make an invention which may be exploited and kept secret will scarcely be expected to do so. The results will be disastrous.

Then, too, there are court decisions that are difficult to understand. The Supreme Court uses the term "flash of genius," as though the method of making an invention was of more importance than the invention itself. Another court proclaims that an individual can make an invention; but if a group, working together, perform the same act and obtain the same result, it is not an invention. It is all very disconcerting. The attitude of these courts seems to be comparable to a general's deciding that if a regiment takes a position from the enemy, no advance has been made; whereas, if a single individual does so, it is a commendable act deserving of a medal.

I am proud of our patent system, proud of its past record—a record which speaks for itself; and I sincerely believe that this record alone fully justifies its retention.

### Present Trends

Certain trends in industrial research are becoming obvious. Research has not yet come into its own with respect to many of the smaller units of industry. Now that the exploratory stage is pretty well over and trained personnel is available for executive positions, there is no longer any reason why the smaller units of industry should not make full use of industrial research for their own advancement and welfare. The expense

handicap can be overcome by cooperative laboratories, and such laboratories are coming into existence already.

I am of the opinion that, as time goes on, more and more research of the fundamental type will be necessary. Should such research be done in the actual industrial laboratory, or would it be better, in most instances, to delegate it to the educational institutions? The majority of cases should be such that they may be safely entrusted to the research staffs of our universities and colleges for study. This attitude should be encouraged whenever possible, for three reasons: first, the university staffs are generally able to bring a much broader vision to bear on these fundamental problems; second, where fundamental problems are being prosecuted in industrial laboratories, they have a habit of being set to one side and forgotten when more urgent work develops; and third, the work thus given to the educational staffs will be of considerable value in educating future scientists to do more such work.

Probably no other field holds more and varied promises for successful industrial research than chemistry; success for the investigator who may satisfy his curiosity about the unknown with a fair share of honor and wealth; success for industry which may increase its payroll, its output and its profits; and success for the public, who will reap the benefits of better health, higher standards of living and a safer world in which to live and travel. But there are two catches to this charming picture.

First is the recent apathy the public has shown toward raising its standard of living. It is discouraging to develop new things just to have the public yawn and

say, "So what?" Unless the public cooperates, unemployment is the inevitable result. I am not suggesting that the public go on a wasteful spending spree, but I do suggest that it supply itself with better houses, better lighting, better radios and refrigerators, air conditioning and sound proofing, better automobiles, tires and gasoline and the thousand and one useful articles that industrial research will be improving again when the war is over.

The second handicap to expansion of our research is the lack of properly trained personnel in the chemical fields. The war has already eliminated three years of the normal supply of college graduates, and if the upward surge of research takes place after the return of peace, we will find ourselves very short of professional chemists and chemical engineers. As competitive industry again gets under way, the educational situation may be quite disastrous. The universities are in no position to bid, financially, for the services of the younger men who are needed. Industry should take heed of this situation. By ample fellowships, both in size and number, it should encourage many young men to remain in educational work in order that its own needs can be met in the future.

The accelerating expansion of potential fundamental knowledge constitutes an ever-growing stockpile of raw materials ready for fabrication by industrial research. Obviously, this indicates the desirability of a continuation of the expansion that industrial research has experienced during the past twenty-five years. But there are other realities which will have a more quantitative effect than mere desirability. During the past 25

years industrial research has expanded ten times. Seventy thousand scientists are now engaged in it—a rather large percentage of the total number available. Another sizeable group must remain in educational work, or the whole system will collapse. It is difficult to visualize any sizeable expansion until our supply of scientifically trained personnel can be increased through the normal process of education.

ing

shou

lem

Wit

lowe

tical

deut

fort

cent

unde

well

sults

"coc

it sl

rapi

\$0 T

in s

on i

to 1

fron

tion

age

As

frie

pers

nati

rest

tion

velo

eral

mys

equ

the

rese

and

it f

1

sea

it 1

sec

aro

mu

qui

pos

wit

thr

wh

YOU

dis

nes

ing

enl

str

fev

Ne

T

Di

### Organization

Once expansion does set in, management will again be faced by the problems of organization, location and unit size of the new laboratories to be built.

The past 25 years has established certain concepts of research organization that we may expect to endure for some time to come. The research "team" as a unit in this organization has gained popularity in the recent past. The individuals of any particular team are chosen for their qualifications in their field of specialization, as it is related to the problem to be studied. This is a different approach to organization than the conception of a departmental head, with a variety of assistants. The "team" is better adapted to the solution of problems involving two or more fields of science, while the "head", with assistants, works best on problems substantially confined to a single field. It has been observed that the problems involving multiple fields are becoming more numerous and hence the team conception is gaining in practice.

A minimum size of laboratory is indicated for retaining efficiency. On the other hand it is fair to ask the question, "Is there a maximum size, above which efficiency declines?" I have an instinctive feeling that there is. The obviously controlling factor is the capacity of the research director to maintain an efficient understanding of the various problems for which he is responsible. In a way, this capacity is similar to a chess master playing simultaneous chess. Up to a certain number of games he is able to maintain a high playing standard; but, with a few more games added, the result is little more than a semi-automatic moving of pieces.

Another problem that eternally plagues management is location. There is no ideal location. There are advantages in being near the production center; there are advantages in being away from it. There is no advantage, that I am aware of, in complete isolation. There are undeniable advantages in having the laboratory personnel well informed with respect to production problems and economies, best obtained by proximity. On the other hand, the proximity of the research laboratory to production is an ever-present temptation to the production management to draw the laboratory into undertak-

Under-Secretary of War Robert P. Patterson, speaking at the dinner session of the Forum.



ing problems which the production unit should be capable of solving for itself.

inded

ntists

per-

lable.

in in

ystem

ualize

upply

an be

ess of

nage-

blems

ize of

d cer-

zation

some as a

1 pop-

divid-

chosen

eld of

prob-

fferent

e con-

with a

is betoblems

cience,

works

onfined

served

ultiple

us and

ning in

is indi-

On the

uestion.

which

tinctive

ly con-

the re-

efficient

roblems

a way,

master

a cer-

o main-

it, with

esult is

c mov-

plagues

is no

tages in

; there

from it.

n aware

are un-

labora-

respect

onomies,

he other

rch lab-

-present

agement

ndertak-

dustries

Duplication of effort is another problem that faces most research executives. Witness the tremendous activity that followed the discovery of deuterium. Practically every department of chemistry was busily engaged in some form of deuterium research within a few weeks, but little more came out of this vast effort than would have resulted from a centralized research.

There are countless minor researches under way all the time that might very well be centralized, with excellent results and considerable savings. Call it "cooperative" or by any name you please, it should be encouraged. Sometimes the rapid solution of some critical problem is so necessary that management is justified in setting two or more groups at work on it at the same time. Usually it is well to have the different groups attack it from different viewpoints. It is a situation, however, that requires skillful management, or the result may be disastrous. As long as esprit de corps can be maintained with, perhaps, the stimulation of friendly competition, all is well; but once personal jealousies have developed stagnation rather than progress is likely to

#### **Public Relations**

I should like to close with the suggestion that better public relations be developed by industrial research in general. Advertising copy has a way of romanticizing research, putting an air of mystery around the laboratory, calling it a "Home of Magic" or some other equally intriguing name. By these means the public is led to believe that industrial research is beyond their understanding and what the public does not understand it fears.

The public should be told just what research is, when used by industry, and how it benefits mankind. Then, too, as little secrecy as possible should be placed around new fundamental knowledge. It must be recognized that some secrecy is quite proper, but let it be as little as possible. Publish as soon as is compatible with safety, and notify the public of this through the daily press, and keep in mind what Dr. Kettering once said, "When you lock the laboratory door, you lock out more than you lock in."

### Derby Speaks for Management

Harry L. Derby, president of American Cyanamid & Chemical Corporation, discussed the impact of research on business and industrial policy. In the following partial summary of his remarks, he enlarges on the theme of patent restrictions:

In the early years of this century a few companies organized research de-

partments. But it is only since World War I, which drew attention to the developments that had given Germany such industrial strength, that industrial research has become a major feature of our economic life. Before that time, there was mutual misunderstanding and lack of appreciation between men of science and men of business. Many managements strongly doubted that it was a proper function of industrial organizations to create research divisions and to support

ene from coal tar and from petroleum.

I am confident that research in industry has not reached the ultimate in its scope and importance. The future outlook, I believe, is for enlargement to continue, and for research to occupy a still larger place in the plans of industrial management.

### **Government Policy**

While not desiring to be overly pessi-



Dr. C. E. Williams, General Aniline & Film Corporation; Wallace P. Cohoe, consulting chemist; Lammot du Pont; and Dr. Francis C. Frary, Aluminum Company of America.

continuing broad research programs.

Certainly that situation is changed today. Research is now not only recognized as an integral part of business, but the United States has become the acknowledged world leader in this field.

We in management realize that research today involves much broader considerations than, let us say, simply the physical improvement of an existing product. It provides a guide for us in decisions bearing on the health and very life of our companies.

By way of illustration, twenty-five years ago the interurban electric trolley line was a familiar feature of American life. Today the interurban trolley has disappeared almost completely, supplanted by autos, buses and trucks operating on highways. There has been a fundamental change in modes of transportation, and industrial research has had a large part in that change.

Similar changes, or potential changes, abound now. The management of a company in the light metals industry, for example, must be aware not only of research in light metals but also in plastics. And the reverse holds good for management in plastics.

Competition operates not only on its previous level but on new ones. It is no longer only rivalry among similar products in the same field. Today one kind of material competes with one or more totally different kinds which can be applied to the same use. There is competition between processes, and between raw materials as sources for the same product—for example, the production of tolu-

mistic, nor in any sense to deprecate the value of your achievements, I would pose a few questions, the answers to which may to some extent influence the scope of future programs of research and development.

Patents are important to you men and to organizations engaging in programs of research and development. Now, if the theory and basis of our patent system is to be radically changed, as some in Government seem to wish; if large corporations or small corporations may no longer safely risk their stockholders' funds in research; if no longer the individual may be sure his idea will be protected; if these discoveries are to be free to all; then the incentive for burning the midnight oil disappears—and incentive has always been the motivating factor in industrial development in America.

### Jewett Speaks for Physicists

Responsibility for research was the theme, as indicated in the following partial summary, of Dr. Frank B. Jewett, retiring vice president of the American Telephone & Telegraph Company, in charge of development and research.

Industrial research organizations need not be large to be efficient, and in a host of industries we will find small laboratories doing distinguished creative work. In many fields, however, the products will be such as to involve a wide range of physical, chemical and biological problems so interwoven as to call for scientific attack from many angles; and so we will have large research organizations







Left to right: Rear Admiral J. A. Furer, coordinator of research and development, U. S. Navy; Charles L. Parsons, secretary of the Ameri-

can Chemical Society; Per K. Frolich, Standard Oil Development Company; and Brigadier General W. C. Kabrish, Chemical Warfare Service.

with specialists and specialized facilities in many fields, all organized to function as a coordinated team.

Experience has shown that this is the most powerful, effective and economical method of handling complex problems. At all stages of the work the several elements react on one another, and that which can or cannot be done in one field determines what can or cannot be done in another. Facility for intimate daily intercourse between the research and development men expedites progress, eliminates much false work and insures a better end product.

By this I do not mean to imply that there is no place for specialized industrial research laboratories, nor that great research organizations will not find it profitable to seek their assistance. In general I think, however, that such assistance will be confined to questions which are in themselves essentially complete problems.

### Governmental Research

There are very large sectors concerned with applied science where the maximum benefits of scientific knowledge cannot be made available to the nation without active participation of political government.

Most outstanding are fields like agriculture and public health, where the number of those to be benefited is very great, the units small and uncoordinated, and the difficulties of voluntary cooperation correspondingly large. In these sectors there seems to be no escape from large governmental participation as the only effective means of providing the funds and facilities which the nature and magnitude of the scientific and technical problems demand.

The great objection to delegating to political government control of much of industrial research and development is inherent in the structure of government itself. It is difficult, if not impossible, to insure against the intrusion of political factors which are inimical to the full realization of all that fundamental and applied science is capable of doing. In

addition to this, government must necessarily be controlled by general and rather rigid rules, many of which we are commonly wont to describe as "red tape."

Thus, quite aside from the pernicious intrusion of political factors which have no place in a research undertaking, the setting is one in which a large number of the best of our scientific and technical men are reluctant to operate. As a result, there is a large tendency toward the expenditure of huge sums of money for what is essentially second-rate work done by those less-than-best men who are content to spend their lives as poorly compensated civil servants.

During the last few years there has been a large amount of agitation to make the fruits of scientific research and development more generally available to the public through an enlarged intrusion of government into what we have been accustomed to consider the province of the individual or of industry. When boiled down, much of this discussion is found to be based either on misconceptions; on real reasons that are masked; or on a desire to get something for nothing or something at the public's expense.

### Research Direction

Wise management will see to it that those who direct its research and development organization are an integral part of its policy making group. Such participation imposes a grave responsibility on the directors of research and development. They must be more than able scientists and technologists—they must be industrial statesmen capable of viewing the problems and accomplishments of the laboratory not only as scientific achievements but as part of an economic and social structure.

### Small Business Discussed

Other speakers concerned themselves with the applicability of research to small business. Research by business itself was presented by Edwin H. Land, president of Polaroid Corporation; Dr. Westbrook

Steele, executive director of the Institute of Paper Chemistry, discussed research by trade associations and cooperatives; and professional research organizations were discussed by Dr. Earl P. Stevenson, president of Arthur D. Little, Inc.

Dr. Clyde E. Williams, director of the Battelle Memorial Institute, talked about the work of foundations; and the role of the government was revealed by A. C. Fieldner, chief of the Fuels and Explosives Division of the Bureau of Mines.

The dinner speaker was Under-Secretary of War Robert P. Patterson, who stressed the need for continued high-quality military research.

The consensus of all speakers was that industrial research is bound to expand after victory. They agreed that while most of it was private domain, the government was best able to sponsor research in the fields of agriculture, public health and the like.

Frank A. Howard, president of the sponsoring organization, summed up the problems which confronted the participants in the forum:

"All businesses have become conscious of the increasing importance of research to continued progress. Research has become an accepted part of peacetime activity. In war, research facilities and experience have been one of the chief factors in the enormous contribution of American industry to the prosecution of the war.

"Many new problems now face those concerned with industrial research. Problems of conversion from war to peace are mounting in importance, and the time is nearing when these questions will have to be met. The effect of industrial research on the entire business structure has been a matter for comment and concern. Responsible leaders in government, in industry, and in education have raised the question of the future course of industrial research. Whether industrial research has given an undue advantage to large business over small business has been debated; the part government should play in research and in making available the results of research, whether by government or not, is being widely reviewed."



nstitute

esearch

ratives;

venson, C. of the d about role of A. C. Explo-Ines. -Secreon, who d highvas that expand t while he govsor ree, public of the up the partici-

onscious research has betime acand exf factors Amerithe war. ce those ch. Probpeace are e time is vill have strial restructure and convernment, ve raised se of instrial reantage to iness has ent should

available

by goveviewed."

ndustries

DR. WILLIAM BLUM, of the National Bureau of Standards, received the Edward Goodrich Acheson Medal given by the Electrochemical Society.

# HEADLINERS in the NEWS



DR. MERVIN J. KELLY, director of research for the Bell Telephone Laboratories, has been elected executive vice president and member of the board of directors.



JOSEPH W. CROSBY has been elected president and member of the board of the Thiokol Corporation. Mr. Crosby had been general manager of the company since last year.



DR. EVERETT C. HUGHES has been appointed chief of the research division of the manufacturing department of The Standard Oil Co. (Ohio), succeeding Dr. R. E. Burk.



ROBERT B. CRAGIN, formerly sales engineer of the M. W. Kellogg Company, has joined the Houdry Process Corporation as vice president in charge of sales engineering.



HARRY KREHBIEL has been elected president and chief executive officer of the Catalin Corporation. He has been vice president and director since 1941.



LYLE M. GEIGER has been appointed by the Neville Company as director of research. He has been acting director of research for the last year and a half.



ARTHUR V. DANNER, formerly a patent attorney with Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., has joined Houdry Process Corp. as vice president and member of the board of directors.

November, 1944

# Acheson Medal Award Marks Electrochemical Meeting

Although the Electrochemical Society meeting in Buffalo was marked by the usual wartime simplicity, members and guests derived pleasure as well as instruction from various luncheon and dinner meetings. Dr. C. C. Furnas, shown at the right with Mrs. Furnas, told the group about the future of commercial aviation at one of the dinners. The following evening, October 13, the Edward Goodrich Acheson Medal was presented to Dr. William Blum of the National Bureau of Standards. More pictures accompany the story of the meeting on page 748.





At the Medal Banquet were John D. Sullivan, chairman of the Acheson Award Committee; Mrs. William Blum; Dr. Colin G. Fink, secre-



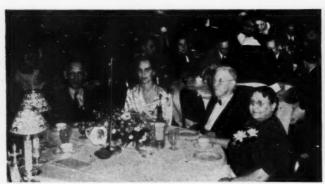
tary of the Society; Thomas F. Slattery, Bureau of Printing and Engraving; Dr. Blum; and Sidney D. Kirkpatrick, president of the Society.



Also at the speakers' table were Howard Acheson; Dr. Hiram S. Lukens, University of Pennsylvania; R. M. Burns, past president of the



Society; R. L. Baldwin, finance committee; Mrs. Kirkpatrick; Paul S. Braillier, chairman of the Niagara section; and Francis C. Frary.



Charles Blum, Catherine Moore, and Mr. and Mrs. Louis Blum, members of the medalist's family, were honored guests at the banquet.



Among other guests at the banquet were Dr. Harry A. Alsentzer, University of Pennsylvania; Mrs. R. L. Baldwin and Mrs. William Harvey.

# Leaders in Many Fields At Standard Oil Forum

Standard Oil Development Company's Silver Anniversary Forum brought together leading men in industry, government, the armed service and educational institutions to consider the functions and prospects of industrial research. Many of them participated in the general discussions which followed the addresses of the day. On page 750 is a fuller account of the meeting which took place at the Waldorf-Astoria October 5.



Dr. E. K. Bolton, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, and R. T. Haslam, vice president of the Standard Oil Company (New Jersey).



Left to right: Brig. Gen. W. A. Borden, New Developments Division, War Dept.; Dr. L. P. Briggs, National Bureau of Standards; R. W.



Gallagher; H. C. Weiss, Humble Oil & Refining Company; Carroll L. Wilson, CRSD; and R. P. Russell, president-elect of the host company.



D. L. Marsh, Boston University; C. M. Alter, Boston University; and R. W. Gallagher, chairman of the board of directors, Standard Oil



Company (New Jersey). At right: Lammot du Pont, chairman of the board of directors, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc.

November, 1944

ociety.

k; Paul . Frary.

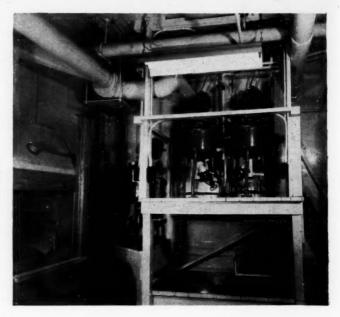
zer, Unin Harvey.

dustries

757

### Purification Equipment for Electronic Chemicals

These steam jacketed glass-lined autoclaves are part of the new chemical laboratory at the Dobbs Ferry plant of North American Philips Company, Inc. In these containers chemical purifications and reactions are conducted for manufacture of luminescent materials for cathode ray tubes. Phosphors for this purpose require a high degree of purity. The purest chemicals on the market must be specially handled to eliminate certain impurities that impair color and efficiency of cathode ray screens. Hydrogen sulfide from the tank (bottom) passes through six stages of purification before going to the autoclaves.



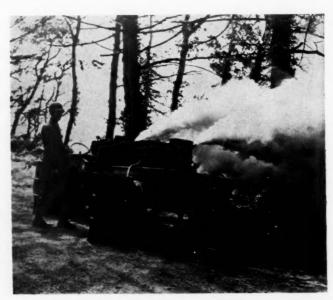
### Glass Tanks Prove Worth In Industrial Processes

These tanks, made by the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company of specially treated glass four times as strong as normal glass and able to resist shock of extremely sharp temperature variations, were introduced recently in a plant of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. They were originally designed as a wartime substitute for metal, wood and ceramic industrial tanks. For the process shown here, in which precision parts are being cleaned in an acid bath while electrically charged, it was found that the new tanks were superior in that they did not corrode, wear or leak.

### Portable Smoke Generator Developed for Army

A portable mechanical smoke generator for use on jungle trails, mountain passes and beachheads is the newest smoke-screening device developed by the Chemical Warfare Service. With favorable wind conditions this midget fog machine can blot out an area five miles long and about 200 yards wide.

So light that it can be carried by two men, the generator consumes '50 gallons of fog oil and five gallons of water per hour as well as five gallons of gasoline to operate the all-aluminum one-cylinder engine which drives the blower and pump. It is completely automatic, and the smoke is neither harmful nor discomfiting to troops.



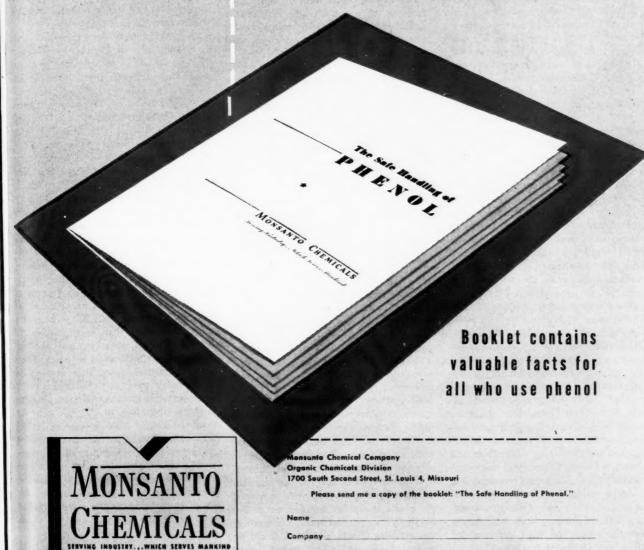
Chemical Industries

FREE!

Monsanto Phenol, U.S.P. is a quality product, having purity that helps you produce better products.

We want to tell you how to handle phenol to retain the quality we put into it. We want to show you ways to make phenol handling safer.

Those are the reasons why we have prepared the file-size booklet: "The Safe Handling of Phenol." We shall be glad to send you a copy whether you are a customer or not. You are welcome to a copy even if you're one of our competitors. Write or mail the coupon to Monsanto Chemical Company, Organic Chemicals Division, 1700 South Second Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri. District Offices: New York, Chicago, Boston, Detroit, Charlotte, Birmingham, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Montreal, Toronto.



Zone - State

### BETWEEN THE LINES

## The Nitrogen Picture

Department of Agriculture, without specifying either Government or private operation, favors converting some 40 per cent of Government nitrogen-producing capacity to manufacture of fertilizer and ammonia derivatives for postwar agriculture. An advance estimate gives 875,048 to 900,000 tons of nitrogen needed for fertilizer after the war—almost double prewar consumption. Government-owned plants would be needed to furnish 19 to 24 per cent of this, with increased imports the only alternative, according to the Department.

THERE are nine publicly owned synthetic ammonia plants, built by the Federal Government to produce nitrogen for manufacture of explosives. The question of what to do with them when their war purpose ends is currently the subject of much discussion.

During Congressional preliminaries incident to passage of the present bill for disposal of surplus Government-owned war properties, spokesmen for certain farm interests urged retention by the Government of at least a part of these facilities for fertilizer production, or their operation under semi-public control for this purpose.

The Secretary of Agriculture has since received, and has under study, the recommendations of a postwar planning group within the Department of Agriculture, calling for production of solid nitrogen fertilizer at some of the synthetic ammonia plants involved.

This planning group, the Inter-Bureau Committee on Post-War Programs in the Department of Agriculture, did not specify whether Government or private industry should operate the plants after the war. However, its report favors the ultimate conversion of nearly 40 percent of the total rated nitrogen-producing capacity of existing Government plants for manufacture of granular nitrogen fertilizer, ammonia, and ammonia derivatives for use of postwar agriculture and industry. Other Government nitrogenproducing plants, the report recommended, should be maintained in stand-by condition as part of the military establishment. They could be put in operation to supplement the supply of fixed nitrogen for civilian use, if needed.

Commenting on the report, Secretary Wickard said that "These recommendations represent sound public policy. Their adoption would help assure farmers of enough nitrogen fertilizer to meet their demands at reasonable prices after the war, enable the people to realize benefits in peacetime from public money invested in chemical war plants, and in case of emergencies provide nitrogen for explosives without jeopardizing the nation's food supplies."

Chemically fixed nitrogen has varied uses—in fertilizers, commercial and military explosives, plastics, refrigeration, dyes, nylon, petroleum refining, fire retardants, weed-killers, animal feeds, and in metallurgy. Nitrogen compounds are the basic ingredient of all military explosives from small arms to naval guns, bombs, and torpedoes. In normal times, however, almost three-fourths of United States domestic consumption is by agriculture in the form of fertilizers.

### Farm Needs Bow to Military

Pearl Harbor precipitated a conflict between these two basic needs, military and farm, with the military winning out to the extent that for the two ensuing seasons, agriculture was on a short issue. The supply was brought up to above prewar level in 1943-1944. In the interim, the report recalled, "a more serious and prolonged shortage was averted by Government construction of synthetic ammonia plants and a Government subsidy of Chilean nitrate imports." Imports at the time were restricted and uncertain, due to shipping shortages and other war factors.

Meanwhile, as of August this year, according to the Department's advisors, there was a serious question as to the ability to supply fertilizer nitrogen in the amounts it was estimated would be necessary for 1945. That month found the Department of Agriculture writing to fertilizer manufacturers to suggest that mixed fertilizers carry a heavy potash content as contrasted with earlier years.

Increased potash supplies, the letter stated, would be available to them.

From mid-summer on, steadily mounting military demands resulted in deteriorating prospects of supplies of nitrogen and phosphate fertilizers for the 1945 crops. By mid-October the nitrogen supply was regarded as 588,000 tons for certain. Included in this figure is the nitrogen in 850,000 tons of Chilean nitrate at 16 percent nitrogen, for which shipping priorities have been assured. While more than the average immediate prewar consumption, the amount available for 1945 is approximately 43,000 tons under that used for fertilizer in the 1943-44 year.

In sight, according to the Department of Agriculture, is 7,000,000 tons of superphosphate, 18 percent equivalent, compared with 7,600,000 tons last year. Bolstering the promise of increased potash, however, the Department states that it expects 725,000 tons of K<sub>2</sub>O, compared with 604,000 tons last year and the immediate prewar average consumption of 373,000 tons. The increase this year is expected to be in the form of muriate, rather than sulphate of potash.

The Agriculture Department's experts have gone into considerable detail as to the normal use of nitrogen in this country. Their research shows that the use of fertilizer nitrogen varies widely in different sections of the country, according to soil differences, climate, cropping practices, and other factors. In 1941, they reported, approximately 55 percent of fertilizer nitrogen was used in seven Southeastern states, about 15 percent in New England and Middle Atlantic states, 10 percent in Pacific coast states, and the remaining 20 percent about equally divided between the Midwestern area, the Southwest, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. One-half of the nitrogen used was in mixed fertilizers and one-half for direct application.

Prewar industrial consumption, it was found, was approximately 35 percent of the consumption used in manufacture of commercial explosives, 20 percent for nitric acid other than in explosives, 12 percent for refrigeration, and the remainder for miscellaneous purposes. Their research also disclosed that farmers in this country were particularly dependent on imports for ntrogen. Of total nitrogen imports amounting to 201,700 tons for example, 194,905 tons represented fertilizer material, as a typical division. For the years 1936-1940, industrial consumption of 138,300 tons comprised only 5 percent of imported nitrogen, the remaining 95 percent being of domestic origin; for fertilizer, however, in the same period, a total of 389,800 tons was used, of which half represented imports.

In recent years, it is shown, about 55 percent of our import requirements have been furnished by Chile, nearly 25 percent by Canada, and the remainder from

(Turn to page 812)

at t

tells

pho

pho

oxa

Ma

### INSIDE STORY

ated,

unterio-

ogen 1945 supcerogen t 16 prinore con-1945

that r.

ment iper-

com-

Boltash, at it pared imn of

ar is riate,

perts as to coune use y in cordpping they f ferouth-New s, 10 ne revided outhe-half feration.

nt of re of t for

e re-

s for

sump-

stries



November, 1944

# NEW PRODUCTS & PROCESSES

### Trimethylolpropane

A new polyhydric alcohol, trimethylolpropane, is now commercially available from the Heyden Chemical Corporation. The product is a crystalline waxy solid with the following properties:

Formula C6H11(OH)3
Molecular Weight
Hydroxyl Content (% OH)33.5%
Combining Weight50.8
Color (Gardner)11
Solubility, grams per 100 grams solvent at 25°C
Waterall proportions
Ethyl Alcoholall proportions
Glycerolall proportions
Benzene
Acetone71

Trimethylolpropane has already found uses in making low viscosity drying and non-drying alkyd resins. These alkyds have shown application in the manufacture of textile printing pastes and impregnants. TMP is also used in the manufacture of synthetic drying oils, rosin esters, coating compositions and plasticizers. In general, resins and oils made from trimethylolpropane show wider solvency and compatibility than corresponding compounds made with other polyhydric alcohols.

Esters made with rosin and trimethylolpropane are soluble in mineral spirits and have good compatibility with drying oils and nitrocellulose so that they may be used for the preparation of spirit lacquers, oil lacquers, and nitrocellulose lacquers. TMP resins are said to have considerably higher stability to light than the usual ester resins from rosin and other polyhydric alcohols.

### Wool Shrinkage Control

A new shrinkage control method for wool is now commercially available through the use of a new synthetic resin manufactured by American Cyanamid Company and trade marked under the name "Lanaset," according to an announcement by the Calco Chemical Division of the American Cyanamid Company.

Lanaset, a melamine resin, has already been tested with success by a number of leading mills and finishers. It stabilizes wool and wool blends without affecting the absorbency normally characteristic of wool. The usual chemical methods for controlling shrinkage actually alter the wool and destroy some of its valuable properties. Lanaset, on the contrary, is an additive and takes away none of these desirable qualities.

Another advantage, according to Calco's reports, is the simplicity of its applica-

tion. The fabric is passed through an aqueous bath containing the resin, and squeezed uniformly through a mangle, dried and heat cured, and given a light wash to remove surface resins. The application is permanent for the life of the fabric, resisting laundering and dry cleaning. The pair of socks shown in the cut was washed with soap and soda at 140 degrees F for two hours. The one at the left was processed with Lanaset.



This stabilizing finish for wool fabrics is expected to be of particular value in the processing of dress materials, blends of wool and spun rayon for sportswear, tropical worsteds for men's suits, sweaters, children's wear, blankets and socks.

Mills that process wool and blends of wool and rayon can make immediate fullscale runs with Lanaset for trial on their lines.

### Dichlorostyrene in Synthetic Rubber

A new chemical compound, dichlorostyrene, from which heat resistant plastic or synthetic rubber can be made, has been announced by the Mathieson Alkali Works.

The new compound was developed in the Mathieson research laboratories.

According to the company, the Mathieson plastic prepared from dichlorostyrene has excellent heat resistance and electrical insulating properties. Other plastics with either one of these properties are available, but the Mathieson plastic, it is claimed, is unique in its combination of properties, being more resistant to heat than any plastic which combines excellent electrical characteristics with good strength, machinability and moldability.

The new plastic is expected to be important in electronics and, in general, wherever electrical insulation at high temperatures is required.

The Mathieson rubber, which is made from dichlorostyrene and butadiene, was announced not long ago. It is now undergoing government-sponsored road tests, where it has appeared promising for heavy-duty trucks and buses.

Dichlorostyrene monomers are highly active, and polymerize readily. Polydichlorostyrene, the Mathieson plastic which is formed by this polymerization, resembles polystyrene in chemical resistance, solubility, and general appearance. It differs from polystyrene chiefly in resistance to heat, having a heat distortion point of 240°-265° F, as compared with 165°-190° F for polystyrene. The Mathieson plastic is also more resistant to water. It is stable, showing no tendency to lose hydrochloric acid. It may be molded by conventional methods.

Dichlorostyrene is readily copolymerized with other unsaturated compounds, to form rubber-like products. The outstanding characteristic of the new rubber formed by the copolymerization of dichlorostyrene with butadiene is heat resistance. When compounded in a formula of GR-S type, this rubber shows much better oil resistance, tensile strength, elongation, tear and modulus at 300% than GR-S. It also compares favorably with natural rubber in hot tensile strength, resistance to heat aging, and to water absorption, and excels in oil resistance.

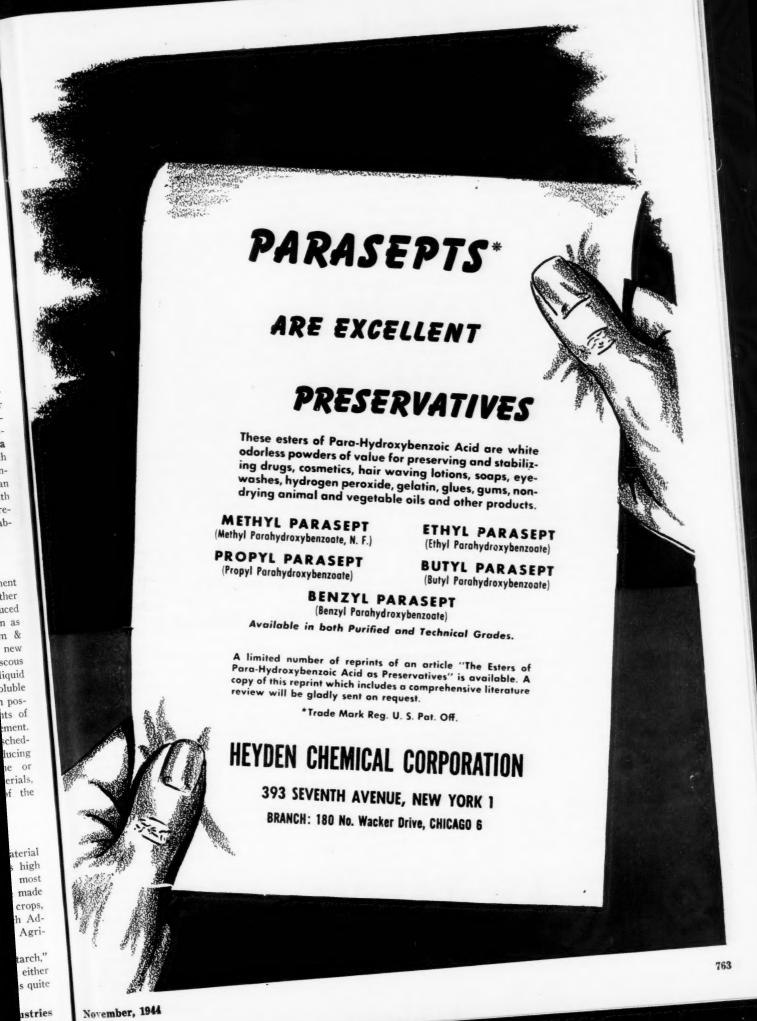
### Synthetic Tanning Agent

The first complete synthetic replacement for vegetable tannins produces leather fully equal in quality to that produced with war-scarce natural tans. Known as Orotan and developed by the Rohm & Haas Company of Philadelphia, the new synthetic is a reddish brown viscous liquid, resembling the conventional liquid tanning extracts, and is completely soluble in cold as well as hot water. Orotan possesses all the necessary requirements of a complete vegetable tannin replacement. When used according to the regular schedule in the normal process for producing sole leather, Orotan either alone or blended with vegetable tannin materials, behaves in the normal manner of the natural tannins.

### Allyl Starch

A new type resinous coating material that looks like varnish, withstands high temperatures and the action of most chemicals and solvents, and can be made from sugars and starches of farm crops, has been developed by the Research Administration of the Department of Agriculture.

The product, known as "allyl starch," is prepared by treating starch with either allyl chloride or allyl bromide and is quite



different from the carbohydrate compounds previously made by this method. When freshly prepared, allyl starch and other allyl carbohydrates are soluble in most paint and varnish solvents, which makes possible their ready application to wood, metal, paper, glass, textile and other surfaces. Upon "curing," in contact with air or by application of heat, they undergo complex chemical changes that produce a hard, smooth surface which is extremely resistant to organic'solvents, acids, alkalies, and other corrosive agents. Properly cured coatings have withstood temperatures of 400° Fahrenheit. Alcohol, gasoline, acetone and other liquids spilled on the surface coated with allyl starch left no mark. Boat flag poles coated with this material and subjected to continuous day and night service and the abnormal climatic changes from hot to cold and wet to dry, are standing up surprisingly well in experimental tests. The coating is easily applied, and possesses such desirable characteristics as transparency, high gloss, hardness, and adequate flexibility. The development is now in the pilot plant stage.

### Improved Manganese Deposition

Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd., has been granted a patent recently which covers an improved method for the deposition of high purity manganese from a manganese sulfate-ammonium sulfate electrolyte. It is claimed that the procedure improves the current efficiency of the process, and insures the deposition of high purity manganese as a tough, uniform, smooth deposit.

Fundamentally, the improvement consists of the purification of the electrolyte, particularly to remove the heavy metals therefrom, and the maintenance during the electrolysis of 30 to 60 mg. of hydrogen sulfide per liter in the electrolyte. Such a condition is realized by the use of an addition agent selected from the group consisting of hydrogen sulfide, xanthates, thiosulfates, the product obtained from treatment of caustic soda with hydrogen sufide, sulfamic acid, carbon bisulfide, and the dithionate and tetrathionate salts of sodium, potassium, and manganese.

### Acetyl Peroxide Made Stable

A process for making solutions of acetyl peroxide, which are perfectly safe to handle, has been developed by the Buffalo Electro-Chemical Company, Inc., Buffalo, New York.

With the great developments in the production of synthetic plastics and elastomers in recent years, acetyl peroxide has again come to the foreground, as it was found to be one of the outstanding polymerization catalysts. Since 100% acetyl peroxide cannot be shipped, used, or even manu-

factured on a large scale, the Buffalo Electro-Chemical Company carried out extensive research work to overcome these difficulties. The product now available is a 30% solution of acetyl peroxide in dimethyl phthalate. This solution is a water-white, non-explosive liquid, immune to shock and impact. It represents a form of acetyl peroxide that is suitable for commercial purposes and that can be handled with ease and perfect safety.

Besides its great value as a polymerization agent, other interesting applications include its use as a germicide, a bleaching and oxidizing agent, and in vulcanization. It has great possibilities in organic syntheses as it is very reactive and offers a source of active oxygen in a non-aqueous medium.

### Heat-Resistant Paint

The Quigley Company, New York, has announced a new paint for metal surfaces which will resist temperatures up to 2500 degrees F.

The paint may be applied by brush or, when it is desirable to apply it to hot surfaces without shutting down, it may be sprayed. For normal interior or continuously hot surfaces, the paint is ready for service after application. For exterior or damp interior surfaces, the paint film must be heat treated to render it moisture- and weather-resistant.

When heat treated it will resist water, oil, gasoline, benzene, heat and weather. The resistance to heat depends on the surface to which it is applied. On light steel it will adhere under rapid heating and cooling up to 1400 degrees F., and on alloy steel, brick, etc., it will stand 2500 degrees F. It is absolutely non-inflammable, non-irritating, and does not give off fumes or odors when being applied, upon drying, or when subjected to heat or flame.

### Welding of Plastics

A demonstration of a new method for welding plastics was recently given before a joint meeting of the Institute of Welding and the Institute of the Plastics Industry by Dr. J. H. Paterson, managing director of the Arc Manufacturing Company, Ltd., it was reported in the Chemical Trade Journal of Great Britain.

The method was originated in Germany but is now being developed in England.

The welding torch is a very simple arrangement comprising a gas burner which raises the welding gas—e.g., nitrogen—to the required temperature, and delivers it in a fine jet at the welding point.

It is important to keep the temperature of the hot gas just above the softening point of the plastic, but below the charring or decomposition temperature, requiring control within fairly narrow limits. An excess of heat produces gas bubbles, and decomposition of the material, and too little heat causes insufficient bond-

ing. When the correct temperature is employed, the weld is approximately 80 per cent as strong as the original material.

The method has been applied successfully to polyvinyl chloride and polythene, but it is believed that the range of materials will be greatly increased.

### Resins Improve Glass Fabrics

Properties of the first commercially, available Fiberglas fabrics coated with synthetic resins indicate a wide application for these materials, according to Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation.

Coatings of Neoprene, Koroseal and vinyl resins have given materials of high dimensional stability and tear strength and substantially increased flexing resistance. Uncoated glass fabrics are not recommended for applications involving continuous or severe flexing, but experience to date with some of the coated fabrics indicate that they may be used satisfactorily under flexing conditions that would destroy an uncoated fabric by internal abrasion.

## Aqua Dyes for Clear Plastics

An effective method for dyeing plastics with true colors of any shade without the common difficulties of expense, disagreeable odors, and fire hazard has been announced by the Great American Color Company.

The method permits any plastic product, such as methyl methacrylate, cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate, cellulose acetobutyrate, ethyl cellulose and vinyl chloride, or molding resins such as Clear Acetate Lumarith (cellulose acetate) or Tenite No. 2 (acetobutyrate), to be processed and come out with any desired color. Exposure to as long as 2 weeks sunshine fail to cause any discoloration in the dyed plastics. The colors are as smooth and clear as though they were actually made into the plastic itself; and joints and curvatures show no change of shading from the rest of the piece.

The process consists of heating plain water to the boiling point and adding the dye. About 10 parts of water to one of dye is the proper ratio. When the solution is hot, the plastic can be dipped in the vat; and the desired shade is merely a matter of a few seconds. The longer the plastic remains in the solution the deeper the shade of the color.

### Cork Substitute

Glycerine is employed as a plasticizer in a new cork substitute developed by government research workers. The new material, called "Noreseal", was created by S. I. Aronovsky, W. F. Talburt and E. C. Lathrop, all of the Department of Agriculture's Northern Regional Research Laboratory. By cutting pitch into fine particles or using fine fibres carrying air

# Highballing along!



CAUSTIC SODA CARS

Special 8000 gallon tank cars speed Penn Salt Caustic Soda safely to its destination. These insulated units have protective lining, are equipped with special draining plates, caustic resisting valves and interior connections. They are your guarantee of fluid Caustic Soda in any weather, contamination-free because the steam heating coils do not contact the caustic.

Furthermore they empty rapidly and safely. No loss of time, no loss of effort, no loss of Caustic Soda.

Available as 50% and 72-73% solution in liquid form in tank cars. In 750 lb. drums in solid form. In 125 and 400 lb. drums in flake form. Consult our technical staff, without obligation, for aid in handling problems. For further information about Penn Salt Caustic Soda, write us.

### PENNSYLVANIA MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1000 WIDENER BUILDING, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

New York • Chicago • St. Louis • Pittsburgh • Cincinnati • Minneapolis • Wyandotte • Tacoma

### SOME OF THE PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY PENN SALT:

ACIDS, Sulphuric, Muriatic, Mixed Acids, Hydrofluoric, Hydrofluosilicic, Nitric • AMMONIA • ALUM, Sulfate of Alumina • HYDRATE OF ALUMINA • BLEACHING POWDER • AMMONIA, Anhydrous and Aqua • CARBON BISULPHIDE • CARBON TETRACHIORIDE • CAUSTIC SODA • CORROSION • RESISTING CEMENTS • LIQUID CHICRINE • FERRIC CHICRIDE • FLUORIDES AND FLUOSILICATES • • FLUORIDES AND FLUOSILICATES • HYDROGEN PEROXIDE .\* KRYOLITH Flux ATTOROGEN PEROXIDE • \*KRYOLITH Flux
and Opacifier • \*KRYOCIDEInsecticide •
ORTHOSIL AND \*PENNSALT METAL
CLEANERS • SAL AMMONIAC • SODIUM
ALLIMINATE

\*Trade-marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



al.

le.

lly. th 2 to nd gh nd ce. mto inily denal

ics

eeanlor odlu-

ose ny1

ear or be

red eks

ion

as

ere

and

of

lain ing

one

the ped

is

The

tion

izer by

new

ated and t of arch

fine

air

ries

and incorporating these with additional air into a liquid composition that sets and hardens into an elastic body, a material has been produced that closely resembles cork in its physical structure and applicability. A representative formula employs glue, glycerol, glucose, peanut hulls, saponin, formaldehyde and water.

The new product has been thoroughly investigated and its properties have been studied in both the laboratory and in pilot plants. Commercial bottling tests are reported to show that the new cork replacement is satisfactory, from the angles of both efficiency and price, for sealing carbonated beverages, beer and liquid foods.

### Improved Starch Process

An improved practical method for the separation of starch and gluten from wheat flour has been developed by the National Research Council of Canada. The new process, which is entirely mechanical in nature, is adaptable to continuous operation and can be scaled up to any size of plant design.

The fundamental steps employed are the kneading of wheat flour and water into a smooth dough which is then slurried with water until it breaks up into small pieces. The slurry is then passed over a shaker screen which separates the crude gluten and the starch milk.

The crude gluten is then put through an extruding machine, mixed with a small volume of water, re-screened, and dried. The starch is recovered by tabling.

Laboratory yields of 97 per cent of the theoretically recoverable starch and 96 per cent of the gluten have been recorded.

### Reclamation of Sulfite Liquor

A recently issued Canadian patent outlines a method for the reclamation and regeneration of "waste" sulfite liquor from the magnesla-base sulfite process, which, if widely utilized, will have profound effects upon the chemical industry.

The magnesia process, which is essen-

### New Rubber at Goodrich



One of the first tires made of rubber from kok-saghyz, or Russian dandelion, whose seeds were flown to America from the Soviet.

tially the same as the conventional limesulfite method with magnesia substituted for the lime of the older procedure, lends itself to controlled spray-drying of the residual liquor with the consequent formation of reactive magnesia and sulfur dioxide. By means of their recombination magnesium bisulfite is formed for recycling. Efficiency of the reclamation is claimed to exceed 95 per cent recovery.

Because of wartime difficulties in obtaining requisite equipment, no commercial installations have been made as yet, although several papermakers have indicated postwar intentions. In that the new development places the sulfite process on a more comparable economic footing with the kraft paper industry, it is anticipated that it will contribute to the growth of the former, possibly at the expense of the latter.

Apart from such possibilities, industrial adoption of the process will affect the consumption of lime, sulfur, and magnesia appreciably.

### Two New Dyeing Processes

While vat dyes have long been recognized for their extreme fastness to light and laundering, their application has been limited for the most part to cotton. This has been due to certain technical difficulties arising when more delicate fabrics are to be dyed. Two new processes, developed by Du Pont and made available to the textile industry without cost, as part of the company's technical service, will avoid or overcome these difficulties, it is believed, and make possible the use of vat colors in a much wider variety of fabric than ever before. These may include not only woolens, but also many blends of natural and synthetic fibers. Thus the textile industry may be able to supply the growing demand for color fastness in high-style textiles.

One of the new methods has been named the Pad-Steam Process. A final name has not yet been selected for the other, which operates on a multiple lap principle.

The customary vat dyeing methods usually involve reduction of the dyestuff with sodium hydrosulfite and caustic at temperatures of from 120 to 140 degrees F., and 15 minutes to an hour or more is ordinarily required for the reduction and dyeing. The exact time depends upon the nature of the specific process and the vat color selected.

In the operation of the Pad-Steam Process the fabric first passes through a conventional padder, in which the pigment is applied. The padded cloth is then dried in a flue dryer, after which it is carried over a cooling cylinder and down through a "chemical pad" consisting of a solution of sodium hydrosulfite and caustic. The fabric now goes into the steam chamber, from which oxygen is carefully excluded, and is exposed there for a few seconds to

a minute to a saturated steam atmosphere of 212 degrees or slightly higher. Following the steaming the cloth is subjected to conventional oxidation, soaping, rinsing and drying.

The other machine was devised by William M. Wentz, technical assistant in the Dyestuffs Division, during research on the problem of continuous dyeing of delicate fabrics, such as ladies' woolen dress goods, spun rayons and combinations of animal and vegetable fibers. In ordinary continuous dyeing processes these fabrics could not be handled without undue distortion or crushing. The Multi-Lap equipment is an effort to answer the mechanical aspect of the problem.

The fabric is first padded and is then carried into an enclosed development bath or chamber. Here it travels on an endless slatted reel or conveyor, so arranged that the fabric is dipped into the bath on each trip around. Rolls are set at various depths in the bath to insure complete immersion on each lap, and at the end of the treatment the cloth turns a right angle over a diagonally placed bar to emerge from the center of the reel.

Throughout the process there is a minimum of tension on the fabric. The period during which the cloth remains in contact with the bath can be varied by increasing or decreasing the number of laps, without changing the speed of the machine. Another advantage of the Multi-Lap process is the unusually low ratio of treating liquor to textile materials, which makes possible relatively long periods of liquid-fabric contact in a compact, closed unit.

# New Plasticizer for GR-S Rubber

A new low cost neutral plasticizer for GR-S synthetic rubber has been announced by the Thiokol Corporation of Trenton, New Jersey, and designated TR-11.

Very low cost mechanical goods stocks, having tensiles of 1800 to 2000 lbs. per square inch, are obtainable through the use of the new TR-11 as a plasticizer and high loadings of carbon black as a reinforcing pigment and filler. TR-11 greatly improves the elongation of GR-S stocks, and because it is a neutral cure, these stocks do not lose elongation rapidly.

The physical properties of a highly loaded GR-S stock containing TR-11 are illustrated by the data below:

R-S 100
inc Oxide 5
PC Black 100
'R-11 45
tearic Acid 2.00
ulfur 3.00
FDT + FO
IBT 1.50
DPG
Cure     .50 minutes © 298° F.       Dura     .70       censile     .2000 lbs./sq. in.       Clongation     .600%       Modulus at 300%     .970 lbs./sq. in.       ample aged 24 hours at 212° F.
Dura     78       Pensile     1930 lbs./hq. in.       Longation     450%       fodulus at 300%     1500 lbs./sq. in.

Nov



# International Epsom Salt

Southern drug and industrial markets can now get fast rail and truck shipments of Epsom Salt from a conveniently located Southern factory. At its chemical plant in Augusta, Georgia, International is producing U.S.P., Technical and Stock

Food grades of Epsom Salt for the drug trade, textile mills, leather tanneries and manufacturers of feeds and remedies for poultry and cattle. In other ways, too—with a variety of industrial chemicals obtained from the basic minerals it produces—International is serving the growing industrial empire of the South. It is a market the International organization knows well. For more than thirty-five years, thousands of farmers throughout the South have used International Fertilizers to increase

International Minerals & Chemical Corporation General Offices: 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6

the yield and quality of their crops.



International MINERALS and CHEMICALS

CHEMICALS . PHOSPHATE . POTASH . FERTILIZER

ere olted ing by in rch of len ons rdiese due Lap mehen ath less hat ach ous imof igle rge iniiod tact ing ithine. rocing kes uidt.

for iced

ren-

-11.

cks.

per the

izer

s a

2-11

R-S

ure, dly.

ghly

are

5 00 15 2.00 3.00 1.50

.25

° F. 70 . in. 00% j. in.

78 . in. 50%

ries

# NEW EQUIPMENT

Long Bent Flexible Tubing QC 473

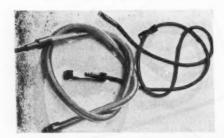
Large diameter flexible corrugated stainless steel tubing is being manufactured for the first time in long bent lengths by Zallea Brothers & Johnson. Pictured are two 16 in. diameter by 9 ft. Diesel exhaust connectors bent to 110°. Extensively used on Diesel engine exhaust and high temperature vapor lines, these connectors have inherent advantages of value to the chemical, power and petroleum industries by application of this development to existing problems in these fields.



The connectors absorb expansion, contraction and extreme deflection in all planes. Supplied in sizes 6" diameter and larger in carbon steel, any type of stainless steel and other corrosive-resistant alloys, they require no packing and, having no seams, are permanently gas-tight. The connectors handle corrosive liquids and gases under pressures up to 30 p.s.i. and at temperatures from sub-zero to 1800° F. Connectors for absorbing linear expansion only can be furnished for pressures up to 300 p.s.i.

### Flexible Heat Unit OC 474

A new flexible, "serpentine" electric heat unit has been perfected by the H. & A. Manufacturing Co., Inc.



Because it can be coiled in close or in widely spaced turns around pipes and cylinders, spiraled around molds, or fitted to odd contours, H. & A. engineers believe the new element will find innumer-

able applications.

Of metal-ceramic construction, it can be made in varying lengths and diameters and in capacities upwardly to 15-20 watts per lineal inch. Exact temperatures up to 1000° F. can be maintained without deterioration of the steel-ceramic structure.

Heat may be applied through direct contact of the unit or may be transferred through clips or fixtures of various designs. The unit may be left exposed or may be sealed or coated over with insulating cement.

Applications already have been designed for molds where critical temperatures must be maintained, and on melting pots of unusual shapes. Other applications include the heating of pipes and valves carrying viscous fluids. Experimental work is being done on various applications in the plastic field.

### Uniform Admixture With New Feeder QC 475

A mixer has been designed by J. F. Barton, Federal Portland Cement Co., which insures uniform addition and blending of small quantities of materials. It was originally designed to add Vinsol resin to portland cement; Federal specifications call for the admixture of 0.25-0.45% resin.

A supply hopper is connected with a feeding device and a horizontal revolving plate. Agitation inside the reservoir insures positive flow of materials into the feeding mechanism, which controls and delivers the materials in measured quantity to the revolving plate. A micrometer adjusting plow is provided for the purpose of further adjustment for ultimate quantity and for diverting the material from the plate into the grinding system.

The design of the feeder is such that it permits operation at a varying capacity from zero to 300 grams per minute. This range accommodates cement production rates up to 360 bbls. per hour.

It is believed by the inventor that the principle involved in the machine is equally adaptable to many other dry, light-weight materials, and particularly adapted to resins and organic acids which exhibit a sticky consistency.

### Magnetic Separator QC 476

The Dings Magnetic Separator Company have announced the Super-High Intensity Type IR induced roll magnetic separator.

This machine has been successfully applied to the purification or concentration of many products and materials, typical

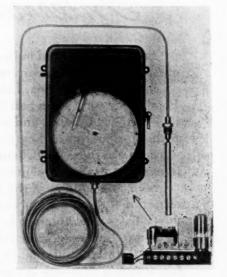
of which are chemicals, drugs, sands, salt

The particular construction of the induced roll magnetic separator develops the most powerful magnetic fields known to the separation industry. Operating on the deflection rather than the extraction principle, it segregates feebly magnetic particles which were heretofore considered impossible to eliminate.

Design incorporates a powerful primary magnet with tapered pole pieces and a bridge bar of suitable proportion to balance the circuit. Interposed between poles and bridge bar are laminated rotors which become highly induced when direct current is applied, and over which the material is made to flow. Briefly, separation is accomplished by adjustment of dividers directly below each roll which cause the deflected magnetic portions to discharge into separate chutes. The induced rotors are the only moving parts and are equipped with special over size, anti-friction bearings and dust seals, assuring long life and trouble-free service.

### Electronic Control Instruments QC 477

A new electronic-type controller, known as Bristol's Free-Vane electronic controller, has been announced by The Bristol Company. The new line of controllers operates on the shielding effect of a vane passing between two coils in an electronic circuit. Recording and indicating models are offered for automatic control of temperature, pressure, liquid level, and humidity.



The new controller for temperature is offered in ranges from -125° F. to +1000° F. for use in conjunction with motor and solenoid valves, relays, main line switches, and other fuel control apparatus for controlling the temperature in electric, oil, gas fired, and steamheated ovens, dryers, dehydrators, oil baths, smoke houses, tanks, and other similar industrial apparatus.

The pressure controller is available in

Nov

# Onside information On POWELL VALVES on Power on Page 1

From the outside, this small size 200-pound "White Star" bronze Globe Valve looks very much like the same type of valve in other makes. But inside, where it really counts, Powell design and engineering show the results of nearly a century of "know how" in Valve making.

n

h at al

2.

0

ed

r-

vn

1-

ol

ne

nic els

m-

u-

to vith nain ap-

ture amoil ther

ries

Among its many features are the regrindable and renewable semi-cone plug type seat and disc, especially designed for severe service conditions. The disc is made of "Powellium," a special nickel-bronze alloy developed by Powell Engineering. The seat ring is furnished in a specially heat treated Stainless Steel. Both are highly resistant to corrosion and erosion.

Of interest, particularly to maintenance men, is the fact that this valve can be repacked under pressure when wide open. This feature is provided by the machined face on the base of the bonnet which, engaging with the cut-off collar machined on the top of the disc lock nut, positively seals off the pressure from entering the bonnet. An exceptionally wide and deep stuffing box affords generous packing space. The protruding gland, held in place by a large stuffing box nut, also affords an additional guide for the stem.

The ground joint union body-bonnet connection, held fast by a heavy hexagonal ring nut, permits the bonnet to be easily and quickly removed from and re-attached to the body any number of times without impairing the tightness of the connection.

Ample space between the end of the pipe thread and the diaphragm prevents the pipe striking the diaphragm and distorting the seat when screwing the pipe into the body.

The malleable iron non-heating hand-wheel is designed to fit the hand and afford ease in operating the valve.

The complete POWELL Line includes Globe, Angle, Gate, Check, Relief, Y, Non-Return and other types of valves in bronze, iron, steel, pure metals and special alloys to meet the demands of all branches of industry for dependable flow control equipment.

The Wm. Powell Co.

Dependable Valves Since 1846
Cincinnati 22, Ohio

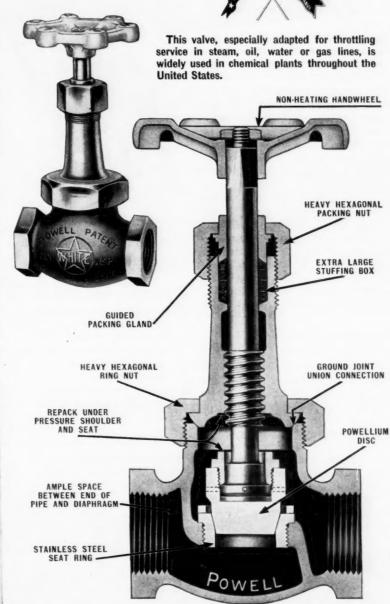


Fig. 1708 BRONZE "WHITE STAR" GLOBE VALVE

# POWELL VALVES

ranges from full vacuum to 6000 pounds per square inch and in addition is available for automatically controlling liquid level. The humidity controller operates from a wet and dry bulb type of element with separate control for each bulb. The Free-Vane electronic controller is also offered as a time-program controller for automatically controlling temperature, pressure, liquid level or humidity according to a definite time schedule.

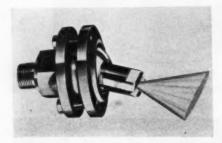
### Oil Clarifiers QC 478

The Briggs line of oil clarifiers has been further expanded by the introduction of the new DR Series for lubricating oil.

The standard DR Series clarifiers have been designed to meet industry's need for oil filters for by-pass installation. Each unit is equipped with a precision-built relief valve set to maintain the most efficient operating pressure inside the clarifier and to allow circulation through the clarifier when the oil is cold. Flow capacities range from 1 to 20 GPM. The smaller models in the DR Series are designed for a maximum working pressure of 100 p.s.i. and a hydrostatic test pressure of 150 p.s.i. for use with smaller size internal combustion engines requiring shunt type installations. For larger size engines where by-pass installation is preferred, there are DR models with working pressures of 40 p.s.i. and hydrostatic test pressures of 60 p.s.i. All standard D-size refill cartridges are interchangeable in the DR Series clarifiers.

### Adjustable Joint for Spraying Nozzles QC 479

The Spraying Systems Company's new adjustable joint, because of new ball and socket design, provides a full 50° nozzle adjustment range in any plane at right angle to the face of the joint. The thick socket plates permit an unusually strong friction grip, more than sufficient to hold the nozzle in fixed position no matter how extreme the spraying operation. Three machine screws are quickly turned to adjust the joint as required. Illustrated is the adjustable joint with a "Veejet" flat spray nozzle mounted in the socket.

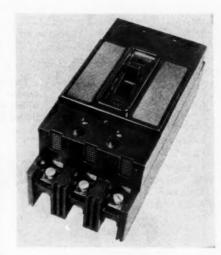


This adjustable joint is made in brass or steel as standard, but may be had in a variety of special steel alloys as required. Various sizes of joints with standard pipe thread can be furnished. Typical

applications are found in equipment for washing, rinsing, and paint flow-coating.

### Circuit Breaker QC 480

A new 100-ampere "De-ion" circuit breaker which requires less space and permits lighter structures for distribution panelboards, built-in applications and bus duct plug-ins is announced by Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company.



All ratings are available in one compact breaker with uniform pole spacings and terminal arrangement, providing complete interchangeability between ratings. The new F Frame permits for the first time a 100-ampere, 600-volt AC or 250-volt DC breaker in the same space formerly required by the 50-ampere, 600-volt AC or 250-volt DC rating.

Equipped with thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip elements, the "De-ion" fuseless circuit breaker permits maximum loading of circuits and fast resumption of interrupted service. Contact pressure increases with wear, thereby prolonging the life of contacts and breaker. Silver alloy contacts give increased contact life with lower wattage loss. The special alloys used also prevent "freezing." Both two and three-pole units are available.

### New Blackmer Low-Capacity Pump QC 481

A new direct-connected, small capacity rotary pump designed and built by the Blackmer Pump Company plant has the following specifications: Capacity, ½ GPM; discharge pressure, 100 psi; direct connected by a flexible coupling to an 1800 RPM motor. Overall dimensions: Length 11¾", width 5¾", height 5", weight 15¾ lbs.

Built-in relief valves are optional and the units are available for belt drive, as a pump only, or the rotating elements may be supplied where the pump is installed as an integral part of a machine.

Due to the special "bucket design," these pumps are self-adjusting for wear,

maintaining normal capacity throughout the life of the buckets, which are easily replaced when worn out.

## Condensate Return System QC 482

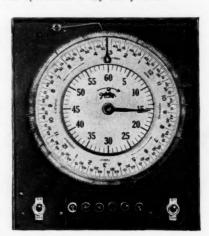
A new unit manufactured by the Cochrane Corporation completely solves the return of condensate from process equipment operating at pressures up to 200# directly back to the boiler without flash loss and with all of the sensible heat contained in the original steam. Fuel savings of from 10 to 15% are obtained, boiler pressure more easily maintained and boiler capacity increased.

More important than these benefits are the higher production rates made possible by the patented jet pumping principle involved. All condensate, non-condensible gases and entrained air are easily handled by the jet at high temperature with a constant differential maintained across the equipment creating positive drainage. The entrained air is automatically discharged from the closed circuit before return to the boiler.

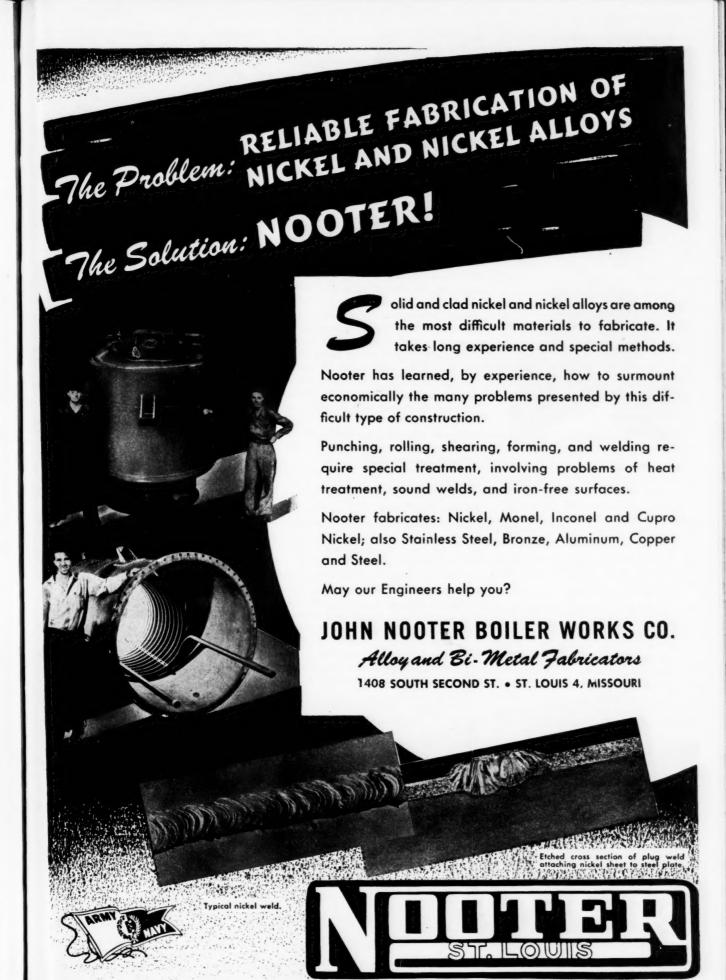
Because of the high back pressure maintained against the equipment, with constant flow of gases and liquids, there is no appreciable pressure drop in the steam chambers as is the case when discharging to atmosphere or a low pressure. Hence, heat transfer rates are higher and more uniform, resulting in hotter heating surfaces, greater production at the same steam pressures and with less fuel costs.

### Program Timer QC 483

A new Zenith Timer is an automatic switch which can be set to close an electrical circuit at any desired 5-minute interval as often as desired. As many as 288 operations a day are possible.



The program mechanism is set automatically by turning the minute hand as on an ordinary clock. The schedule is easily changed any time without the use of tools. Small spring brass clips are inserted in slots of program disc for the program desired. These pins select the operating times. Operation is performed by a

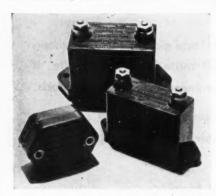


set of cam-operated contacts. Silver contacts operate with snap action.

The rating is 10 amps., at 110 volts, and the steel case is 8" x 12" x 4".

### Lectrofilm Capacitors QC 484

Lectrofilm capacitors, available in case -60, -65, and -70 types (mechanically interchangeable with mica capacitors types CM60, 65 and 70) have been announced by the General Electric Company. Lectrofilm is a new synthetic dielectric material developed especially for capacitors and made from materials available in the United States. It is characterized by its uniform quality and stability under high ambient temperature conditions.



Lectrofilm capacitors are ideally suited for radio-frequency blocking and by-pass applications in communications and other electronic equipment. The internal foil and lectrofilm assemblies are arranged for minimum inductance and low foil losses. They are carefully treated to assure a rigid assembly and permanence of characteristics under vibration, shock, and wide temperature changes.

### Portable Electroplater QC 485

A new improved electrolytic brush, used in conjunction with Warner electroplating compounds, has now become available for peacetime production. With the cooperation of DuPont, it was developed by the Warner Electric Company to solve specific electroplating problems encountered in the manufacture of special war

equipment.

The new brush and process are now being employed in an increasing number of industrial applications. This method



has proved practical and demonstrated its usefulness in decorative work, maintenance, and in the salvaging of tank-plated rejects. Immovable objects may be electroplated without being dismantled. A company's name or trade mark may be electroplated on the article being manufactured. The conductivity of electric switch contacts, blades and jacks may be improved or renewed without disassembly. Dies and shafts may also be plated and renewed when worn.

Warner electroplating compounds are available in gold, silver, nickel, copper, cadmium and chromium.

### Liquid Level and Interface Control QC 486

Devices recently developed and manufactured by the Wheelco Instrument Co. for the chemical process industries sense and control liquid and interface levels.

These devices are applicable to a wide range of materials, both in dry and liquid forms. Liquids may range from acids and strong alkalis to oils and alcohols. Level sensing of the interface between a wide range of liquids of differing density and differing physical constants is one of the interesting problems in the chemical industry which may be solved by the use of this apparatus.

The apparatus eliminates the usual float and diaphragm apparatus normally used

drawbacks of the electrical conductivity type of level sensing equipment.

The apparatus functions by the use of an electronic oscillator which generates a high frequency alternating current at very low values of voltage and current, such current being routed to a level sensitive electrical condenser protected by a special protecting tube, so that the condenser may be directly immersed in the liquid to be sensed. The change in liquid level causes a change of the electrical capacitance of the immersion condenser; the capacitance change, in turn, controls the frequency of the oscillator to, in turn, produce a current change to an associated relay apparatus for the control of valves, pumps, etc.



Wide conditions of temperature and pressure are met with adequate design of the immersion equipment. A typical apparatus assembly, of the interface level sensing type, is applied to the sensing of the interface between gasoline and deposited water in underground reservoirs. A variation of the apparatus senses the level of liquids in manometer columns and gauge glass units.

### Fire Protection for Chemical Plants OC 487

A new line of single-stage, doublesuction fire and booster pumps have been announced by Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. The pumps are approved for heads ranging from 60 lbs. per square inch to 108 lbs. per square inch at capacities ranging from 500 gpm to 1500 gpm.

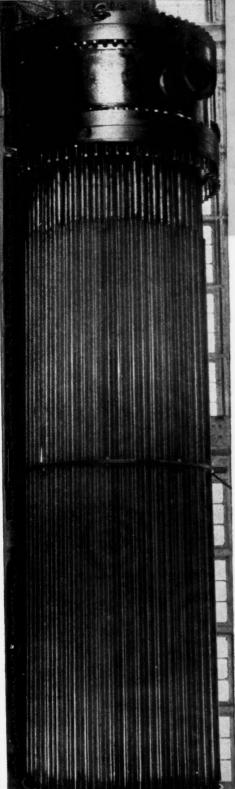
The pump units, approved by Underwriters Laboratories, include pump with brass plugs, umbrella cock, increasers and capacity plate mounted on base plate, and direct-connected to a driver by means of a flexible coupling. According to plant requirements, the units also can be completed with a splash partition plate.

To make the unit suitable for its purpose, fire fittings are available for 500, 750, and 1000 gallon ratings. These include hose valves, discharge base elbow, hose manifold, relief valves, discharge cone, suction and discharge gauges.

### CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL DATA SERVICE

CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, 522 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y. (11-4) Please send me more detailed information on the following new equipment. QC 473 QC 476 QC 479 QC 482 QC 485 QC 477 QC 474 QC 480 QC 483 QC 486 OC 475 OC 478 QC 481 QC 484 QC 487 ..... (Position).....

City & State



# Investigate G-FIN



COOLERS...CONDENSERS
HEATERS...EXCHANGERS



G-FIN... the pioneer finned-tube heat transfer surface with longitudinal fins... has PROVED its effective principle and also its superior construction in many tens of thousands of installed units, some of which have been in service for well over 10 years.

The illustrations in this advertisement show two of the many different types of heat transfer apparatus in which this patented surface has proved highly successful. The illustration at the left is one of more than 100 large G-Fin bundles used in Stratco Contactors in alkylation plants. The small illustration above shows the design of the Twin G-Fin Section, of which more than 40,000 are in use on a wider variety of services than any other design of heat transfer apparatus.

G-Fin elements are also applicable to vacuum or pressure condensers, baffled exchangers, preheaters, storage tank oil heaters and other types of exchangers. Before buying your next heat transfer apparatus, be sure to investigate the possibilities of a G-Fin unit.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 1625



THE GRISCOM-RUSSELL CO.

285 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YOR 17, N. Y.



GRISCOM-RUSSELL

Pioneers in Heat Transfer Apparatus

### PACKAGING & SHIPPING

= by T. PAT CALLAHAN =

## Synthetic Rubber Packaged In Multiwall Paper Bags

When Japan seized control of Far-Eastern rubber resources, American industry was forced to develop and produce synthetic rubber. How well it succeeded is familiar to all of us. But the rubber had to be packaged, and that story is an important and interesting adjunct.

SYNTHETIC RUBBER needed a package which would furnish adequate protection and would not adhere to or mix with it, which would permit shipping

and stacking which would be within proper price range, and above all, would be available in considerable volume on short notice.

After weighing these considerations, packaging experts called in on the problem by the Rubber Reserve Corporation decided that multiwall paper bags could be made to suit the



T. Pat Callahan

purpose best. Synthetic rubber (GRS and GRM) is now one of the more than 300 commodities packed in heavy-duty multi-wall paper bags. The entire output of this product, both for export and domestic use, is shipped in this type of container.

Because of its adaptability it was possible to design and manufacture a multiwall paper bag for the specific needs of synthetic rubber. It was necessary to manufacture a special-size bag which would fit the bale of rubber tightly.

The inner ply of the container is a talccoated paper which will not adhere to the rubber, and a crepe-surfaced outer ply is used to prevent the bags from slipping when stacked.

Inasmuch as this was a completely new product, it was necessary for the packaging engineers to design an efficient method of packing the rubber into the bag.

As illustrated in the upper photograph, synthetic rubber is processed into blocks which weigh approximately 75 lbs. By means of automatic equipment, these blocks are inserted into the multiwall paper bag as shown below. The filled container is then conveyed to a sewing machine where the top of the bag is sewn closed, or to a packaging crew who apply a diamond fold to the top of the container and tape the top of the package.

The multiwall bag proves to be a good, immediate solution to the problem

for a number of reasons: It lends itself to rough handling without rupturing the container walls; it is inexpensive—using much less pulp than cartons; the empty container folds flat, effecting a saving in storage space; and it is easy to open, since there is no adherence of the rubber to the paper. Its continued use is foreseen for packaging the postwar commodity.

### New Container for Hypochlorite

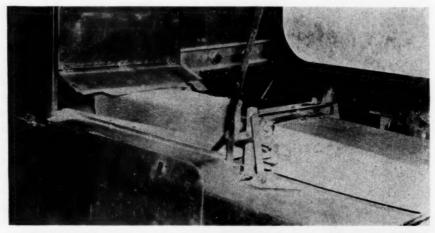
The Hood Chemical Company has announced a new and convenient container for calcium hypochlorite. Hereafter the

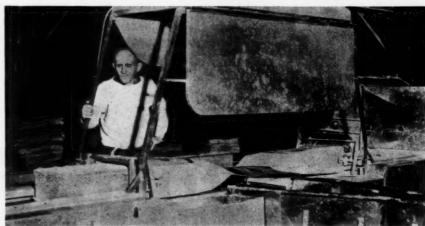
25 lb. resealable pail of steel, lined with a special chlorine resistant lacquer, will be a standard package for its calcium hypochlorite. This pail is of extremely sturdy construction and has been adopted as a standard container for shipping certain chlorinated chemicals overseas to the armed forces.

### Postwar Packaging Will Be Improved

Statements are being made in articles and advertising concerning the packaging industry that we are again back in limited production for some civilian needs which do not interfere with war production. While all engaged in packaging must naturally devote all the time necessary to the use and development of packages needed for war, it is also essential that careful attention be given to the packaging of chemicals when hostilities are at an end.

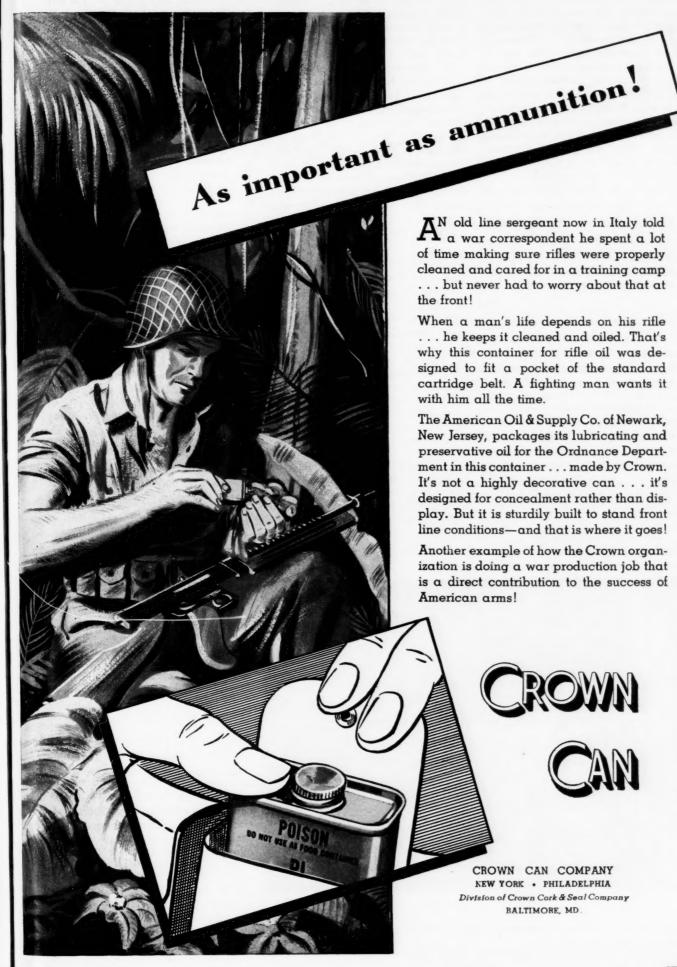
Many packages now used by the chemical industry were unheard of before their necessity was forced upon the industry for unusual protection of materials due to war conditions. Shipping of these materials under the most adverse conditions of weather and extreme hazard in handling to all parts of the world has de-





Courtesy St. Regis Paper Company

Above: Synthetic rubber block emerging from dusting machine. Below: Block entering baler where it is automatically packed into bag.



veloped experience from which the chemical industry will benefit greatly. Were it not for these conditions, developments such as wet-strength paper or moisture vapor proof paper might have been delayed for a long time. Paper containing metal foil, asphalt and other forms of vapor protection has made possible the safe shipment of all forms of material; and where conditions arise in the chemical field wherein moisture must be controlled either from within or without, these developments will play a very important part in our packaging.

The development of the V-box with specially treated fiberboard is a development which will greatly enhance the safe packaging of chemicals when this form of material is available. It will go a long way towards reducing packaging costs by the nature of its construction and the protection which it offers.

Prior to the war, the fiber drum industry had been working on various linings and coatings. The number of synthetic coatings and linings available after the war will be great, and it is definitely felt that for protection of chemicals in fiber drums, there will be a coating or a lining which will safely protect practically any form of powdered chemical which may need to be shipped in those containers.

Metal containers, including cans, pails and drums, will show radical changes in construction many of which will make them more economical than before. Treatment of the metal, substitution of synthetic coatings, and various developments through electrolytic coatings of metal will give in a great many instances a more satisfactory protection for chemicals than that which was available prior to the war.

We have mentioned just a few of the developments and potential uses of packages which should be considered. We strongly urge individual members of the chemical industry to survey their packaging and to keep abreast of all these developments. There most definitely is coming into the picture changes for the better in almost all forms of packaging. With these changes will come safer packaging which will provide delivery of chemicals to the customer in a more satisfactory condition than ever before.

# Conservation Order M-380 Amended

Conservation Order M-380 was amended on October 23.

This order restricts the use of moisture vapor barrier material which is defined in the order as follows:

"'Moisture vapor barrier material' means any laminated or coated material composed of the following:

"Metallic foil, with or without a paper or textile backing, the foil being coated with or laminated to a heat sealing medium approved for Method I-A or Method II packaging, which laminated or coated material has a maximum moisture vapor transmission rate of 0.25 or less grams per 100 sq. inches in 24 hours when tested at a vapor pressure differential of

42 mm. of mercury at 100° F. The term 'moisture vapor barrier' material includes but is not limited to the following commercial barriers:

"Reynoldsflex A50 and A51 produced by Reynolds Metals Company.

"Shellflex 770 and 903 produced by Shellmar Products Company.

"Valley 2A and 4 produced by Valley Industries Company.

"Plastic No. A-6004 produced by Plastic Film Corporation.

"Rapinwax A.K. and A.K.A. produced by Rapinwax Paper Company."

The purpose of this order is definitely to restrict the use of this material to converters. It is definite that no civilian packaging of any kind, regardless of its necessity, is allowed.

### Drum Order L-337 Amended

For greater working efficiency, the fiber shipping drum order, L-337, has been amended to alter a number of details.

The principal new provision of the amended L-337 calls for a one-time certification to the drum manufacturer that purchasers are familiar with terms of the order. Certifications are required by many WPB orders, and serve to prevent misunderstanding and unnecessary correspondence, WPB said.

Minor changes in L-337 schedules have been made in keeping with trade needs. The amended order also permits inner containers for fiber drums for goods that require this added protection.

W

tic

240

al

ag

uc

cr

do

to

ci

in

te

m

B

### Price Regulation of Secondhand Containers

We refer all persons purchasing secondhand shipping containers to Maximum Price Regulation 529 which became effective on October 5, 1944.

Because of the extensive use of what is referred to as re-usable, repairable, and re-conditioned paperboard shipping containers, except fiber drums, all persons who sell or purchase secondhand paperboard shipping containers should acquaint themselves with this revised Maximum Price Regulation which appears in the Federal Register dated October 3, 1944.

### Preference Rating P-146 Amended

Preference rating P-146 was amended on October 23.

Prior to this amendment, P-146 had one schedule covering all containers manufactured from fiberboard and corrugated fiber. This amendment now gives certain ratings for containers other than fiber drums and for fiber drums for certain uses.

This amendment definitely affects the chemical industry, and all shippers of chemicals in any form who use fiber shipping containers should acquaint themselves with the amended order.

### Packages of Synthetic Rubber



Courtesy St. Regis Paper Company

These are 75-lb. blocks of synthetic rubber packaged in multiwall paper bags and loaded in a boxcar.

### ON CONSTANT GUARD

# Against the enemies ... of your products



Will absorbed moisture—or evaporation—damage your packaged products? Is there possibility of your products absorbing foreign odors while in storage or in transit? Or of losing their natural, desirable aroma? Is sifting a problem? Or vermin? Or contamination?

If the answer is "yes" to any of these questions, and if your products are in powdered, granular, crystal or lump form, then Bemis Waterproof Bags are just what the doctor ordered. They give full protection against all these enemies of your products.

How will you know what particular type of bag your products require?

That's one of the tasks of the Bemis Shipping Research Laboratory. With specially designed equipment, chemists and research specialists determine what bag materials and constructions should go into each job.

Almost as important as top protection for your products are the major money savings you enjoy. Bemis Waterproof Bags cost less than other containers giving comparable protection. Further, they save storage space on both empty and filled bags—they speed up filling, closing and handling time they save on shipping costs—and frequently reduce damage claims.

Send the coupon today for the interesting booklet—"A Guide to More Efficient Shipping." Then, if you wish, one of our representatives will call on you to discuss your packaging requirements. No obligation, of course.



- 1. An inside layer of flexible creped kraft paper impregnated with...
- a layer of waterproof adhesive that also seals the interstices in the...
- outside layer of tough, closely woven fabric and cements both layers together.

The outer fabric may be either cotton or burlap. The kind of bonding adhesive depends upon the commodity to be packed. One or more linings of paper and adhesive may be incorporated depending upon the protection needed. Bag seams may be cemented or sewn:

### THEY'RE TAILOR-MADE TO YOUR JOB



WATERPROOF DEPARTMENT

## BEMIS BRO. BAG CO.

ST. LOUIS . BROOKLYN

BEMIS BRO. BAG CO., 408-J Pine St., St. Louis 2, Mo.; 5122 Second Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Please send your special booklet, "A Guide to More Efficient Shipping," and details about use of Bemis Waterproof Bags for\_\_\_\_\_

Firm Name

Street Address\_\_\_\_

Mark for the attention of

# PLANT OPERATIONS NOTEBOOK

### Safety Precautions For Cleaning Tanks

The cleaning or repair of tanks in which organic solvents are used should not be undertaken without rigid precautions, inasmuch as the vapors of all organic solvents are toxic and the majority are flammable as well. Oxygen deficiency in the tank is another hazard which must be considered.

If a tank has contained a flammable solvent, the safest method for removing the vapors, preparatory to cleaning or repair, appears to be thorough flushing by steam, followed by mechanical ventilation of a type approved for flammable vapors. Steam jets to loosen sludge have been successful, after which the tank is washed, drained and dried out with warm air. If the use of steam is impractical, the sludge may be washed out with highpressure hose, but care must be exercised to avoid building up static electricity. Steam also has some disadvantages, such as the building up of combustible mixtures at the vents. Non-sparking shoes and tools, vapor-proof lamps, and protective clothing should be utilized, and the Code for Flammable Liquids and Gases of the National Fire Protection Association should be observed.

Before cleaning a tank that has contained a non-inflammable solvent, the concentration of vapor in the tank should be reduced as much as possible, preferably by mechanical ventilation.

The cleaning of any tank that has contained an organic solvent should be done from outside the tank if possible. In degreasing processes utilizing non-flammable solvents, where the process is wholly or substantially enclosed, metal chips, mud, and other solid residues are usually removed by scraping, and a clean-out door is generally provided through which the sludge may be removed by a long-handled scraper. The liquid residue and sludge are immediately confined, to lessen volatilization of the solvent in the atmosphere. An approved canister type gas mask is advisable.

If cleaning from the outside is not possible, before entry into the tank an air test by a competent chemist is advisable. Workmen who must enter should be further protected, preferably by air-line respirators approved by the U.S. Bureau of Mines for the purpose, though in some cases canister type gas masks approved for organic vapors may be used. Protec-

tive clothing should be afforded and there should be stationed outside the tank a watcher holding a rope or harness attached to the person inside, in order to haul him out at the first sign of trouble. Removal of protective apparatus should not be permitted until workmen are safely outside the tank.

Whether the tank is cleaned from the inside or outside, however, workmen in the surrounding area also should be protected from the possibility of vapor inhalation or the outbreak of fire. All organic vapors are heavier than air and tend to settle in low places, so that the atmosphere may be practically free of vapors at breathing level and yet contain a mixture that is explosive or hazardous to health at or near the floor or in a nearby pit.

Any recommendations provided by the chemical or equipment manufacturers should be carefully observed, and all workmen should be thoroughly drilled in safe practice.

### Fuel Saving

Money saving has always been the aim of most operators, and I dare say it always will be.

Money can be saved in most plants; and if you burn a considerable amount of fuel in a year, the writer suggests that you turn your attention in that direction.

For those who are eager to save fuel and thereby save money, the writer has developed some handy rules which anyone can apply to assist in determining the exact amount of money one can save per year by reducing the chimney gas tem-

Every reader doubtless knows that reduction of chimney gas temperature is important. It is attained in numerous ways, the most common of which are by (1) baffling the boiler in such a way that there will be no short circuiting of the hot gases through cracked or broken baffles; (2) by maintaining a constant gas velocity through all of the boiler passes; (3) by cross-baffling; (4) by increasing radiation-absorbing surfaces; (5) by modernizing the furnace; (6) by keeping the tubes free from ashes and soot; (7) by keeping the tubes free from scale; (8) by installing an economizer; (9) by installing an air preheater; and (10) by installing a superheater.

Any process that makes good use of the heat in the exit gases causes a tem-

perature drop and saves money, but I shall not go into that phase of the subject here. What I want to give here is the method which will enable you to estimate money savings. It is necessary to know only these four things: your present boiler efficiency; the heat value of your fuel in B.T.U. per pound; the temperature of the chimney gases now, before making any improvements; and the promised temperature of the chimney gases after the improvements are made.

First, multiply the present boiler per cent efficiency by the heat value of the fuel in B.T.U. per pound and call the result A.

Then subtract the temperature of the chimney gases after improving from the temperature of the chimney gases before improving, multiply the difference by 457, and call the result B.

Divide A by B, add 1 to the quotient and call the result C.

Divide your present annual fuel cost in dollars by C. The quotient is the result you want-the money that will be saved per year by making the improvement.

In order to be certain that you understand the rules fully, let us take a typical example:

Let us say that your present boiler efficiency is 70%; that heat value of your fuel is 12,000 B.T.U. per pound; the temperature before making the improvements is 600 deg. F. and after making the improvements it is promised that the temperature will be 500 deg. F.; and your present annual fuel cost is \$100,000. Substituting in the above rules you will find that your saving will amount to \$5150.00 per year.

The above rules are based on the assumption that upon making the improvements the proper amount of air will be used in the process of combustionneither too little nor too much. 18 pounds of air to each pound of fuel is usually regarded as good.

salv

into

win

gun

whi

reco

cher

Nov

### Wear Resistant Floors

All floors in industrial plants, especially loading platforms, receiving and shipping room floors, corridors and runways are subject to heavy traffic, shock and abrasion; consequently, floor troubles are frequent. Maintenance men have been demanding tough, durable floors which are not slippery, show no noticeable wear for long periods and involve practically no upkeep costs. That such floors can now be constructed with Ferem, the "Blue Temper" component, is claimed by its manufacturers, the A. C. Horn Company.

A complete material containing all the desirable characteristics of hardeners, admixtures and processed components, Ferem contains no sand, stone or silica and requires only the addition of cement and water. Ferem "Blue Temper" Floors are unusually resistant to wear, water and chemical disintegration.

778



## When Accuracy is a Must

On the horizon's rim, the enemy maneuvers desperately to elude the conflict. The first salvos must find their marks to assure decisive action.

The range finder brings twin images into sharp coincidence . . . the range is worked into a formula with speed and course, barometric pressure, air temperature and humidity, wind deflection, powder temperature. Within seconds the turrets swing and the huge guns roar . . . the spotter checks the pattern of a perfect salvo, amazing in its accuracy, which initiates another great naval victory.

Accuracy in the manufacture of many products is today accepted almost casually. But intense and constant effort is required to maintain these high standards. Columbia, recognizing the problems of its customers, helps to make their task easier by furnishing chemicals which meet exacting specifications.



## PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY COLUMBIA CHEMICAL DIVISION

GRANT BUILDING . PITTSBURGH 19, PA.

CHICAGO . BOSTON ST. LOUIS · PITTSBURGH · NEW YORK · CINCINNATI

CLEVELAND PHILADELPHIA · MINNEAPOLIS · CHARLOTTE



RIVER TRANSPORTATION of Chlorine has received strong impetus as the result of a new barge designed and perfected by Columbia. Cradling four huge tanks in its 135 foot length, the barge transported 380 tons of Liquid Chlorine on its maiden voyage in September from Natrium to Charleston, W. Va. Formerly, all river shipments had been limited to one-ton containers—a slow and tedious handling method in comparison with the new barge. This is the latest of numerous improvements in the transportation of Chlorine and other chemicals introduced by Columbia.



CHLORINE MARKETS-If you are interested in developments in the manufacture of Chlorine and the probable part this chemical will have in the postwar period, an enlightening analysis is presented in the article published in the August issue of Chemical & lurgical Engineering, page 115. Included are data on plant expansion and manufacturing methods, new and potential uses of Chlorine.



COLUMBIA RESEARCH—Though they have not been glamourized, the activities of Columbia's Research Laboratories have contributed much to the nation's war effort. Synthetic, natural and reclaimed rubber, textiles, plastics for aircraft, water purification and chemicals for other military uses—these are but a few of the important fields in which this research has played a vital role. And it will have an equally important part in serving the world's needs when peace has been restored.



NO INHIBITORS are required in Columbia's thermosetting plastic, Allymer, to prevent polymerization while in storage. Allymer may be stored under ordinary conditions for several months without appreciable change. This stability eliminates the distillation or washing processes necessary for removal of inhibitors used in older monomers, and facilitates mass shipment and storage. Data and reports of extensive research on Allymer may be obtained on request.



COLUMBIA CHEMICALS include Soda Ash, Caustic Soda, Sodium Bicarbonate, Liquid Chlorine, Silene EF (Hydrated Calcium Silicate), Calcium Chloride, Soda Briquettes, Modified Sodas, Caustie Ash, Phosflake, Calcene T (Precipitated Calcium Carbonate) and Calcium Hypochlorite.

đ

0

ls

ly ng

re

a-

re

en

OF

110

WC

ue

its

ny. the adnts,

lica

ent

ors

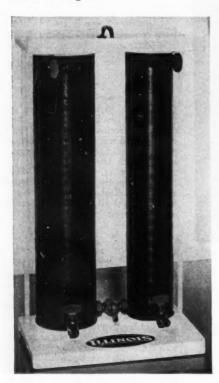
iter

ries

## LABORATORY NOTEBOOK

## Water for Laboratory Use

Water comparable to that supplied by distillation, may now be produced by a recently developed laboratory sized deionizing unit. The apparatus has a permissible flow rate of 12 gallons per hour and the cost of the treated water is less than 1 cent or 2 cents per 100 gallons, depending on the raw water supply. The pictured equipment requires a floor space of approximately 16" x 10" and is 30" high.



The treated water, which is equal in quality to that designated by the U. S. P. as "distilled water," is produced by a method which is functioning successfully in industry. This arrangement removes all the salts from aqueous solutions by passage of natural water through a double system which consists of a hydrogen exchanger and an acid absorbent resin.

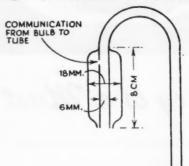
When the raw water containing ionizable substances passes through the cation removal unit, all of the positive cations (calcium, magnesium, sodium, iron, copper) are removed from solution and hydrogen is substituted for them. The resultant dilute anionic acids pass under pressure to a second reactor container where all the anions are adsorbed. This then leaves the water free of soluble solids as all sulfates, chlorides and nitrates have been removed by the anion exchange adsorbent.

By using the exchanger method of removing soluble salts from a water supply

it is possible to produce quantities of water under pressure that would be difficult and expensive to produce from steam stills.

## Automatic Siphon

Here is the plan for a siphon which may be used when sucking to start the flow of liquid, is inconvenient or impossible. The device consists of a bent-tube whose shorter limb is surrounded by a bulb with a constricted opening; the bulb communicates with the tube by a small hole at the top. If the shorter limb is plunged into a liquid so that the bulb is fully immersed and the bend is not too high above the surface, liquid rises at once up the inner tube and slowly into the bulb. It pushes the air there through the hole into the tube, where it rises and, acting as an air lift, carries the liquid over the top of the bend. Once started, the siphon functions in the ordinary manner. The dimensions given in the sketch have been found satisfactory, though they are probably not an optimum.



A glass-blower of average skill should be able to construct the siphon; it is only important to keep the opening at the mouth of the bulb small, so that it takes 3 seconds to 5 seconds to expel the air.

## Removing Nickel from Plant Solutions

Dimethylglyoxime may be employed in removing nickel from large plant batches of liquor intended for use in the production of cadmium pigments. It has been found that this expensive chemical can be recovered by suitable treatment of the nickel dimethylglyoxime precipitate. In order to determine the volume of solution necessary to precipitate the nickel a control test should be made. Since the usual gravimetric procedure is very time consuming, the following volumetric method is suggested.

An accurately measured 5 ml. of the dimethylglyoxime solution is placed in a 250 ml. beaker. This is followed by 5 ml. of glacial acetic acid, 50 ml. of water

and 10 ml. of concentrated NH4OH. The resulting solution is heated to 95° C. and titrated with the liquor to be tested. This liquor is added dropwise from a burette and with vigorous stirring. The end point is determined by means of test paper, prepared by impregnating filter paper with a 10% solution of nickel sulfate and subsequently drying. One drop of the solution in the beaker is transferred to a piece of this test paper with a stirring rod. The end point is reached when the solution no longer produces a red coloration of the paper. Care should be taken not to mistake any red flecks coming from the beaker for the end point of the reaction.

A slight excess of the dimethylglyoxime is desirable. In working with 1000 gallon batches of plant liquor it has been our experience that in no instance will the excess be greater than one gallon of a 3% solution.

## Rapid Scale for Small Quantities

The Toledo "9190" series combines the sensitivity of the type ordinarily associated with a laboratory balance with the speed and ease of operating an automatic scale.

The "9190" may be used either as a general purpose scale, or for specialized weighing problems. Rapid action, durability and a wide choice of charts and equipment make the Model 9190 adaptable to the weighing of small parts, critical quantities of materials, counting, and weighing of test samples. As an example of one of its specialized applications, for use in the textile industry, optional equipment includes a hook adapting it for the weighing of roving.



PET

hogai

come

for m

ordin

are k

prope

Noven

This scale is available for weighing either in grams or grains, and has a capacity of 1500 grains. Graduations are as fine as 2 grains, or 0.2 gram, and the indicator comes to rest quickly—an unusual feature in a highly sensitive scale. The mechanism is simple, with a minimum number of operating parts. Its sturdy carrying case (optional) adds to the compactness and easy portability of the scale, which without the case has overall dimensions of 1534" by 14½".

## One of the FOUR Major Properties of

## PETRONATE

(OIL-SOLUBLE PETROLEUM SULFONATE)

	*	EXAMPLES	*			
# 1	PRODUCT	PRIMARY FUNCTION OF PETRONATE	SECONDARY FUNCTION			
	Soluble Cutting Oils	Emulsifying Agent for Mineral Oil	Rust Inhibitor			
	Emulsifiable Solvent Cleaners	Emulsifying Agent for Solvent	Detergent			
EMULSIFICATION	Dormant Spray Emulsions	Emulsifying Agent for Spray Oil	Surface Tension Depressant			
and	Cattle and Sheep Dips*	Emulsifying and Dispersing Agent	Penetrant			
DISPERSION	Emulsion Polishes	Emulsifying and Dispersing Agent for Waxes and Oils	Wetting Agent for Surface to be Polished			
LIQUIDS	Disinfectant Emulsions*	Emulsifying Agent for Active Ingredients	Potency Stabilizer			
with	Stencil Paper*	Emulsifying and Dispersing Agent for Waxes and Oils	Wax Plasticizer			
PETRONATE	Specialty Papers*	Emulsifying and Dispersing Agent for Sizings	Wetting Agent for Paper Fibres			

\*Subject to further development.

PETRONATE is oil-soluble petroleum sulfonate (mahogany soap) in its most highly purified form. It has come to be recognized as an important basic material for many industrial adaptations. It lends itself to extraordinary diversification in usage.

Numerous actual or potential uses of PETRONATE are known. All are related to four major functional properties, as follows:

- 1. Emulsification and Dispersion of Liquids.
- 2. Dispersion and Wetting of Solids.
- 3. Wetting and Dispersion of Liquid-Solid Systems.
- 4. Inhibition of Rust and Corrosion.

Examples of the functions of PETRONATE in the first of these logical fields are listed above. The remaining fields will be covered in three subsequent issues. From these may arise suggestions for the adaptation of PETRONATE in one or more of your manufacturing processes, present or contemplated.

We shall be pleased to send you a sample for your laboratory experiments, and shall welcome the opportunity to discuss specific problems with you.

NOTE.—By reason of its present use in the manufacture of war-important products, PETRONATE is available only on allocation. However, ample postwar supplies are anticipated.

WHITE OIL DIVISION

## L. SONNEBORN SONS, INC.

Refiners of Petroleum

88 LEXINGTON AVENUE . NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

November, 1944

d

ing ca-

the

ın-

ale. ini-

Its

to

of

rer-

ries

100%

## INDUSTRY'S BOOKSHELF

## Tool for Engineers

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS by Barnett F. Dodge, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, 1944. 663 pp. \$6.00. Reviewed by David E. Pierce, General Aniline & Film Corporation.

PROFESSOR DODGE'S new book is an important contribution to the literature of chemical engineering. It will be of interest and value not only to the graduate students for whom it is primarily intended but also to practicing engineers who wish to bring themselves up to date on this "method of attack on problems, a versatile tool of broad applicability."

The first half of the book gives the theoretical side, the last half, the practical side of the subject. The first two chapters present the two fundamental laws of thermodynamics, together with the definitions of terms used, all with a minimum of advanced mathematics and with well-chosen illustrations. The quantitative treatment of the subject begins in the third chapter, where the author develops the equations for changes in enthalpy, entropy, availability, "work function", free energy, fugacity and activity, and shows very briefly the application of these equations to ideal gases. The fourth chapter, in which general equations of equilibrium are developed, is, as the author frankly admits, "a chapter bristling with mathematical formulas, unleavened by any interesting applications." However, it does bring together in convenient form the equations needed for the specific applications of the later chapters. Chapters V and VI present a review of put data, the equations of state for expressing them, and the integrated equations which permit numerical calculations.

The practical application of the equations developed in the first six chapters of the book to some of the more important unit operations of chemical engineering forms the interesting subject matter of the remaining seven chapters. With the help of a great many completely worked-out illustrations, the author shows how to make use of the equations involving enthalpy, entropy, activity, etc. in such diverse fields as heat transfer, fluid flow, refrigeration and distillation. From a study of these chapters, the engineer may find that he has been using chemical engineering thermodynamics for a long time without calling it by that name. In any case, he will appreciate having the latest methods of calculation brought into usable form and correlated with the fund-

amental laws in such a satisfactory manner.

## Chemistry of Natural Compounds

Organic Chemistry, by L. Fieser and M. Fieser. Heath and Co., Boston, Mass., 1944; 1091 pp., \$8.00. Reviewed by Y. SubbaRow, Lederle Laboratories.

ANY WORK OF ART or science is the reflection of the personality of the author and his background. The popularity with the undergraduates of Dr. Fieser's Chemistry 2 course at Harvard, which he has been teaching for the last decade, is a tribute to his versatility as a teacher. His well-known contributions to aromatic chemistry, carcinogenic hydrocarbons, and steroids rank him as one of the authorities on these subjects. In addition, one must mention his constant, intense interest in the chemistry of natural compounds. All this is reflected in his book

Most usually text books in organic chemistry are descriptive in character, a method of presentation not conducive to easy reading. The authors of "Organic Chemistry" carefully avoided this method of presentation by presenting important group reactions and relegating important factual data to tables. Organic chemistry is a live, dynamic subject, and the author's lucid style of writing keeps the interest of the reader especially as there are frequent references of biological and technical importance interspersed to illustrate more vividly the subject being presented.

Of value to the undergraduate student is the inclusion of the historical background to introduce each new phase of the subject. The student is gradually led from the elementary to the more advanced mechanisms and type reactions with their general applications. In this way the subject matter for all general courses in organic chemistry is covered.

For the biochemist, the book is of great significance because it gradually leads to the chemistry of natural compounds after a preliminary fundamental study of the compounds related thereto. The chemistry of proteins, carbohydrates and fats are well presented in a concise way; their metabolism is briefly discussed. The chapters on the chemistry of hormones-mainly steroids-vitamins, and the recent advances of chemotherapy are sufficient in scope to be of value to a medical student. The opportunity provided by this book to refresh and correlate the fundamental chemistry involved in biochemical lectures is of immense help to the biochemical student.

For the graduate student, the chapters on aromatic chemistry are really an advanced, completely up-to-date treatise on the subject. As a matter of fact, this information can be used with extreme benefit as a reference work for research workers in this increasingly important field. Of general interest are the chapters on petroleum, rubber, plastics, etc.

It is a pleasure to recommend this book to the student and research worker alike.

## Success in Chemurgy

SOYBEAN CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY, by Klare S. Markley and Warren H. Goss. Chemical Publishing Co., N. Y., 1944: 261 pp., \$3.50. Reviewed by R. A. Boyer, The Drackett Company.

TO ANYONE embarking on a scientific study of the soybean, this book will be indispensable. For the first time there is now gathered together in one volume a comprehensive review of the scientific facts concerning this fascinating subject. The authors, having had access to all phases of soybean industry during its remarkable growth throughout the last decade, present in this volume an accurate picture not only of the chemical but also the commercial developments of the modern soybean industry.

The book is written in two parts, part one being devoted to the chemistry of the soybean and its major components, and part two describing the commercial processing and technology. Bag

Hea

Uni

kno

tem

ged

are

per

"D-

of o

ing

pari

pro

INTE

220

A very complete review of the chemistry of such subjects as the composition of various varieties of soybeans, the proteins, vitamins, and soybean oil and its derivatives is given in part one. The chapter on soybean oil is especially informative and the bibliography is extensive. Chemists wishing to study any phase of the soybean will do well to consult this book first.

In part two all the major methods used in processing soybeans are described. A good over-all picture of the soybean processing industry as it exists today can be obtained from this section. Techniques are described for bean handling from storage through the various oil extraction systems including a description of oil refining methods.

Notably missing (probably because much of the information is still highly confidential) is any mention of the rapidly expanding developments in the fractionation of soybean oils and in the isolation and production of purified proteins. Both of these developments are today the subject of much research work and probably will lead to many other refined products.

During the next few years as more knowledge and information is made available it is to be hoped that the authors will have the opportunity of preparing volume two on soybean chemistry and technology.

Chemical Industries



On February 15, 1940, a large chemical company bought and installed their first Bagpaker for closing 100 lb. Open Mouth Heavy Duty Multiwall paper bags.

They have just purchased their 16th Unit.

d

n

e

e.

y

y

to

ls

d.

y

h-

1g

X-

on ise ily

n-

on

oth abbly ets. ore ail-

ing

ind

ies

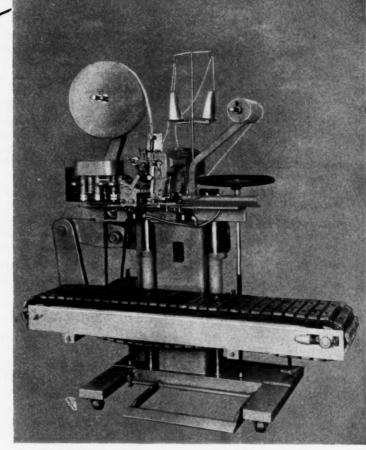
There is a reason why this nationally known company selected the Bagpak system. All Bagpakers are strong and ruggedly built. Repair and replacement costs are low. As many as eight to ten 100 lb. bags per minute have been closed on the Model "D-A" Bagpaker illustrated here—just one of our complete line of bag filling and closing units.

A request for information outlining your particular requirements will receive our prompt attention.

## INTERNATIONAL PAPER PRODUCTS DIVISION International Paper Company

220 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.

BRANCH OFFICES: CHICAGO · CLEVELAND · PHILADELPHIA
DALLAS · BALTIMORE · ATLANTA · ST. LOUIS · ALLENTOWN, PA.



Bagpak, Incorporated



ONE-MAN PACKAGE





George & Sherrard Paper Company



EASY TO HANDLE

## **BOOKLETS & CATALOGS**

### Chemicals

A684. ACTIVE CARBON and its function in decolorizing, deodorizing and purifying oils, fats and related products is explained in an eight-chapter booklet from Industrial Chemical Sales Div., West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.

A685. CARBON AND GRAPHITE products and their application in industry, are studied in catalog section M-8000. National Carbon Co., Inc.

A686. CHEMICALS AND ACIDS are listed in a catalog, No. 150, dated July, 1944 and containing 72 pages. J. T. Baker Chemical Co.

A687. CHEMICALS LIST and supplement sheet show products from the Ecclestone Chemical Co.

A688. CHLORINATING AGENTS. A new technical bulletin, No. 328A, describing six chlorinating agents has been prepared by the Hooker Electrochemical Co.

A689. COATINGS. A new 16-page catalog telling the uses of Amercoat plastic coatings in a wide range of industries comes from the American Pipe and Construction Co.

A690. Duralon Resin is presented in a mimeographed laboratory report, (10 pages) from U. S. Stoneware Co.

A691. Foods and Beverages. The scientific quality control of foods and beverages by chemical and biological analyses is revealed in an 18-page booklet from Schwarz Laboratories, Inc.

A692. FURNACE BLACK. An attractive 20-page booklet tells, with the aid of graphs and charts, how Continex SRF, semi-reinforcing furnace black, may be used to best advantage in GR-S and natural rubber. Witco Chemical Co.

A693. Grease for Plug Cocks. This brief leaflet deals with a silicone product used in the lubrication of valves and plug cocks (which must operate at elevated temperatures or be subjected to corrosive chemicals). Dow Corning Corp.

A694. Hydraulic Gauges, including direct stem and flush mounted gauges, for use on hydraulic presses and pumps to indicate pressures, are discussed in a 4-page leaflet, No. 230-A. Watson-Stillman Co.

A695. Hydraulic Presses for extruding and molding ceramics, equipped with motor-driven, radial-type oil pumps, and push button control or hand lever for automatic, single-cycle operation are the subject of a 4-page illustrated bulletin, No. 650-A, from Watson-Stillman Co.

A696. INSECTICIDE. Thanite, an insecticide with a variety of uses, from sprays for plants, storehouses and buildings to dog baths, is depicted in a 12-page pamphlet from Naval Stores Department, Hercules Powder Co.

A697. Lubrication is the title and subject of a 40-page technical booklet (volume XXX, No. 4) from The Texas Co.

A698. MAGNESIA REFRACTORY. A bright folder presents Hearth Patch, with simple directions for use in emergency repair of holes in basic open hearth furnaces. Basic Refractories, Inc.

A699. NEW STARCH. A small 16-page multi-colored booklet about the domestic starch, Amioca, has been published by the American Maize-Products Co., National Starch Products, Inc., and Stein, Hall & Co., Inc.

A700. Perfume and Flavoring Agents. A price list and catalog including essential oils, aromatic chemicals, oleoresins certified colors, etc., has been published by Magnus, Mebee & Reynard, Inc.

A701. PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS. Fixation of X-Ray Film with Ammonium Thiosulphate NH5, Hypo Concentrate (at high-speed) is explained in an attractive six page leaflet put out by the Ingraham Research Laboratories.

A702. Plastics. Bakelite Cast Resins, Plastics is the title of an attractive, informative, 16-page technical booklet which includes data on application, machining and finishing. Bakelite Corp.

A703. PROPYLENE GLYCOL. A short pamphlet about propylene glycol, mentions its uses in the pharmaceutical, food flavoring, cosmetic, tobacco and other industries. B. L. Lemke & Co.

A704. PROTECTIVE COATINGS, White Hot and Pyro-Chrome are announced in a 1-page bulletin by Preferred Utilities Manufacturing Corp.

A705. PROTECTIVE COATINGS, working on the principle of heat reflectance, are discussed in a new pamphlet called "New Approaches to Surface Protection" which mentions such articles as refractories, metals, ceramics and glass. Preferred Utilities Manufacturing Corp.

A706. REFRACTORIES for open hearth and electric furnace, with machines for emplacement on furnace linings by air stream and water, are shown in a four page leaflet from Basic Refractories, Inc.

A707. RESINS. A 44 page catalog, listing resin suggestions for government specifications and suggested formulations,

entitled Resins and the War (revised) recently has been published by U. S. Industrial Chemicals, Inc.

A708. Rubber Extender. Dutrex plasticizer and extender for GR-S synthetic rubber is presented with tables and graphs in a 26-page, carefully planned booklet. Shell Oil Co., Inc.

A709. Scales. A recent catalog, (R-44), records completely the scales manufactured by the Philadelphia Division of the Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co.

A710. Soda Briquettes and Hennig Purifier. A folder which presents information about Soda Briquettes (sodium carbonate pellets) and Hennig Purifier for open hearth and Bessemer practice, which will be valuable to blast furnace, foundry and open hearth operators. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

A711. Soldering Products such as metal coatings, all-metal soldering compounds, soldering flux and fluids (some especially for stainless steel, tin, aluminum and silver, etc.) are listed in a bright colored four-page brochure put out by the Lloyd S. Johnson Co.

A712. Specialty Chemicals. A well-illustrated booklet discusses Montville unit organization for supplying chemicals difficult to obtain on the open market, those considered too confidential for general purchasing methods, and for the custom manufacture of chemicals. Montville Chemical Works.

A713. Spot Remover described in a small brochure by Afta Solvents Corp.

A714. SYNTHETIC RESINS. The characteristics of resins of more than eight types are concisely displayed in a 25-page booklet from American Cyanamid and Chemical Corp.

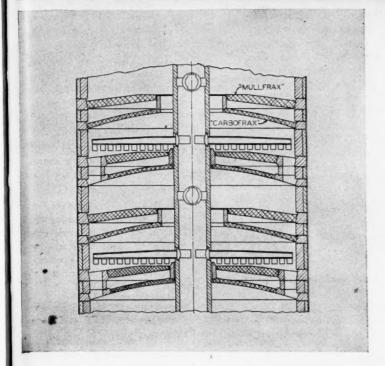
## Equipment-Methods

F192. AIR-OPERATED CONTROLLERS. Information about instruments for the control of temperature, pressure, vacuum, humidity, etc., is given in an 8-page bulletin, No. A115, from the Bristol Co.

F193. AIR SCRUBBER. Bulletin No. 205 presents in 4 pages, information on the Ross Air Scrubber which is designed to clean air and for use in humidifying, dehumidifying, cooling and fume elimination. J. O. Ross Engineering Corp.

F194. CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOGRAPH, type 248, from the DuMont Laboratories is described in a 6-page folder, with a price list enclosed. Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc.

F195. COOLING UNIT. The Spasaver, a ceiling-type refrigerator may be seen in an 8-page, profusely illustrated booklet from Drayer-Hanson, Inc.



g

n

9

nne nia

lllle als

et

en-

he

nt-

a

ar-

ght

age

and

In-

on-

um.

bul-

205

the 1 to

ring, ina-

APH,

ories

th a

**I**ont

er, a

n in

oklet

tries

# The temperature is <u>high</u>

# The charge is corrosive

▶ Resistance to corrosion frequently joins resistance to high temperatures as a "must" for refractories used in chemical processing equipment.

Take a multi-hearth muffle furnace of the above type, for example. The arches are made of "Carbofrax"—the silicon carbide super refractory by Carborundum that does not soften at the operating temperatures encountered. It is particularly resistant to flame erosion and possesses high mechanical strength at elevated temperatures. It's used here to eliminate frequent, untimely shutdowns for refractory replacements.

And with a thermal conductivity 11 to 12 times that of fire clay, "Carbofrax" provides the rapid, uniform heat flow so necessary to economical furnace operation.

"Mullfrax"—electric furnace mullite—is used to form hearths that stand up when roasting corrosive ores or materials of similar nature. Chemically stable, exceptionally resistant to abrasion, and having excellent load-carrying strength at high temperatures, this super refractory is long lived—thus lower operating costs and

continuous service are ensured.

Many processes in the chemical, metallurgical and petroleum industries have been made practicable or more efficient through use of Carborundum Brand super refractories. Used as linings for gas generators, still settings, rabble blades, vertical retorts, furnace linings, etc., they have consistently meant longer life... less maintenance... lower operating costs.

Call on Carborundum whenever high temperature problems arise. Qualified Refractories Engineers will work with you to determine if Carborundum Brand super refractories can be used to make a proposed process practicable—or an existing process more efficient.

### THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

Refractories Division, Perth Amboy, N. J.

District Sales Branches: Chicago, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cleveland, Boston, Pittsburgh. Distributors: McConnell Sales & Engineering Corp., Birmingham, Ala.; Christy Firebrick Company, St. Louis, Mo.; Harrison & Company, Salt Lake City, Utah; Pacific Abrasive Supply Company, Los Angeles & San Francisco, California; Denver Fire Clay Company, El Paso, Texas; Smith-Sharpe Company, Minneapolis, Minn.

"Carborundum," "Carbofrax" and "Mullfrax" are registered trade marks of, and indicate manufacture by, The Carborundum Company

## Super Refractories by CARBORUNDUM

SEND FOR this booklet and learn how super refractories are used in the process industries. Gives helpful charts of properties and many interesting applications.

Clip coupon now!



THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, Refractories Division, Perth Amboy, N. J.
Please send me a copy of "Super Refractories for the Process Industries."

rease send me a copy of Super kerraciones for me Process indus

ame\_\_\_\_

Comment

Company

City\_\_\_\_State

F196. FILLING MACHINE. The Universal filler, which may be used for drugs, cosmetics, foods, powders and pastes (anything but solids and liquids), is outlined in a brief leaflet from Stokes & Smith Co.

F197. JACK CATALOG No. 44, which covers Simplex lever, screw and hydraulic jacks has been issued by Templeton, Kenly & Co.

F198. JAR MILLS of both the roller and standard type, are presented in Bulletin No. 255 from U. S. Stoneware Co.

F199. HEAT EXCHANGE EQUIPMENT which is corrosion resistant, and includes temperature control units, evaporators and condensers is described in a yellow and black 24-page catalog from the National Carbon Co., Inc.

F200. MOISTURE METER. A 4-page leaflet (Bulletin No. 1263), announcing a dielectric type moisture tester, which is particularly designed for use with powders and granular materials comes from C. J. Tagliabue Mfg. Co.

F201. Organic Chemicals. A price list of organic chemicals has been prepared by Columbia Organic Chemicals Co., Inc.

F202. New Boiler Ratio Meter. Publication No. 4071 traces methods of checking combustion efficiency in boiler plants and presents a description of the ideal boiler meter including installation details. Cochrane Corp.

F203. OPEN STEEL FLOORINGS of both riveted and welded types are displayed with photographs, drawings, tabular specifications and installation data in a 22 page catalog. Wm. F. Klemp Co.

F204. PACKAGING MACHINES which "form, fill and seal your package" are displayed in a three-page folder with pictures and data on materials, capacity, production, and operators. Stokes & Smith Co.

F205. PIPES AND RINGS. A small folder with information about pipe equipment and rings has been issued by the Dresser Manufacturing Co.

F206. PNEUMATIC TIRES. A comprehensive 50-page manual on the design and construction of pneumatic tires has been published for United States Army training schools and is now available to interested civilians. B. F. Goodrich Co.

F207. THE PROCESS OF EXTRUDING is the title of a recent 12 page catalog presenting data for industrial engineers and designers about the process of extruding, and products that can be made thereby, from natural, synthetic and reclaimed rubber and from plastics. B. F. Goodrich Co.

F208. PROPELLER TYPE METER. The Propeloflo meter for main line metering is presented in a folder, suitable for inclusion in a notebook by Builders-Providence, Inc.

F209. PUMPS. A recent catalog of 20 pages lists with photographs and charts, Rex pumps manufactured by the Chain Belt Co. of Milwaukee.

F210. Pyrometers, Radiation Type, are shown in a new bulletin, No. P1202, from The Bristol Co.

F211. Pyrex Glass No. 774. Bulletin 884 presents 8 valuable pages of facts with charts and outlines to describe the properties of this glass. Among the properties delineated are: thermal shock resistance, corrosion resistance, strength, transparency, dimensional stability, heat resistance and dielectric strength. Also included is a table showing possible applications. Corning Glass Works.

F212. QUALITATIVE FILTER PAPERS are carefully described in a 25-page booklet from the Eaton-Dikeman Co.

F213. RESINS. The bonding of Vinylite elastomeric resins to themselves and to such materials as metal, ceramic surfaces, leather, wood and so forth is discussed in a pleasing 16-page booklet from the Plastics Division of Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp.

F214. RIVET. Rivnuts which may be used as blind fasteners, and double as nut-plates or rivets or both, recently have been made available and are represented with pictures in a four page cata-

log section, No. 12050, from the B. F. Goodrich Co.

F215. SAFETY VALVES. Information bulletin 501-A is an interpretation of the new safety valve standards developed under W. P. B. and National Bureau of Standards with facts about valves of iron, steel and bronze. J. E. Lonergan Co.

F216. SHEARS. The improved features of hydraulic and hand shears for cutting commercial grade wire rope, flat bars and other metal objects are announced in the third edition of Bulletin No. A-6 from the Watson-Stillman Co.

F217. SILICONE RESINS for electrical and heat-resistant insulation are shown, with samples, in a booklet from the Dow Corning Corp.

18

F218. "Spectrophotometry and the Colorist," bulletin No. 756, discusses the interpretation of spectrophotometric data and suggests methods of application to mill production and research problems. Calco Chemical Division, American Cyanamid Co.

F219. Spot Welders are presented in a recent 58-page catalog #CE-44W from Eisler Engineering Co.

F220. THERMAL CONTROL. A catalog introducing standard temperature and pressure control apparatus, including in its 44 pages photographs and installation drawings, and showing over 20 devices which can be used from sub-zero temperatures to 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit, has just been issued by Fenwal Inc.

F221. THERMOSTAT. Bulletin J303-2 presents a device called the Rheotrol, which provides control of electric power, heat input, or flow of liquids or gases. Wheelco Instruments Co.

F222. "THREE-DIMENSIONAL SEEING. The Science of Color and Light For Better Vision In Industry," a 20-page, color-illustrated brochure, presents suggestions to promote safety and comfort for workers in machine shops, textile mills, garment and furniture factories, and so forth. Finishes Division, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

F223. TIMING DEVICES. Bulletins J403-2 and J402-2 describe simplified electrical timing devicees which, when employed with any automatic control instrument, maintain desired input of electrical power, heat, or flow of liquid or gases to any process equipment.

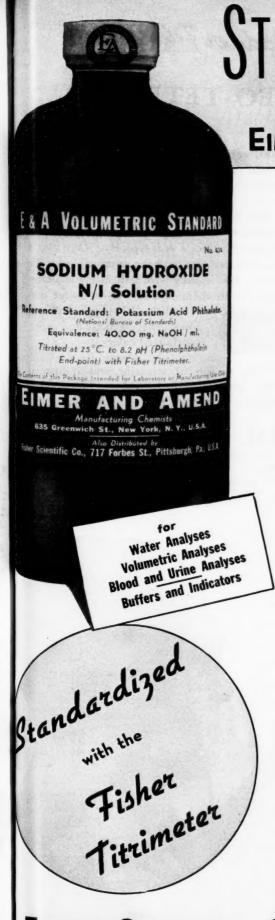
F224. USED MACHINERY. The Contribution of Used Machinery to American War Production titles a small booklet from Consolidated Products Co., Inc.

F225. VALVE POSITIONING DEVICE used in conjunction with any control instrument having a high and low contact, with a neutral position is described in Bulletin J602-2 of the Wheelco Instruments Co.

### CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL DATA SERVICE

Chemical	Indi	ıstri	ies,	522	2 1	Fif	th	A	ve.	, ]	N	ev	v ?	Yo	rk	: 1	8,	N	. 9	Y.	(9	-4	)							
I wo	ould l	like	to	rec	ei	re i	the	f	oll	lov	Ni	ns	g f	ree	e	bo	ok	let	S	or	ca	tal	log	rs.						
A684	A	690	A	696	5	A	702	2	A	70	8		F	192	2	F	119	8	]	720	)4	1	72	10	,	F2	16	$F^2$	222	
A685	5 A	691	A	697	7	A	703	3	A	70	9		F	193	3	F	119	19	]	F20	)5	]	F2:	11	1	F2	17	$F_2$	223	
A686	5 A	692	A	698	3	A	704	1	A	71	0		F	194	1	F	720	00	]	F2	06	]	F2	12		F2	18	$F_2$	224	
A68	7 A	693	A	699	)	A	705	5	A	71	11		F	195	5	F	720	)1	1	F2	07	]	F2	13		F2	19	F	225	
A688	3 A	694	A	700	)	A	706	5	A	71	12		F	190	5	F	20	)2	1	F2	98	]	F2	14		F2	220			
A689	9 A	695	A	701	1	A	702	7	A	7	13		F	192	7	H	20	)3		F2	09	]	F2	15		F2	21			
Name .																				(	Po	osi	tio	n)	١			 		
Company	y																											 		
Street .																												 		

City & State



F

the oed

011

res ing ars ced

wn.

OW

ol-

the

lata

ms.

Cy-

in

om

log

and

in

ices

emhas

3-2

rol,

ver,

ING.

Betlorions ork-

garso

Pont

etins elecemin-

elec-

1 or

Con-

ican klet

used

struwith letin

Co.

tries

# STANDARD SOLUTIONS

prepared in

EIMER AND AMEND'S LABORATORIES

# Readily Available Accurately Prepared Concentrations Guaranteed

Obtaining E. & A. Standard Solutions along with other laboratory requirements is now the usual procedure in many large laboratories because these already prepared solutions save much time of the limited personnel. Smaller laboratories find that these solutions not only save time for actual analysis but also that the facilities to make up comparable solutions are not always at hand.

The apparatus employed in making up many of the E. & A. Standard Solutions is the Fisher Titrimeter, the modern electrometric titration apparatus which determines endpoints much more accurately than is possible by ordinary visual means.

E. & A. Volumetric Standards are guaranteed to be within  $\pm 0.05\%$  of the concentration shown on the labels. This degree of accuracy is greater than that required for most analyses.

All E. & A. Standard Solutions are furnished in sealed amber bottles and each bottle bears an informative label concerning the solution strength, intended use, reference standard, etc.

Manufacturers-Distributors

## FISHER SCIENTIFIC CO.

717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh (19), Pa. 2109 Locust St., St. Louis (3), Mo.



## EIMER AND AMEND

Greenwich and Morton Streets New York (14), New York

Headquarters for Laboratory Supplies



L

## NEWS OF THE MONTH

## A. I. Ch. E. Meets in St. Louis

Accrediting of chemical engineering curricula discontinued for the duration. New meeting policy announced, effective 1945.

MEETING in St. Louis for the first time since 1937, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers this month placed penicillin, butadiene, and catalytic cracking at the top of the program of its 37th annual session, held at the Hotel Jefferson. As has been done for the past several years, the meeting was confined to two days, with a continuous program of technical papers which in addition to the above included the subjects of magnesium chloride production, mass spectrometry, alumina from clay, magnesium production, styrene production, recovery of carbon and potash from molasses stillage, and studies on special phases of agitation, liquid-liquid extraction, and solubility relationships.

inai

ive.

of

ter-

AL'S

the

ter-

tex-

ins,

her

rial

HOOGA ID, ORE DRONTO The usual announcement of officers for the coming year was made at the general business session. Lawrence W. Bass of Air Reduction Co. and U. S. Industrial Chemicals, Inc. was named president, and Albert B. Newman, dean of engineering of the College of the City of New York, vice president. S. L. Tyler and C. R. DeLong were re-elected secretary and treasurer respectively.

New directors elected for terms of three years were Francis J. Curtis, Monsanto Chemical Co.; C. C. Furnas, Curtiss-Wright Airplane Division; Allan P. Colburn, University of Delaware; and Guy N. Harcourt, Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co. W. W. Duecker, Texas Gulf Sulphur Co., was elected to finish out one year of an unexpired term.

In its annual report to the membership

the Council announced that number of members of the Institute had increased 21.4 per cent over the past year to a new high total of 4,783 as of November 1, 1944. This includes a 12 per cent increase in active members and a 31.3 per cent increase in juniors for the year. In commenting on the report, Secretary Tyler said that new applications for membership are continuing to come in at a higher rate than ever before.

### Accrediting Frozen

In recognition of the effects of the war on civilian education, the Institute's committee on accrediting of chemical engineering curricula announced that the 1943 list of accredited colleges and universities will in effect be frozen for the duration. The committee will make no additions or changes in the list until there is a "resumption of reasonably normal educational activities and a re-examination." In the meantime, however, the Institute council has agreed to cooperate with the Engineering Council for Professional Development in certification of curricula in technical institutes.

The St. Louis meeting was the last to be held under the old system of two national meetings a year. Beginning in 1945 a new meeting policy will go into effect calling for three meetings a year—two regional and one national. The purpose of the change is to permit a wider selection of meeting places. With attendance at national meetings increasing at a rapid rate, the number of cities which

could accommodate such meetings became so small and their locations so distant from some parts of the country that many of the members found it difficult to attend. The schedule for 1945 calls for a regional meeting at Houston, Texas, May 1, 2 and 3, another regional at San Francisco in September, and the annual meeting at Chicago in December.

With the inauguration of the new meeting policy, a committee was appointed whose duty it is to plan meetings well in advance and to be responsible for arrangement of the programs for all meetings, both regional and national. This committee consists of C. G. Kirkbride, A. & M. College of Texas, chairman; M. C. Molstad, University of Pennsylvania, vicechairman; F. W. Adams, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.; W. I. Burt, B. F. Goodrich Co.; R. L. Copson, Tennessee Valley Authority; C. P. Davis, American Cyanamid Co.; S. Cottrell, Monsanto Chemical Co.; Gustav Egloff, Universal Oil Products Co.; A. N. Hixson, Columbia University; Donald B. Keyes, Office of Production Research and Development; John H. Perry, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.; D. E. Pierce, General Aniline Works; and W. R. Veazey, Dow Chemi-

One of the features of the meeting was the open discussion on "Problems Ahead in Chemical Engineering Education" held Sunday afternoon by the Committee on Chemical Engineering Education. The regular banquet session was held Monday evening with James G. Vail, vice president of the Philadelphia Quartz Co., as the featured speaker. Dr. Vail has recently returned from China and India where, as a representative of the American Society of Friends, he performed a special mission pertaining to the distribution of relief funds.







Lawrence W. Bass (left) was elected new president of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Gaston Du-Bois (center) was honorary chairman of the St. Louis meeting and Carl E. Pfeifer (right) chairman.

### First Brazilian Chemical Engineering School to Be Established

Sao Paulo will soon have the first school of chemical engineering in the republic of Brazil. The new institution, when completed, will combine with the existing School of Business Administration and School of Technical Drawing in this city to form the Technical University of Sao Paulo.

Announcement that construction would soon begin on a two million dollar building to house the school was made recently by Father Roberto Saboia de Madeiros, S. J., following a six months' visit to the United States as a guest of the Department of State in Washington. Father Saboia, organizer of the project, was instrumental in obtaining financial support and equipment for the institution from industrialists in this country and in the United States. Plans for the school were prepared by United States architects during his stay in that country.

The school will be non-sectarian, and at least three instructors from the United States will be numbered among its faculty.

## Brand Honored by Chile



Charles J. Brand, executive secretary and treasurer of the National Fertilizer Association, has been honored by the government of Chile with appointment as Comendador of the Order Al Merito. The decoration was presented to Mr. Brand by Marcial Mora, Chilean Ambassador to the United States, at a luncheon October 19 in Washington. The Chilean honor recognizes Mr. Brand's valuable services in the development of Andean alfalfa and the promotion of other phases of Chilean agriculture, as well as in connection with agricultural use of Chilean nitrate.

## High Gas Costs in Carbon Black Output

The OPA has taken cognizance of the higher costs of natural gas burned in making carbon black, entailed in the recent

## CALENDAR OF EVENTS

AMERICAN BOTTLERS OF CARBONATED BEVERAGES, Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill., November 28-30. AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL November 28-30.

November 28-30.

MERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS, Annual Convention, Hotel Jefferson, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 19-21.

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE, Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting, Stevens Hotel, Chicago, Nov. 13-16.

AMERICAN SECTION SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY MEDAL AWARD, Hotel Roosevelt, New York City, Nov. 10.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, Annual Meeting, New York City, Nov. 20.

ASSOCIATED COOPERATE INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC., Semi-annual Business Conference, Jefferson Hotel, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28-29.

CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND

Conference, Jefferson Hotel, St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 28-29, CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGY, Annual Western Meeting, Hotel Vancouver, Nov. 15-17.

INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSN. OF AMERICA, 15th Anniversary Meeting, Dallas, Texas, Nov. 23-25.

INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE FOUNDATION, Ninth Annual Meeting, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa., Nov. 15-16.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, Autumn Meeting, Washington, D. C., Nov. 15-16.

15-16.
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION PRINTING
INK MAKERS, Directors Meeting, Phila-

NATIONAL EXPOSITION OF POWER
AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, Madison Square Garden, N. Y., Nov. 27Dec. 2.

Madison Square Garden, N. Y., Nov. 27Dec. 2.

PACKAGING INSTITUTE, INC., Annual
Meeting, Hotel New Yorker, N. Y., Nov. 1-2.

PACKAGING MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS INSTITUTE, INC., Annual Meeting, Hotel New Yorker, N. Y., Nov. 1.

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS.
INC., Fuels and Lubricants Meeting, Hotel
Mayo, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Nov. 9-10.

SOCIETY OF PLASTICS INDUSTRY, Annual Fall Convention, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel,
N. Y., Nov. 13-14.

effort to increase production for the rubber

The great increase in the amount of synthetic rubber being processed has increased the demand for easy-processing channel carbon black. Increased demand is substantially in excess of the present production capacity. War Production Board has launched a plan to increase production, by re-opening closed-down portions of old plants, moving old plants to new locations where gas is available, building new plants and by furnishing additional gas supplies.

Since the principal material cost in this grade of carbon black is natural gas, and most of the additional output will require gas at much higher costs than under the original program, OPA had to act to preclude manufacturers turning out augmented carbon black supplies only by incurring a loss.

The agency has provided a special pricing formula for sales of this incremental output, intended to make it possible for producers to recover approximately the total production cost, which will vary with the producing facility.

### Ickes Announces New Laboratory

A synthetic liquid fuels research and development laboratory-the most modern of its type in the world-will be built by the Bureau of Mines at Bruceton, Pa., and will be ready for occupancy by next fall,

Interior Secretary Ickes has announced.

na

in

0

So

SO

th

W

an

L

be

In

ica

en

ac

A

M

as

ch

by

cu

bo

m

er

va

m

m

na

SI

C

ec

te

tl

C

2

The laboratory will be headed by Dr. H. H. Storch, now stationed at the Central Experiment Station at Pittsburgh. He was recently named chief of the research and development division of the Office of Synthetic Liquid Fuels.

## Immediate Postwar Rubber Competition Held Unlikely

Serious competition between imported natural rubber and the domestic synthetic product will not develop for a year or two after the reconquest of the rubberproducing areas of the Far East, the United States Tariff Commission has predicted in a report covering the entire rubber situation.

The Tariff Commission's report, one of a series on war changes in United States industry made in response to a request from the Senate Finance Committee and the House Ways and Means Committee, summarizes information on natural, synthetic and reclaimed rubber in the prewar, war and postwar periods. One section analyzes international controls and their effects upon prices and supplies. The development of the synthetic rubber industry in the United States is gone into in detail, as well as the future prospects of this war-born activity.

Practically all of the nation's \$700,000,-000 of synthetic rubber plants will need to be kept in operation to meet postwar requirements during this period prior to resumption of large-scale importation of natural rubber, the report emphasized, and for these two reasons there is no immediate necessity for a far-reaching policy with regard to rubber. This, however, should not preclude a systematic study of the problems involved with a view to eventual formulation of a working rubber policy, the report said.

### A.C.S. Universal Oil Trust Created

Creation of a trust under which the Guaranty Trust Company of New York is trustee of securities of the Universal Oil Products Company of Chicago for the benefit of the American Chemical Society was announced recently by the Society.

The trust, known as The Petroleum Research Fund, was set up to administer the gift made by a group of oil companies owning securities in Universal, one of the leading research and development enterprises of the country.

The management and operation of the Universal Oil Products Company will be under the direction of a board of directors to be appointed by the Guaranty Trust Company of New York as trustee.

"The net profit from the Universal Oil Products Company will flow to the American Chemical Society to be used for purposes of research in the petroleum and natural gas field," it was announced.

"The Society will have no obligation insofar as the management of Universal Oil Products Company is concerned. The Society, on the other hand, will have absolute discretion in the matter of selecting the research projects. The Society can withdraw at any time it feels that it should not act further and it can then disclaim any interest in the trust."

## Directory of Latin American Scientific Publications Issued

or

b-

ne

ed

e-

ee

it-

al,

re-

ec-

nd

es.

per

nto

cts

10.-

eed

var

to

of

and

di-

rith

uld

the

ual

icy,

the

ork

rsal

for

So-

the

eum

com-

one

nent

the

11 be

irec-

anty

1 Oil

mer-

for

and

tries

ee.

A comprehensive directory of leading Latin American scientific publications has been published here by the Division of Intellectual Cooperation of the Pan American Union "with a view to assisting scientists and scientific institutions to become acquainted with the work of their Latin American colleagues." The 65-page publication was compiled and annotated by Miss Katherine Lenore Morgan, research assistant at the Pan American Union, and has been made available for general distribution to the public at a nominal charge.

The directory lists scientific journals published in the other American republics by country, and alphabetically by subject. Fields which it covers include the agricultural sciences; astronomy; biology; botany; chemistry; chemical, electrical, mining, sanitary and general engineering; entomology; forestry and wild life conservation; physical geography; geology and mineralogy; herpetology; hydrography; ichthyology; limnology; malacology; mammalogy; mathematics; meteorology; natural sciences, scientific bibliography and source material on the history of science; ornithology; paleontology; physics; seismology and general zoology.

An added feature of the work is a table of Latin American exchange rates to aid subscribers to any of the journals in converting subscription rates to their equivalent in United States money. Each publication indexed in the directory is followed by a brief description of its contents or other information of value to those interested in obtaining the publications.

tions.

## Three-Dimensional Views of Crystals Made Possible

Three-dimensional pictures of views through an electron microscope, revealing the shape of ultra-microscopic crystals of which magnesium and other metals are composed, were demonstrated publicly for the first time at the 29th annual meeting of the Optical Society of America, October 20. It was shown that the point of a common pin can be made to appear as vast and rough as a mountain range when photographed through an electron microscope and, enlarged to 100,000 diameters on a three dimensional polaroid vectograph. In these three dimensional pictures it is now possible to study and measure

the shape and space characteristics of minute structures that are extremely difficult to see in ordinary photographs.

The demonstration of techniques in applied electron microscopy was made at the society meeting by Robert D. Heidenreich, of the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., where the electron microscope has been used in the investigation of corrosion phenomena in magnesium alloys.

## M. R. Stanley Returns to Victor Chemical



M. R. Stanley, Victor Chemical Works, Chicago, resigned his position as Deputy Chief of the Acids and Salts Section of the Chemicals Bureau of the War Production Board to return to Chicago and resume his duties in the executive offices of Victor with whom he has been affiliated for over 21 years.

## Chemistry Alumni Association Formed

New York University graduates in chemistry and chemical engineering have organized a chemistry alumni association to promote the welfare of both the alumni and the University. Dr. Maxmilian Toch, head of Standard Varnish Co. and of Toch Bros., is Honorary President. Bruce Silver (New Jersey Zinc Co.) is president; Kenneth L. Saunders (American Cyanamid), vice-president.

## Activities of the U.S. Conciliation Service in The Chemical Industry

Type of Situation	ituation					
	19	44	1943			
			Sep-			
Total			65			
Labor Disputes						
Strikes and Lockouts	14	8				
Threatened Strikes	7	8				
Controversies	34	36				
Other Situations						
Arbitrations	4	5				
Technical Services	1	-				
Special Services		7				
Disputes certified to		•				
National War Labor						
Board	14	16				

\*7 situations included in this total were disposed of as Special Services.

## Metal Finishing Research Fellowship Established

The Du-Lite Chemical Corp. of Middletown, Conn., has established a fellowship in the chemical engineering department of the College of Applied Science, Syracuse University, for the purpose of conducting research on metal finishing. The recipient of the fellowship is Michael A. Streicher of Orange, N. J., who is studying towards his master's degree in chemical engineering. He will do the research work under the direction of Dr. N. F. Murphy.

Pursuing a policy of post-war expansion in "chemifinishing" of metals, the Du-Lite Corporation plans to develop new finishes for metals and to study the requirements for the application of finishes.

## Joint War Production Committee Plans U. S.-Canadian Resources Integration

Further integration and coordination of American and Canadian use and processing of raw materials into chemicals and explosives is expected as the result of a recent meeting in Montreal of a subcommittee of the Joint War Production Committee of the United States and Canada.

The meeting explored means of combatting or avoiding shortages of chemicals required for the explosives program. It was stressed at the meetings that although victory is in sight production of explosives must be greater than ever. To achieve the greater production the best and fullest use must be made of the entire resources at the command of the United Nations.

## New Chemurgy Projects in West

Western Chemurgy, Ltd., has been incorporated and will operate a \$50,000 wheat starch-glucose unit in Moosejaw, the first such project to be located in Canada's west. The new industry will function on a relatively small scale until additional equipment can be obtained, with a processing capacity of about 600 bushels of wheat per day to yield ten tons of glucose.

Prairie Vegetable Oils, Ltd., has also located at Moosejaw and is erecting an oil extraction unit. The Wheat Board has appointed Prairie Vegetable Oils, Ltd., as official purchasing agent for all rape-seed grown in Western Canada.

### Surplus Property Handbook Issued

W. L. Clayton, Surplus War Property Administrator, has announced the issuance of the first installment of a Handbook of Standards for Describing Surplus Property. The purpose of the handbook is to establish the minimum of information that should be supplied in listing surplus property while at the same time furnishing enough description in commercial terms to form an adequate basis for resale.

## Daley Heads du Pont Pigments Department



John F. Daley was recently appointed general manager of the Pigments Department of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company. Mr. Daley succeeds the late Carl H. Rupprecht.

## Synthetic Liquid Fuels Office Established

With the approval of Secretary of the Interior Harold L. Ickes, an Office of Synthetic Liquid Fuels has been established in the Fuels and Explosives Branch of the Bureau of Mines, Dr. R. R. Sayers, Bureau Director, has announced. This office will guide the five-year program of research and development designed to provide oil and gasoline from sources other than natural petroleum.

Authorized recently by Congress, the synthetic fuels program includes the construction and operation of laboratories and demonstration plants to acquire the "know how" for private commercial production of synthetic liquid fuels from coal, lignite, oil shales, and agricultural and forestry products.

The work of the Office of Synthetic Liquid Fuels will be divided among four divisions—a Research and Development Division, a Synthesis Gas Production Division, a Hydrogenation Demonstration Plant Division, and a Gas Synthesis Demonstration Plant Division. In addition, a new oil shale section has been set up within the Bureau's Petroleum and Natural Gas Division.

Director Sayers said that Dr. W. C. Schroeder has been appointed acting chief of the new Office of Synthetic Liquid Fuels, which will operate under the Fuels and Explosives Branch, headed by Dr. A. C. Fieldner, Branch chief. Dr. Schroeder is a graduate of the University of Michigan and has been with the Bureau

of Mines since 1935. He has served as assistant chief of the Fuels and Explosives Branch for the past two years.

## Medical Research Fostered

Inauguration of a medical research program on tropical diseases common to South American countries, which has enlisted the support of medical colleges, hospitals, and leading physicians in Chile, Peru, and Colombia and Mexico has been disclosed by John W. Hart, vice president of Winthrop Products, Inc., a subsidiary of Sterling Drug, Inc., New York.

Dr. Felix Marti Ibanez, medical director of the company, is supervising the work. He reports that important findings to date include the use of the antimalarial metoquina (known as Atabrine in the United States) in the treatment of typhus, the use of reprodral for Malta fever, and a combination treatment of Vitamin B¹ and Reprodral in aiding nerve involvement forms of leprosy. Detailed studies are being prepared for publication.

Cooperating in the research are San Marcos University, Lima, Peru, oldest college in the Western Hemisphere, the School of Medicine, Santiago de Chile, and outstanding hospitals in Antiochia and Medellin, Colombia.

Dr. de la Garza Brito, medical director of Laboratories Winthrop, Mexican subsidiary of Winthrop Products, Inc., is supervising the studies being carried on in Mexico, which has the support of the School of Tropical Medicine, Mexico City. Special emphasis is now being given in Mexico to the treatment of malaria.

## Styron Price Reduced

Increased wartime demands and subsequent increased production enables The Dow Chemical Company to announce another drop in the base price of Styron (Dow polystyrene) from 27 to 25 cents per pound; the second price reduction within the year.

Dow introduced the first high-purity polystyrene to the trade under the trade name Styron in 1937 and is the largest private producer of styrene, a major component in the synthetic rubber program, in this country.

More familiar uses of Styron are in the lighting, packaging, refrigeration and electrical fields, the latter expanded to include radio, television and radar. There are at least 12 types of battery cases made from Styron at present.

## Chemical Industry Mobilizes for Sixth War Loan Drive

W. C. Keeley, vice-president of the Air Reduction Co., Inc., and chairman of the Chemical Industry Division of the War Finance Committee for New York held a luncheon meeting, Thursday, October 26th, which was attended by the twelve committeemen who have agreed to serve with Mr. Keeley in achieving their industry

quota of \$60,000,000 for the Sixth War Loan. Also at the meeting were Robert Harsell and E. J. Ade, executives of the War Finance Committee for New York, who are coordinating with the Chemical Division in this drive.

S

by

di

ac

W

us

E

N

he

so

A

ad

tri

da

Pi

CI

to

of

N

th

N

th

ch

Se

uc

in

in

liv

Re

af

L

60

du

Howard R. Salsbury, sales manager of the Air Reduction Company, who has been delegated by Mr. Keeley to direct the plans and activities of the committee, outlined their specific duties in this intensive bond selling campaign, whereby practically every excutive and department head of more than 225 firms in the Chemical field is to be contacted personally, and by this means reach all individual employees.

## WPB Reports on Industrial Finishes

Large military cutbacks on orders for industrial finishes immediately following Germany's defeat may make paints, varnishes and lacquers available to take care of increased production of such goods as automobiles, refrigerators and washing machines, the War Production Board reports.

The Consumer Durable Goods Division of WPB reported this outlook at the two-day meeting of the Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Industry Advisory Committee in September.

WPB officials said that they did not wish to make producers of durable consumer goods too optimistic, and warned that they could not legitimately hope for any synthetic finishes based on phthalic alkyd enamels before Germany is defeated. Even the collapse of Germany will not guarantee an abundance of these enamels, officials added, and emphasized that this depends almost wholly upon the size of military orders.

## Metals Research Medal Awarded



Robert Crooks Stanley, chairman and president of the International Nickel Company of Canada, received the American Society of Metals medal for the advancement of research at the annual dinner of the society, October 19, in Cleveland.

## Army Helps Sale of Chemicals

ar

al

of

en

he

ıt-

lly

of

eld

his

for

ing

ar-

are

as

ing

ard

ion

and

in

not

on-

ned

for

alic

ted.

not

iels,

this

e of

man

ional

rived

redal

h at

riety,

tries

An Army contractor is being assisted by Philadelphia Quartermaster Depot to dispose of 203,656 pounds of aluminum acetate, 20 per cent solution, sulfate free, which has been released for commercial use by reason of a Government contract termination. This chemical is stored in New York city, and the adjacent north Jersey area and in Boston.

## Chemical Exposition Held Success

Eyes of the industrial chemical world were focused November 15 to 19 on the National Chemical Exposition and the National Industrial Chemical Conference held at the Coliseum in Chicago.

The third biennial presentation sponsored by the Chicago Section of the American Chemical Society was given added importance because of vital contributions of the industry to the Allied war effort and its significant postwar civilian potentialities.

Highlighting the five-day conclave and show were the industrial conference with daily programs addressed by noted authorities from many section of the country. Prominent among the speakers was Charles F. Kettering of the General Motors Corporation, who made the main address at the November dinner meeting of the Chicago Section on Friday evening, November 17.

The show committee, of which M. H. Arveson was chairman, announced that the additional space which was made available to exhibitors by leasing of the North Hall expanded the show to more than twice the size of the last national chemical exposition held by the Chicago Section in 1942.

Booths were manned by experts conversant with the technical aspects of products exhibited. Visitors secured scientific information and viewed new discoveries and developments in the science of chemistry and its application and progress in many fields of activity.

## Rohm & Haas Announce Lethane Price Reduction

A reduction in the price of Lethane insecticide concentrates, toxic agents in a high proportion of the total gallonage, of the nation's household, industrial and livestock sprays, has been announced by Rohm & Haas Company. Concentrates affected by this latest price reduction are Lethane 384, Lethane 384 Special, and Lethane 60.

Since its introduction in 1941 Lethane 60 has found extensive use in agricultural dusts and sprays as an extender for warscarce rotenone and pyrethrum, as well as a supplementary killing agent in household, industrial, and livestock sprays.

### Advisory Committee on Scientific Personnel Named

An advisory committee to the National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel of the War Manpower Commission has been named by Paul V. McNutt, chairman of WMC, to advise on the utilization of technically trained men and women in the war effort.

Mr. McNutt said this committee would be asked to contribute, also, to plans for a post-war program.

"It is of the utmost importance," he said, "that we make the most effective utilization possible of our scientific and professional groups in the reconversion period. We will need them then as we need them now."

Members of the committee include William L. Batt, vice-chairman of the War Production Board who is on leave as president of SKF Industries; Dr. Vannevar Bush, director of the Office of Scientific Research and Development and president of Carnegie Institution of Washington, Dr. Edward C. Elliott, president of Purdue University; Dr. Frank B. Jewett, Short Hills, N. J., president of the National Academy of Sciences and vice-president of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company; Dr. Waldo G. Leland, Newton, Mass., director of the American Council of Learned Societies; Paul Webbink, Washington, D. C., of the Social Science Research Council; and Dr. Leonard Carmichael, president of Tufts College and until recently director of the National

## Mica-Graphite WPB Division Disbands

The Mica-Graphite Division of the War

Production Board will be abolished and its functions consolidated with the Miscellaneous Minerals Division in the Office of the Vice-Chairman of Metals and Minerals, effective December 2, 1944, WPB has announced. As a result, the Miscellaneous Minerals Division will include the Mica, Fluorspar and Magnesite, and Non-Metals Sections. The Non-Metals Section will have units controlling graphite, beryllium, tantalite and electrodes.

James S. McGregor, of New York City, will continue as director of the Miscellaneous Minerals Division, and Fred G. Rockwell, of Pikeville, Ky., will continue as a deputy director. Frank F. Watts, of Turbotville, Pa., deputy director of the old Mica-Graphite Division, will become a deputy director of the Miscellaneous Minerals Division, and Harry D. Sharpe, of Merchantville, N. J., assistant to the director of the Mica-Graphite Division, will become assistant to the director of Miscellaneous Minerals.

M. H. Billings, of Minneapolis, Minn., director of the Mica-Graphite Division, has resigned to return to private industry. He will be associated with the Union Carbide and Carbon Co., a division of the National Carbon Co., at Niagara Falls, N. Y.

### Carbon Black Export Association Probed

The Federal Trade Commission has ordered an investigation under the Export trade act, to determine whether Carbon Black Export, Inc., New York, and its officers, directors and stockholder-members have entered into agreements and engaged in restraint-of-trade practices in violation of law.

## Standard Oil Research Changes Presidents



R. P. Russell



F. A. Howard

R. P. Russell, left, is the new president of the Standard Oil Development Company. He has been with the company since 1927 when he left an assistant professorship of chemical engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology to direct the newly organized Esso Laboratories at Baton Rouge. Frank A. Howard, right, former president of the company and original administrative head of the organization, has announced his retirement.

## INDUSTRY ADVISORY COMMITTEES

## Chlorine Allocations Requirements Determined

"Chlorine allocations should be continued for at least one month after "Victory in Europe" Day, the Chlorine Akali Industry Advisory Committee recommended at a recent meeting, the War Production Board has reported.

To keep production and distribution in balance, WPB has prepared new instructions concerning the quarterly shipments of chlorine by industry. These instructions, approved by the committee follow:

"During the fourth quarter of 1944, the following conditions will prevail with respect to the delivery of chlorine:

"1. In any one month of the fourth quarter of 1944, no consumer shall receive at any one consuming point more than one-third of the amount of chlorine allocated to him in that quarter for use at that consuming point without special authorization from WPB.

"2. If one-third of the amount of chlorine allocated to any one consuming point cannot be fully shipped in standard containers (tank cars), the delivery of that amount can be exceeded by enough chlorine to permit shipment of a full container (tank car) without special authorization.

"3. The total amount of chlorine shipped during the quarter to any one consuming point shall not exceed the total amount allocated to that point without special authorization.

"4. Consumers of chlorine for sewage treatment and purification shall be exempted from this ruling."

Chlorine allocations for the fourth quarter amounted to 338,554 tons, WPB officials told the committee.

## Increased Output Sulfuric Acid Required

The new ordnance program calling for increased production of smokeless powder

and TNT (trinitrotoluene) will require a corresponding increase in sulfuric acid output, a Chemicals Bureau representative advised members of the Inorganic Acids Industry Advisory Committee at a recent meeting, the War Production Board has reported.

From an output of 8,393,100 tons in 1943, the capacity of the sulfuric acid industry is expected to reach a peak of 9,426,600 tons on June 30, 1945, Chemicals Bureau officials said.

Demands for new and spent acid during 1944 are expected to reach 10,556,200 tons, with an estimated supply of 9,650,700 tons for this period. The requirement for the first six months of 1945 is estimated at 5,663,600 tons of acid, against an estimated supply of 5,251,000 tons, the committee was told. The figures are exclusive of ordnance production and requirements. Some spent acid from ordnance plants may be available to make up for part of the estimated shortage, WPB said.

The committee also recommended that the Inorganic Acids Industry Advisory Committee meet with the Superphosphate Producers Industry Advisory Committee to discuss the problem of making more acid available for the production of fertilizers.

## Future Fungicide Requirements Discussed

The effect of an Allied victory in Europe on supplies of rotenone, pyrethrum, arsenic and copper fungicides and considerations that might make it necessary to continue allocation controls after "Victory in Europe" Day were discussed at recent meetings of the War Production Board's rotenone, pyrethrum, arsenic and copper fungicides industry advisory committees, WPB has reported.

Chemicals Bureau officials informed the rotenone committee that Germany's defeat would not mean any increase in present restricted rotenone supplies. Increases can come only with the recapture of the large producing areas in the Far East, the committee was told.

A War Food Administration representative reported that WFA requirements of rotenone for cattle grub will increase in 1945, while rotenone allotments for victory gardens probably will be correspondingly cut. Firm requirements of agriculture for rotenone can be predicted only on food goals that are not yet announced.

Furthermore, demands for pyrethrum will be greater following "V-E" Day without any increase in the available supply, the pyrethrum committee was informed, the present indication being that allocation may have to be continued after "V-E' Day. Pyrethrum is imported from British East Africa, the Belgian Congo and Brazil. The increasing demand would result from the shift of troops from Europe to the Pacific, which would increase the military requirements for aersol bombs to combat insect-borne diseases, officials said.

Production of calcium arsenate is expected to be lower in 1945, due to large carry-over stocks, WPB officials explained to the Arsenical Insecticides Manufacturers Industry Advisory Committee. This committee recommended that allocation of arsenic be continued in order to assure stabilized production. There will be a sufficient supply of calcium arsenate to meet agricultural needs for 1945, WPB officials said.

Farmers and cotton growers should be informed that supplies of calcium arsenate ought to be purchased now for possible emergency use due to unexpected insect infestations, the committee urged.

WPB informed the Copper Fungicide Manufacturers Industry Advisory Committee that Italy and France will need large quantities of copper sulphate for use on potato and grape crops. Sufficient capacity is available to supply copper sulphate to the liberated areas, the committee was told.

## Copper Fungicide Manufacturers IAC

The Copper Fungicide Manufacturers

# CONSIDER SHELLAC

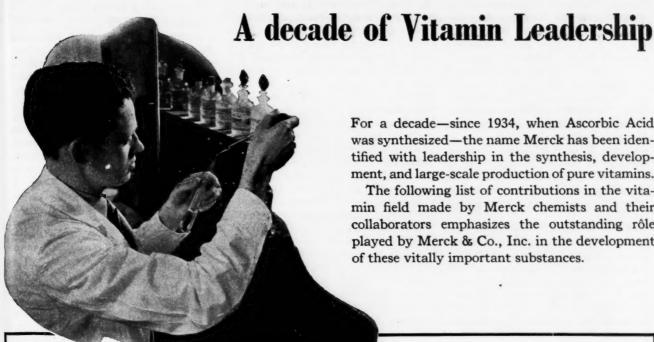
ORANGE • BLEACHED • DEWAXED • A and R FREE

OUR PRICES ARE ALWAYS COMPETITIVE

ousult SCHWAB BROTHERS

102 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

CHICAGO AGENT: JAS. H. FURMAN CO., 310 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO 4, ILLINOIS



For a decade-since 1934, when Ascorbic Acid was synthesized—the name Merck has been identified with leadership in the synthesis, development, and large-scale production of pure vitamins.

The following list of contributions in the vitamin field made by Merck chemists and their collaborators emphasizes the outstanding rôle played by Merck & Co., Inc. in the development of these vitally important substances.

## 1934

11 t-11

e-

oe re

m

h-

y, d.

011

3

sh ault to lito id. Xge Xanee.

ca-

to

vill ate

PB

be

ate

ible sect

eide

om-

eed

use

ca-

sul-

ttee

rers

tries

Ascorbic Acid Merck (U.S.P.) was made available by Merck & Co., Inc.

### 1936

Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> was synthesized in the Merck Research Laboratories.

Thiamine Hydrochloride Merck (U.S.P.) was made available in commercial quantities.

### 1938

Nicotinic Acid Merck (U.S.P.) (Niacin) and Nicotinamide Merck (U.S.P.) (Niacinamide) were made commercially available.

### 1938

Riboflavin Merck (U.S.P.) was the second pure crystalline vitamin to reach commercial production during that year.

### 1938

Alpha-Tocopherol (Vitamin E) was identified and synthesized by Merck chemists and their collaborators in other laboratories.

## 1939

Vitamin Be was synthesized in the Merck Research Laboratories.

### 1940

Vitamin Be Hydrochloride Merck (Pyridoxine Hydrochloride) became available in commercial quantities.

Alpha-Tocopherol Merck (Vitamin E) was made commercially available.

### 1940

Vitamin K, Merck (2-Methyl-3-Phytyl-1,4-Naphthoquinone) was made commercially available.

### 1940

Menadione Merck (U.S.P.) (2-Methyl-1,4-Naphthoquinone), a pure chemical having marked Vitamin K activity, became available in commercial quantities.

### 1940

Pantothenic Acid, member of the Vitamin B-Complex, was identified and synthesized by Merck chemists and their collaborators in other laboratories.

### 1940

Calcium Pantothenate Dextrorotatory, a biologically active form of Pantothenic Acid, was made commercially available by Merck & Co., Inc.

### 1943

Biotin, member of the Vitamin B-Complex, was synthesized in the Merck Research Laboratories.

### 1944

Biotin Merck was made available for investigative use.

all the vitamins commercially available in pure form, with the exception of vitamins A and D.



You are invited to write for literature



MERCK & CO., Inc. Manufacturing Chemists RAHWAY, N. J.

Industrial Advisory Committee was organized with the following members: Martin H. Crego, Phelps Dodge Refining Co. N. Y.; Leon David, Brooklyne Chemical Works, Baltimore, Maryland; A. J. Flebut, California Spray Chemical Co., Richmond, Calif.; James J. Haprov, Los Angeles Chemical Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; Daniel Murphy, Rohm and Hass, Philadelphia, Penn.; George Patterson, Irvington Smelting and Refining Co., Irvington, N. J.; F. B. Porter, Tennessee Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia; M. L. Somerville, The Sherwin-Williams Co., Bound Brook, N. J. The Government Presiding Officer is Melvin Goldberg, Chemicals Bureau.

At their organization meeting on Sept. 21, the Copper Fungicide Manufacturers Industry Advisory Committee discussed: (1) the availability of raw materials; (2) supply and requirements of copper fungicides for export and domestic agriculture for the agricultural year 1944-45; (3) possibilities for meeting increased demands for copper fungicides in the fourth quarter of 1944 and the first half of 1945; (4) containers; and (5) manpower problems.

Commenting on the requirements figures, Mr. Goldberg pointed out that the total is about 38 million pounds in excess of the industry's normal productive rate. However, actual consumption for domestic agriculture may fall 10 to 15 million pounds below the estimate and the Canadian requirement may not have to be met

by United States exports after the first quarter of 1945. If the requirement for domestic agriculture should exceed 100 million pounds, the Chemicals Bureau will urge the Copper Division to allocate sufficient additional raw materials to take care of the increase.

Dr. G. F. McLeod (WFA) stated that the requirement estimates for domestic agriculture are based on the best data available and are believed to be firm; no changes of any magnitude in the rate of demand are anticipated. In response to his inquiry, industry stated that stocks of copper sulfate are abnormally low.

Stressing that the commitment made by the United States Government to supply 18,300,000 pounds of copper sulfate for UNRRA requirements must be met, Mr. Goldberg asked manufacturers to estimate the extent to which production could be increased during the last quarter of 1944 and the first half of 1945. In reply, three producers on the East Coast submitted estimates totaling a potential increase of 7 million pounds for the fourth quarter (on the assumption that adequate raw materials will be made available). Two producers indicated that they could fulfill one-third of the requirement for the fourth quarter and possibly for the two subsequent quarters if assistance were provided on manpower; the third gave unconditional assurance that his company could fulfill one-half of the requirement in each of the three quarters.

Arsenical Insecticides Manufacturers

Members of the Arsenical Insecticides. Manufacturers Industry Advisory Committee are the following: Hallam Boyd, Commercial Chemical Company, Memphis. Tennessee; J. B. Cary, Niagara Sprayer and Company, Inc., Middleport, N. Y .: J. A. Cavanagh, The Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.; H. C. Davies, California Spray Chemical Corporation, Richmond, Calif.; J. M. Fountain, Cotton Poisons. Inc., Bryan, Texas; D. I. Trainer, General Chemical Company, New York; J. J. Haprov, Los Angeles Chemical Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; C. B. Melander, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; H. M. Rosencrans, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Delaware; M. L. Somerville, The Sherwin-Williams Co., Bound Brook, New Jersey; William Steinschneider, Ansbacher Siegle Corporation, New York; B. P. Webster, Chipman Chemical Company, Inc., Bound Brook, New Jersey; A. B. Young, Jr., Woolfolk Chemical Works, Ltd., Fort Valley, Georgia.

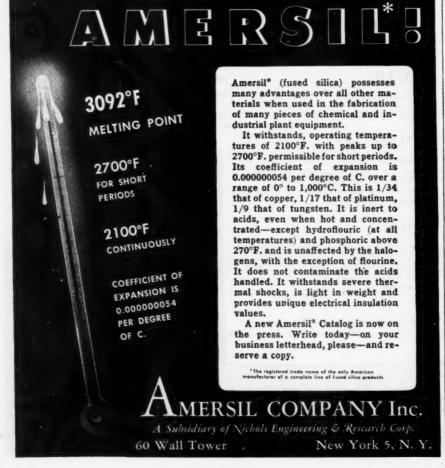
The Arsenical Insecticides Manufacturers Industry Advisory Committee met on September 21, 1944, to discuss (1) inventory position as of September 1, 1944; (2) the program of the War Food Administration and the Foreign Economic Administration for 1944-45; (3) the availability of arsenic for the coming season; and (4) the containers situation. Mr. John A. Rodda of the Chemicals Bureau, WPB, served as Government presiding officer.

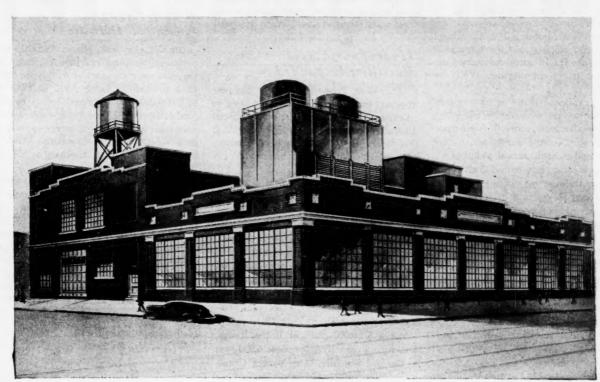
Indications are that the production of arsenic during 1945 will be 25% below 1944 output even if subsidized production is continued, Mr. Rodda told the committee.

## Household Insecticide Advisory Committee

The Household and Industrial Insecticide and Disinfectant Manufacturers Industry Advisory Committee has met to discuss the containers situation, the shortage of hand sprayers, the future outlook for supplies of raw materials, and other matters of interest to the industry.

The members of the Household & Industrial Insecticide & Disinfectant Mfgs. IAC Committee are: J. L. Brenn, Huntington Laboratories, Inc., Huntington, Indiana; P. Calvert Cissel, American Disinfectant Co., Washington, D. C.; H. W. Hamilton, Koppers Company, Kearny, New Jersey; Lester W. Jones, McCormick & Company, Inc., Baltimore, Md.; Paul Mayfield, Hercules Powder Company, Inc., Wilmington, Delaware; John Powell, John Powell & Co., Inc.; Dr. O. H. Sobell, The J. R. Watkins Co., Winona, Minnesota; W. J. Zick, Stanco, Incorporated, New York, N. Y. Government Presiding Officer: John A. Rodda, Chemicals Bureau.





PENICILLIN PLANT

# TODAY, IN THIS PLANT, PFIZER IS PRODUCING A LARGE PORTION OF THE WORLD'S AVAILABLE SUPPLY OF PENICILLIN



Chemicals For Those Who Serve Man's Well-Being

## Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.

MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS • ESTABLISHED 1849

81 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK 7, N. Y. 444 WEST GRAND AVE., CHICAGO 10, ILL.



is,

iia
id,
ins,
ral
j.
os
tsee,
du
ighe
ok,
ler,
ew
cal

uron en-44;

mic ailon; Mr.

eau, ling

of

tion com-

Inet to norttlook other

In-Afgs. Iunt-

gton, rican C.; pany, ones,

more, wder

vare; Inc.;

Zick, N. Y. n A.

stries

## Potash, Nitrogen to Go Off Allocation

The War Production Board may remove allocation controls from potash and nitrogen before January 1, 1945. Chemicals Bureau officials told the Superphosphate Producers Industry Advisory Committee at its recent meeting, WPB has reported.

WPB explained that this contemplated action is in line with the WPB policy of lifting allocation controls from materials as soon as the supply-and-demand pattern makes such action practical.

The committee recommended that allocation controls be maintained on potash and nitrogen to assure a balanced supply to industry. However, if WPB controls are removed, the chemicals should be completely freed from governmental restrictions, they added.

As a result of increased ordnance requirements, the quantity of nitrogen available to agriculture for the current fertilizer year will be less than was available last year, the committee was told.

For the first six months of 1945, approximately 1,200,000 tons of sulfuric acid (exclusive of ordnance supplies) are expected to be available for the production of superphosphate, WPB said. This should result in the production of approxi-

mately 3,550,000 tons of superphosphate for this period, which is equivalent to production of superphosphate from both industry and ordnance spent acid for the first six months of 1944, WPB reported.

## Hydrofluoric Acid Facilities Expanded

The War Production Board has authorized construction of new facilities to alleviate a serious shortage of anhydrous hydrofluoric acid, the Hydrofluoric Acid Producers Industry Advisory Committee was informed at a recent meeting, WPB has reported.

Anhydrous hydrofluoric acid is used in the manufacture of aviation gasoline and the production of Freon-12 for refrigeration and aerosol bombs, as well as for military applications.

Because of plant breakdowns and other production complications, the output of anhydrous hydrofluoric acid has not met production goals, WPB said.

WPB has authorized the General Chemical Company, of New York City, to construct a \$700,000 plant at Baton Rouge, La., with a capacity to produce 6,000 tons of the acid annually. The Nyotex Chemical Company, of Houston, Texas, has received authorization to expand its plant at Houston to increase its annual capacity

by 3,900 tons. The Houston project will cost \$485,000.

## Brazil Expands Chemical Industry

Brazil's chemical, pharmaceutical, and perfumery industry has been expanded 38 per cent since the start of the war in 1939 to a production value level in 1943 of \$105,000,000, and is exceeded only by the foodstuffs, textile, and ready-made goods industries, according to a survey appearing in a recent Foreign Commerce Weekly prepared by the U. S. Embassy at Rio de Janeiro.

Aldine Barrington Leslie, economic analyst who prepared the embassy's report, said also that Brazil's foreign trade in chemicals has also shown a marked increase since 1939, particularly in the case of exports which were more than doubled in value, due largely to heavy purchases by the United Nations of Brazil's medicinal and pharmaceutical products, and oils, gums, waxes and resins.

## Benson Joins Carl F. Miller Staff



prior

can taine

SP

Acid

Colo

Visc

Wei

Me

gran

enou elect cles, so fe

T

by 1

imm

then

artic

Foll of s

mon

In

depo

etha T

curi

W. Ronald Benson, who joined the staff of Carl F. Miller & Co., November 1st, comes from the position of technical supervisor for National Paper Products Division of Crown Zellerbach Corp. of Carthage, N. Y.

X

&

R

SE.

R

SARA!

## **COMPANIES**

## Hercules Gets Geared For Export Trade

The centralization of Hercules Powder Company's foreign chemical sales in the Export Department as the first step in the restoration of the company's overseas trade have been announced by P. W. Meyeringh, vice president, in charge of sales

To facilitate the company's activities in rebuilding its foreign trade, William Ca-

## Tartaric Acid

The acid of grapes is not under governmental allocation.

We can make prompt shipments to provide for your immediate needs.

We are accepting a limited number of contracts for 1945 requirements.

The most essential uses are being given first consideration—otherwise we are booking spot and forward business in the order received.



## WILLIAM D. NEUBERG COMPANY



420 LEXINGTON AVE. • NEW YORK 17, N. Y. TELEPHONE LEXINGTON 2-3324

R

11

nd

39

of he

ds ng

1y de

ic

rt. in

in-

ise

led ses

ci-

A Monthly Series for Chemists and Executives of the Solvents and Chemical Consuming Industries

## **Non-Critical Resin Proves Practical** for Variety of Jobs

S&W Aroplaz 1306 Performs Like a Modified Alkyd Resin



Introduced in the early part of this year as an alternate for crias an atternate for cri-tically scarce phthalic alkyd resins, S&W Aroplaz 1306 is now reported to be in successful use in a wide range of interior in-dustrial coatings. The new resin is also prov-ing practical in numerous architectural and exterior applications, Manufactured by a new process developed by U.S.I., "1306" contains no

critical materials and is available without priority.

Color and Gloss

Initially very pale, the staining properties of "1306" are so slight that white enamels can be made approaching the whiteness obtained with alkyds, and color retention is excellent. In gloss and gloss-retention it is superior, in both clear and pigmented films, to many alkyds. It is also high in water- and alkali-resistance, and in flexibility.

### SPECIFICATIONS - AROPLAZ 1306

	65% SOLIDS in MS	75% SOLII in MS
Acid Value (Plastic)	10-15	10-15
Color (G-H 1933)	7-9	7-9
Viscosity (G-H)	T-V	Y-Z1
Weight/Gallon at 25	C 7.7	7.9 lbs.

## Metal-on-Plastic Plating **Uses Alcoholic Solutions**

According to claims set forth in a newlygranted patent, a metallic coating heavy enough to serve as a cathode for subsequent electroplating may be applied to plastic articles, such as buttons, costume jewelry, and so forth.

The plastic object to be plated is prepared by rolling it in sand to abrade the surface, immersing it in a ferrous sulphate bath and then one of copper sulphate. Next, the plastic article is treated in a bath of ethanol, water, sulphuric acid, quinol and stannous sulphate. Following this, comes a treatment in a bath of sodium hydroxide, silver nitrate and am-

In order to cause a thin layer of silver to deposit from the silver nitrate upon the plastic articles, a reducing agent is added to the last bath. This reducing agent is composed of ethanol, sugar, nitric acid and water.

The metallic silver thus deposited is heavy enough to carry the subsequent electroplating

## Pacific Coast Office

In order better to serve western industry, U.S.I. has opened a new Pacific Coast office in Los Angeles. This new office is to be the headquarters for the company's entire Pacific Coast operations, and will handle all sales and technical matters in the states of California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Nevada,

Ornia, Uregon, Washington, Idaho, Revada, Utah and Arizona.

The new office is to be in the charge of Mr. Robert E. Alexander, Pacific Coast Manager, while Mr. G. C. Dohm will serve as Manager of the Los Angeles Division. Mr. Henry M. Lindau will specialize in resin sales and will have his headquarters in San Francisco.

Address of the new office is 433 South Spring Street, Los Angeles 13.

## Need Ethyl Acetate?

The most widely used fast-evaporating nitrocellulose solvent, ethyl acetate offers the advantages of low cost, strong solvent power and mild, pleasant, non-residual odor. With the availability situation undergoing continual change, it is quite possible that you can make wider use of this versatile solvent. U.S.I. will be glad to discuss the possibilities of filling your requirements.

## **Tipsy Oysters Shed Shells in Record Time**

Fish and Wildlife Service experiments point the way to more rapid shucking of oysters. In laboratory tests the oysters were soaked in carbonated water for

five minutes.

The carbon dioxide intoxicated the bivalves

to the point where the large muscle holding the shells closed relaxed and the oysters were easily opened. In one test, a novice opened 150 drunken oysters in twenty minutes, a speed difficult for the most experienced oyster shucker to attain with sober oysters. Neither flavor nor quality of the oysters was affected.



U.S.I. Pictures Continuing Postwar Demand for Its Increased Production

The postwar use of synthetic anti-malarials now seems certain to continue at much higher levels than was originally thought. For Atebrin and other quinine substitutes are demonstrating definite therapeutic advantages over are bringing tremendous reductions in the cost of treating and preventing malaria. With the end of the war, these factors will make it possible to attack-on a scale never before dreamed possible — a scourge which still takes more than a million lives a year. The use of the sodium derivative of aceto-

acetate in the preparation of Atebrin and other anti-malarials thus will continue alone to account for large quantities of this reactive intermediate. The synthesis of thiamin hydrochloride (Vitamin B<sub>1</sub>) and antipyrine are other uses now consuming steadily increasing tonnages.

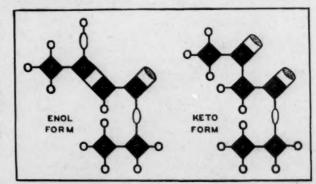
Other Uses Seen

However, it was not merely to meet the mounting demand for ethyl acetoacetate in these two fields that U.S.I. recently doubled its production. For the organic structure of ethyl acetoacetate is such that it permits a wide variety of chemical reactions leading to a long list of valuable end-products. With the experience gained in the last few years in carrying out these reactions on a commercial scale, many new end-products loom as imminent realities. The two unusual properties which make ethyl acetoacetate important in which make ethyl acetoacetate important in chemical synthesis are:

- The reactivity of the hydrogen on the carbon adjacent to the COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> group. Hydrogen substitutions at this point lead to the introduction of groups such as halogen, metal, acyl and alkyl radials. Ammonia, aniline, urea and many other types of compounds containing the NH2 group, add with the elimination of water.
- 2. The addition products (especially the amides) mentioned above have a tendency to close into ring structures of the most varied types, giving for example substi-tuted pyrroles, pyrazoles, pyrazolones,

(Continued on next page)

The chemical structure of ethyl acetoacetate shifts between the enol and keto forms. Both forms are shown in this diagram, in which hydrogen atoms are represented by circles, oxygen by ellipses, and carbon by squares. The square is used as the symbol for carbon, instead of the conventional tetrahedron, in the interests of simplicity.



ned Co., osi-

Naof rth-

wder the p in rseas

W. ge of es in Ca-

tries

## Soybean Protein Extraction Stepped-up with Ethanol

The best soybean protein is that extracted from flaked soybeans, which contain less oil and a more soluble protein than does soybean expeller meal. To date, flakes available commercially have been those extracted by petroleum ether.

A study made by the U. S. Department of Agriculture laboratories demonstrates that flakes extracted by ethanol contain 10 per cent more protein than the petroleum extracted flakes, and in addition the final separation of the protein from the solution of flakes in water is greatly speeded. Protein precipi-tated from ethanol-produced flakes settled in 20 minutes, while it required two hours for protein from petroleum-produced flakes to settle. Filtration rate of wet protein is increased 50 per cent.

The pilot plant, operated by the laboratory for more than a year, should be a source of valuable information to plants engaged in the large-scale production of soybean protein.

## **New Glycine Process** Hinges on Ethanol

Glycine, and the primary amino car-boxylic acid which is used as an intermediate in the synthesis of surface-active agents and corrosion inhibitors, are prepared more readily by a new method, according to the claims

set forth in a recent patent.

The glycine is produced by heating a solution of sodium hydroxide, sodium cyanide, an alkyl metal salt of aminomethanesulfonic acid, and water together, adding hydrochloric acid to the solution, and evaporating the solu-tion to dryness. From this residue the glycine hydrochloride is extracted with ethanol.

Primary amino carboxylic acid is obtained by reacting a metallic salt and an alkyl metal salt of aminomethanesulfonic acid together with water in an aqueous solution which is then acidified. After multiple refluxings, excess mineral acid and water are removed by evaporation. The dry residue is dissolved in ethanol to remove the amino carboxylic acid salts from the inorganic salts. An addition of ani-line to the alcohol extract liberates the aminocarboxylic acid from its salt, and as it is virtually insoluble in ethanol, it may be separated directly by filtration.

## Ethyl Acetoacetate

(Continued from preceding page)

pyrimidines, pyridines, quinolines, isoxaoles, furane and coumarin derivatives.

### **Amino Acids**

One example of a field in which ethyl acetoacetate appears destined to open up new possibilities is in the synthesis of the amino acids which have been shown to be essential to human life, and which are increasingly mentioned in projected nutritional programs. Starting with ethyl sodium acetoacetate, it is indicated that these amino acids can be prepared according to the following reaction:

## Amino Acids Made with **Ethyl Sodium Acetoacetate**

CH3C(ONa):CHCOOC3H5-C.H.ONO + HISO. CH3COCHRCOOC3H5 -RC:(NOH)COOH → RC(NH<sub>2</sub>)HCOOH

## Cottonseed Suggested as **New Source of Lecithin**

Soybean phospholipid, commercial source of lecithin which is an antioxidant and emulsifying agent widely used in foods and pharmaceuticals, finds a close counterpart in cottonseed phospholipid, according to recent investigations. Possibilities of using the cottonseed product as an added source of lecithin suggest themselves.

The cottonseed phospholipid was prepared experimentally by stirring commercial cottonseed, containing phospholipid, with changes of acetone to percipitate the phospholipids. The resulting powdered phospholipids were dissolved in ethyl ether and then poured into an solved in etnyl etner and then poured into an excess of acetone. The resulting purified phospholipid was a stable, powdery solid, brilliant yellow in color, and the yield was 54 per cent. Fifteen to 20 per cent of this phospholipid could be dissolved by extracting with multiple changes of hot ethanol. This resulting legithin fraction was high enough in phospholipid could be solved by the sol ing lecithin fraction was high enough in phos-phorous and nitrogen to render it commer-

### TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS

Further information on these items may be obtained by writing to U.S.I.

A new wetting agent and detergent has been developed for use in the textile field. Added uses as an industrial cleaner and in priming compounds and pickling baths are claimed. According to the manufacturer, the product is highly concentrated, containing less than 5 per cent water, and is soluble in alcohol. (No. 869) USI

To strip paint from metal surfaces, a new compound is designed to be brushed on, then washed off with a hose, carrying the paint with it. It is said to remove zinc chromate as well as other paint coatings and to permit the washing of brushes and other equipment in water. (No. 870)

USI A new synthetic rubber cement, which is claimed to bond neoprene to neoprene or neoprene to fabric, and fabric to fabric, is announced. Company also announces a general-purpose cement claimed to adhere as well as rubber cement to a variety of surfaces.

(No. 871) USI

Fungus resistance for phenolics is claimed to be imparted by a newly-developed coating compound. It is intended to inhibit fungus development on phenolic electrical parts used in tropical climates. The new product may be applied by spray, dip or brush and has high dielectric strength.

USI

(No. 872) USI

An improved phosphorescent pigment, which is claimed to emit a brighter atterglow of longer duration, has just been announced for use in luminous paints, tapes, decalcomanias, etc.

USI
(No. 873) USI

To measure water hardness, a new instrument has been developed. Said to be much more rapid than gravimetric procedures, this new apparatus is designed to give accurate measurement of minerals, calcium, and magnesium in water samples in ten minutes. The new instrument is described as small, sturdy and inexpensive.

USI (No. 874) USI

Plastic insulating tape, claimed by its manufacturer to be resistant to caustic or corrosive fumes, cils, acids, alkali and moisture, has been placed on the market. Designed to protect wires, piping and equipment, it is stated to be remarkably flexible, of high mechanical strength and to have heat sealing and flame resistant properties.

(No. 875) USI

A new, heavy-duty paint, which is stated to protect brick, concrete, metal and wood surfaces against severe attacks by moisture, salt water, acid tumes and alkalis, is offered. This black, processed coal-tar paint may be applied by either brush or spray and is said to be well adapted for use on ships, docks, etc. (No. 876) USI

Ceramic insulation may be deposited on copper wire and other electrical conductors by a newly developed process, according to a recent announcement. Films are stated to retain their electrical characteristics, at about twice the temperature limits of enamel and other organic insulations, and to be flexible enough for winding coils. (No. 877)

## U.S. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS,

USI

## Ethanol (Ethyl Alcohol)

### \*ANSOLS

### PHTHALIC ESTERS

### OTHER ESTERS

FEED CONCENTRATES

### OTHER PRODUCTS

Eas

Ma

Mas

500

Alli

Uni Joh ohil

E. R Con Brid

per Net Troi

HOC FOT Eth'

Uni U. S Bro

Sta Nin Nat

> ATT Bet phi

Bay Uni

Ark Eas

Rat the

Uni Ste

Nov

Eastern ..

Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.

com-lccord-highly r cent lo. 869) U. S. Bureau of Mines w com-vashed it. It is s other ning of No. 870) Union Oil Co. of California Johnson & Johnson

1944

been d uses

laimed ene to i. Com-cement ment to

d to be g com-evelop-tropical lied by lelectric No. 872) rhich is longer use in

tc. No. 873) trument re rapid paratus ment of ter sam-t is de-No. 874)

Ethyl Corporation

University of Chicag

U. S. Army Engineers

Brown-Forman Distil

Standard Oil Co. of

Ninol Laboratories

National Biscuit Com

Armour & Company

Bethlehem Steel Co.

Phil. & Reading Coal

Baxter Laboratories

University of Roches

Arkwright Corporati

Eastern States Batter

Rare Chemicals, Inc.

the Maytag Compan

University of Califor Stewart Warner Co. U. S. Dept. of Interio U. S. Coast Guar

manuorrosive as been as wires, remark-gth and Proper-(No. 875)

d to pro-surfaces t water, s black, blied by No. 876)

a newly cent an-neir elec-tempera-c insulaing coils. (No. 877)

Univers. Swift & Company Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc. Massachusetts Institute of Technology The Maytag Compa Celanese Corporatio Socony Vacuum Oil Company

U. S. Vitamin Corporation National Gyps Lehigh Portland Cement Company Cutter Laboratories P. R. Mallory & Co.

NEW USERS and

Vick Chemical Co. Van Raalte Company B. F. Goodrich Compa Company

Dewey & Almy Chemical Co. Penn-Dixie Cement Co. Rubber Reserve Co. Lodwick School of Aeronautics Eastman Kodak Compai

philadelphia Quartz E. R. Squibb & Sons comm. of Pennsylva Bridgeport Brass Co. permutit Company Nehi Beverage Co. (PROPORTIONING PUMPS) Irojan Powder Co. Hooker Electrochemi ford Motor Company Suction

Discharge Position

When war-time production levied upon industry for quality in fantastic quantity, manufacturers and processors turned without hesitation to WILSON Pulsafeeders for measured flow of chemicals and nearly every other kind of liquids. Old friends added new units. New users bought confidently in quantity. Such is the value of reputation in emergency.

Accuracy of Wilson Pulsafeeders is guaranteed, in most instances, at better than 1/2 of 1% through automatic or manual controls.

But more than accuracy was needed. Dependability was of prime importance, and the absence of leak-likely packing glands and breakable diaphragms assure it. "A" and "B" above, show why. Load liquids are isolated from working parts; and flexible diaphragms work against uniform pressure of an inert liquid. Capacity ranges from 1 cmh. to 600 gph. Adaptability and flexibility are almost limitless; and our engineering service is always available to help organize control, in mono- or multi-flow, of liquids of practically any nature, including acids, volatiles, slurries, etc., as well as in use of our automatic filling machines. Why not send for details?

215 CLINTON STREET (P. O. Box 999) BUFFALO 4, N. Y. ESTABLISHED 1923... WITH EXPERIENCE IN ALLIED LINES SINCE 1914

General Electric Compa Goodyear Tire & Rubbe U. S. Treasury Departm Higgins Industries, Inc. Johns-Manville Compar phillips Petroleum Com Ridbo Laboratories, Inc. Atlantic Coast Fisheries University of Cincinnati Potash Company of Am Agfa Ansco Company National Gypsum Comp United States Governm Magnolia Petroleum Co Standard Oil Co. of Ind Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Northwest Magnesite C Atmospheric Nitrogen ( Talco Asphalt & Refinin United Paperboard Con Foster Wheeler Corport Injection Moulding Corp Hubinger Compan U. S. Navy

November, 1944

hall, Elmer Newsome, and Warren Mendenhall, of the export division of the Naval Stores Department, have been transferred to the Export Department to assist Dr. Theodore Switz, the director.

## American Viscose Establishes Dyestuff Research Laboratory

To assist textile converters and finishers who are licensees under the American Viscose Corporation's "Crown" Tested Plan, the company has established a Dyestuff Research Laboratory in its New York offices. Under the "Crown" Tested Plan, fabrics made by licensees that contain the American Viscose Corporation's rayon are subjected to numerous tests for consumer serviceability.

tablishing the dyestuff laboratory is to simplify and speed up the procedure of testing dyed and finished fabrics to determine whether or not they will meet the standards of the "Crown" Tested Plan. Another objective is to develop dye formulae that meet "Crown" Tested Plan specifications, which can be made available to converter and finisher licensees operating in cooperation with the

## Union Carbide Forms Plastics Group

The Union Carbide & Carbon Corporation has formed a new "Plastics Group" to correlate the company's activities in plastics.

Plastics Group would bring together many activities that are related either to the manufacture, compounding, or sale of synthetic resins and plastics products. According to the company, this step is taken to co-ordinate the technical knowledge, sales engineering, research production and engineering methods for all plastics and resinous products.

cen

Ali

age

bec

Mr

den

tha

ma

the

dir

the

por

cha

wil

ties

An

W.

pre

line

ing

vice

In

rec

mai pan

the

thr

has

onc

193

of

and

em sen

328

W

wa

ure

and

ate

che

The number of products groups into which the activities of the various units of the corporation are divided is increased from four to five by the formation of the Plastics Group. These groups include alloys and metals, chemicals, electrodes, carbons and batteries, industrial gases and carbide and plastics.

Bakelite Corporation will carry on the integrated sales activities of the new Plastics Group.

American Resinous Reports Finance, Research Activities

American Resinous Chemicals Corp. reports sale of industrial chemicals, particularly synthetic rubber compounds and resin and lacquer formulations for coating, finishing, impregnating and laminating, amounting to \$1,100,000 for the six months period ending June 30, 1944. The company announces the opening of a new pilot plant and additional research laboratories for further investigation of monomer polymerization to produce new resins, and to coordinate developments in synthetics for paint, plastics, paper, textiles, leather and specialty rubbers.

## Diamond Alkali Expands

The Diamond Alkali Company, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, has purchased the Emeryville Chemical Company, 405 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, California. The manufacture of silicate of soda, sodium metasilicate, and silicate compounds will be continued at the plant which is located at 1269 66th Street, Emeryville, California.

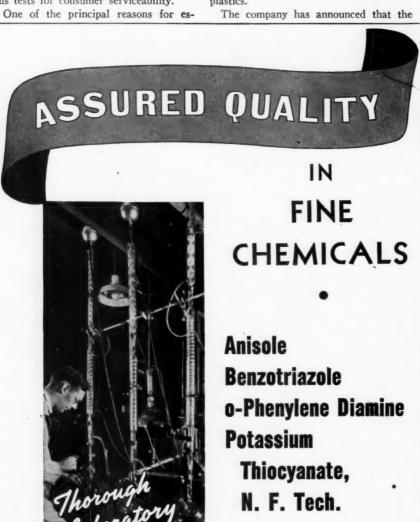
Stanley Pedder and Charles Eckland will continue in their present capacities as president and vice president of the company, and no changes in personnel are contemplated except that Howard R. Bauer will be transferred from the Diamond Alkali organization to San Francisco to serve as general manager of the Emeryville Chemical Company.

### General Aniline Declares Dividend

General Aniline & Film Corporation has declared a dividend of \$2 a share on common A stock and 20c a share on common B stock, payable December 1 to holders of record October 26.

The company is offering stockholders the option of taking half the value of their dividend in 50 per cent paid stock of I. G. Chemie, Swiss company, in which General Aniline owns a minority interest.

The company said General Aniline & Film Corporation management has been



The new Edwal Catalog and Price List No.

6-C (dated June, 1944) listing many new

chemicals is now ready. Write for it today.

732 FEDERAL STREET

Laboratories, Inc.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

completely Americanized and that 98 per cent of its voting stock now is held by the Alien Property Custodian.

many to the

of syn-

taken

rledge,

on and

es and

s into

units

reased

of the

ide al-

s, car-

es and

on the

v Plas-

orts .

ties

Corp.

s, par-

ds and

r coat-

minat-

the six

4. The

a new

labora-

mono-

resins,

in syn-

extiles,

Pitts-

sed the

Montlifornia. soda,

e com-

t which cryville,

Eckland

pacities

he com-

nel are

ard R.

he Dia-

Fran-

of the

tion has

on com-

common

holders

cholders of their

of I. G.

General

niline &

as been

lustries

es

ls

## Standard Oil Management Changes

Several major changes in the top management of the Standard Oil Company of Indiana were announced November 1 by Edward G. Seubert, president. They will become effective on Jan. 1, at which time Mr. Seubert will retire from the presidency after serving the company for more than fifty-two years, fifteen of which were as its chief executive officer. He will remain a director and become chairman of the executive committee of the board of directors.

Robert E. Wilson, now president of the Pan American Petroleum and Transport Company, a subsidiary, will become chairman and chief executive officer of the Indiana Company. Mr. Wilson also will take over Mr. Seubert's responsibilities as chairman of the board of the Pan American Petroleum and Transport. A. W. Peake, a vice president, will be made president of the Standard of Indiana.

F. O. Prior, now president of the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, an oil-producing subsidiary, will succeed Mr. Peake as vice president of the Indiana Company. In addition, Mr. Prior will become a director of the Indiana Company and chairman of the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Stanolind Pipe Line Company and the Stanolind Oil Purchasing Company, of which Mr. Peake is now chairman.

## Essential Chemicals Emerges From Old Company

The old Vera Chemical Co., established in Milwaukee in 1898, which passed through the hands of a number of owners, has re-emerged as a separate company once again but under a new name.

In 1928 the company was purchased by the Papermakers' Chemical Corp. In 1931 it became the Papermakers' division of the Hercules Powder Co. This soap and soap powder branch of Hercules now has been purchased by a group of former employes and will be operated as the Essential Chemicals Co., with headquarters in a new plant now under construction at 3286 N. 33rd st.

Essential Chemicals will do a national business in specialized soaps and allied chemical products, according to James H. Wheeler, president of the new firm. Edward J. Redmond, named secretary-treasurer, will continue in charge of research and manufacturing. Wheeler was associated with Hercules here and in other cities from 1928 until 1942.

Hercules will continue here in the chemical field with offices at 5228 N. Hopkins st., Wheeler said.

Company Notes

THE DUGAS ENGINEERING CORP., a subsidiary of the Ansul Chemical Co., became, on October 1, the Dugas Division of the parent company. The division, which is engaged in the manufacture of fire extinguishing equipment, has been owned and operated by Ansul for the past four years.

The Marietta Dyestuffs Co., recently acquired by the American Home Products Corp., is planning the production of DDT. A manufacturing goal of 200,000 pounds monthly is being considered.

HEYDEN CHEMICAL CORP. has been authorized an increase in its contract by the Defense Plant Corp., according to an announcement by Jesse Jones, Secretary of Commerce. The increase will provide additional facilities at a plant in Prince-

ton, N. J., at a cost of approximately \$80,000, resulting in an over-all commitment of approximately \$2,650,000. Heyden Chemical Corp. will operate these facilities with the title remaining in Defense Plant Corp.

MID-STATES GUMMED PAPER Co. of Chicago has been acquired by the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. George H. Halpin, vice-president of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., will correlate the activities of the two concerns, both of which are in the business of coating products.

THE HILTON-DAVIS CHEMICAL Co. is planning reorganization and transfer of its "assets, business and good will" to Sterling Drug, Inc. The transaction involves an exchange of stock, on the basis





And maybe you're missing something, too, if you haven't sampled Deodorant L44 MM&R. It's new, utterly different . . . a combination neutralizer and perfume for fly sprays.

It has a significantly different modern fragrance of pleasing lightness. Wonder of it all is that so light an odor does such a remarkable neutralizing and perfuming job. Expensive? Not in the least. In fact, truly economical, like all MM&R Spray Deodorants.

Write Today for Free Testing Sample



San Francisco: BRAUN-KNECHT-HEIMANN-CO. Seattle, Portland, Spokane: VAN WATERS & ROGERS Los Angeles: BRAUN CORP.
Toronte: RICHARDSON AGENCIES, Ltd.

of 3½ shares of Hilton-Davis for one share of Sterling, or approximately 45,000 shares of Sterling. Besides the manufacture of chemicals and dyes, The Hilton-Davis Chemical Co. is producing intermediates required in the synthesis of atabrine and atabrine powder.

THE BARRETT DIVISION, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., has announced plans for building a tar distillation plant at Ironton, Ohio. The project will be devoted primarily to the distillation of coal-tar for recovery of various chemicals.

## ASSOCIATIONS

Dewey Receives Chemical Industry Medal

The Chemical Industry Medal of the

American Section of the Society of Chemical Industry was presented to Colonel Bradley Dewey, president of Dewey & Almy Chemical Company and former Rubber Director, at a meeting held in the Hendrik Hudson Room of the Hotel Roosevelt, November 10, 1944. This was a joint meeting with the New York Section of the American Chemical Society, and the American Institute of Chemical Engineers with Dr. Norman A. Shepard presiding. The election of Colonel Dewey to receive the medal which is awarded for valuable application of chemical research to industry, was in recognition of his work in colloid chemistry, especially as pertaining to rubber latex, and his accomplishments in administering the synthetic rubber program during the critical war period.

## New Association Formed

by

la

th

efl

tit

an

co

fec

mo

C

of

Yo

bar

noi

He

poi

ma

por

Det

The formation of the Oxychloride Coment Association as a non-profit organization rendering service in helping to standardize performance tests and application specifications for the benefit of users has been announced. The members of the association are The Dow Chemical Company, F. E. Schundler and Company and Westvaco Chlorine Products Corporation. Its address is 1010 Vermont Avenue, N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

## Junior Chemical Engineers Hear Egloff

The Junior Chemical Engineers of New York heard Dr. Gustaf Egloff, president of the American Institute of Chemists and director of research for Universal Oil Products Co., at their dinner meeting Saturday, October 28. Dr. Egloff discussed "Modern Products from Petroleum."

## A.S.T.M. Receives Ordnance Distinguished Service Award

At a special meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials in Philadelphia on October 12, Major General G. M. Barnes, Chief, Technical Division, Army Ordnance Department, presented to the Society the Ordnance Distinguished Service Award, this having been authorized some weeks earlier. President P. H. Bates, National Bureau of Standards, received the award for the members; preceding the special meeting there was an informal dinner with local ordnance officials and representatives from Washington present with officers of the Society and local members.

### New ASA Standard Protects Workers

The new American Standard Allowable Concentration of Formaldehyde, Z37.16-1944, has been endorsed and sponsored by the Conference of State and Provincial Health Authorities of North America and adopted by the American Standards Association. The ASA committee on toxic dusts and gases reviewed the literature on this subject, and performed a number of experimental investigations prior to establishing the standard. The document covers briefly the scope and purpose of the standard, the properties of formaldehyde (HCHO), the permissible concentration, sampling procedure and analytical methods, and a bibliography.

The maximum allowable concentration is established at 10 parts of formaldehyde per million parts of air by volume, corresponding to 0.012 milligrams per liter at 25 degrees centigrade and 760 millimeters pressure.

The determination of atmospheric concentrations of formaldehyde involves precision techniques and should be conducted



## TRIACETIN

PLASTICIZER and SOFTENER

for

CELLULOSE ACETATE
MOLDING POWDERS

and

SYNTHETIC RESINS

under WPB ORDERS

M-139 M-326 M-154 M-326A M-175 M-326B M-246 Etc.

Also for POLYVINYL ACETATE ADHESIVES COATINGS

Etc.

For Samples, Specifications Write to

## KESSLER CHEMICAL CO., INC.

Established 192

STATE ROAD and COTTMAN AVE.

PHILADELPHIA 35, PA.

by an experienced and well qualified laboratory worker. Determination of the exposure of the industrial worker in the plant depends upon accurate sampling of the atmosphere breathed by him during a representative operating period. The method used in the laboratory for the determination of formaldehyde may be colorimetric or the more recently developed electrometric type of procedure, both of which are mentioned in the standard.

d-

01

as

15-

m-

nd

on.

ue.

ent

and

Oil

Sat-

sed

nce

del-

G.

sion.

d to

shed

hor-

. H.

pres an

e ofning-

ciety

wable 37.16-

sored

incial

a and

s As-

ire on

per of

to es-

ument

ose of

nalde-

oncenlytical

lehyde e, corr liter

milli-

ic con-

es pre-

ducted

ustries

It has been demonstrated in many plants that the combination of a sound medical program and engineering measures can effectively control formaldehyde dermatitis or respiratory irritations. Cleanliness and avoidance of contact with materials containing formaldehyde are important measures in preventing dermatitis. Local exhaust ventilation and enclosures are effective engineering means of keeping atmospheric concentrations below levels which will cause serious respiratory irritation.

## Consulting Chemists Choose Officers

At the annual meeting of the Association of Consulting Chemists and Chemical Engineers, Inc., held October 24 in New York, these officers were elected: A. P. Sachs, president; H. M. Shields, vice president; C. F. Davis, secretary.

## Heesch Joins Hooker Electro-Chemical



The Hooker Electrochemical Company, Niagara Falls, New York, announces the appointment of Herbert Heesch to its sales staff in the northern New Jersey area. Prior to his appointment, Mr. Heesch was a salesman with the Heyden Chemical Corporation.

## PERSONNEL

## Reichhold Personnel Changes Made

John J. Bradley, Jr., director in charge of research for Reichhold Chemicals, Inc., Detroit, announces that the men named

below were promoted to the positions indicated September 1.

Arthur C. Lansing, manager of research and assistant to Mr. Bradley; P. Stanley Hewett, director of research, chemicals division; C. John Meeske, director of research, coating resins division; Clinton A. Braidwood, assistant director of research, coating resins division.

### Personnel Notes

J. French Robinson, president of the East Ohio Gas Co., has been elected president of the American Gas Association. During the war Mr. Robinson has been a member of the Petroleum Industry War Council, and chairman of the Natural Gas & Natural Gasoline Committee of Petroleum Administration for War.

PAUL B. SLAWTER, JR., navigator of a B-17 bomber, stationed in England, has been promoted from second lieutenant to first lieutenant, according to a recent announcement. Before entering the AAF in November, 1942, Lt. Slawter was an editor on the staff of Chemical Industries.

Dr. Arthur C. Cope, associate professor of chemistry at Columbia University, has been chosen professor in charge of the organic chemistry division of the department of chemistry at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Dr. Cope is currently on leave for the performance of special war work.

JOHN W. SANDS, who has been with the Conservation Division of the War

## CYCLAMAL

## The Accepted Basis for Floral Perfumes

(Lily of the Valley, Lilac, etc.)

A single chemical having properties most desired by perfumers.

### GREAT STRENGTH

(5 times stronger than Hydroxy Citronellal with which it blends well.) Result: Economy.

PERSISTENT IN ODOR • • FREEDOM FROM DISCOLORATION
FREEDOM FROM IRRITATION • CYCLAMAL IS OF 100% PURITY
Manufactured in the U. S. A.

## AMERICAN DISTILLED OILS

bring you the Gragrance of the Pine Gorest

PURE OILS DISTILLED ESPECIALLY FOR US.

Exceptionally Fine Quality

Oil of Spruce
Oil of Cedar Leaf American Pure

Oil of Balsam Fir American
Oil of Pine Needles American

They come to you as they come from the still in state of absolute purity. Samples will convince you of the added value to be had from these Pure Quality Oils.

## **ALDEHYDES**

Aldehyde C-8 Aldehyde C-10 Aldehyde 12-M Aldehyde C-16

Aldehyde C-18

Request for samples on your firm's letterhead will be promptly answered.



644 PACIFIC STREET

BROOKLYN 17, N. Y.

9 S. Clinton Street, Chicago 6

1019 Elliott Street, W., Windsor, Ont.

Production Board at Washington since January, 1942, has resumed his duties with the Development and Research Division of the International Nickel Co. at New York.

Dr. RICHARD M. HITCHENS has been promoted to the position of associate research director of Monsanto Chemical Company's Organic Chemicals Division. Dr. Hitchens who was formerly assistant director, has been with Monsanto since 1931, having started as a research chemist, and later having become a research group leader.

ARTHUR M. OSPENSON has been appointed to the greater New York sales staff of Magnus Mabee & Reynard, Inc.

CAPT. MACK E. KITTAY has been appointed manager of the Southern Division of National Starch Products, Inc. Prior to his enlistment in the Army, he was with National Adhesives Corp. for 13 years.

Francis D. Bowman has been named director of public relations for The Carborundum Co. For many years Mr. Bowman has held the title of advertising manager of the company.

CHARLES P. WILSON, JR., formerly of the Chemical Section of the War Production Board, has joined the staff of Givaudan-Virginia, Inc., of New York City and will handle the sales of anhydrous aluminum chloride.

DR. ARNOLD J. VERAGUTH has been appointed to the research staff of Battelle Institute, Columbus, Ohio, and assigned to its division of organic chemistry. He was previously associated with the Hercules Powder Company, Wilmington, Delaware.

GLENN L. HASKELL, president of U. S. Industrial Chemicals, Inc., will become chairman of the chemical division of the campaign committee of the Visiting Nurse Service of New York in the drive which opened October 26.

Andrew E. Buchanan, Jr., was appointed assistant manager of the Rayon Technical Division of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, it has been announced. He succeeds Dr. G. W. Filson, who was appointed assistant manager of the Rayon Division some time ago.

M. H. CORBIN was elected a director of the Standard Varnish Works recently and was appointed vice president in charge of sales of both the New York and Chicago divisions.

Felix N. Williams, general manager of Monsanto Chemical Company's Plastics Division at Springfield, Massachusetts, was elected a vice president of the com-

pany at a meeting of its Board of Directors on Oct. 25, it was announced by Charles Belknap, president.

ELMER STEWART, solicitor of patents in organic chemistry in the Office of the Alien Property Custodian for the past two years, has resumed his private practice of patent and trademark law at 930 Earle Building, Washington 4, D. C.

LUKE H. SPERRY was appointed to the position of director of engineering for Hercules Powder Company and Ernest S. Wilson as chief engineer of the company was announced by the company.

E. M. FLAHERTY as manager of the finishes division of the Fabrics & Finishes Department was announced by E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company.

CLIFFORD MCINTIRE was appointed assistant to the general manager of the Grasselli Chemicals Department and T. H. McCormack as director of sales of the same department it was announced by the du Pont Company.

JOSEPH A. HOWELL, formerly vicepresident, has been elected executive vicepresident of the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Corp. His name as well as those of H. Hiter Harris and George M. Wells, has been added to the board of directors.

H. B. HIGGINS, president of the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., has been elected

# ORGANIC PEROXIDES

CATALYSTS FOR POLYMERIZATIONS
DRYING ACCELERATORS · OXIDATION
AGENTS · BLEACHING AGENTS

LUCIDOL (BENZOYL PEROXIDE)

LUPERCO
(PEROXIDE COMPOUNDS)

ALPEROX C (TECHNICAL LAUROYL PEROXIDE)

LUPEROX (PEROXIDE PASTES)

Special Organic Peroxides Acetyl Benzoyl Peroxide, etc.

\* REGISTERED



TRADEMARK

LUCIDOL CORPORATION

## **KEEP 'EM FLOWING**

We refer to the vapors being removed from thousands of Condensers and Processing Vessels by Croll-Reynolds Steam Jet Evactors. Production Equipment for this apparatus is being pushed to keep up with what seems to be an ever-increasing demand. Now, even more than ever, we are eager to help the operators of the many thousands of Croll-Reynolds Evactors get the maximum performance from existing equipment. New units are still being furnished with surprising promptness where suitable priorities are available.

### CROLL-REYNOLDS CO.

17 John Street

New York, N. Y.

Mo

Hig

Novem



This lightweight sturdy Altair angle drive permits sharp bends in any flexible shaft connection. Swivels through entire 360° range. Will transmit power or can be used with remote control applications. Serviced by merely removing central bolt without disturbing shaft connections. Write Department 7 for complete information. Please indicate application desired.

PACIFIC DIVISION
BENDIX AVIATON
CORPORATION
NORTH HOLLYWOOD,
CALIFORNIA



113 the ast ac-930

the for nest

om-

finshes du

> asthe

1 T. s of

nced

vicevice-

iemise of

Vells, ctors. Pittslected

ouoll-

ip-

up

nd. the

olds

isthed ties

. Y.

ir angle

in any Swivels . Will e used

cations.

ng ceng shaft

tment 7

Please

**5**.

N

N

OD,

ndustries



Manufactured by Our Associated Company

KAY FRIES CHEMICALS, INC.

West Haverstraw, New York

TANK CARS

**BARRELS** 

DRUMS

AMERICAN-BRITISH CHEMICAL SUPPLIES, Inc. 180 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.

## A. A. STANDS NOT ONLY FOR ALLIED ASPHALT BUT ALSO FOR THEIR ALL AMERICAN WAXES

And Allied Products Readily Available Such As .

## MICRO CRYSTALLINE WAXES

(Some Allocation Free)

for Laminating and Dipping Purposes, Wax-Coatings, Moisture-Proofing, Glassines, Paraffine-Extenders, etc. M. P. 130° F. up to 165° F. in Olive-green, Amber and Natural Yellow colors

Needle Penetrations at 77/100/5 from 16 to 95
ALSO
AMERICAN OZOKERITE-TYPE WAXES

BEESWAXES: Yellow Refined and Fully Bleached

SUBSTITUTE WAXES

Beeswaxes Ouricury Carnauba Montan AA516 WHITE AMORPHOUS MINERAL WAX

A.S.T.M. Melting Point 160-165° F. Needle Penetration at 77/100/5 = 13-16 High M. P. Straight Hydro-Carbon Base "ALKRA" Binding Agents WAX AND OIL DIVISION

## ALLIED ASPHALT & MINERAL CORP.

217 Broadway, NEW YORK 7, N.Y. Factories: Brooklyn - Bayonne - Duneilen ne: REctor 2-2955 AGENTS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES in U. S. A. and Canada

METALLIC STEARATES



ZINC STEARATE

CALCIUM STEARATE

ALUMINUM STEARATE

MAGNESIUM STEARATE

Many Other Metallic Soaps!



In Canada: PRESCOTT & CO., REG'D., 774 ST. PAUL ST., W. MONTREAL

November, 1944

president also of the Pittsburgh-Corning Corporation, replacing the late H. S. Wherrett. R. L. CLAUSE, vice-chairman of Pittsburgh Plate, was named vice-president of Pittsburgh Corning, which is owned equally by the Corning Glass Co., and Pittsburgh Plate. R. B. TUCKER, vice-president of Pittsburgh Plate, was elected to the subsidiary's board.

## SPEAKERS

JOHN W. CHURCH, of Falk & Company, addressed the membership on the subject of "Emulsion Paint" at the Louisville Paint and Varnish Production Club Sept.

DAVID S. HOPPING and WILLIAM F. CULLOM, Celanese Celluloid Corporation, addressed the Detroit Chapter of the American Society of Tool Engineers on October 19. Mr. Hopping discussed end uses in his talk, supplemented by a display of finished articles from plastics. Mr. Cullom discussed the general qualities of plastics and techniques employed by molders and fabricators.

DR. E. CLIFFORD WILLIAMS, vice-president and director of research of the General Aniline & Film Corporation, addressed a meeting of the New York Section of the American Chemical Society at the Hotel Pennsylvania, October 6 on the subject, "Development of Petroleum Technology into a Major Chemical Industry."

## Kopecky Joins Heyden



Ferdinand F. E. Kopecky has joined the Heyden Chemical Corporation as patent attorney. Mr. Kopecky started his professional career as a research chemist with the Bakelite Corporation and has been connected with Ellis Laboratories and Monsanto Chemical Company in chemical capacities.

CLIFFORD McIntire and T. H. McCor MACK have assumed the positions of general manager and director of sales, respec tively, of the Grasselli chemicals department of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Mr. McIntyre, former director of sales. has been with the company 34 years. Mr. McCormack has been general assistant director of Grasselli sales.

## **OBITUARIES**

Thomas Midgley, Jr.

THOMAS MIDGLEY JR., who invented ethyl gasoline and did some of the first synthetic rubber research, died at his home near Columbus, Ohio, on November 2, 1944 at the age of 55. He had been an invalid since suffering an attack of infantile paralysis four years ago. Following an autopsy, the Coroner returned a partial verdict of "death by strangulation." He said a full verdict would be returned after further investigation. Mr. Midgley was believed to have accidentally become tangled in a harness he had devised to aid in arising from his bed.

Long regarded as one of the nation's



Thomas Midgley, Jr.

outstanding chemists, his work led to the invention of ethyl gasoline. In the course of that research work he had discovered new uses of chlorine and bromine compounds. However, a shortage of bromine developed and Mr. Midgley then invented a method of extracting bromine from sea water.

Among his more than 100 patents also was one for freon, a safe refrigerant for both commercial and domestic refrigerators and air conditioning systems. His tetraethyl lead played an important role in the development of high-octane gasoline required for modern military planes.

Mr. Midgley was vice president of the Ethyl Gasoline Corporation and Kinetic Chemicals, Inc. He was vice president of Ohio State University Research Foundation, vice chairman of the National Inventors Council and also had been president of the American Chemical Society.

The recipient of many high honors, Mr. Midgley was awarded the Nichols Medal

## **SUPPLIERS SINCE 1838**

## COCOANUT OIL

Castor Oil Corn Oil Cottonseed Oil

Olive Oil and Foots Peanut Oil Rapeseed Oil

Sesame Oil Sunflowerseed Oil

Lard Oil Neatsfoot Oil

Tallow and Grease Lanolin and Wool Fat

## **FATTY ACIDS**

Red Oil Special White Oleine Stearic Acid Rufat

> Cocoanut F. A. Corn F. A.

Cottonseed F. A.

Linseed F. A. Peanut F. A.

Soya F. A.

Tallow F. A.

White Mineral Oil - Petrolatum - Superfatting Agent

VODOL A maize phosphatide which lowers surface and interface tension of oils and fats, stabilizes and prevents reversion, increases penetration and spread.

Soda Ash Caustic Soda Modified Soda Sodium Metasilicate

Trisodium Phosphate Disodium Phosphate Monosodium Phosphate Tetrasodium Pyro Phosphate

QUADRAFOS a stable

polyphosphate for water conditioning

and mild but effective detergency.

## THE LAMEPONS

unique surface active agents; prolific foam; high detergency and emulsifying powers; suitable for cosmetic and industrial use.

Starch and Dextrine

WELCH, HOLME & CLARK CO., INC.

563 GREENWICH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

# GUM5

(CRUDE POWDERED

## Chemicals

r.

nt

rst

his

an

in-

w-

l a

ıla-

be

Mr.

nt-

had

on's

the

ered com-

mine

ented

from

also

t for

gera-

His

role

gaso-

anes.

of the

inetic sident

Foun-

al In-

presi-

ciety.

Mr.

Medal

stries

i.

and

Oils

### REPRESENTATIVES:

CHICAGO: CLARENCE MORGAN. INC.

BOSTON: P. A. HOUGHTON, INC.

PHILADELPHIA: R. PELTZ & CO.

ST. LOUIS: H. A. BAUMSTARK & CO.

## PAUL A. DUNKEL & CO.,

INCORPORATED

IMPORTERS AND EXPORTERS

I WALL STREET, NEW YORK, Hanover 2-3750

### GUMS:

GUM ARABIC
GUM ARABIC BLEACHED
GUM GHATTI
GUM KARAYA (Indian)
GUM TRAGACANTH
GUM EGYPTIAN
GUM LOCUST (Carob Flour)
QUINCE SEED

CASEIN

### SPECIALTIES:

MENTHOL (Crystals)
PEPPERMINT OIL
TARTARIC ACID
CREAM OF TARTAR
GLUCOSE (U.S. P.)
COUMARIN

EGG ALBUMEN
EGG YOLK
BLOOD ALBUMEN
JAPAN WAX
CANDELILLA WAX

CHICAGO: 919 N. MICHIGAN AVE., TEL. SUP. 2462

an and the second

# WHAT'S NEW... 4 IN COATING

"COFLEX SOLUTION—521
AND
COFLEX EMULSION—521"

Will replace crude rubber latex and cement as dry seal adhesives; can be applied to paper, cloth, leather, glass, metals, wood, cellophane and numerous other materials.

Coflex compounds, allowed to dry, will form elastic, transparent, permanently self-adhering films. It is not necessary to moisten the adhesive before sealing — just press it together and it sticks to itself.

Can be used to make self-sealing bag closures, dry seal envelopes and hundreds of other products which require dry seal adhesives.

### Send for FREE sample now

Please specify whether you want the solvent solution (Coflex Solution—521) or the water emulsion (Coflex Emulsion—521) or both.

Industrial Chemical Division

AMERICAN BANDAGE CORP.

325 W. Ohio St., Chicago 10, III.

## BECCO ACETYL PEROXIDE

May be the Catalyst you have been looking for!

- High Polymerizing activity
- 2 Crystal clear liquid
- 3 High monomer solubility
- 4 Insensitive to shock

## Acetyl Peroxide PROPERTIES

- Acetyl peroxide content 30% by weight
- 2 4% active oxygen by weight
- 3 Specific gravity 1.18
- Flash point 45° C. (open cup method)
- 5 Soluble in common organic solvents and monomers

Available in laboratory samples. Write to:

**Buffalo Electro-Chemical Company, Inc.** 

SALES AGENT-BECCO SALES CORPORATION

**Buffalo 7, New York** 

of the American Chemical Society in 1923, the Perkins Medal in 1937, the Longstreth Medal of Franklin Institute in 1925, the Priestly Medal of the American Chemical Society in 1941 and the Willard Gibbs Medal in 1942. He leaves a widow, Mrs. Carrie M. Reynolds Midgley; a daughter, Jane, of Washington, D. C., and a son, Thomas Midgley, 3rd of Hartford, Conn.

GEORGE A. MARTIN, paint and chemical pioneer, well-known mid-west industrialist, and board chairman of The Sherwin-Williams Company, world's largest paint manufacturer, died in Cleveland, Ohio, on Oct. 31. He would have been 80 years old on November 7th.

NATHAN S. BEEKLEY, manager of the Graphic Arts Division of Merck & Co., Inc., died suddenly on September 26 at his home in Westfield, N. J.

DR. FIN SPARRE, a director of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., died of a heart attack October 8, at his home in Wilmington, Del. For 25 years he had been director of the development department, retiring from that position on August 31. He was 65 years old.

### NEWS OF SUPPLIERS

Robert S. Peare, manager of publicity and broadcasting for the GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY since 1940, and chairman of the company's general advertising committee, has been elected a vice president by the board of directors, it was announced in New York by Gerard Swope, president. Other announcements

of appointments included H. V. Erben, manager of the central station of the General Electric Company since 1941, elected a commercial vice president by the board of directors, and Owen D. Young and Gerard Swope for the twenty-first time elected chairman of the board and president represtigate of the company.

D. Young and Gerard Swope for the twentyfirst time elected chairman of the board and
president respectively of the company.

MORSE BOULGER DESTRUCTOR COMPANY of New York announces the purchase
of all assets, patents, rights and other property
of Robinson Air-Activated Conveyor Systems
owned hitherto by E. Gwynn Robinson, the
inventor. Engineering and sales of the system
will be under the management of E. S. Bishop
who has been identified with the bulk material
handling business for many years.

THE INLAND STEEL CONTAINER
COMPANY, formerly Wilson & Bennett Manutacturing Company, announces the appointment of John T. Rossett as vice president and
general manager of operations. Mr. Rossett
was formerly vice-president and eastern manager
of operations. His offices will be located in
the Chicago plant of the company at 6532 S.
Menard Ave., Chicago 3, Illinois.

Appointment of M. D. Bensley as general
manager of the three plants of H. D. PORTER
COMPANY, INC., of Pittsburgh, Pa., at Mt.
Vernon, Ill., has been announced by T. M.
Evans, president.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912 AND MARCH 3, 1933

AND MARCH 3, 1933
Of Chemical Industries, published monthly except twice in November, at Philadelphia 4, Pa., for September 14, 1944.

State of New York, County of New York, ss. Before me, a Notary Public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Robert L. Taylor, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor and Manager of Chemical Industries and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Act of March 3, 1933, embodied in section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, Tradepress Publishing

Corporation, 522 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Editor, Robert L. Taylor, 522 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Managing Editor, none; Business Manager, L. Charles Todaro, 522 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

(2) That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent. or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.) Tradepress Publishing Corporation, 522 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York, The stockholders of the Tradepress Publishing Corporation are: John R. Thompson, 2511 Coyle Avenue, Chicago; J. L. Frazier, 2043 Orrington Avenue, Evanston, Illinois; Col. J. M. Maclean, 7 Austin Terrace, Toronto, Ontario; Horace T. Hunter, 120 Inglewood Drive, Toronto, Ontario; The MacLean Publishing Company, Ltd., 481 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding one per cent, or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association or corporation has any interest direct or indirect

ROBERT L. TAYLOR, Editor and Manager.

Editor and subscribed before me this 5th day of October 1944. Mildred R. Endres, Notary Public, Queens Co. No. 4127, Reg. No. 87-E-5; cert. filed in N. Y. Co. No. 381, Reg. No. cert. file 233-E-5.

TO THE NEVILLE LINE of Resins and Plasticizing Oils



T'S Neville's latest hand-book on Resins and Plasticizing Oils, containing a wealth of information that should prove a convenient guide to the proper selection of the right Neville product to meet your problems. In its 64 pages are listed grades, specifications and uses of each of the many Neville Resins or Plasticizers. Write for

## THE NEVILLE COMPANY

your copy today!

PITTSBURGH PA.

Chemicals for the Nation's War Program

BENZOL . TOLUOL . XYLOL . TOLLAC . NEVSOL . CRUDE COALTAR SOLVENTS HI-FLASH SOLVENTS . COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS . PHENOTHIAZINE . TAR PAINTS RUBBER COMPOUNDING MATERIALS . WIRE ENAMEL THINNERS . DIBUTYL PHTHALATE RECLAIMING, PLASTICIZING, NEUTRAL, CREOSOTE, AND SHINGLE STAIN OILS



With Hand

With Mortar

## **SAVE TIME** and MATERIALS

with the

## LABORATORY HOMOGENIZER

· Homogenizes instantly, with permanent suspension, if ingredient-ratio is sound. Quick, simple, professional method of laboratory emulsification. Better results obtained are illustrated in microphotos above.

Easy to operate-merely place batch in bowl (capacity 1 to 10 ounces) and press hand lever. A

jet of perfectly emulsified liquid is ejected. Quickly cleaned.

Strongly made of molded aluminum; stainless steel piston. Height, 101/2 inches. Available for immediate shipment from prewar stock! Only \$6.50 complete -order direct or from your laboratory supply house. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

International HAND INTERNATIONAL EMULSIFIERS, INC. 2403 Surrey Court, Chicago, Ill.

## Church & Dwight Co., Inc.

Established 1846

70 PINE STREET

NEW YORK

Bicarbonate of Soda Sal Soda Monohydrate of Soda Standard Quality

WaXes

v.
nd
he
ey
so,
ny
om
he
ache
ex
ex
er
on,
ext

aid

ed

on.

ble

reete ab-

fac-

stries



SPECIAL LIGHT American Double Refined

## CANDELILLA

## OZOKERITES

## **CERESIN WAXES**

VARIOUS MELTING POINTS

## AMORPHOUS WAXES

Write for Bulletin C

DISTRIBUTING & TRADING CO. 444 MADISON AVENUE . NEW YORK 22

## **Pharmaceuticals** Synthetic, Organic Insecticides and Germicides Research Chemicals

ACETYLTANNIC ACID,

U. S. P. (shemical name for Tannigen)

ALBUMIN TANNATE, U.S.P. (chemical name for Tannalbin)

ANTIPYRINE SALICYLATE, N. N. R. BETA NAPHTHYL BENZO-

ATE, N. N. R. CALCIUM BENZYL PHTHAL-ATE, pure

BENZYL DISULFIDE

CALCIUM IODOBEHENATE, U. S. P.

CALGIUM LEVULINATE, pure

CAMPHOSULFONATES CAMPHORIC ACID, G. P. ETHYL CHAULMOOGRATE,

HELMITOL, N. N. R.

U. S. P.

HEXAMETHYL - DIAMINO-ISOPROPANOL-DI-IODIDE Quaternary Ammonium Compound (chemical name for Endoiodin and Iodisan)

THYMOLPHTHALEIN O-CRESOLPHTHALEIN PHENOLSULPHONPHTHA-LEIN

Ask for our Complete List of Chemicals

## ORGANICS

MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS

Executive Offices:

211 East 19th Street Gramercy 5-1030 New York 3, N. Y.

November, 1944

## WAR REGULATIONS SUMMARY

ACRYLONITRILE—Placed under control of General Chemicals Order M-300, previous order revoked.

Address Acid—Placed under General Chemical Order M-300, Order M-304 revoked.

Borax and Boric Acid—General Inventory Order M-161, as amended, has removed the last restrictions on the purchase and use of borax and boric acid.

CHLORINATED PARAFFIN—Placed under General Chemicals Order M-300, previous order revoked.

COPPER SULFATE—Ceiling price of monohydrated copper sulfate produced in the East was increased 25 cents per hundred weight, effective Oct. 18, 1944. Although applicable only to sales in 200-lb. drums in lots of 36,000 lbs. or more at the wholesale level, the resulting increase in cost to retailers may be passed on to consumers.

DICHLOROETHYLETHER — WPB Order M-226 has been revoked, discontinuing allocation control of this product.

ESTER GUM—The ceiling price of ester gum made wholly from gum rosin has been increased one-fourth cent a lb. to compensate for the increase of 24 cents

per 100 lbs. in the price of gum rosin granted by OPA Oct. 11, 1944. The action, effective Nov. 11, 1944, also increases slightly the price of ester gum made from both gum and wood rosin, and provides a simplified formula for pricing solutions or mixtures of ester gum with other materials. Amendment No. 6 to MPR 406.

FORMALDEHYDE—Because of increased military requirements, the small-order exemption of formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde has been lowered. For formaldehyde, it has been reduced from 10,000 lbs. of 37% solution a month to 1,500 lbs. a month. For paraformaldehyde, it has been reduced from 3,000 lbs. to 500 lbs. a month.

GRAPHITE CRUCIBLES—All restrictions on manufacture of graphite crucibles have been removed by revocation of WPB Supplementary Order M-61-a.

MOLDING POWDERS—Allocation controls removed from cellulose acetate butyrate, urea, and melamine molding powders for civilian use.

Penicillin — Placed under General Chemicals Order M-300, previous order revoked.

PHTHALIC ALKYD RESINS - Placed

under General Chemical Order M-300, Order M-139 revoked. Effective Nov. 1, 1944.

PLASTICIZERS — Phthalate plasticizers and phosphate plasticizers have been placed under control of M-300, the general chemicals order, by WPB. Orders M-18-b, M-203 and M-183, which formerly governed these chemicals, has been revoked.

POLYETHYLENE — Allocation control transferred from Order M-348, which has been revoked, to General Chemical Order M-300. Small-order exemption for experimental use raised from 5 to 25 lbs.

PRIMARY CHROMIUM CHEMICALS— These items placed under WPB General Chemical Order M-300.

Fulto

Bags

ble.

trans

stanc

drum

ers w

and t

the s

prob

our I

FUL'

Minn

Mu

Novem

Solvents—Controls covering both Class A solvents and Class B solvents as defined in Order M-150 (Aromatic Solvents) will be continued indefinitely, according to WPB. Class A solvents as defined in the Order are generally known as xylene range aromatic solvents and Class B solvents as toluene range aromatic solvents.

THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE—Allocation control lifted effective October 21, 1944.

WHITE PIGMENTS—WPB Order M-353 amended to cancel all ratings on non-military orders for titanium dioxide and zinc sulfide white pigments. Only those orders accompanied by a military certification are valid rated orders.

## INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

## **COAL TAR PRODUCTS**

Benzol Toluol Creosote
Pitch Coke

Xylol

Naphthalene

Ayioi

Naphthalene Salt Coke

Phenol Cresol

Sulfate of Ammonia

**Pyridines** 

Sulphuric Acid

Picolines

Sal Ammoniac

----

1900 Grant Building



Phone GRant 3750

## CHEMICAL SALES

PITTSBURGH 19, PENNSYLVANIA

## GUMS

TRAGACANTH
QUINCE SEED

KARAYA

ARABIC NUTGALLS

D. S. DALLAL & CO.

261 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16

IMPORT Direct Importers

EXPORT

TELEPHONE MURRAY HILL 3-0452 - 3-0453

## Ready to Serve—

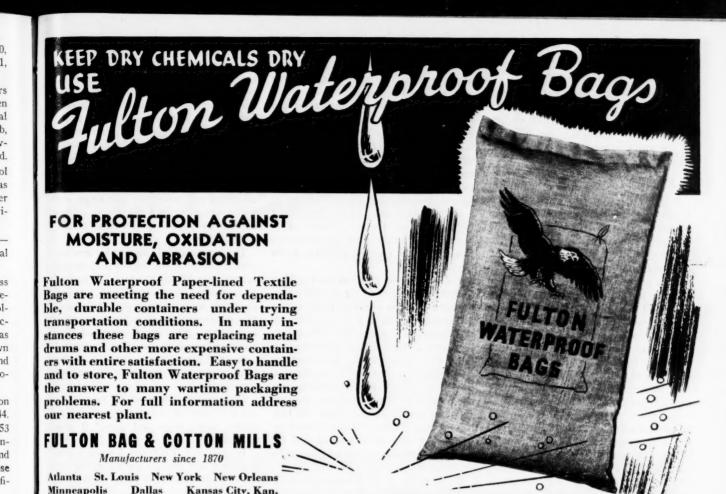


Aqua Ammonia
Anhydrous Ammonia
Yellow Prussiate of Soda
Calcium Ferrocyanide
Calcium Chloride
Tri-Sodium Phosphate

## HENRY BOWER CHEMICAL

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

19th a GRAY'S FERRY ROAD PHILADELPHIA, PA.



**ESTABLISHED 1880** 

## WM. S. GRAY & CO.

342 MADISON AVE.

NEW YORK Cable: Graylime

Acetic Acid—Acetate of Lime
Acetate of Soda
Acetone C. P.

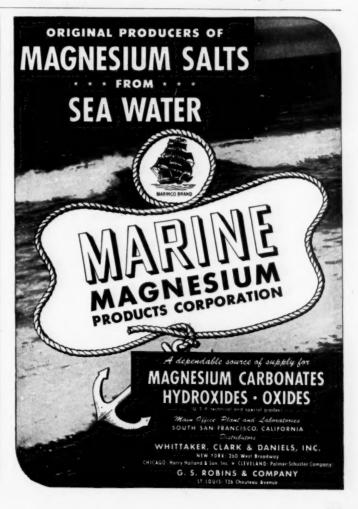
Butyl Alcohol—Butyl Acetate
Methanol—Methyl Acetone
Methyl Acetate
Formaldehyde
Denatured Alcohol
Turpentine—Rosin
Benzol—Toluol—Xylol
Sodium Benzoate U. S. P.

Benzaldehyde

TechnicalN. F. F. F. C.

Whiting
Magnesium Carbonate
Magnesium Oxide
Precipitated Chalk

Anti-Freeze-Methanol and Alcohol



ries

## Between the Lines

(Continued from Page 760)

European sources in large part. Although the United States in the same years averaged 46,600 tons of nitrogen, this country was found to be the only major nation in the world as completely dependent on nitrogen imports.

### Postwar Consumption Forecast

Postwar, it is forecast by the Department's research, consumption of nitrogen by agriculture and industry will depend primarily on the national production level, with its contingent factors of employment, demand for farm products, and finally the price of nitrogen. There is, as an advance estimate, an indicated annual consumption of 750,000 to 900,000 tons of nitrogen for fertilizer—almost double the prewar consumption. If consumption should go to 1,000,000 or 1,200,000 tons, it should lead to greatly increased domestic production, according to forecast.

In either case, Secretary Wickard is now advised by his group, Government-owned plants would be needed to furnish 19 to 24 percent of the estimated nitrogen consumption. Alternatively, imports would have to be increased.

"In this connection," the report to Secretary Wickard stated, "the assumption should be noted that imports under favorable conditions would be as large as averable conditions."

age imports in 1936-40 and that postwar imports of Chilean nitrate of soda would, under most conditions, be about as large as in the years preceding the war.

"While it is assumed further that no restrictions will be placed on imports, the estimates reflect the view that American farmers should not be under necessity of using imported fertilizers at prices that are higher than should be necessary to purchase equivalent quantities of plant food of domestic origin."

If these high expectations should not be realized, on the other hand, it is pointed out that existing private manufacturers, plus reduced imports, would meet the need.

The Government plants in question have a combined capacity of about 750,000 tons of fixed nitrogen annually, or in excess of consumption in any prewar year by this country for all purposes. The plants represent a Government investment of more than \$200,000,000. Moreover, as these plants have come into production, they have, over extensive periods, produced more fixed nitrogen than was required by the military program. In fact, it is claimed, it was production from these war plants that made possible the increase in fertilizer nitrogen consumption in 1944.

While most of the Government plants produce anhydrous ammonia, which is shipped to other plants making military explosives, some of them produce ammonium nitrate, classed as one of the lowest cost nitrogen fertilizers that could be produced at the war plants. However, it has been found, in all the plants concerned, an additional investment would be necessary to permit fertilizer manufacture by modern methods, and a substantial investment at that, by usual standards. Compared to the initial cost of the plants themselves, it is argued, this additional cost would not bulk large, and would save on production costs, as well as improve the physical properties of the resulting product.

The recommended capacity for conversion, if the proposals are adopted, would approximate 300,000 tons net. Further, it is recommended, conversion of some of the plants for production of granular ammonium nitrate should be started as soon as possible. All other Government synthetic ammonia plants, not converted under this plan, it was urged, should be held as part of the military reserve equipment.

"The reserve plants would be just as much a part of our military force as planes, tanks, ships and guns," it was argued.

In any event, it is believed, prompt conversion is not possible for the entire capacity mentioned in the recommendations. Plans for conversion of the recommended capacity should be ready for action.

## NOW AVAILABLE IN COMMERCIAL QUANTITIES

## ACETONITRILE

(Methyl Cyanide) CH<sub>3</sub>C≡N

A clear colorless liquid distilling without decomposition at 90-83°C.

### Miscible with

Cellulose esters
Collodion
Fatty Acids
Acetone

Benzene

Water Ethyl Alcohol Ethyl Acetate Castor Oil

Immiscible with
Cellulose Ethers

Paraffins
Fatty Acid Glycerides
Fats

For further information write to:



# OLDBURY ELECTRO-CHEMICAL COMPANY

PHOSPHORUS OXYCHLORIDE

MANY years of manufacturing experience, together with continuous technical improvements, enable us to produce a water-white Phosphorus Oxychloride remarkably free from impurities.

Shipping containers are returnable drums and tank cars.

Plant and Main Office:
NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK

New York Office: 22 East 40th st., New York 16, N.Y. anne

STOC

GRIN

OFFI

RAW and i

PART laned FINIS conde

Novem

# USE A Cowles DETERGENT SILICATE

#### Crystamet

ld er, nnld ublal bost
nis
nd
as

ald it

of

on yn-

ted

be

rve

as was

on-

ca-

ons.

ded

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Pentahydrate Sodium Metasilicate Cowles. CRYSTAMET is an exceptionally pure, perfectly white granular sodium metasilicate with the normal 42% water of crystallization. Excellent solubility, uniformity, chemical stability.

#### Drymet

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Anhydrous Sodium Metasilicate. Cowles DRYMET is the most highly concentrated, most economical form of sodium metasilicate available. DRYMET contains no water. Yields nearly twice the chemical strength of hydrated sodium metasilicate at a substantial saving. Completely soluble, non-caking, easy to handle.

## Dryorth

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Technically Anhydrous Sodium Orthosilicate. Cowles DRYORTH is a high pH detergent silicate with valuable peptizing, emulsifying, dirtsuspending power. Recommended for heavyduty detergency requiring high Na<sub>2</sub>O value.

MORE WAR BONDS

THE COWLES DETERGENT CO.

# Sotassium Nitrate

Sodium Nitrate
Sodium Nitrite
Borax
Boric Acid
Potassium Chloride
Caustic Soda
Soda Ash

Sodium Perborate
Curosalt (for curing meat)
Welding Fluxes
Flameproofing Compounds
Special Products Used in
Refining and Casting of
Magnesium and Aluminum

Manufacturers and Distributors of Industrial Chemicals Since 1836

#### CROTON CHEMICAL CORPORATION 114 Liberty Street, New York 6, N. Y.

#### **AUCTION SALE**

The following assets of Tomworth Associates, Inc., Needham Heights, Mass., manufacturers of laboratory and scientific specialties:

LAMP ROOM EQUIPMENT: Crossfires, backfires, back and front rollers, annealing equipment, forming tools, gas booster, blowers and other appurtenances of a lamp room accommodating 12 men.

STOCK ROOM: Stock boxes and racks, counting scale, glass saws, barrel and piston gauges.

GRINDING DEPARTMENT: Six (6) underwater grinding machines, fourteen (14) assemblers' motors and chucks, air pump, water pressure tester and miscellaneous shafting, belts, pulleys, etc.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT: Two safes, desks, typewriters, adding machines and other office equipment. Drafting board, time recorder, etc.

AUTOMÓBILE EQUIPMENT: 1936 Buick Sedan.

RAW MATERIAL: Approx. 21,000 lbs. assorted sizes of glass tubing and rod.

PART STOCK (Partially Fabricated Parts): Approx. 280,000 miscellaneous syringe parts.

FINISHED GOODS INVENTORY (Laboratory Glassware): Beakers, flasks, condensers and miscellaneous laboratory apparatus.

To be held on premises — November 25, 1944, 11:00 A.M. Inspection — November 24 — 9:00 A.M. — 5:00 P.M. Terms: 25% at time of sale. Balance arranged satisfactorily.



stries

#### CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES NEWS

#### Goodrich Develops Synthetic Adhesives

Development by its research staff of a new line of synthetic rubber adhesives, is announced by the B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio.

One is for general "utility" use and is a type of adhesive which will adhere to almost any clean surface. It serves these purposes as well as natural rubber cements in the same field, the company says.

Synthetic cements are available for heat vulcanization, air curing or cold adhesions. The compounded synthetic cements are suitable for fabric, leather and synthetic adhesions, to themselves or to each other. These adhesives have a non-toxic solvent, and will give an excellent bond with a large variety of materials. They give the same bond when used with cured or uncured neoprene, that rubber cements give with natural rubber.

#### Sterling Names Sahyun Vice President



Election of Dr. Melville Sahyun as divisional vice president of the Frederick Stearns and Co. division of Sterling Drug, Inc., was announced by James Hill, Jr., president. Dr. Sahyun has served Stearns as director of biochemical research and more recently as director of research.

#### Repellent Due for Postwar Boom

Dimethyl phthalate, a new insect repellent—successor to citronella—which the Army has found vastly more effective than peacetime "fly dopes," will be a postwar boon, the Du Pont Co. announced over the week-end.

Derived from phthalic anhydride, the compound that helped make the synthetic resin for "Dulux" enamels, the clear, nearly odorless liquid now being supplied the Army at a rate of many thousands of gallons monthly, is for some unknown reason highly unpleasant to mosquitoes,

flies, fleas, gnats, sandflies and chiggers. It is partially effective against ticks.

#### NWDA Officers Elected

James W. Roberts, The Henry B. Gilpin Co., Norfolk, Va., is the new president of the National Wholesale Druggists' Association, succeeding Lace I. Fitschen, Alexander Drug Co., Oklahoma City, Okla.



J. W. Roberts

Mr. Roberts was elected at the concluding session of the NWDA's threeday wartime conference in New York. Chosen with him were the following: First vice president, O. L. Rafuse, McKesson & Robbins, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.; second vice president, A. J. Sichelstiel, W. J. Gilmore Drug Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.; third vice president, A. S. Lester, McKesson & Robbins, Inc., Los Angeles; fourth vice president, R. R. Ellis, Ellis-Bagwell Drug Co., Memphis, Tenn.; fifth vice president, R. T. Thompson, McKesson & Robbins, Inc., Southern Drug Division, Houston, Texas.

New members of the Board of Control (three-year terms) include: J. D. Crump, McKesson & Robbins, Inc., Macon Ga.; C. C. Caruso, Schieffelin & Co., N. Y.; Edward S. Albers, Albers Drug Company, Knoxville, Tenn.; H. S. Price, The Orr, Brown & Price Co., Columbus, Ohio.

A total of 71 firms was elected to associate membership in the association, and 6 to active membership—a gain in membership of approximately 12 per cent, according to Dr. E. L. Newcomb, executive vice president.

#### Million Dollar Paint Plant to Be Built

The Oronite Chemical Co., subsidiary of the Standard Oil Co. of California, has announced plans for the construction of a \$1,000,000 manufacturing plant to be erected in Richmond, Calif.

Oronite's new plant will manufacture phthalic anhydride, basic stock for alkyd

resin paints and finishes. These paints, which now go almost exclusively to war uses, are expected to play an important part in the postwar building construction field.

They are much more durable than prewar paints and are resistant to the deterioration caused by sun, heat and moisture. They work even better on metal than on wood. The Navy has found them highly resistant to salt spray and extreme changes of temperature. They are being used on both the San Francisco-Oakland and the Golden Gate bridges.

#### Shell Oil Markets Rust Preventives

Development of a new line of rustpreventive oils and fingerprint removers by Shell Oil Co., Inc., announced at a meeting of Shell industrial engineers from the United States and Canada to discuss new products with Shell's research department.

The rust preventives will be marketed as the Ensis line, including four different types of products which will be made available in 14 grades, ranging from thin oily films to heavy, abrasion-resisting coatings.

#### Smith Heads Johnson Laboratories



Dr. David F. Smith has been appointed director of the laboratories of Johnson & Johnson, New Brunswick, N. J., replacing G. S. Mathey, vice president of Johnson & Johnson, whose recent illness has necessitated his relinquishing direction of the company's extensive activities in chemical and clinical research.

#### Summers Production Head Named

William N. Watmough, Jr., has been appointed production manager of the Summers Fertilizer Company and its associate company, Northern Chemicals Industries, Searsport, Maine. Mr. Watmough, was with G. Ober & Sons, Baltimore, for seventeen years and for the past several years has been assistant works manager at the Curtis Bay plant of the Davison Chemical Corporation.



# DRUMS

Full removable head containers.

Where added strength and security are needed use our "Bolted Ring Seal" drum supplied in sizes from 10 to 70 gallons. Suitable for solids and semi-liquids, Consult us freely on your packaging problems. .

a complete line of light gauge containers

EASTERN STEEL BARREL CORPORATION

ROUND BROOK



**NEW YORK** CHICAGO

apes of

wick,

vice nson, itated

com-

mical

been

f the nd its

micals Wat-Balti-

he past works

of the

ustries

ST. LOUIS

KANSAS CITY

DALLAS LOS ANGELES

SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE

FRANKS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CO. BLDC. 9. BUSH TERMINAL - BROOKLYN, N.Y.

November, 1944

# Ispendable, HUNT'S POTASSIUM FERRICYANIDE

Yes, you can depend on Hunt's Potassium Ferricyanide to produce sharper lines, stronger contrasts and greater accuracy in making blue prints. And all this adds up to greater economy because the fine quality of Hunt's Potassium Ferricyanide enables you to get more duplicates from a single master drawing.

HUNT CHEMICAL WORKS, INC.

271 RUSSELL STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

#### Bag Renovation Announced

The mildewproofing on burlap sand-bags may be removed through processing in a weak acetic acid, the United States Testing Co. has announced. Three types of mildewproofing are used, copper napthanate, cuprammonium fluoride and cuprammonium carbonate. No cases of dermatitis have been reported from handling or sewing these bags, and Army specifications are that the mildewproofing should not be toxic to the skin.

The copper-napthanate finish might prove toxic to food stuffs over a long period, chemical men said, and is objectionable for this purpose because of its odor. The cuprammonium finishes are odorless and non-toxic, however, it was asserted. The cuprammonium fluoride mildewproofing can be detected because of the asphalt added for coloring.

#### Pre-Wax Floor Cleaner Introduced

For labor-saving maintenance of floors, the finishes division of the Du Pont Company announces the development of prewax floor cleaners as a companion to Du Pont self-polishing wax.

The new dirt-chaser is a concentrated, heavy-bodied product (about the consistency of heavy cream), which is reduced with water for use on all types of floors before waxing or re-waxing. It is said to provide a good base for sub-sequent waxing, setting up a "bite" on the surface to give the wax better adhesion.

## Glyco Names New Director of Research



G. J. Leuch

Gerald J. Leuck has been appointed director of research of Glyco Products Co., Inc. Dr. Leuck received his Ph.D. at Northwestern University and was formerly with the Miner Laboratories of Chicago, where he did considerable work on carbohydrates and their derivatives, proteins, polymers, adhesives, etc.

#### Anti-Fog Compound Marketed

A new anti-fog liquid for glass, known as Merix, has been brought out by the Merix Photo Co., Chicago. The compound is claimed to prevent fog or steam on any type of glass surface, and is said by its manufacturers to be a boon to industries where large amounts of glass surfaces are in constant use. It is said to be non-inflammable, non-toxic and non-acid and loses none of its strength when exposed to light.

The compound is claimed to form an invisible film of protection which keeps surfaces free of mist or steam for an indefinite period. It is said to be ideal for windshields, goggles, eye shields, optical airplane instruments, camera lenses and other glass surfaces where temperature variations cause glass surfaces to become foggy.

#### Phosphorescent Pigment Developed

A new phosphorescent pigment, which emits a brighter phosphorescent afterglow for a longer period of time than similar long-afterglow pigments is announced by The New Jersey Zinc Sales Co. This pigment (designated CaS-SrS-2470) is specifically intended for use in such wartime applications as phosphorescent paints, marking tapes and decalcomanias,

For information on
CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS
and DISTRIBUTORS see

CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

# BUYERS GUIDEBOOK NUMBER

The leading source of buying information on chemicals and chemical plant equipment.

# \*UNIFORM TEMPERATURE HANDY PORTABLE • The heating element in the Temco furnace operates with unusual speed. A working temperature of 1500° F.

• The heating element in the Temco furnace operates with unusual speed. A working temperature of 1500° F, is attained in only 30 minutes and intermittent peak loads of 1350° F, are within the practical range of this rugged, long life furnace. A four point switch provides temperature control in four ranges and adjustable.

control in four ranges and adjustable rheostat bands allow close heat selection within any range. The accurate, dependable pyrometer is calibrated to 2000° F. and 1100° C. in 50° increments.

\*MUFFLE CHAMBER has the exclusive feature of an embedded heating element which covers all four sides of the heating chamber. This eliminates "cold spots", assures a uniform temperature in every part of the chamber, and protects the elements against damage and oxidation.

Temco furnaces are built for either 115 V. or 230 V. Current consumption, 1200 watt maximum. Heating chamber 4" wide,  $3\frac{1}{4}$ " high and deep. Outside dimensions  $8\frac{1}{4}$ x13½x10". Shipping weight 30 lbs.

COMPLETE WITH PYROMETER (115 V.)......

....\$42.50

F

Novemb

For 230 V.—\$5.00 additional

See your supply house or write

THERMO ELECTRIC MFG. CO., 463 W. Locust Street, Dubuque, Iowa

TEMCO FURNACIONALE



THE MARK OF QUALITY

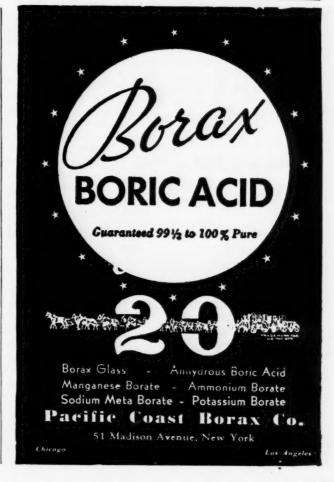
PINENE
PINE OILS
DIPENTENE
B WOOD RESIN
FF WOOD ROSIN
ALPHA TERPINEOL
TERPENE SOLVENTS
PALE WOOD ROSINS
(All grades from I to X)
LIMED WOOD ROSINS
RESINOUS CORE BINDER
STEAM-DISTILLED WOOD TURPENTINE

CROSBY NAVAL STORES, INC. PICAYUNE, MISSISSIPPI

Anhydrous Calcium Chloride
Sulphosalicylic Acid
Aluminon
Albumin Standards, KingsburyClark Method
Protinol Label Paste for tin and
plastics
Preparation of private formulas
THE FALES CHEMICAL COMPANY, Inc.
Manufacturing Chemists

CORNWALL LANDING, N. Y.





stries

#### CANADIAN NEWS

= by W. A. JORDAN =

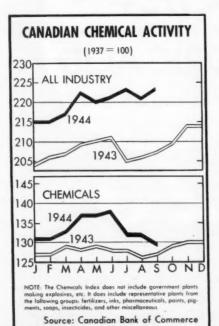
#### Postwar to See Increase in Research

NE outgrowth of Canada's industrial expansion during the war years has been an increased consciousness of the value of research on the part of both Government and industry, and present indications are that Canadian research work will be much more extensive in the future than was the case in the past. Already, with Government easing of excess profits tax regulations to exempt a percentage of research allocations from taxable income, increased activity is apparent in the industrial field.

Prior to the war, Canada on any proportional basis either of population or

Today, research grants to universities, and fellowship awards are more frequent and more substantial; more industries are requisitioning technical personnel, and a

national income was spending not more than one-eighth or one-tenth of what the U. S. A. or Russia was allotting to research, and probably not more than onethird of Great Britain's expenditure. A number of Canadian businesses were not large enough to support heavy research appropriations, and relied largely on the development work of American or British affiliates. Government allocations to the National Research Council totalled only about a million dollars a year to maintain a staff of 300 researchers.



number of organizations, particularly banking houses, are urging the setting aside of increased research appropriations by private industry, for it is realized that only by continual advancement can industry maintain its system of

The National Research Council has been expanded four-fold in staff, and receives six times the financial support of prewar days. There is every reason to believe that research work on the part of both Government and industry will be augmented, and coordinated, probably by means of the Council, so that corresponding scientific progress may be achieved in postwar years.

#### Salt Production Project

The Department of Mines and Resources is completing construction of a pilot plant at Malagash, Nova Scotia, to appraise the value of the process developed by the Department for the production of salt for the Maritime fisheries industry.

The Malagash deposits range from relatively pure halite to material containing substantial percentages of shale and anhydrite, which can be purified by means of froth flotation. However, in that this method of purification necessitates fine grinding of the feed, the salt recovered from the flotation cells is too fine grained to be acceptable to the fisheries industry, and must be melted, cast into blocks, and crushed to marketable size.

The pilot plant has been established to demonstrate the efficiency of the process and to evaluate the procedure under plant conditions so that the advisability of proceeding with a full scale unit may be determined.

#### Fertilizer Needs 1944-45

Official estimates place Canada's fertilizer needs for the 1944-45 crop year at an all-time high of approximately 20,000 tons of nitrogen, 46,000 tons of K2O, and 74,000 tons of P2O5. Although nitrogen consumption is expected to remain roughly the same as was the case last year, potash and phosphoric requirements are up 10,000 and 15,000 tons, respectively, over 1943-44 and stand at almost double 1939 tonnages.

Although Canada is devoid of potash or phosphate resources, the capacity of war-expanded nitrogen fixation facilities, rated at 210,000 tons per annum, is far

in excess of any possible domestic postwar fertilizer demand. During the past year Canada exported 162,000 tons of ammonium nitrate as fertilizer, of which 137,-000 tons were routed to the U.S.A., together with 100,000 tons of calcium cyanamide. The future of some \$30 million of nitrogen plants presents the Government with one of its knottiest postwar problems.

has

Ltd

rape

Ch

past

catio

for

Al

its u since

main

senti

waxe

for c

strict

ment

regul

strict

the L

resins

strict

devel

ease

impor

able.

metal

etc., 1

Res

Th

As far as potash and phosphate is concerned, Canada is primarily dependent on the U. S. A., with last season's imports of potash amounting to 60,000 tons. Phosphate rock imports totalled 310,000 tons, but even this was sufficient to supply only one half domestic needs for superphosphate, with the other half, 135,000 tons, shipped in from the U.S.A.

#### Sulfite Pulp May Offer Postwar Ammonia Market

According to the British Columbia Forestry Industry Commission, Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co., Ltd., is actively investigating the possible development of the ammonia sufite process, in cooperation with western pulp and paper producers, as a potential postwar market for anhydrous ammonia. To date no Canadian producer has utilized this method of manufacturing sufiite pulp, and very little Canadian research work has been published on the subject, due mainly, of course, to the Dominion's small prewar production of synthetic ammonia, and the basically low cost of lime, which is replaced by ammonia in the so-called ammonia process.

Prior to the war, Canadian paper companies were interested in the work of the Toten Mills, Norway, believed to be the only organization in the world employing ammonia in sulfite pulp production, but their interest did not extend to commercial consideration. Norwegian claims at that time were that ammonia tonnage consumption was much less than conventional lime requirements had been (supposedly sufficient only to neutralize the sulfuric content of the sulfurous acid liquor) and that whiter pulp could be more readily produced by the ammonia installation. Sufficient details of the economics of the process were not released, however, to establish the merits of the contention.

#### New Chemurgy Projects in West

Western Chemurgy, Ltd., has been incorporated and will operate a \$50,000 wheat starch-glucose unit in Moosejaw, the first such project to be located in Canada's west. The new industry will function on a relatively small scale until additional equipment can be obtained, with a processing capacity of about 600 bushels of wheat per day to yield ten tons of

Prairie Vegetable Oils, Ltd., has also located at Moosejaw and is erecting an oil extraction unit. The Wheat Board

Novembe

818

has appointed Prairie Vegetable Oils, Ltd., as official purchasing agent for all rape-seed grown in Western Canada.

#### Chemical Supplies Easing

A marked easing in the supply position of several important chemicals and raw materials has been evident during the past month with the rescinding of allocation orders which have been in effect for the past few years.

All restrictions have been removed on the sale and use of glycerine, permitting its use as an antifreeze for the first time since 1940, although ethylene glycol remains under modified allocation for essential needs. Vegetable and animal waxes, and castor oil have also been freed for civilian use.

The use of shellac, which has been restricted to essential maintenance requirements, is now permitted without confining regulation, and the lifting of tung oil restrictions has followed similar action in the U. S. A. East Indian natural varnish resins have been removed from the restricted list, mainly as a result of the development of numerous substitutes to ease the demand, and both domestic and imported beeswax are now freely available.

Regulations curtailing the use of small metal containers for paint, lighter fluid, etc., have also been eased somewhat, but the supply situation in this respect is still far from satisfactory.

#### McGill to Launch Special Studies on Fermentation

The House of Seagram has donated \$3,500 to McGill University in support of fermentation research as an initial contribution in the company's program for expanding its research activities in Canada. Investigations are to be primarily concerned with improving and extending the use of wheat and its products in the fermentation industries.

Initial research is to be directed mainly to penicillin and other anti-bacterial agents by the growth of micro-organisms on wheat products. Dr. David Siminovitch, who has returned to McGill after completing a two year post-doctorate course at the University of Minnesota, is to conduct the special studies.

#### New Oil Processing Plant

Victory Mills, Ltd., \$2 million vegetable oil processing plant now under construction on the Toronto waterfront, is scheduled to come into production during the month, and when completed will have a capacity of 225 tons of soybeans per day.

The new plant is unique in Canada in that it combines the continuous screw press and continuous solvent extractor methods of processing oil-bearing materials. It is possible to operate these units separately or in series, depending upon the type of raw material processed and the finished products desired.

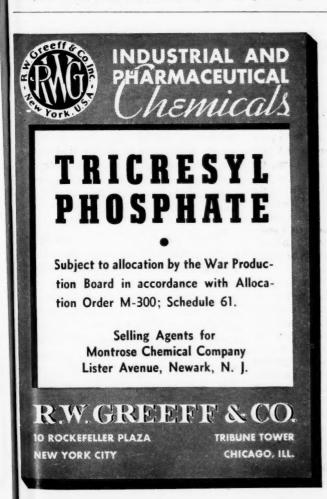
Initially, production emphasis will be placed on soya oil and soya flour, alpha protein (vegetable casein) and lecithin. In the future, attention will be given to expelling oils from flaxseed, rapeseed, sunflower seed, peanuts, copra, etc.

#### Chemical Exports, Imports Up

Canadian export trade in chemicals for the first nine months of this year has again shown a marked improvement rising from 1943's \$61 million to \$73 million for this year. The major gain has been recorded in foreign sales of fertilizer, up from \$12 million to \$18 million. Acid exports have declined \$0.5 million at \$1.7 million, and soda compounds are down a similar amount at \$2.6 million.

Imports, on the other hand, mainly from the U. S. A., have increased 15 per cent for the first eight months of the year to total \$55 million. The largest increases have been registered in fertilizer and paint and varnish categories.

L. E. WICKLUM has been appointed president and managing director of Frederick Stearns & Co. of Canada, Limited, Windsor, and its subsidiary, Nyal Company, Limited.





00

w.

in

i11

til

ith

els

of

150

ard

ies

#### MARKETS IN REVIEW

Ordnance-munitions chemical needs raised.

Contracts for 1945
being renewed.

Costs force some
ceilings upward.

Vitamins, penicillin
down further.

H2SO4, an unexpected
supply problem.

Pigments, a chronic shortage.

Heavy and fine chemicals, coal tar products and paint materials.

Formaldehyde tightening

A TIGHTENING of supply positions in our more basic and heavy tonnage chemicals, such as sulphuric acid, chlorine, ammonia, chrome derivatives, solvents, and other items essential to war production, has resulted from the necessity of stepping up the Ordnance and munitions programs during the last quarter. Both programs lagged somewhat earlier this year, and industry has been asked to provide 55 per cent of the 1944 military requirements or better during the July-December period.

These urgent heavy chemical requirements in turn appear to have adversely affected supplies available for even the most essential civilian activities, not excepting fertilizers for contemplated record food crops in 1945. Serious shortages already have developed in sulphuric acid required in superphosphate acidulating operations, and the unfavorable nitrogen supply outlook has not improved. Potash, on the other hand, appears ample for agricultural and chemical needs next year.

Chemical prices meanwhile have come in for more attention with the booking of 1945 deliveries of alkalies and other large-tonnage products. As far as sodium hydroxide, soda ash and chlorine are concerned, these contracts are being written at no change from quotations currently in effect. Price uncertainties thus have been removed in these materials, although there is reason to believe that alkali-making costs remain very firm, and that for some producers the costs increased over the year.

Contract prices for caustic soda are continued at \$2.30 per 100 lbs. for the 76 per cent solid material; \$2.70 for the flake

or ground; powdered, \$2.70, in carload quantities. Liquid caustic, 50%, sellers' tank cars, is \$1.95, and in buyer's tank cars, \$1.925; with 73 per cent liquid caustic at \$2.; and \$1.975, respectively. Carload quantities of soda ash are offered to contract buyers as follows: 58 per cent light ash, bulk, 90¢ per 100 lbs.; paper bags, \$1.05; burlap bags, \$1.13; extra light ash, bulk, 90¢; burlap bags, \$1.13. Dense ash, bulk, 95¢; burlap bags, \$1.15.

Liquid chlorine continues on the firm basis of \$1.75 for shipments in single unit tank cars; \$2. per 100 lbs. in multiple unit containers; three cars or more, \$2.; two cars, \$2.50; one car, \$3.

Higher prices have been effected for some other chemicals and related materials through the adjustment of ceilings. The maximum for copper sulphate monohydrate, which as a fungicide finds wide application in the potato-growing sections, was moved up 25¢ per 100 lbs. The retailer will have to pass on the increase to the consumer in the form of advances of 5¢ to 6¢ per 100 for the finished materials. Copper sulphate crystals remain unchanged at \$5. to \$5.50 per 100, while the monohydrate is established at \$9.20 to \$9.95. The ceiling adjustment in the latter was formed by higher manufacturing costs.

Acting on a directive isued by the Stabilization Director, OPA "unfroze" the gum rosin price list by establishing a price of \$5.85 for grade "K" as a compromise of the ceiling of \$5.61 and the \$6.05 price under the temporary "freeze" which prevailed June 28 to August 27. Later, the entire list of 13 gum rosin grades was upped 24¢ per 100 lbs. on the order of the Stabilization Director, who said the action was necessary "to maintain and encourage production." Manpower has been a problem in the South's naval stores industry and workers have been lost to war industries offering higher wages.

Without benefit of ceiling action, advances have also taken place recently in quicksilver, cinnamic alcohol, menthol, wattle bark (a tanning material) and oleo resin capsicum; while makers of synthetic resins containing more than 50 per cent gum rosin have been permitted to apply for price increases if output cannot be maintained at present ceilings. A series of price advances which has brought quicksilver up from its recent lows to a level of \$113. at this writing is in response to a reduction of available spot stocks and mine curtailment on the West Coast. Mercury mines in liberated Italian areas remain inactive.

Sulphuric acid capacity, already expanded to well above 9 million short tons annually through the construction ot contact and chamber acid facilities, including oleum, may have to be increased to meet the tentative Government requirements over 1945. Spent acid needed for superphosphate fertilizers and new sulphuric for industrial processes during 1944 will total 10,556,200 tons, with the supply for this period amounting to no more than 9,650,700 tons. The largest requirement, 2,852,900 tons, is for superphosphate; 2,188,600 tons will enter chemical processing, and 1,477,000 tons is needed this year for petroleum refining. Other sulphuric consumers in order of importance are paint and pigments, ammonium sulphate fertilizer, steel pickling, rayon and cellulose film, and non-ferrous metallurgical manufacture. Explosives other than Ordnance will need 742,600 tons.

Erection of new productive capacity, of course, is not the full solution to sulphuric acid problem now facing the War Production Board and the agencies planning for another record crop production during 1945. Acid-making facilities are expected to attain a capacity total of 9,426,600 tons on June 30, 1945, compared with the 8,393,100 tons made in 1943; but the string of tank cars required for hauling the basic chemical, spent acid principally, will have to be lengthened considerably. A hundred cars are needed immediately, and an additional 400 to 500 will be required when Ordnance plants still under construction are completed, and munitions and explosives outputs reach the peak set for them some time next year. Alkylation processes in the petroleum industry for the production of high-test motor fuels will take sulphuric on an expanding scale up to V-E Day. This industry's own building program may eventually absorb greater quantities of H2SO4 in the postwar period, and the same might be said for steel. Its use in the manufacture of superphosphate and ammonium sulphate, on the other hand, could be expected to drop below the wartime rate.

PRO

Paint and synthetic coatings industry, which has had its raw materials use restricted for the most part to military production, appears to be obtaining a greater share of various products essential to its activities. Tung oil, pine tar, gum and wood rosin have been removed from the critical No. 1 Group list by WPB, and shellac is being made available in larger quantities for bleaching and cutting operations. Natural gums are scarce, but some Copals have been brought in, and negotiations are being conducted with Government agencies for importing more during

The Chemical Warfare Service has been requisitioning much of the lead-free zinc,

(Continued on page 822)



PERSULPHATE OF AMMONIA

PERSULPHATE OF POTASH



JOSEPH TURNER & CO.

RIDGEFIELD, NEW JERSEY

435 N. MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO 11, ILL.

trolen m HIRO HATES

83 EXCHANGE PLACE

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

CERESINES, WHITE AND YELLOW

Petrolatums white oils

THE REFINERY OF CONTROLLED SPECIALIZATION

ENGLEWOOD, N. J. REFINERY, WARREN, PA.

E R W O

# **SILICO FLUORIDES**

SODIUM

ZINC

MAGNESIUM

AMMONIUM

HENRY SUNDHEIMER, INC.

Established 1908

103 Park Ave.

New York 17, N. Y.

2 ial ım om

nd ger rame tiarn-

ing

een

inc,

stries

forcing the paint manufacturers to resort to the use of the leaded zinc oxide pigments and thereby creating a secondary shortage in the latter types. CWS has been taking lead-free zinc at a rate of about 40,000 tons a year for smoke screen production out of the industry's production of 150,000 tons. The Army is now able to reduce that requirement, and there is valid reason to believe that WPB will be able to adopt a more liberal allocations policy with respect to lead-free pigments. Substitution of zinc sulfide for titanium dioxide by the paint manufacturers also has led to a severe shortage in the sulfide grades.

Titanium supplies on the whole continue insufficient for the needs of the paint industry and other consumers, and industry proposals have been made for the elimination of "leaks" which have been taking place under the titanium conservation order (M-353) in order to assure sufficient titanium shipments to manufacturers working on military business. Ratings would remain, according to the plan, but would be effective only if accompanied by a military certification.

Coating materials of various description and application are finding military uses which were unknown during the early stages of the war—making for shortages in raw materials which

were not supply problems a year or two ago. WPB has found it necessary to tighten the controls for copper and zinc naphthenates which are now used for mildewproofing of canvas, duck, rope and webbing. Only the lower copper content naphthenates are available to manufacturers of essential civilian goods, those with adequate copper content being set aside for military needs. There is also little likelihood that preference ratings will be modified at this time for marine paints. Proposals have been made by the Marine Paint IAC that automatic preference ratings be continued after Germany's defeat so that manufacturers can maintain sufficient stocks at convoy ports. In this group are primers, exterior paints, "topside" paints for camouflage, and interior

Resinous products for purposes other than coating compounds are not in the favorable supply position expected at this time as the result of expanded outputs. The higher rate of Ordnance production, for one thing, has apparently tightened formaldehyde again and this development is cited in connection with increased control of urea-formaldehyde resins. Both urea and melamines will only be in adequate supply for military essentials such as aircraft, life rafts, plywood and wet-strength paper. Small-order exemptions in both resins were reduced drastically.

Cresylic acid, however, is evidently not

now considered a shortage problem in the resins manufacturing industry, and a recent Tariff Commission report revealed that its stocks increased from 1,982,000 lbs. in January to 5,859,000 in July, one of the sharpest supply increases in the synthetic organics list. Cresylic acid imports from Great Britain have been a factor. In the case of synthetic acetic, stocks have gone down rather sharply, although production during the first seven months of this year ran slightly ahead of the same time in 1943. Peak output for synthetic acetic was reached in March this year at 27,720,000 lbs., from which point it receded to below 22,000,000 lbs. per month.

Ju

de

to

Th

ch

wh

tin

THOUSANDS OF SHORT TONS

shi

14,

Tul

De 38,

in

of the 000 fro 30,

lea

Sta

SUI

ton

end

ton

dat

of

ers

in

sur

Fel

use

cat

plicals

and

est

Plastic materials were among 42 products which WPB recently removed from the critical Group 1 list. They are acrylic resins, allyl resins, ethyl cellulose and polystyrene. Group 1 comprises materials in which the supply is insufficient to satisfy military and essential industrial demands. Chemicals which have been taken out of the same grouping include allyl alcohol, calcium carbonate, cobalt derivatives, dipentine, furfural, isopropyl acetate, methyl isobutyl ketone, styrene, thiourea and urea (not urea-formaledhyde compound). These reports will now be discontinued as the Conservation Division of WPB is being abolished.

Phenolic molding powder will remain under control, but allocations controls

(Continued on page 828)

# NOW! S&W 1306 1309 1305

In addition to S&W Aroplaz 1306, the alkyd replacement now finding wide use in interior architectural and industrial coatings, U.S.I. now announces two variations of popular 1306. They are Aroplaz 1309 and Aroplaz 1305.

The two new resins differ from 1306 mainly in oil content. S&W Aroplaz 1309 contains slightly less oil and dries correspondingly faster; 1305 is still shorter, thus drying even faster and harder.

The three resins may be blended in any proportion to produce intermediate stages of drying time, hardness, and flexibility.

Write, wire, or phone for further information and samples.

# ★ AVAILABLE QUICKLY WITHOUT PRIORITY ★ PERFORM LIKE MODIFIED ALKYDS

SP	ECIFIC	CATIO	NS	
AROPLAZ	1306 65% SOLIDS in MS	1306 75% SOLIDS in MS	1309 75% SOLIDS in MS	1305 85% SOLIDS in MS
Acid Value (Plastic)	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-20
Color (GH 1933)	7-9	7-9	8-10	8-10
Viscosity (GH)	T-V	Y-Z1	W-Y	Z1-Z3
Weight/Gal. @ 25C Reportable Oil Content	7.6 lbs.	7.8 lbs.	8.0 lbs.	8.2 lbs.
(Prox.) on plastic resin.	65%	65%	60%	44%

U.S. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS, INC.

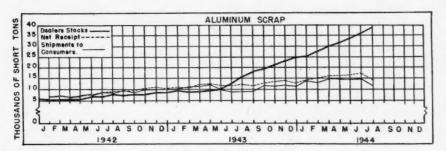
60° EAST 42ND ST., NEW YORK 17, N. Y. RESINS US IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES SERVICE TO FEREIZE BRANCHES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

#### CHEMICAL ECONOMICS & STATISTICS

#### Aluminum Scrap Activity Declines

Following the general trend of a dull nonferrous scrap metal market during July, dealers' receipts of aluminum scrap declined sharply from 17,100 to 14,391 tons, the lowest figure since January. This decline in receipts, however, did not check the steady rise in dealers' stocks which has been in evidence for a long time, as the drop in receipts was more

terials (scrap and pig iron) amounted to 8,943,000 gross tons in July, representing an increase of less than 1 percent over the 8,889,000 tons used in June. This increase was entirely due to the longer month, since the average daily melt of scrap and pig iron declined 3 percent. This reduction in the average daily melt was occasioned by decreases of 5, 3, and 1 percent, respectively, in the average daily use of purchased scrap, home scrap, and pig iron.



than offset by a still greater drop in shipments to consumers. Sales fell from 14,697 tons in June to 11,556 tons in July, the smallest monthly total since December 1943. Dealers' stocks rose to 38,523 tons compared with 35,688 tons in June.

11

#### Ferrous Scrap Suffers Slump

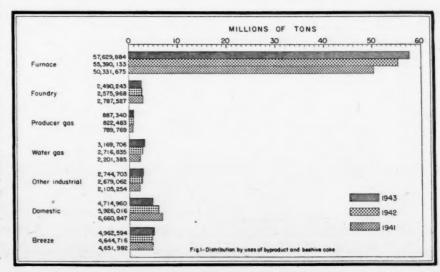
Stocks of iron and steel scrap at plants of consumers, suppliers, and producers at the end of July 1944 approximated 5,909,-000 gross tons, a decrease of 1 percent from the 5,991,000 tons reported on June 30, 1944, according to a statement released by the Bureau of Mines, United States Department of the Interior. Consumers stocks on July 31 were 4,770,000 tons, compared with 4,800,000 tons at the end of June, while the combined stocks of suppliers and producers were 1,139,000 tons as against 1.191.000 tons on the same dates. A decrease of 41,000 tons in stocks of scrap held by dealers and auto wreckers was the major factor in the decline in total inventories.

The amount of purchased scrap consumed during July was the smallest since February, 1943, but despite the decreased use stocks of this material held by consumers declined. This was undoubtedly caused by the reduction in scrap salvaged and produced, since inventories at suppliers' yards and producers' plants were also lessened. Combined scrap salvage and production during July were the lowest since the inclusion of such data in these studies in January, 1943.

The total consumption of ferrous ma-

#### Coke in 1943

The heavy demand for metallurgical coke by war industries and a shortage of solid fuels for domestic heating created widespread interest in coke production and distribution data in 1943. Although production of byproduct and beehive coke in the calendar year 1943 reached a new all-time high, total deliveries of coke exceeded the output and resulted in a reduction in stocks to the lowest point since 1926. The total consumption of coke in the United States in 1943, excluding imports, amounted to 71,636,836 tons, an increase of 2 percent over 1942 and 25 percent over the pre-war total in 1940. Shipments from beehive ovens in 1943 accounted for 11 percent of all coke deliveries, the same as in 1942, and in 1940, 5 percent. The expansion in blast-furnace capacities during the war period greatly increased requirements for metallurgical fuel and deliveries to blast furnaces in 1943 accounted for 80 percent of the total byproduct coke output and 87 percent of the beehive production compared with 74 percent and 80 percent, respectively, in 1940. The increased deliveries to iron furnaces in 1943 resulted in a gain of 36 percent over 1940 in furnace coke consumption. To meet the increased needs for blast-furnace coke, merchant byproduct-coke plants, which supplied but 3 percent of the furnace requirements in 1940, increased shipments so that in 1943 about 8 percent of the total coke for furnaces was obtained from merchant plants. Most of the additional coke required in blast furnaces was diverted from domestic trade, and shipments for domestic heating in 1943 totaled 4,714,960 tons, the lowest figure since 1927, and represented a decrease of 41 percent from 1940. Despite this sharp decrease, the domestic coke trade was the second largest coke-consuming channel and accounted for 7 percent of all large coke consumed. A significant increase of 17 percent over 1942 is noted in the quantity of coke used in the manufacture of water gas, mainly because of the increased demand for this fuel for domestic and industrial heating in New York and for ammonia synthesis in West Virginia. The consumption of foundry coke decreased for the second successive year because of limitations on castings; the quantity used in 1943 was 3 percent and 11 percent less than that in 1942 and 1941, respectively. The consumption of coke for miscellaneous industrial uses,



tries

Synthetic organic chemi	icals: U. S.	(in pounds		stocks, Janua	ary-July 1944		
Item	January	February	March	April	May	June	July
Acetanilide (technical and U.S.P.): Production Consumption	439,148 270,368	599,572 262,304	699 <b>,295</b> 368,643	643,396 289,051	367,342 209,126	90,461	177,754 85,020
Stocks	757,278	796,064	737,310	917,388	802,667	834,008	741,269
Production Consumption Stocks Acetic acid (natural and from calcium acetate): Production Consumption Consumption	25,234,708 19,555,315 9,436,835	23,835,226 17,210,363 8,004,120	27,719,588 17,990,378 9,192,322	24,471,598 17,156,759 9,263,196	25,185,075 18,003,498 9,438,528	22,994,169 17,636,695 7,954,401	21,870,652 16,052,392 6,430,917
Acetic acid (natural and from calcium acetate):2  Production	3,512,324	3,338,767	3,289,140	3,448,145	3,478,309	3,308,389	3,101,849
Consumption Stocks Acetic anhydride: <sup>3</sup>	1,529,208	18,230 1,509,517	1,279,686	1,060,371	1,292,042	1,201,607	12,396 1,189,695
	39,966,091 29,550,413 9,645,759	38,720,059 29,373,446 9,922,038	41,686,408 32,184,310 10,244,794	41,962,745 31,204,166 11,534,455	41,648,309 32,519,325 12,025,587	40,048,345 30,235,442 10,867,460	Published quarterly
Consumption Stocks Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin): Production	753,887	764,005	829,951	676,095	819,287	744,251	691,290
Consumption Stocks n-Butyl acetate:	749,336	814,695	881,272	596,025	960,934	1,012,263	971,657
n-Butyl acetate: Production	5,699,444	6,231,619	7,913,081	6,235,207	5,757,102	6,124,667	5,337,323
Consumption	149,275 2,298,399	2,808,377	2,596,717	3,145,099	164,011 3,911,193	196,128 3,056,241	3,055,406
Stocks Creosote oil, tar distillers (gallons):5 Production	11,305,961	11,233,805	11,633,703	10,869,901	10,408,347	10,156,706 1,039,091	8,313,012
Consumption Stocks Creosote oil, byproduct (gallons): Production	810,998 19,155,075	1,013,396 23,969,329	1,013,209 25,724,682	828,796 26, <b>5</b> 22,738	882,897 26,632,177	1,039,091 24,846,244	835,284 22,735,041
Production Consumption Stocks Cresols, meta-para:	2,965,392 160,186 1,380,822	3,236,392 36,021 1,711,595	2,983,970 93,488 1, <b>5</b> 16,362	3,562,500 65,254 1,955,584	3,590,622 74,816 1,674,474	3,568,836 28,549 <b>1,5</b> 15,015	3,448,501 47,519
Cresols, meta-para:			537,482				1,308,375
Production Consumption Stocks Cresols, ortho-meta-para:	562,320 151,606	648,718 301,729	147,562 · 167,351	640,698 294,448	690,558 458,644	531,608 153,923	435,372 150,949
Production Production	584,661	758,389	971,533	655,213	861,868	866,565	808,773
Production Consumption Stocks Cresylic acid, crude:	304,561	325,759	211,190	4		:	:
Production	1,965,334	2,237,695	2,014,785	2,141,226	2,010,930	1,951,678	2,274,014
Production Consumption Stocks Cresylic acid, refined:	1,306,714	1,600,825	1,265,794	1,438,474	1,491,916	1,079,905	1,457,560
Production	2,723,855	3,747,714	3,737,173	3,342,989	3,782,406	3,257,439	3,552,622
Production Consumption Stocks Diethyl ether (all grades):	1,982,414	2,107,819	2,365,739	2,154,511	2,016,307	2,229,757	5,858,702
Diethyl ether (all grades): Production Consumption	4,967,093	4,217,884	5,547,268	5,484,234	5,479,999	4,619,999	4,988,529
Consumption Stocks Ethyl acetate (85 per cent):	2,463,017	2,394,500	3,463,471	2,741,646	495,282 1,317,271	353,610 1,895,131	757,005 2,039,003
Production Consumption Stocks	9,914,309 1,513,656 5,105,921	9,016,264 1,304,683 4,728,572	10,176,203 1,585,029 6,029,911	7,675,579 1,201,397 5,323,248	8,213,741 1,344,163 5,397,266	8,772,412 1,135,158 6,570,952	7,771,456 1,409,871 6,135,466
Lactic acid (edible): Production Consumption	427,944	288,344	304,732	381,579	368,974	4	264,254
Stocks	345,584	369,851	334,257	307,900	371,275	267,098	298,108
Lactic acid (technical): Production Consumption	246,138 10,009	315,674 15,655	256,698 18,788	322,810 21,863	238,526 21,584	374,340 15,359	315,535 14,579
Stocks Methyl chloride (all grades): Production	172,358	219,212	155,841	240,820	1 936 596	173,900 2 001 151	286,435
Production Consumption Stocks Naphthalene, byproduct (less than 79° C.): Production	1,291,121	1,317,988 934,583	1,990,710 700,022	2,136,340 718,323	1,936,596 871,972	<b>2,001</b> ,151 709,295	2,053,749 613,422
Naphthalene, byproduct (less than 79° C.):	9,368,375	9,121,505	8,682,110	8,288,927	9,094,765	8,230,393	8,239,513
Stocks	2,447,785	2,990,248	2,892,682	3,227,748	2,802,080	2,343,626	2,466,724
Naphthalene, tar distillers (less than 79° C.):  Production	15,072,813	15,744,644	17,616,262	17,013,390	15,368,562	15,725,696	15,741,231
Consumption	9,827,554	8,270,015	8,474,152	9,371,842	9,728,602	8,790,914	7,166,598
Stocks Naphthalene, refined (79° C. and over): Production	7,268,318	7,768,540	8,180,156	7,578,823	7,076,885	7,294,741	6,350,584
Consumption Stocks	4,061,657 3,042,885	4,163,541 2,783,416	4,543,373 2,910,302	4,423,257 2,604,018	4,575,096 1,785,706	4,738,623 1,356,642	4,767,323 1,454,378
Oxalic acid (technical): Production Consumption	1,490,234	1,447,985	1,517,309	1,367,874	. 1,550,038	1,584,652	1,354,572
Stocks Phenobarbital and sodium salts:	681,722	764,709	443,151	452,486	351,875	437,740	414,764
Production Consumption	22,484	25,361	20,797	21,283	24,683	20,171	12,258
Stocks	66,415	72,870	46,380	52,325	51,342	56,424	49,813
Production Consumption Stocks	9,205,342 2,570,729 1,564,253	9,675,900 2,621,906 1,735,855	10,345,136 2,546,644 1,982,944	10,607,574 2,537,067 1,780,311	10,713,572 2,441,743 2,403,789	9,664,363 3,138,638 2,909,286	10,643,510 2,934,479 2,954,420
Riboflavin (for human use): Production	9,783	8,856	12,351	8,982	9,039	7,629	5,836
Consumption Stocks	24,151	26,170	31,504	35,759	39,228	40,051	41,937
Production	653,798	663,816	630,775 124,205	520,867	336,835 38,781	234,014	246,450
Consumption Stocks	198,104 1,392,334	237,139 1,346,134	124,205 1,469,082	91,671 1,606,434	38,781 1,650,100	1,624,284	21,879 1,497,830

tion

suc fac a v ind but SuF con dur been for hiġl yea I mat used for The cov synt suga indu in t thar U Jan tons tons of b on . ber cord trib P land of 1

Mech

Sulpi Ur Sulpl Ur Sei Ble Soda Semi mis 15

Nov

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Statistics of production of recovered acetic acid are confidential and therefore are not included in these data.

<sup>2</sup> Statistics reported here for acetic acid produced by direct process from wood and from calcium acetate are collected and compiled by the Bureau of the Census.

<sup>3</sup> Includes acetic anhydride produced from acetic acid by the vapor-phase process.

<sup>4</sup> CONFIDENTIAL because publication would reveal operations of individual companies.

<sup>5</sup> Includes statistics reported by distillers of purchased tar only.

<sup>6</sup> Statistics reported here for croesote oil represent oil produced by byproduct coke-oven operators and are collected and compiled by the Coal Economics Division of the Bureau of Mines.

<sup>7</sup> Includes statistics reported to the Bureau of Mines by byproduct coke-oven operators and compiled by the Coal Economics Division, Bureau of Mines, in addition to those reported to the United States Tariff Commission by tar distillers.

<sup>8</sup> Statistics reported here for crude naphthalene represent naphthalene produced for sale by byproduct coke-oven operators and are collected and compiled by the Coal Economics Division of the Bureau of Mines. The grades, melting at less than 74° C., 74° to 76° C., and 76° to less than 79° C., represent production for sale.

<sup>9</sup> These statistics are for three grades of crude naphthalene: The grade solidifying at less than 74° C., produced for sale only; the grade solidifying between 74° C. and 76° C.; and the grade solidifying at more than 76° C., but less than 79° C. As there is some conversion between grades, the data include some duplication.

<sup>20</sup> Statistics of production, consumption, and stocks of acetylsulfathiazole are included with those of sulfa drugs.

Source: Statistics collected and compiled by the U. S. Tariff Commission and issued jointly by the U. S. Tariff Commission and the War Production Board.

such as nonferrous smelting, the manufacture of rock wool, sugar refining, and a variety of other uses classified as "other industrial" increased slightly over 1942 but was 56 percent higher than in 1940.

#### Sugar Consumption Increases

Preliminary information shows that consumption of sugar in the United States during the first eight months of 1944 has been more than 450,000 tons higher than for the same period of 1943 and also higher than was anticipated earlier this vear.

In addition, the equivalent of approximately 700,000 tons of sugar has been used in the form of high-test molasses for the manufacture of industrial alcohol. The enlarged wartime alcohol program covers largely the industrial need of the synthetic rubber program. Including the sugar-bearing materials so diverted to industrial alcohol, consumption of sugar in the United States currently is higher than in peacetime.

U. S. production of beet sugar for January through August totaled 47,000 tons. During the same period, 749,000 tons were distributed, thus reducing stocks of beet sugar from a total of 838,000 tons on January 1 to 136,000 tons on September 1. This is the lowest inventory recorded for this date by the Office of Distribution's Sugar Branch since 1935.

Production of cane sugar in the mainland area during the first eight months of 1944 was 84,000 tons, and arrivals in

the United States from off-shore areas totaled 3,746,000 tons-making a total of 3,830,000 tons for the period. Distribution, on the other hand, totaled 4,181,000 tons. This excess of distribution over production and arrivals, after minor adjustments, reduced stocks of cane sugar from the 928,000 tons on hand January 1 to 545,000 tons on hand September 1.

With the Axis dominating important sugar-producing areas, notably Java and the Commonwealth of the Philippines, The quota was raised because the improved shipping situation had resulted in increased arrivals from off-short

#### Sulfuric Acid Capacity Expanded

The sulfuric acid industry of the nation will achieve peak capacity of 9,426,600 tons per year around June 30, 1945, when plants now being constructed have been

Sugar Statistics-January-August 1, 1944

(thousands of short tons, raw value)		_	
В	eet Sugar	Cane Sugar <sup>3</sup>	Total <sup>2</sup>
Stocks January 1, 1944	838	928	1.766
Production and arrivals, JanAug.	749	3,830	3,877
Distribution	749	4,181	4,930
Stocks, September 1, 1944	136	545	681
Breakdown of Distribution, January-August 194 (thousands of short tons, raw value)			
	19441	1943	Increase
Total	4,930	4,447 513	483
For export and military, as sugar	534	513	483 21
Civilian (and non-civilian manufactured articles for melting, lend-lease and similar needs)	4,396	3,934	462

<sup>1</sup> August data preliminary.
<sup>2</sup> Failure of data to balance due to preliminary reports and other minor adjustments.

the Caribbean area has become increasingly important as the sugar granary of the United States and our Western allies. This, together with shipping difficulties, and reduced production in some domestic areas, made rationing necessary and later resulted in international allocation.

In addition, industrial users have received 80 percent of their 1941 use of sugar during the first eight months of 1944, whereas in the first seven months of 1943, they received only 70 percent. completed, the War Production Board has announced.

This increase from 1943 capacity of 8,303,100 tons will not, however, make it possible for the industry to keep up with demands, the WPB said. Demands for 1944 are expected to reach 10,556,200 tons, compared with an estimated supply of 9,650,700 tons for this period. For the first six months of 1945 demand is expected to be 5,663,600 tons compared with an estimated supply of 5,251,000 tons. The figures are exclusive of ordnance requirements. Some of the deficit is expected to be made up by re-use of spent acid from ordnance plants.

The WPB said the 9.4 million-ton peak capacity will be reached following completion of new plants this year and next at Standard Wholesale & Phosphate Co., Baltimore; Davison Chemical Co., Baltimore: General Chemical Co., Front Royal, Va.; Consolidated Chemical Co., Houston: Stauffer Chemical Co., Dominguez, Calif.; Garfield Chemical Co., Garfield, Utah; and Consolidated Chemical Co., Baton Rouge.

#### Production of Wood Pulp, by Process, 1940-19431, 2

	Production in tons of 2,000 pounds								
Process All processes	1940 8,959,559	1941 *10,375,422	1942 *410,783,430	1943 49,626,705					
Mechanical, total <sup>3</sup>	1,842,875	2,152,487	42,276,126	42,130,302					
Groundwood <sup>3</sup> Defibrated, exploded, asplund fiber and	1,578,530	1,787,712	1,756,333	1,563,960					
similar grades <sup>2</sup>	264,345	364,775	4519,793	4566,342					
Sulphite fiber, total	2,607,789	2,918,780	2,930,272	2,436,502					
Unbleached	995,700 1,612,089	1,215,649	1,213,066 1,717,206	883,306 1,553,196					
Sulphate fiber, total	3,747,992	*4,526,611	*4,738,266	4,235,724					
Unbleached Semi-bleached Bleached <sup>5</sup>	3,163,378 131,332 453,282	*3,703,502 163,915 659,194	3,926,814 158,862 652,590	3,486,535 147,040 602,149					
Soda fiber, bleached and unbleached <sup>5</sup>	532,387	479,935	462,065	418,868					
Semi-chemical, off quality, screenings and miscellaneous <sup>2</sup>	228,516	297,609	376,701	405,309					

\*\*Tource: 1943 and the last nine months of 1942, Pulp Allocation Office, Forest Products Bureau, War Production Board; the first three months of 1942, and the years 1941 and 1940, Bureau of the Census.

\*\*Data on the production and consumption of wood pulp have been revised to show separately information on "Defibrated, exploded, asplund fiber and similar grades" of pulp. This classification covers pulp manufactured by such recently developed pulping processes as wet refining, steam explosion and dry pressing in hammer mills. The pulps produced by these processes are used in the manufacture of high strength building papers and wall board. Data for these types of pulp were previously included in "Groundwood" and "Semi-chemical, off quality, screenings and miscellaneous" pulps, and information for the years prior to 1940 has not yet been revised on the new basis. However, these processes are recent developments in the field of pulp manufacture, and it is believed that the production of these types of pulp represented a much smaller proportion of all pulp produced in the earlier years than has been the case since 1940.

\*Revised to exclude data for one Canadian mill formerly reported by the parent company in the United States as a United States mill.

\*Revised in accordance with corrected reports of three mills for 1942 and 1943.

\*The data for "Soda fiber" and "Bleached sulphate fiber" pulp have been revised in accordance with the corrected reports of one company.

#### Use of Lead Scrap Up in July

Consumption of lead-base scrap in July was up again to the May level, after a 16 percent rise from the June low point, according to the Bureau of Mines. United States Department of the Interior. During the first three months of 1944 there was not much variation in consumption from a mean of about 36,000 short tons per month, but during the next four months the rate of activity exhibited comparatively large variations and the

6

u

mean monthly consumption dropped to about 32,000 tons.

The increase in lead scrap consumption, from 28,913 tons in June to 33,470 tons in July, is accounted for by an increase in the melting of battery lead plates from 16,861 tons in June to 19,356 tons in July, a sharp rise of 857 tons or 115 percent in the remelting of common babbitt scrap, and by moderately increased consumption of most other lead scrap items. The only item whose use decreased more than a nominal amount was type- and lead-babbitt dross of which 1,337 tons were treated in July compared with 1,809 tons in June. Receipts of lead scrap by smelters and remelters did not vary much from the June figures either in total or in the individual items. Consumers' stocks dropped 3 percent or 1,920 tons to 71,141 tons at the end of July which is 11 tons below the monthly average for the first 7 months of 1944. Inventories of most of the different kinds of scrap declined moderately, but stocks of battery lead plates fell to 27,413 tons from 28,637 tons at the end of June.

The estimated recoverable lead content of lead-base scrap consumed in July totaled 23,926 short tons compared with 20,594 tons in June and emerged in pig metals and fabricated products approximately as follows:

					June (Per cent)	July (Per cent)
In	antimonial lead				. 51	52
In	soft lead				. 24	24
In	solder				. 10	10
In	bearing metals				. 7	8
In	type metals				. 8	6
					100	100

Production of secondary white metal pigs and bars increased 970 tons in July to 21,894 tons; shipments to consumers decreased to 21,696 tons compared with 22,368 tons in June and stocks held by smelters at the end of July totaled 18,027 tons compared with 17,826 tons at the end of June.

#### Phosphate Rock Production Up

Total mine production of phosphate rock in the first half of 1944, according to reports of producers to the Bureau of Mines, United States Department of the Interior, was over a quarter of a million tons greater than in the similar period of 1943, reaching 2,851,561 long tons. Phosphate rock sold or used in the first half of 1944, 2,682,601 tons, was over 300,000 tons greater than the corresponding period of 1943, and the value, \$10,183,358, was more than a million and a half dollars greater. The average value of phosphate rock sold or used increased from \$3.67 in the first half of 1943 to \$3.80 in the similar period of 1944, increases being shown in nearly all classes of rock. Total stocks in producers' hands decreased, owing largely to the marked decline in Florida stocks.

Wartime restrictions prevent the publi-

Phosphate-rock industry in the U. S. January-June 1943-44

		1943			1944	
		Value a	t mines		· Value at	mines
Production (mined)	Long tons 2,581,795	Total	Average	Long tons 2,851,561	Total	Average
Sold or used by producers: Florida: Land pebble Soft rock Hard rock	1,590,418 24,814 15,328	\$5,204,696 115,219 85,387	\$3.27 4.64 5.57	1,876,080 34,705 12,830	\$6,434,749 157,368 82,718	\$3.43 4.53 6.45
Total, Florida	1,630,560	5,405,302	3.31	1,923,615	6,674,835	3.47
Tennessee <sup>2 8</sup> Idaho Montana Virginia	636,321 60,204 32,530	2,854,912 282,151 125,607	4.49 4.69 3.86	620,584 58,163 80,239	2,872,425 302,969 333,129	4.63 5.21 4.15
Total, United States	2,359,615	8,667,972	3.67	2,682,601	10,183,358	3.80
Stocks in producers' hands, June 30:						
Florida	1,400,000	1	1	881,000	1	1
Tennessee <sup>2 3</sup>	545,000	1	1	4405,000	1	1
Other	2,000	1	1	5,000	1	1
Total stocks	1,947,000	1	1	41,291,000	1	1

Figures not available.
 Virginia included with Tennessee.
 Includes brown-rock matrix of sinter grade and sintered brown rock.
 Does not include plant stocks of washer-grade matrix.

cation of data on phosphate rock imports or exports for the first six months of either 1943 or 1944. These restrictions likewise prohibit the showing of apparent domestic consumption during the first half of either of these years.

In the first half of 1944, phosphate rock was mined in Florida, Tennessee, Idaho, and Montana, and apatite in Virginia. Florida, as usual, was the leading shipper, its marketed production being over three times that of Tennessee, its nearest competitor. Shipments of Florida land pebble and soft rock increased, but those of hard rock declined. The average values of land pebble and hard rock increased, the latter considerably. The average reported value of soft rock declined slightly. Total values of shipments of land pebble and soft rock were greater in the first six months of 1944 than in the similar period of 1943, but that of hard rock was less. The quantity of Tennessee rock sold or used in the first half of 1944 was considerably less than in the corresponding period of 1943, but a slight increase was shown in the total value. Idaho showed a decrease in the quantity of phosphate rock sold or used in the first six months of 1944 over the January to June period of 1943, with an increase in both average and total values. Montana shipments in the first six months of 1944 were more than double those of the corresponding period of 1943, with increases in total and average values.

#### Lime Sales Increase

Entry of the United States from the construction into the production phase of the war program last year raised total sales of "open-market" lime, as reported to the Bureau of Mines, to 6,596,615 tons, a new record high exceeding the 1942 record level by 8 per cent. Sales of hydrated lime amounted to 1,313,388 tons while quicklime sales aggregated 5,283,227

Total lime sales for chemical and industrial uses last year amounted to 4,307,-799 tons, 14 per cent over the 1942 level, and distributed as follows (in tons): carbide and cyanide, 355,092; glassworks, 208,166; insecticides and disinfectants, 75,125; metallurgical, steel flux, 1,174,654; ore concentration, 680,343; other, 45,471; paper mills, 543,335; tanneries, 69,222; water purification, 395,830, and other, 760,561. With the exception of the paper and tanning industries, all sales were higher than 1942 levels.

Due in part to increased use of deadburned dolomite as a patching material in open-hearth and electric furnaces, sales of refractory lime (dead-burned dolomite) in 1943 amounted to 1,276,725 tons, as compared with 1,229,357 tons for the preceding year.

Factory and Warehouse Stocks of Various Oils:

(In 1000 pounds)		
Aug. 31, 1944	July 31, 1944	Aug. 31, 1943
Cottonseed, crude 29,589	30,186	32,588
Cottonseed, refined 183,448	241,270	139,909
Peanut, crude 9,814	10,080	11,280
Peanut, refined 32,852	35,920	29,376
Coconut, crude 100,013	113,050	153,142
Coconut, refined 3,293	3,366	3,682
Corn, crude 11,429	10,330	3,682
Corn, refined 8,927	11,218	15,953
Soybean, crude 106,858	134,000	120,657
Soybean, refined 126,923	131,117	90,596
Palm, crude 54,074	58,111	74,937
Palm, refined	43	326
Babassu, crude 5,491	2,411	9,603
Babassu, refined	105	447
Rapeseed 15,639	17,092	23,694
Linseed 322,952	320,267	177,211
China wood or tung 24,597	25,042	28,184
Castor 53,376	56,528	43,845
Sesame 3,730	1,904	1,451
Oiticica 4,585	4,723	6,510

# What



# IS "FREE ENTERPRISE"?

#### **SARANAC BAG SEALERS FOR**

- . . ALL PAPER BAGS
- . . GLASSINE BAGS
- . . . CELLOPHANE BAGS
- . . BURLAP BAGS WITH PAPER LINING
- . . BAGS WITH ONE OR MORE LININGS

In one sense, "Free Enterprise" means doing things without bureaucratic interference. In your business this means planning for wisest use of capital, labor, machines, materials.

In reality it is planning to increase production at lower cost in order to meet post-war competition.

Saranac machines are developed to do exactly this, backed by 50 years of experience. The engineering staff of Saranac, manufacturer of the world's largest line of wire stitching machinery, is constantly working on new methods for doing the job quicker—better—cheaper.

Saranac systems help manufacturers help themselves. Why not call on their experience in your planning? There is no obligation.

#### SARANAC MACHINE COMPANY

Manufacturer of the World's Largest Line of Wire Stitching Machinery

BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN =

## -FREEPORT

Ample stocks of 99.5% pure crude sulphur—free from arsenic, selenium and tellurium—plus up-to-date production and shipping facilities at our mines at Port Sulphur, Louisiana, and Freeport, Texas, assure our customers the utmost in steady, dependable service. Freeport Sulphur Company, 122 East 42nd Street, New York

# SULPHUR

# for COAL TAR PRODUCTS



r

e

:)

43

ies

WITH unusual production and delivery facilities, plants in 17 strategic locations, and offices in major cities, Reilly offers a complete line of coal tar bases, acids, oils, chemicals and intermediates. Booklet describing all of these products will be mailed on your letterhead request.

REILLY TAR & CHEMICAL CORPORATION
NEW YORK 18 • INDIANAPOLIS 4 • CHICAGO 8
17 PLANTS TO SERVE THE NATION



How many of these calls are due to skin irritations in your plant? Tarbonis can stop them! Not merely a protective—effective in clearing up the more difficult conditions. Clean and neat and can be applied on the job—promptly reduces itching and irritation. Many outstanding plants whose names are on every tongue in America appreciate the quick and effective action of Tarbonis. Write us for sample, dispensing manual and booklet for employee.

#### THE TARBONIS COMPANY

1220 HURON ROAD . CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

(Continued from page 822)

have been lifted for cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate for the manufacture of civilian plastics. This action, taken early in October, also eased civilian restrictions for urea and melamine resins although a fortnight later the board found it necessary to tighten the urea-melamine control as noted previously.

Heavy Chemicals. Where manpower availability permits, outputs are being pushed to meet fourth quarter war requirements. Contract shipments of alkalies, ammonia, chlorine, acids and many metal derivatives are increasing, leaving little or nothing available for sale on the spot markets. Some of the chrome chemicals reflect this development by strengthening prices in resale quarters. Sodium bichromate, for example, is reported available as high as 10¢ lb. for small lots compared with recent quotations of around 81/2¢ for immediate delivery. It is also understood that solid caustic soda is named by some dealers up to \$2.40 per 100 lbs. Increased demands are reported for calcium chloride for dehydration and moisture and ice control, and for activated carbon, which is utilized more extensively in water treatment, penicillin extraction and purification, and other industrial uses. Potassium compounds in general are somewhat difficult to obtain in desired quantities, including potassium hydroxide, potassium permanganate and potassium carbonate.

Fine Chemicals. Offerings of imported tartaric acid have been made in the market at from 751/2¢ to 75¢ lb., according to quantity, or at levels which are said to be only a few cents above the domestic manufacturers' prices. Brazilian menthol quotations have fluctuated considerably under the influence of crop and weather news in the producing country, and at this writing is slightly firmer at \$15 to \$16 per lb. Penicillin is appearing in larger quantities as the result of expanded production and prices quoted to hospitals, are over the wide range of \$2.40 to \$6 per 100.000 units. The inside quotation compares with the previous low of \$3.20. There has been some improvement in the supply of salicylates. The large manufacturers of synthetic camphor continue to lag in the matter of deliveries despite heavy production. Chemical manufacturers have effected further price reductions for the synthetic vitamins. Riboflavin (B2) was reduced \$30 per kilo to \$200 in quantities of 100 grams or more. Thiamin hydrochloride (B1) was given a further reduction of \$20 per kilo to \$160.

Coal Tar Products. Benzidine aromatic naphtha, dinitrophenol and xylene are among surplus offerings listed recently by the Defense Supplies Corp. for sale, but the quantities are still too small to interest the trade. The largest benzol allocation in October was made for phenol processes—2.050,000 gallons; aniline was accorded

1,282,600, chlorobenzene 638,824, and solvents 444,429 gallons. The bulk of benzol production continued to go to ethylbenzene-styrene processes and for aviation gasoline blends. Supplies of naphthalene have been denied for moth repellent, excepting "hardship" cases. Pyridine also is being allocated carefully because of continued large requirements for sulfapyridine, medicinals, water repellents, dyes and rubber chemicals. Its use in vitamin manufacture is restricted to 65 per cent of requests.

Paint Materials. Chrome pigments continue in short supply for civilian use and have become the special concern of the WPB Chemicals Bureau. Chromium oxide green and zinc chromate are now available only to essential military uses where the specific uses of these pigments is shown and where resort to substitutes is not possible. Alkyd resins for synthetic coatings were given only 66 per cent of the phthalic anhydride requested. A reserve of phthalic is maintained for interim allocations of alkyds for military uses only. A currently larger supply of glycerin available for coatings cannot be utilized by the industry because of the phthalic bottleneck. A strong tone in linseed oil reflects a tight supply situation in flaxseed. Large crushers announced a change in the method of selling linseed oil in drums by reverting to a non-returnable drum basis. Refined fish oils recently have developed easier price trends.

# PENACOL

#### RESORCIN

TECHNICAL

U.S.P.

# CATECHOL C. P. CRYSTALS RESUBLIMED

Samples and prices on request

PENNSYLVANIA COAL PRODUCTS

PETROLIA . PENNSYLVANIA

Cables PENACOL

Phones Bruin, Pa., 2641



The Mark of Quality



# COPPER CARBONATE

COPPER

FERRIC SULPHATE

Write for Free Literature

#### TENNESSEE CORPORATION

Atlanta, Georgia

Lockland, Ohio

## MARBLEHEAD

High Calcium

#### CHEMICAL LIME

For Chemical and Industrial Purposes

Four Forms: Powdered Quick Lime—Pebble Lime—Hydrated Lime—Lump Lime

#### MARBLEHEAD LIME CO.

160 N. La Salle Street

Chicago, Illinois

# SULPHUR CRUDE 99½% PURE

Free from amenic, selenium and tellurium

MINES-Clemens, Brazoria County, Texas

#### JEFFERSON LAKE SULPHUR CO., INC.

SALES DIVISION

809 BANKERS MORTGAGE BLDG., HOUSTON 2, TEXAS



# R FOOL-PROOF

RATE-OF-FLOW METER

The introduction of a new line of Rotameters by the Cochrane Corporation is important news for industrial firms concerned with flow measurement. For the series 100-Rotameter is not just another Rotameter. It is a better and more trustworthy instrument, combining greater accuracy, ruggedness, simplicity and effectiveness with moderate cost.

#### SOME EXCLUSIVE FEATURES ARE-

- 1. SPRING-LOADED CON-STANT TENSION GUIDE ROD.
- 2. SPRING FLOAT STOPS.
- 3. HIGH PRESSURE STUFF-ING BOXES.
- 4. POSITIVE EXTERNAL AD-JUSTMENT OF STUFFING BOXES.
- 5. WHITE-BACKED METER-ING TUBE.
- 6. REMOVABLE CALIBRA-TION SCALE.

Write for a copy



of Publication R-100

COCHRANE CORPORATION 3184 N. 17th Street Philadelphia 32, Pa.

ROTAMETERS

tries

#### LEGAL ADVENTURES OF A CHEMIST

## 24. The Case of the Incompetent Clerk

The Munroe bank held a draft drawn on Chemist Smith to pay for certain raw materials, Smith filled out a check payable to the bank for the required amount, left it unsigned on his desk, forgot about the matter until the next morning, and the check could not be found.

"Must have got in the waste basket," Smith assured himself, made out a new check for the bank and forgot all about the missing one.

A week later Chemist Smith discharged his bookkeeper for general incompetence, and when he received his next monthly statement from the bank he noticed that the check in question had been charged twice.

"What does this mean?" Smith demanded, the bank investigated, and ascertained that the bookkeeper had stolen the missing check, forged Chemist Smith's signature, added an "s" after the word "bank" and had cashed the check in a distant city under the name of "Munroe Banks." Then, when the check came in,

it had been paid and charged to Smith's account.

"You know the law is that you can't charge a forged check to me, so you'll have to credit this back to my account," Smith pointed out.

"That may be true, as a general proposition, but it doesn't hold when there's been any carelessness on your part," the bank countered.

"Where have I been careless?"

"In not reporting that there was a missing check, especially after you had to fire the bookkeeper."

This point came before the Pennsylvania Supreme Court in the case of Pure Oil Pipe Line vs. Columbia N. Bank, reported in 119 Atlantic Reporter, 607, where the Court ruled in Chemist Smith's favor.

"The single question is whether Smith, on ascertaining that an unsigned check was missing, owed the bank the duty of reporting to it that fact. In our opinion no such duty existed. There is no contention that the bookkeeper had authority to sign Smith's name to checks.

## 25. The Case of the Stained Paper Bags

"Ship No. 7 paper bags with bill of lading attached to a draft for the price," Chemist Smith wrote, the car was wrecked in transit, the bags specified in the order were stained by ditch water, and the manufacturer demanded payment of the draft.

"I got no bags," Smith protested. "You took the bill of lading in your own name, and the shipment was yours till I got the B'Lading."

"No—it was yours as soon as I loaded it," the manufacturer contended, the parties went to court, and the Supreme Court of South Carolina in Greenwood Grocery Co. vs. Canadian Company reported in 5 A.C. 261, ruled in Chemist Smith's favor.

"Taking the bill of lading making the goods deliverable to the order of the seller, who is himself the consignor, is very strong evidence that the seller in delivering the goods to the carrier intended to reserve the title until payment of the purchase money, and when a draft for the price is drawn on the purchaser with such bill of lading attached the title does not ordinarily pass to him until the draft is paid," said the Court, and the same rule has been laid down by the Courts of Georgia, Alabama, California, Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New York, Montana, Ohio, Pennsylvania, North Carolina, Tennessee and Virginia.

# Producers of SULPHUR

Large stocks carried at all times, permitting prompt shipments . . . Uniformly high purity of 99½% or better . . . Free of arsenic, selenium and tellurium.

TEXAS GULSULPHUR
75 E.45° Street New York 17,NY.
Mine: New York, Texas





of ed

ler ıu-

aft. 011

ne.

got

led

ar-

urt

erv

1 5

or.

the

the is

in inent

aft

ser

itle

the

the the nia.

aslisna, en-

SH

K20

NY

. Y.

tries

HEAVY CHEMICALS

SULPHURIC ACID ELECTROLYTE

MURIATIC ACID SALT CAKE

TEXINE ACID INHIBITOR ALUMINUM SULPHATE AMMONIA ALUM

POTASSIUM SULPHATE

BONE BLACK BONE MEAL

BONE FLOUR

BONE GREASE BONE OIL

BONE GLUE

HIDE GLUE

DIGESTA BONE MEAL

EDIBLE GELATIN EXTRACTED BONE GLUE

MEAT SCRAP

TANKAGE

SULPHATE OF AMMONIA

TALLOW

FLESHING GREASE

OUR LARGE, MODERN, CONVENIENTLY LOCATED PLANTS POTASH ALUM

staffed by able chemists and engineers, assure your getting the chemical content you specify and delivery when promised

SALES OFFICES

SAN FRANCISCO HOUSTON

PLANT LOCATIONS

FORT WORTH, TEXAS SAN FRANCISCO,CAL. BASTROP, LA.
BATON ROUGE, LA. HOUSTON, TEXAS BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA WOBURN, MASS. LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES INC.

HIGH MELTING POINT

# ARISTOWAX

FULLY REFINED PARAFFIN WAX

PRODUCT OF THE UNION OIL COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA

**DISTRIBUTORS** 

PETROLEUM SPECIALTIES, INC.

400 MADISON AVENUE

NEW YORK 17, N. Y.



# CHOLINE DERIVATIVES

ACETYL-BETA-METHYLCHOLINE

Bromide

Chloride

Todide

ACETYLCHOLINE

Bromide

Chloride

**Iodide** 

BROMOCHOLINE BROMIDE

CHOLINE BROMIDE

CHOLINE CHLORIDE

Current Price Schedule On Request

#### B. L. LEMKE & COMPANY

Fine and Rare Chemicals . Pharmaceuticals . Organic Specialties 248-250 WEST BROADWAY, NEW YORK 13, N. Y. hone: WAIker 5-9870

Cable Address: LEMORTEX, All Codes.
Warrhouses: 2-6-8 BEACH STREET. N. Y. C.

November, 1944

# CHEMICALS FOR INDUSTRY BARRETT

**PHENOLS** 

CRESOLS

CRESYLIC ACIDS

CHLORINATED TAR ACIDS

**BARRETAN\*** 

PICKLING INHIBITORS

BENZOL

TOLUOL

XYLOL

SOLVENT NAPHTHA

HI-FLASH SOLVENT

NAPHTHALENE

PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE

DIBUTYL PHTHALATE

**PYRIDINES** 

TAR ACID OILS

CREOSOTE OIL

CUMAR\*

(Paracoumarone-Indene Resin)

RUBBER COMPOUNDING MATERIALS

BARDOL\*

HYDROGENATED COAL-TAR CHEMICALS

FLOTATION AGENTS

ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

AMMONIA LIQUOR

SULPHATE OF AMMONIA

AMMONIUM NITRATE

ARCADIAN\* THE AMERICAN
NITRATE OF SODA

\*Trade-mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

#### THE BARRETT DIVISION

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

THE BARRETT COMPANY, LTD.,

5551 St. Hubert St., Montreal, Que.



Awarded to the men and women of the Barrett Frankford Chemicals plant for excellence in the production of war materials.



ONE OF AMERICA'S GREAT BASIC BUSINESSES

#### CURRENT PRICES

Cu

Barit

Benz
Benz
Benz
Benz
Beism
Bism
Bism
Bism
Bilana
Bord
Brom
Buty
Cadn
Calci
Ca
Ch
So
Gli
P
Camp
bbil
Te

Chlor

Lic

Coal Coba Ox

Copp Cresc Cyan Dibu

Dieth

Dime

Dinit

Dinit Dipho Dipho Dipho Ethy:

Ethy

Glaul

Cr

GUM

Gum

Copal Copal Ma

Gly Fluor bul

Chemical prices quoted are of American manufacturers for spot New York, immediate shipment, unless otherwise specified. Products sold f.o.b. works are specified as such. Import chemicals are so designated.

Oils are quoted spot New York, ex-dock. Quotations f.o.b. mills, or for spot goods at the Pacific Coast are so designated.

Raw materials are quoted New York, f.o.b., or ex-dock. Materials sold f.o.b. works or delivered are so designated.

The current range is not "bid and asked," but are prices from different sellers, based on varying grades or quantities or both.

Purchasing Power of the Dollar: 1926 Average—\$1.00 Oct., '42, \$0.924 Oct., '43, \$0.899 Oct., '44, \$0.881

	Curre	mt	194	4	19	43
	Marke	et	Low	High	Low	High
Acetaldehyde, 99%, drs. wks. lb.	.11	.14	.11	.14	.11	.14
Acetic Anhydride, drs,lb.	.111/2	.13	.111/6	.13	.111/2	.13
Actione, tks, delvlb.		.07		.07	***	.07
Acetic, 28%, bbls 100 lbs.	3.38	3.63	3.38	3.63	3.38	3.63
glacial, bbls 100 lbs.	9.15	9.40	9.15	9.40	9.15	9.40
tks, wks100 lbs. Acetylsalicylic, Standard USP	6.93	7.25	6.93	7.25		6.93
Acetylsalicylic, Standard USP	.40	.54	.40	.54	.40	.54
Benzoic, tech, bblslb.	.43	.47	.39	.47	.39	.47
USP, bbls, 4,000 lbs. up lb.		.54		.54		.54
Boric, tech, bbls, c-l,ton a	.03	9.00	.03	09.00	.03	.0436
Citric crys gran bhla lh h	.20	.041/2	.20	.24	.20	.24
Cresylic 50%, 210-215° HB,						
drs, wks, frt equal gal.	.81	.83	.81	.83	.81	.83
Formic, Dom. cbyslb.	.101/2	.111/	.101/2	.111/2	.101/2	.11%
dme the	.08	.09	.08	.09	.08	.09
dms	.039	.0415	.039	.0415	.039	.0415
44%, light, bbls wkslb.	.073	.0755	.073	.0755	.073	.0755
manere, semmy driver, driver trees	1.50	.26 1.75	1.50	.26 1.75	.25 1.50	.26
20° chys cal wks 100 lb.	1.50	1.75		1.75		2.45 1.75
22° cbys, c-l. wks100 lb.	***	4.43		2.25		2.25
Nitric, 366, cbys, wks 100 lbs. c	5.00	5.25	5.00	2.25 5.25	5.00	5.25
38°, c-1, cbys, wks 100 lbs. c		5.50		5.50		5.50
Muriatic, 18° cbys100 lb. 20° cbys, c-l, wks100 lb. 22° cbys, c-l, wks100 lb. Nitric,36°, cbys, wks 100 lbs. c 38°, c-l, cbys, wks 100 lbs. c 40°, c-l, cbys, wks 100 lbs. c 20°, c-l, cbys, wks 100 lbs. c Oxalic, bbls, wkslb. Phosphoric, 100 lb. cbys, USPlb.		6.00		6.00	***	6.00
Oxalic, bbls, wks	.1134	.121/2	.1114		.1134	.1234
Phosphoric, 100 lb. cbys,	/4					
USPlb.	.101/2	.13	.103/2	.13	.10%	.18
Salicylic, tech, bbls	.26	.42 13.00	.26	.42 13.00	.26	.44 13.00
66°, tks. wks		16.50		16.50		16.50
USP 1b. Salicylic, tech, bbls 1b. Sulfuric, 60°, tks, wks ton 66°, tks, wks ton Fuming (Oleum) 20% tks.						
Tartaric, USP, bblslb.		19.50		19.50	***	19.50
Tartaric, USP, bbls	***	.701/2	***	.701/2	• • •	.701/
Alcohol, Amyl (from Pentane)						
tks, delvlb.		.131		.131	*****	.141
tks, delv		.1034		.1014	.1034	.1454
dre gal d		.543/		.541/2		.54%
drs,gal, d Denatured, SD, No.1, tks. d Ethyl, 190 proof tksgal. Isobutyl, ref'd, drslb. Isopropyl ref'd, 91%,		.50		.50		.50
Ethyl, 190 proof tksgal.	***	17.60		17.60		11.90
Isobutyl, ref'd, drslb.		.086	***	.086	* * *	.086
dms eal	.39	.66%	.39	.661/2	.39	.66%
dmsgal. Propyl, nor, drs, wks gal. Alum, ammonia, lump, bbls, wks100 lb. Aluminum, 98-99%100 lb.	.67	.76	.67	.76	.67	.70
Alum, ammonia, lump, bbls,						4.25
Aluminum 09.00% 100 lb.	15 00	4.25 16.00	15.00	4.25 16.00	15.00	4.25 16.00
	.09	.12	.08	.12	.08	.12
Hydrate, light	.141/2	.15	.141/2	.15	.141/2	.15
Sulfate, com'l. bgs, wks,						1.05
Hydrate, lightlb. Sulfate, com'l. bgs, wks, c-l100 lb. Sulfate, iron-free, bgs. wks	1.15	1.25	1.15	1.25	1.15	1.25
Sunate, fron-free, bgs. WKs	1.85	2.10	1.85	2.50	1.75	2.50
Sultate, iron-tree, pgs. was  100 lb. Ammonia anhyd, cyllb. Ammonium Carbonate, lumps, dmslb. Chloride, whi, bbls, wks, 100 lb. Nitrate, tech. hags. wks. lb.		.16		.16		.16
Ammonium Carbonate,		0000	0011	0014	0014	001/
Chloride whi ble who 100 th	4.45	.09¼ 5.15	4.45	.0934 5.15	4.45	5.15
Nitrate, tech hags, wks 1h	.0435	.0850		.0850	0435	.0850
Oxalate pure, grn. bblslb.	.27	.33	.27	.33	- 461	.33
Nitrate, tech. bags, wks. lb. Oxalate pure, grn. bbls. lb. Perchlorate, kgs lb.	.55	.65	.55	.65	.55	.65
Phosphate, dibasic tech,	.073/4	.081/	.071/4	.081/2	.0734	.08%
Stearate, anhyd, dmslb.	.07 74	.34	.0774	.34		.34
bbls	28.20	29.20	28.20	29.20	28.20	30.00
Amyl Acetate (from pentane)						101/
c-l, drs, delvlb.	.ii¾	.15%	1111/2	.181/2	:1134	.181/2
Anthraquinone, sub, bble, th	.1175	.70		./0		.70
Antimony Oxide, bgslb. Arsenic, whi, kgs—powdlb.	.15	.151/	.15	.151/4	.15	.15%
Arsenic, whi, kgs-powdlb.	.04	.043	.04	.0434	.04	.04%

USP \$25 higher; Prices are f.o.b. N. Y., Chicago, St. Louis, deliveries 3/c higher than NYC prices; y Price given is per gal; c Yellow grades 25c per 100 lbs less in each case; d Prices given are Eastern schedule, a Powdered boric acid \$5 a ton higher; b Powdered citric acid is 3/c higher.

ed.

.b. ed. ck.

ona th. .00 81

gh 4 3

53 40 93

83 111%

.13 .44 .00

.50 .70%

.141

.54% .50 .90 .086

.66%

1.25 5.00 .12 .15

1.25 2.50 .16

.0934 5.15 .0850 .33 .65

.0834 .34 0.00

.18 1/2 .12 1/2 .70 .15 1/2 .04 1/4

grades hedule, is 1/30

stries

	Curr	ent	19	144	19	943
	Mark		Low	High	Low	High
Barium Carbonate precip,						
wkston Chloride, tech, cyst, bgs,	60.00	75.00	\$5.00	75.00	<b>5</b> 5.00	65.00
sone 1ton	73.00	78.00	73.00	90.00	77.00	90.00
Barytes, floated, bblston	7.00	36.00	7.00	36.00	7 00	36.00
Bauxite, bulk mineston Benzaldehyde,tech,cbys,dms lb.	7.00	.55	7.00	10.00	7.00	10.00
Benzene (Benzol), 90%, Ind. 8000 gal tks, ft all'd gal. Benzyl Chloride, cbyslb. Beta-Naphthol, tech, bbls,						
8000 gal tks, ft all'd gal.	.22	.15	.22	.15	.22	.15
Beta-Naphthol, tech, bbls,	.24			.20		
wkston Bismuth metal, ton lotslb.	.23	.24	.23	.24	.23	.24
Blane Fixe, 663/3% Pulp,		1.25		1.25	• • •	1.25
hhis wire ton h	40.00	46.50	40.00	46.50	40.00	46.50
	2.50	3.60 45.00	2.50	3.60 45.00	2.50	3.60 45.00
Borax, tech, c-l, bgston is	.11	.111/2	iii	.113	iii à	.111/2
	.25	.30	.25	.30	.25	.30
Butyl, acetate, norm drs, lb. Cadmium Metal	.1895	.1945	.175	5 .194 .95	5 .1575	.1840
Calcium, Acetate, bgs. 100 lb.	2 00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	4.00
Carbide, drston	50.00	95.00	50.00	95.00	50.00	95.00
Chlorida flaka bas al ton	21.00	25.00	21.00 18.50	25.00 35.00	18.00 18.50	22.00 35.00
Solid, 73-75% drs. c-l. ton	18.00	35.00 31.50	18.00	31.50	18.00	31.50
Gluconate, U.S.P., drs. lb.	.57	.58	.57	.58	.57	.58
Carbide, drs	***	.0635	.063	5 .078	5 .063	.078
bblslb.	.03	.71	.683	6 .71	.681	.704
Carbon Bisulfide, 55-gal des lb.	.05	.0534	.05	.053	4 .05	.0534
Dioxide, cyl	.06	.08	.06	.08	.06	.08
Dioxide, cyl	.73	.80	.73	.80	.73	.80
Casein, Acid Precip, bgs, 100						
or more		.24		.24		.24
Chlorine, cyls, Icl, wks, con- tract lb.		.07 %		.073	4	.07%
tract		.05%		.053	4	1.75
Liq, tk, wks, contract 100 lb.		1.75		1.75	***	1.75
Chloroform, tech, drslb.	.20	.23	.20 8.25	.23 8.75	.20 8.25	.23 8.75
Coal tar, bbls, crudebbl.	8.25	8.75 .83¾		.83		.833
Cobalt Acetate, bbl		1.84		1.84		1.84
Copper, metal 100 lb.	12.00	12.50	12.00	12.50	12.00	12.50
Copper, metal 100 lb. Carbonate, 52-54%, bbls.lb.	.19%	.20%	.19	20!	3 .194	205
Sulfate, bgs, wks crypt.	5.00	5.50	5.00	5.50	5.00	5.50
Copperas, bulk, c-l, wkston		14.00		14.00		14.00
Cresol, USP, drs	.103/	.11%	10			
Cyanamid, bgston	1.521/		1.52			.61
Dibutylamine, c-1, drs, wks 1b.	.2020	.61 0 .235	9 .178	.61 30 .250	00 .206	
Dibutylphthalate, drslb. Diethylaniline, lb drslb.	.2021	.40		.40		.40
Diethyleneglycol,drs,lcl.wks lb.			4 .14	.15	14	.153
Dimethylaniline, dms.cl.,lcl 1b.	.23	.24	.23	.24	.23	.24
Dimethyl phthalate, drs lb.	.187	5 .192				
Dinitrobenzene, bblslb.		.18	***	.18		.18
Dinitrochlorobenzene, dms 1b. Dinitrophenol, bbls1b.		.14	***	.22		.22
Dinitrotoluene, dms1b.		.18	***	.18		.18
Diphenyl, bbls lcl. wkslb.	.16	.20	.16	.20	.15	.20
Diphenylamine bbls1b.		.25		.25	***	.25
Diphenylguanidine, drslb.		.35		.35	.35	.37
Ethyl Acetate, tks, frt all'd lb.	.107		5 .10	70 .11: .20	75 .107 .18	.110
Chloride, drslb. Ethylene Dichloride, lcl. wks	.18	.20	.10	.20		
E. Rockies, dms1b.		.089	1	.089	91	.084
Glycol, dms, cl		.10		.10		.10
Fluorspar, No. 1, grd. 95-98%		37.00		37.00		37.00
bulk, cl-mineston Formaldehyde, c-l, bbls,		37.00	• • •	37.00		07.00
kgs, wks		.052	0 .05		.055	
Furfural tech, dms, e-l,wks lb.		.13		.13		.12
Fusel Oil, refd, dms, dlvd lb.	183	4 .193	4 .18	19	183	4 .19
Glauber's Salt, Cryst,c.l.,bgs, wks100 lb.	1.05	1.25	1.05	1.25	1.05	1.25
wks	1.03	1.23	*.03			
		.143	4	.14	1/2	.18
Crude Saponification, 80%	,	***	1	11	1/4	121
to refiners tkslb		.113	4	.11	1/4	.12
GUMS						
Gum Arabic, amber sorts bg:		4 12	11	1/ 14	121	14 17
Benzoin Sumatra, CSlb		1.00	.11			1.00
Copal, Congo		.55		.55		.55
Copal, East India, chips 1b		.12		.12		.12
Macassar dust		.05	12	.07	36 .07	36 .11
Copal Manila,	.133					
Copal Pontianak, bold e-l lb		.23		.23		.23
Esterlb			.09			.12
Karaya, bbls, bxs, dms,lb	18	.40	.18		.14	

ABBREVIATIONS—Anhydrous, anhyd; bags, bgs; barrels, bbls; carboys, cbys; carlots, c-l; less-than-carlots, lel; drums, drs; kegs, kgs; powdered, powd; refined, ref'd; tanks, tks; works, f.o.b., wks. y Price given is per gal.

Tomorrow NEVER COMES BUT PROGRESS MARCHES ON! New methods of E monomer polymer-S ization at ARCC give you today new resins, and the coordination of these in progressive compounding of synthetic latices. Also coatings, impregnants, laminants; complete adhesives and formulations for compounding industrial adhesives. Acrylic, Vinyl, Maleic, Phenolic, Styrene, Alkyd, Hydrocarbon, Cellulose Derivatives. AMERICAN RESINOUS CHEMICALS CORP. Home Offices and Laboratories: PEABODY, MASS.

Chicago, III.

Newark, N. J.

Monrovia, Calif.



it costs less to experiment in the laboratory

#### on a **SPARKLER**

Laboratory Filter

#### TEST YOUR PROCEDURE FOR EFFICIENCY AND QUALITY

Sparkler units have established a reputation all over America for coping with the most complex filtering problems in laboratory, as well as extensive operations in chemical processing.

In these days of diversified chemicals and processes  $\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ 

filter must have the greatest flexibility of application. That's why Sparkler filters produce such superior quality in so many delicate filtering problems.

**OVER** 

30 MODELS

CAPACITIES

Model 8-3 1 Pint to 50 G.P.H. Let a Sparkler engineer help analyze your filtration problems.



SPARKLER MFG. HORIZON COMPANY

265 Lake Street, Mundelein, Ill.

#### Current Prices

Gums Salt Cake

Cur

Saltpeti Shellac, Silver

Soda A c-l, 58% Causi dri 769 Lie

Sodium dm Benze Bicar wo Bichr Bish

Chlor

Cyani Fluor Hypo Wki Metas c-l Nitra

Nitrit

Phosp Tri Pruss Pyrop Silica 40° Silico Sulfat

Sulfid Soli Starch,

Potato Rice, Sweet Sulfur, Flour,

Roll, Sulfur I tks, w falc, cri

fin, cry Metal

foluol, etks, fr fributyl frichlore frieresyl friethyle fripheny Urea, pu Wax, Bas Bees, Candel Carnat

Xylol, I wks . Line Chl

Sabassu, Castor, I China W Coconut, Corn, cru Linseed, Menhader Light | Oiticica, Oleo, No. Palm, Ni Peanut, Perilla, c

Rapeseed, Red, dms Soy Bean

Tallow, a

r Bone Philadelph

Novem

	Curr		1944		1943		
	Mari		Low	High	Low	High	
Kauri, N Y Superior Pale XXX lb.		651/		651/			
No. 3lb.		.65 34		.6534		.65 1	
Sandarac, cs	4.50	5.00	4.00	5.25	1.40	nom. 5.25	
No. 3lb. Yacca, bgslb.	2.75	3.00 .07¾	.06	3.50	1.10	1.20 .07½	
Hydrogen Peroxide, chys lb.	.151/2	.181/2	.151/2	.181/2	.151/2	.181	
Hydrogen Peroxide, cbyslb. odine, Resublimed, jarslb. ead Acetate, cryst, bblslb. Arsenate, St. bg, lcllb. Nitrate, bblslb. Red, dry, 95%PbaO4, lcl lb. 97% PbaO4 bbls delvlb. 98% PbaO4, bbls delvlb. White, bbls	2.00	2.10	2.00	2.10	2.00	2.10	
Arsenate, St. bg, lcllb.	.111/	.121/2	.111/2	.121/2	.111/	.125	
Red. dry. 95% PhaO4. lcl lb.	.09	.121/2	.09	.121/2	.09	.123	
97% PbsO4 bbls delvlb.	.091/2	.11	.091/4	.11	.091/4	.11	
White, bblslb.	.081/4	.0834	.091/2	.111/4	.091/2	.11	
White, bbls	6.25	13.00	6.25	.08 13.00	.0734	.08	
Hydrated, f.o.b. wks ton	8.50	16.00	8.50	16.00	8.50	16.00	
Lithopone, ordi., bgslb.	.08	.0934	.08	.0934	.08	.093	
Lithopone, ordi., bgslb. Magnesium Carb, tech, wks lb. Chloride flake, bbls, wks	.061/4	.0934	.061/4			.093	
danganese, Chloride, Anhyd.	.15	.18	.15	.18		32.00 nom.	
bblslb. Dioxide, Caucasian bgs, lcl ton		74.75		74.75		74.75	
Methanol, pure, nat, drs gal I	.63	.76	.63	.76	.63	.76	
Synth, drs clgal. m Methyl Acetate, tech tkslb. C.P. 97-99%, tks, delv lb.	.06	.07	.06	.07	.06	.07	
Unioride, CVIIn.	.091/2	.101/2	.091/2	.101/2	.091/3	.103	
Ethyl Katona the fet all'd lh		.08		.08		.08	
Vaphtha, Solvent, tksgal. Vaphthalene, crude, 74°, wks	***	.27		.27		.27	
tks lb. lb. lb. lb. like Salt, bbls, NY lb.	.13	.0275	.13	.0275	.13	.027	
litre Cake, blkton	.08	16.00		16.00	.08	16.00	
Orthonisidine, bblslb.	.08	.70	.08	.09	.08	.70	
Orthochlorophenol, drslb. Orthodichlorobenzene, drms lb.	.07	.32	.07	.32	.07	.32	
Orthonitrochlorobenzene, wks	.15	.18	.15	.18	.15	.18	
Para aldehyde, 98%, wks lel.		.09		.09	• • •	.09	
Chlorophenol, drslb.		.12	* * *	.12		.12	
	.11	.15	.11	.15	.11	.15	
Nitroaniline, wks, kgslb.	.43	.45	.43	.45	.43	.45	
Formaldehyde, drs, wks.lb. Nitroaniline, wks, kgs.lb. Nitrochlorobenzene, wks lb. Toluenesulfonamide, bbls lb.		.15		.15		.15	
Penicillin, hospitals, insti-	• • •	.48	• • •	.48		.48	
tutions, ampules per 100,000 units	2.40	2.60	2.40	4.50			
For gov. purchases, ampules per 100,000							
Pentaerythritol, tech. cl. lb.	.29	1.50	.29	1.90	.29	.351/	
PETROLEUM SOLVENTS	AND	DILUE	NTS				
Lacquer diluents, tks,							
East Coastgal.		111/2		.111/2		.11	
Naphtha, V.M.P., Last							
Naphtha, V.M.P., East tks, wksgal. Rubber Solvents, stand-		.11	***	.11		.11	
tks, wksgal.		.11	•••	.11		.11	
tks, wksgal. Rubber Solvents, stand- ard, East, tks, wksgal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksgal.		.11	***	.11		.11	
tks, wksgal. Rubber Solvents, stand- ard, East, tks, wksgal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksgal.	.101/2	.11	.101/2	.11	.101/2	.11	
tks, wksgal. Rubber Solvents, stand- ard, East, tks, wksgal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksgal. Phenol, U.S.P., drslb. Phthalic Anhydride, cl and lcl, wkslb.	.10½	.11 .10 .111/4 .14	.101/2	.11 .10 .11 1/4 .14	.10½	.11	
tks, wks gal. Rubber Solvents, standard, East, tks, wks gal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wks gal. Phenol, U.S.P., drs lb. Phthalic Anhydride, cl and lcl, wks lb. Otash, Caustic, wks, sol lb. Rake 88,92% lb.	.101/2	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½	.101/2	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½	.101/2	.11	
tks, wks gal. Rubber Solvents, standard, East, tks, wks gal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wks	.10½	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾	.10½	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾	.10½	.11 .09½ .13½ .15½ .06¾ .07½ .027	
tks, wksgal. Rubber Solvents, stand- ard, East, tks, wksgal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksal. Phenol, U.S.P., drslb. Phthalic Anhydride, cl and lcl,	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¼ .07¼ .02¾ .03¼	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07	.11 .09 ½ .13 ½ .15 ½ .06 ¾ .07 ½ .027 .03 ½	
tks, wksgal.  Rubber Solvents, stand- ard, East, tks, wksgal.  Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksgal.  Phenol, U.S.P., drslb.  Phthalic Anhydride, cl and lcl, wkslb.  Potash, Caustic, wks, sol lb.  flake, 88-92%lb.  liquid, tkslb.  Potassium Bichromate cskslb.  Carbonate, hydrated 83-85%lb.	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾	.11 .10 .11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .14 .063/ <sub>4</sub> .07 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .02 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .03 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .10	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07	.11 .09½ .13½ .15½ .06¾ .07½ .027 .03½	
tks, wks gal. Rubber Solvents, standard, East, tks, wks gal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wks	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¼ .07¼ .02¾ .03¼	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07	.11 .09½ .13½ .15½ .06¾ .07½ .027 .03½	
tks, wks gal. Rubber Solvents, standard, East, tks, wks gal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wks	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13		.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¼ .02¼ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¼ .05¼	.11 .09½ .13½ .06½ .07½ .027 .03½ .10	
tks, wks gal. Rubber Solvents, standard, East, tks, wks gal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wks	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾ .05½ .11	.11 .10 .11¼ .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .095% .05½ .11 .08	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾ .05½ .11	.11 .09½ .13½ .15½ .06½ .07½ .027 .03½ .10 .05¾ .13	
tks, wks gal. Rubber Solvents, standard, East, tks, wks gal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wks	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¼ .05½ .11 .08	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .02¼ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom. .55 1.48		.11 .10 .11¼ .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾ .05½ .11 .08 1.44	.11 .09½ .13½ .15½ .06¾ .07½ .027 .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom. .55	
tks, wksgal. Rubber Solvents, stand- ard, East, tks, wksgal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksgal. Phenol, U.S.P., drslb. Phthalic Anhydride, cl and lcl, wkslb. Totash, Caustic, wks, sol lb. flake, 88-92%lb. liquid, tkslb. dms, wkslb. Carbonate, hydrated 83-85% calelb. Chloride, crys, tech, bgs, kgslb. Cyanide, drs, wkslb. Lodide, bots, or canslb. Muriate, dom, 60-62-63% K2O bulk unit-tonton	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾ .05½ .11 .08	.11 .10 .11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .06 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .07 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .02 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .03 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .10 .05 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .13 nom. .55 1.48		.11 .10 .11½ .14 .06½ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom. .55 1.48	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾ .05½ .11 .08 1.44	.11 .09 ½ .13 ½ .15 ½ .06 ¾ .07 ½ .03 ½ .10 .05 ¾ .13 nom. .55 1.48	
tks, wksgal. Rubber Solvents, stand- ard, East, tks, wksgal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksgal. Phenol, U.S.P., drslb. Phthalic Anhydride, cl and lcl, wkslb. Totash, Caustic, wks, sol lb. flake, 88-92%lb. liquid, tkslb. dms, wkslb. Carbonate, hydrated 83-85% calelb. Chloride, crys, tech, bgs, kgslb. Cyanide, drs, wkslb. Lodide, bots, or canslb. Muriate, dom, 60-62-63% K2O bulk unit-tonton Permanganate, USP.		.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom. .55 1.48		.11 .10 .11½ .14 .06¾ .02½ .02½ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom55 1.48 .53¾ .21	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¼ .05½ .11 .08 1.44 .53½ .20½	.11 .09 ½ .13 ½ .15 ½ .06 ½ .07 ½ .02 ½ .03 ½ .10 .05 ¾ .13 nom. .55 1.48	
tks, wks gal.  Rubber Solvents, standard, East, tks, wks gal.  Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksgal.  Stoddard Solvents, wksgal.  Stoddard Solvents, wksgal.  Stoddard Solvents, wksgal.  Stoddard Solvents, wksgal.  Carbonate, hydrated 83-85%, calcgal.  Chloride crys, bgs, wks lb.  Chloride, crys, tech, bgs, kgsgal.  Cyanide, drs, wksgal.  Muriate, dom, 60-62-63%  K2O bulk unit-tonton  Permanganate, USP, wks dmsgal.  Sulfate, 90%, basis, bgs ton  Propane, group 3, tksgal.		.11 .10 .11¼ .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom. .55 1.48 .53½ .21 36.25 .03¾	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09⅓ .05½ .11 .08 .1.44	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03¼ .13 .13 .148 .53¾ .21 .36.25 .03¼	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¼ .05½ .11 .08 1.44 .53½ .20½	.11 .09 ½ .13 ½ .15 ½ .06 ½ .07 ½ .027 .03 ½ .10 .05 ¾ .13 .55 1.48 .56 .21 .23 .33 .62 .33 .63 .63 .63 .63 .63 .63 .63 .63 .63	
tks, wks	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¾ .05½ .11 .08 1.4420½	.11 .10 .11¼ .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom. .55 1.48 .53½ .21 36.25 .03¼ .65	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .095% .05½ .11 .08 .1.4420½ .45½	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¼ .03¼ .10 .05¾ .13 .55 1.48 .53¾ .21 .36.25 .03¼ .46	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¼ .05½ .11 .08 1.44 .53½ .20½ .45½	.11 .09½ .13½ .15½ .06¾ .07½ .027 .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 .56 .56 .36.25 .33 .466	
tks, wksgal. Rubber Solvents, stand- ard, East, tks, wksgal. Stoddard Solvents, East, tks, wksgal. Phenol, U.S.P., drslb. Phthalic Anhydride, cl and lcl, wkslb. Totash, Caustic, wks, sol lb. flake, 88-92%lb. liquid, tkslb. dms, wkslb. Carbonate, hydrated 83-85% calclb. Chloride, crys, tech, bgs, kgslb. Cyanide, drs, wkslb. Lodide, bots, or canslb. Muriate, dom, 60-62-63% K2O bulk unit-tonton Permanganate, USP,		.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom55 1.48 .53½ .21 36.25 .03¾ .46 .57	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09⅓ .05½ .11 .08 .1.44	.11 .10 .11¼ .14 .06¾ .07½ .02¾ .03½ .10 .05¾ .13 nom55 1.48 .53¼ .21 36.25 .03¾ .46	.10½ .13 .06¼ .07 .03 .09¼ .05½ .11 .08 1.44 .53½ .20½	.11 .09 ½ .13 ½ .15 ½ .06 ½ .07 ½ .03 ½ .10 .05 ½ .13 .1355148562121363746	

l Producers of natural methanol divided into two groups and prices vary for these two divisions; m Country is divided in 4 zones, prices varying by zone.

\* Spot price is 1/2c higher.

e

81/2

0

1.

18

351/2

11

11

.11 09½ .13¼

.15 1/2 .06 1/4 .07 1/4 .0275 .03 1/4

.10

.55 .48

.56

.21 5.25 .03¾ .46 .65 .75 .47

5.00 prices prices

tries

	Curre	ent	194 Low	4 High	Low 19	43 High
Saltpetre, grn, bbls100 lb. Shellac, Bone dry, bblslb. s Silver Nitrate, 100 oz, bots	8.20	8.60 .46	8.20 .42½	8.60 .46	8.20 .42½	8.60
sada Ash 5806 dense has		.323%		.323%		.323/8
Soda Ash, 58% dense, bgs, c-l, wks100 lb. 58% light, bgs cl100 lb.		1.15 1.13	1.05	1.15 1.13	• • • •	1.15 1.13
Caustic, 76% flake drms, cl	• • •	2.70 2.30		2.70 2.30		2.70 2.30
Liquid, 47-49%, sellers, tks100 lb.		1.95		1.95		1.95
	.081/2		.05	.10	.05	.06
Benzoate, USP dmslb. Bicarb, tech., bgs., cl.,	.46	.52	.46	.52	.46	.52
Benzoate, USP dmslb. Bicarb, tech bgs., cl., works	.071/2					.0734
35° bbls. wks 100 lb. Chlorate, bgs, wks c.l. lb.	3.00 1.40	3.60 1.65 .06¼	3.00 1.40	3.60 1.65 .06¼	3.00 1.40	3.60 1.65 .061/4
Cyanide, 90-98%, wkslb. Fluoride, 95%, bbls, wks lb.	.141/2	.15	.141/2	.15	.141/2	.15
Metasilicate gran bhl wks		2.25		2.25		2.25
e-l	• • • •	2.50 33.00 .0634		2.50 33.00 .0634		2.50 33.00 .0634
Phosphate, di wks 100 lb.	6.00	7.25	6.00	7.25	6.00	7.25
Tri-bgs, cryst, wks 100 lb. Prussiate, yel, bbls, wks lb. Pyrophosphate, bgswks c-l lb.	.10	3.40	2.70	3.40	2.70	3.45
Pyrophosphate, bgswks c-1 lb.	0520	1.80	.0528 1.40	1.80	.0528	1.80
Silicate, 52°,drs. wks 100 lb. 40°, drs, wks, c-l 100 lb. Silicotluoride, bbls NYlb. Sulfate tech. Anhyd, bgs	1.40	.80	.061/2	.80	.05	.80 .12
C ICI I blis with	1.,0	1.90	1.70	1.90	1.70	1.90
Solid, bbls, wkslb.	3.15	2.40 3.90	3.15	2.40 3.90	3.15	2.40 3.90
starch, Corn, Fearl, bgs		4.08		4.08		3.47
Potato, bgs, cllb.	no s	.0637 tocks		.0637 tocks	.091/2	.0637
Sweet Potato, bgs 100 lb.	no s	TOCKS		.07 1/2		.07 1/2
Starch, Corn, Pearl, bgs  100 lb Potato, bgs, cl lb. Rice, bgs lb. Sweet Potato, bgs 100 lb. Sulfur, crude, mines 100 lb. Sulfur, crude, mines 100 lb. Roll, bbls 100 lb. Sulfur Dioxide, liquid, cyl lb. tks, wks	.18	16.00	.18	16.00	.18	.30
Roll, bbls100 lb.	2.40	2.90	2.40	2.90	2.40	2.90
Sulfur Dioxide, liquid, cyl lb.	.07	.09	.07	.09	.07	.08
falc, crude, c-l, NYton		13.00		12 00		13.00
Ref'd, e-l, NYton	13.00	21.00	13.00	21.00 tocks		21.00 tocks
Metallb.	no s	.52	110 8	.52		.52
foluol, drs, wksgal.				.52		.33
Surtur Dioxide, inquid, cyi ib. tks, wks ib. falc, crude, c-l, NY ton fin, crystals, bbls, wks ib. Metal ib. foluol, drs, wks gai. tks, frt all'd gal. fributyl Phosphate, dms .ci, tr all'd ib.		.28		47		.28
Iributyl Phosphate, dms ici, irt ail'dib. frichlorethylene, dms, wks ib. fricresyl phosphatelb. friethylene glycol, dms lel ib. friphenyl Phos, bblslb.	.08	.09	.08	.09	.08	.09
friethylene glycol, dms lcl lb.	.181/2	.541/2	.24	.541/2		.26
friphenyl Phos, bblslb.	.31	.32	.31	.32	.31	.32
Urea, pure, caseslb.		.12	.25	nom.	.25	.12
Bees, bleached, cakesib.	nos	.60		.60		.60
Candelilla, bgs crudeton	.341/2	.441/2	.341/2	.48	.38	.48
bgs, tonlb.	.831/4	.931/4	.8334	.931/4	.83 1/4	.931/4
Iripaenyi Phos, bbis ib. Urea, pure, cases ib. Wax, Bayberry, bgs ib. Bees, bleached, cakes ib. Candelilla, bgs crude ton Carnauba, No. 1, yellow, bgs, ton ib. Xylol, Indus. frt all'd, tks, wks gal. Zinc Chloride tech fused, wks		.27		.27		.27
cinc Unioride tech fused, wks	.05	.0535	.05	.0535	.05	.053
Oxide, Amer, bgs, wksib. Sulfate, crys, bgs,100 lb.	.071/4		3.40	4.35	.07 3.60	4.35

#### Oils and Fats

Babassu, tks, futureslb.		.111		.111		.111
Castor, No. 3, bblslb.	.1334	.141/4	.1334	.143/4	.1344	.1434
China Wood, drs, spot NY lb.		.39		.39		.39
Coconut, edible, drs NYlb.		.0985		.0985		.0985
Cod Newfoundland, dms. gal.	.85	.88	.85	.90		.90
Corn, crude, tks, wkslb.		.1234		.1234		.1234
Linseed, Raw, dms? c-1 lb.	.1550	.1560	.1550	.1560		.1530
Menhaden, tksgal.		.1180		.1225		.1225
Light pressed, drslb.		.1260	.1208	.1307	.1305	.1307
Oiticica, liquid, tkslb.	no	stocks	.21	.25		.25
Oleo, No. 1 bbls, NYlb.	.1334	nom.	.1334	nom.	.1334	nom.
Palm, Niger, dmslb.		.0865		.0865		.0865
Peanut, crude, tks, f.o.b. wks						
lb.		.13		.13		.18
Perilla, crude dms, NY 1b.		ocks		.245		.245
Rapeseed, denat, bulklb.		.1150		.1150		.1150
Red, dmslb.	.1234	.1334	.1234	.1434	.131/4	.141/4
Soy Bean, crude, tks, wks lb.		.1175		.1175		.1175
Tallow, acidless, bblslb.		.143/4		.1434		.141/4
Turkey Red, single, drslb.	.10	.141/2	.10	.143/2	.10	.141/2

r Bone dry prices at Chicago 1c higher; Boston 1/2c; Pacific Coast 2c; Philadelphia deliveries f.o.b. N. Y., refined 6c higher in each case.

#### Quick Shortcut to Chemical Information

# of CHEMICALS and RELATED MATERIALS

A Guide to Their Current Industrial Uses, Potential Applications, and Sales Possibilities

#### Compiled and Edited by THOMAS C. GREGORY

Specialist in Chemical Market and Literature Research

#### Volume II just published

Contains a vast fund of vital data in readily accessible form. Provides a guide to the industrial uses, potential applications and sales possibilities of almost 8,000 important substances in more than fifty leading industries.

All uses, general and specific, are classified by industries arranged alphabetically. Synonyms, as well as names of each substance in the most important foreign languages, are given. Most uses covered by effective patents, either U. S. or foreign, are so indicated by the appropriate patent number.

The utility of Volume I to its owners will be greatly increased by the inclusion in Volume II of a complete subject index to both volumes according to use. In addition to this valuable feature, Volume II contains an index to the patents given in both volumes, as well as the names and address of the patent owners.

Because of the wide range of materials and the conciseness of presentation, these books are invaluable to all those whose business deals with chemicals, related materials and process industries including salesmanagers, manufacturers, libraries, attorneys, advertising agencies, teachers and students.

Volume I Volume II
653 double column pages 527 double column pages
\$10.00 \$9.00

#### 10 - DAY APPROVAL COUPON

#### REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP.

330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

Please send Gregory's USES & APPLICATIONS on ten days' approval. At the end of that time, if I decide to keep the book, I shall remit indicated price plus postage, or I shall return the book postage prepaid.

Volume I, \$10.00 □	Volume II, \$9.00 □
Name	
Address	
City	
Employer	C1.11.44

# The Chemical MARKET PLACE

Classified Advertisements

Local Stocks Chemicals • Equipment

Raw Materials Specialties • Employment

#### CONNECTICUT

a-CHLOROMETHYL-NAPHTHALENE a-NAPHTHALENEACETIC ACID a-NAPHTHALENEACETAMIDE METHYL-a-NAPHTHALENEACETATE

AVAILABLE IN QUANTITY ORDER NOW FOR 1944 DELIVERY WESTVILLE LABORATORIES

Dept. V - STEPNEY, CONN.



#### ILLINOIS

Now Available CHEMICALLY PURE METHYL METHACRYLATE (Monomeric - Liquid) CH2 = C (CH3)—COOCH3

Samples Upon Request

PETERS CHEMICAL MFG. CO. 3623 Lake Street MELROSE PARK, ILL.

#### CHEMICALS

"From an ounce to a carload"

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG

ARTHUR S. LAPINE & COMPANY LABORATORY SUPPLIES AND REAGENTS
INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

121 WEST HUBBARD STREET . CHICAGO 10. ILLINOIS.

#### **MASSACHUSETTS**

#### ALAN A. CLAFLIN

Manufacturers' Agent **DYESTUFFS and CHEMICALS** 

> Specializing in BENTONITE AND TALC

88 Broad Street Boston 10, Mass.
TELEPHONE Liberty 5944 - 5945

#### DOE & INGALLS, INC.

Chemicals Solvents



Full List of Our Products, see Chemical Guide-Book

Everett Station, Boston

EVErett 4610

#### E.&F.KING&Co.,Inc.

New England Sales Agent HURON PORTLAND CEMENT CO.

**Industrial Chemicals** 

(CO<sub>2</sub>)
Solid Carbon Dioxide

#### INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS RAW MATERIALS

IRVING M. SOBIN CO., INC. 72-74 Granite Street Boston, Mass.

Tel. South Boston 3973 IMPORTERS and EXPORTERS

#### NEW JERSEY

FOR PROMPT SERVICE IN THE NEW YORK AREA

SOLVENTS — ALCOHOLS **EXTENDERS** 

CHEMICAL SOLVENTS

60 PARK PLACE

NEWARK 2, N. J.

#### Semi-Carbazide Hydrochloride

Hydràzine Sulphate Commercial and C. P.

Hydrazine Hydrate 85% and 100%

#### FAIRMOUNT CHEMICAL CO., INC.

Manufacturers of Fine Chemicals 600 Ferry St. Newark 5, N. J.

#### **NEW YORK**

#### RARE METALS

As—Ba—Be—B—Ce—Cs—Cb—Co—Di—Ge—Be—In—Ir—La—Li—Mo—Os—Pd—K—Re—Ru—Sr—Te—Ta—Ti—W
U—Y—Zr—Th—Also All Rare Gases
We will undertake the manufacture of
RARE CHEMICALS

Not usually found in current list A. D. MACKAY, 198 BDWAY, New

#### PENNSYLVANIA

FOR ALL INDUSTRIAL USES



#### CHEMICALS

SINCE 1855

Spot Stocks Technical Service

ALEX C. FERGUSSON CO. 450 Chestnut St. PHILADELPHIA, PA. and Allentown, Pa. Lombard 2410-11-12

#### RHODE ISLAND

#### GEORGE MANN & CO., INC.

FOX POINT BLVD. PROVIDENCE 3, R. I. PHONE - GASPEE 8466 TELETYPE PROV. 75

Branch Office 250 STUART STREET, BOSTON, MASS. PHONE — HUBBARD 0661

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS RED OIL STEARIC ACID

241 Allens Ave. Providence, R. I.

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS TEXTILE SPECIALTIES

836

Chemical Industries

EQU

Ever F

2-M S 1-W 1-L ho 1-U 1-W ar 1-R 1-P 1-N 1-P

1—S

E

Pract Charl 220 per h

2—1 2—1 1—1 2—1 1—1

1515

Novem

#### MACHINERY and **EQUIPMENT FOR SALE**

FOR SALE

1-Hardinge Conical Ball Mill

rials

nent

W

York.

ES.

ce

CO.

NC.

IASS.

CO.

LS

Box 1885 CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

The following equipment offered for

IMMEDIATE SALE!

Every Machine Rebuilt and Guaranteed! Offered Subject Prior Sale

#### WIRE COLLECT FOR PRICES AND DETAILS!

-MIKRO PULVERIZERS LARGE SIZES WITH 50 HP MOTORS
-Werner & Pfleiderer 50 gal. double arm Mixer, with counterweights.
-Lehman 300 gal. capacity steam jacketed heavy duty single arm Mixer with bottom outlet.
-U. S. Colloid Mill.
-Werner & Pfleiderer 300 gallon, double arm Mixer.
-Rockwell 150 gallon steam jacketed Mixer.
-Paragon 250 gallon steam jacketed Mixer.
-New Era 200 gallon double arm Mixer.
-Paul O. Abbe 4' x 3½' Pebble Mill, 180 gallon capacity Buhr stone lining.
-Schutz O'Neil Limited Pulverizer, 18 to 20.

Schutz O'Neil Limited Fulverizer, as to 20.

National Equipment Co. 6' Chaser with rolls measuring 28" in diameter x 16" wide.

Schutz O'Neil No. 3 Sifter.

Rotex 20 x 4 Sifter.

Seitze Giant Filter, "Hercules 30."

Hersey 15' Rotary Steam Dryer.

#### UNION STANDARD EOUIPMENT COMPANY

318 Lafayette Street New York 12, N. Y.

#### 20 H.P. COLLOID MILL

Practically new Chemicolloid Laboratories, Charlotte, Model 20, 20 H.P., 3 P. 60 C. 220 V. Elec. Drive, Cap. 100 to 400 gal. per hr., Disintegrator and Emulsifier.

L. M. STANHOPE PENNA. WAYNE

Dorr Filter, Type BM—8' dia. x 12' long—Rotating Continuous operation.—Steel Storage Welded and Sectional Tanks, 1550 gals. to 11,460 gals.

-Patterson Jacketed Mixers 4' x 4'6" x 20' long

2—I-R Turbine Blowers—4000 CFM
1—Richardson Automatic Batch Scale
2—Jacketed Steel Tanks 4' x 8'
1—United Filter Press 30" x 30"—24 plates

-Evaporator Single Effect-36" x 16'2". Galvanized iron.

3—Patterson 24" Filters 70 recessed plates.

1—Batch 70—New Wood Plates and 69—Frames for 18" x 18" Shriver Filter.

Also:—Cast Iron Filter Presses—Pumps—Air and Ammonia Compressors — Dough Mixers—New Stainless Tanks

Write For Latest Stock List

#### PERRY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY COMPANY

1515 W. Thompson St. Phila. 21, Penna.

#### SPECIALS!

#### DISTILLING COLUMNS:

48" DIA. C.I. RECTIFYING COLUMNS.
Containing 24 Bubble Cap Type Plates, 6
caps per plate. Complete with coolers.
78" DIA. C.I. RECTIFYING COLUMNS.
30 Bubble Cap Type Plates with 12 caps
per plate. Complete with coolers.
45" DIA. CHROME-HRON COLUMN containing 26 Bubble Cap Type Plates—saw

taining 26 Bubble Cap Type Plates—saw little service. Drawings available. 8'4" to 10'0" STEEL COLUMN containing 19—8'4" dia. and 9—10'0" dia. Bubble Cap Type Plates. Drawings available. Cap Type Plates. Drawings available. Cap Type Plates. An ex-eptional value. TANKS. COPPER. STEEL. BRASS. ALUMINUM. STAINLESS—Large Stock. AMMONIA COOLERS. BUCKET ELEVATOR, 105'0" high, Buckets 6" x 11", with Drive. Pulley, and Belt. HAMMER MILL: Villiams, Cap. 1.000 to 1.200 lbs. corn per hour.

lbs. corn per hour.
—CENTRIFUGAL AND STEAM, all

PUMPS—CENTRIFUGAL AND STEAM, all sizes. Bronze or Iron.

4—TANK SAND FILTER SYSTEM, each 3'0" dia. x 5'0" high, with fittings and "I" Beams, VEAST CULTURE MACHINE—COPPER. ACE OIL BURNER—excellent condition.

LAWRENCE TRIPLE EFFECT EVAPORATOR. Complete in one body.

2—RADGER SINGLE EFFECT EVAPORATORS.

9—COIL-TYPE VACUUM PANS: (Complete with Condensers, Catch-alls, etc.)

2—ANDERSON NO. 3 MOISTURE EXPELLERS.

PELLERS

#### CONDENSERS

Bronze Tube Sheets. Copper Tubes. Copper or Steel Shells Ranging in Size from 100 to 1.000 Sq. Ft. of Surface.

2-WORTHINGTON CONDENSERS. 1.150

FITTINGS AND VALVES: All Sizes. Types-Reconditioned.

Write for Complete List

#### ORELAND EQUIPMENT CO. P.O.BOX "E", ORELAND, PENNA.

#### SPECIALS

Two Truck Dryer 7' x 6' x 7' high Buffalo Vac. Drum Dryer 48" x 40" Buffalo Vac. Drum Dryer 24" x 20" Vallez Rotary Filter 957 sq. ft. Shriver 24" Wood P&F Filter Press C.D. Sperry 42" Wood P&F Filter Press C.D. A. O. Smith 500 Gal. Jack. Autoclave W & P Jack. Ag. Vert. Closed Kettle, 525 Gallons.

Pfaudler C.L. 600 Gals. Open Tank Closed Vert. Steel Tank 2400 Gal. Kiefer Rotary Gear Visco Filler #3

We buy single items to complete plants -send us your lists.

#### **MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT** CORPORATION (of N. Y.)

533 West Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

#### FOR SALE

1-Gayco 8' High Production Air Separator and Sifter.

**BOX 1957** 

#### SPECIAL

CHEMICAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT of the

H. C. Bugbird Co., Caristadt, N. J.

#### CRUSHER

I-Portable Crusher with I H. P. Meter.

#### CRYSTALLIZERS

1800 Stainless Clad, Jacketed, 4 ft. wide, 24 ft. long by 30 Inches deep.

#### DRYERS

3—Bartlett & Snow, Jacketed, 10 ft. dis. by 4 ft. high, drive, reducer & 2 H. P. motor.

1—Wolf Tubular. 6 flights. 8" dis. x 12 ft. long. Jacketed, drive, 10 H. P. motor, feeder, auxiliaries.

#### **EXHAUSTERS**

I-Sturtevant 56" Steel Plate, V belt and 5 H. P.

i-Buffalo No. 7-48" belted & 5 H. P. motor.

#### FILTER PRESSES

I—Shriver 36"~36"—39 C. I. Plate and Frame.
4 Fve Washine.
I—Shriver 36"~36"—33 C. I. Plate and Frame,
4 Eve Washine.
I—Shriver 36"336"—18 Wood Plate and Frame.

#### GRINDERS

1-Portable Unique with 3 H. P. motor. 1-Unique Jr., with 3 H. P. motor.

#### KETTLES

2—1650 Gal. Steel. Jacketed, Anitator, Reducer & 10 H. P. Metor. 1–2460 Gal. Iron Pody. Jacketed, Agitator, Re-ducer & 15 H. P. Notor. 1—2400 Gal. Iron Borty. Colls, Agitator, Re-ducer & 15 H. P. Motor. 2—2460 Gal. Iron Pody. Jacketed, Agitator, Re-ducer & 15 H. P. Motor.

#### MIXING TANKS

I—1930 Gal. Steel. Rubber Lined. Agitator. Reducer & 10 H. P. Motor.
1-870 Gal. Steel. Open Top, Agitator. Reducer & 5 H. P. Motor.
2-0107 Gal. Wood. Open Top, Agitator. Reducer & 71/5 H. P. Motor.
1-1900 Gal. Wood. Open Top, Agitator, Reducer & 10 H. P. Motor.

#### PEBBLE MILL

I—Paul Abbe. 5 ft. x 6 ft., Buhrstone Lined, Reducer & 20 H. P. Motor.

#### PUMPS

4—Willfey. Model AB. with 7½ H. P. Motor, I—Inersoll Rand, 135 G. P. M. with 5 H. P. Motor, I—Fairbanks-Morse with 10 H. P. Motor, I—Fairbanks-Morse with 10 H. P. Motor, I—Duriron No. 102 with 5 H. P. Motor. I—2" Quimby with 2 H. P. Motor.

#### REVOLVATOR

I-5 ft. x 5 ft. Platform, 2000 lb. capacity, 12 ft. lift.

#### TANKS

-15,000 Gal. Vertical 1/4" Plate. Rivetted. -22,000 Gal. Horizontal, 5/16" Plate. Welded. -12,000 Gal. Horizontal, 5/" Plate. Rivetted. -10,000 Gal. Horizontal, 1/4" Plate. Welded. -10,000 Gal. Horizontal, 1/4" Plate. Welded. -10,000 Gal. Horizontal, 1/4" Plate, Rivetted. 8,500 Gal. Horizontal, 1/2" Plate, Rivetted.

Also Tanks, Rectangular, Square & Round. Capacities from 300 to 10,000 Gals.

#### **EMSCO EQUIPMENT** COMPANY

Emil A. Schroth, Owner

49 HYATT AVE., NEWARK 5, N. J.

Phone Mitchell 2-3536

#### FOR SALE

- 625 KVA—Genl. Elect. A. C. Generator—
  3/60/480 Volts—Direct connected to:
  24 x 42—L. H. Simple Corliss Engine—
  100 RPM
  400 KW—Crocker Wheeler D.C. Generator—250 Volts—C. W.
- —250 Volts—C. W.
  Direct connected to:
  26 x 32—L. H. Skinner Uniflow Engine—
  150 RPM
  ARTHUR S. PARTRIDGE
  415 Pine St. Louis 2, Mo.
- 1-DeLaval Steam Turbine-60 to 75 H.P. 125 to 250 lb. steam pressure, 5 to 55 lb. back pressure,-Ideal unit where pro-
- cessing steam required. 1—Deane Triplex Pump—5½ x 8 with 15 H.P. motor—103-CPM.

BOX 1959

#### SPECIALS:

- 1—Vallez 942 sq. ft. Rotary Filter.

  2—No. 5 Sweetland Filters.

  1—W. & P. Mixer, 100 gal. Jacketed.

  1—Day Premier Alun. Lined Mixer, 300 gal., Jktd.

  1—W. & P. Mixer, 150 gal. stainless steel lined.

  1—W. & P. Mixer, 20 gal.

  5—Shriver Filter Presses, 24" to 42".

  10—Centrifugals, 52", 40", 48" belt, motor driven.

  10—Febble Mills, 30 to 250 gal.

  3—650 gal. Steel Jacketed, Agltated Kettles.

  2—Solvent Stills, 300 and 500 gal. with columns and condensers.

  1—Buflowak 24" x 20" Vacuum Drum Dryer.

  7—Rotary Dryers, 4'x 30", 6'x 17', 6'x 42'.

  2—1750 gal. Lead Lined Pressure Tanks.

  2—6'x 5' Jacketed Steel Stills.

  Send for complete lists.



#### FORSALE

Four Manton Gaulin 8-inch Colloid Mills, in good condition, complete with 220 volt motors. Box 1951.

#### AVAILABLE

- -60 gal. Copper Vacuum Still. 40" American stain. steel Centrifugals. -40" Tolhurst copper basket Centrifugal. -No. 2 and No. 3 Austin Gyratory

- 2-No. 2 and No. 3 Austin Gyratory
  Crushers.
  8-Elmes 4" ram Hydraulic Presses.
  2-Burton 1-ton closed Powder Mixers.
  2-4 x 6' Atmospheric Drum Dryers.
  4-Lead-lined Tanks, 400 and 1000-gal.
  2-Triangle Fillers, Giuers, Sealers.
  1-No. 150 Kelly Filtes.
  9-Variable speed Drives—1½-5 hp.
  7-Watson-Stillman 6 ten hyd.Arbor Presses.
  4-Water Stills: 10, 25, 100, 175 GPH.
  4-Colloid Mills: 1, 5 and 40 hp.
  1-10 gal. Buflovac jac. Autoclave.
  What equipment have you for sale?

LOEB EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CO. 920 North Marshfield Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.

#### FOR SALE

- -Kent 3-Roll, 12 x 30 Horizontal Roller Mill, with water-cooled rollers.
- 1-J. H. Day 3-roll 16 x 40 Roller Mill. water-cooled steel rollers, equipped with roller bearings and silent chain motor drive.
- 1-Baker Perkins 60 gallon, Double Arm Mixer with fish tail blades.

BOX 1960

20—8000 gal. R. R. Tank Cars
2—2000 to 4000-gal. Emulsion Colloid Mills
6-100-150 & 200 H.P. Diesel Units
Premier 100 H. P. Colloid Mill
Raymond No. 0 Automatic Pulverizer
5' x 33' Steam Jacketed Vacuum Dryer
8—3 x 4 and 4 x 7 Hummer Screens
3 x 30, 3½ x 24, 5½ x 60, 6 x 40 and 6 x 59
Direct Heat Dryers
1—36-Ton Fairbanks Tank Scale
20-Ton Browning Loco Crane
24" Blast Furnace with movable curb for
Lead, Tin and similar metals
20 H. P. Charlotte 1½ in. Colloid Mill
1 yd. P. & H. 50' Boom Cat. Crane

#### STORAGE TANKS

- 14—10,000, 15,000, 20,000 and 26,000-gal. Cap. Horizontal and Vertical 4—2500 Bbl. & 5,000 Bbl. Vertical 5—Underwriter's Fire Pumps. 750 and 1,000 G.P.M., and 1,500 G.P.M.

R. C. STANHOPE, INC.
60 East 42nd St. New York, N. Y.

#### BOTTLES FOR SALE

For Immediate Delivery: 225 gross, 12 oz. amber round BOTTLES (new) including #28 PLASTIC CAPS. \$3.00 per gross net f.o.b. Brooklyn Warehouse. Packed 6 doz. to a carton. Write to NEPTUNE TRADING CO., 229 Neptune Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### WANTED TO BUY

WANTED—W & P MIXER — Prefer power tilting 150 gal. Working capacity. jacketed for 80 lbs. Steam pressure, hinged and counterbalanced vaulted cover, sigma oz blades. With or without drive. Will consider other makes of same specifications. Address offerings to: Witco Chemical Company, 6200 W. 51st Street, Chicago 38, Illinois.

#### WANTED:

Kane 10 H.P. gas fired boiler complete in excellent condition; also 36" cast iron closed delivery steam filter press.

Box 1962

#### PUTTY CHASER WANTED

Advise condition, capacity, whether over or under driven, and price.

#### FERGUSON PASTE FILLER WANTED

Advise condition and price to

LANDEN PUTTY WORKS 45 Irving St., Malden, Mass.

#### BUSINESS

#### **OPPORTUNITIES**

#### EXPORT TO SWEDEN

Well-introduced agent in the Chemical Line wants to represent, in Sweden, exporting house with large delivery capacity. Reply to "Chemical Engineer," Gumaelius Advertising Agency, Stockholm, Sweden.

#### LIQUIDATION

#### **MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT**

orgainte firs

wis

EUF

Exp

wite Am

che

Ma

and des

No fut

age fac

No

Wi in fiel cor pro

SI

ali

se

No

of former

#### Central Sugar Company

Decatur, Indiana

- 1—Battery of 5—40" steel basket, Western States 1600 RPM. belt driven CENTRIFUGALS, ball bearing, water-cooled heads; mixer with Stevens mingler coil, syrup troughs, all supporting framework, unloaders.
- Battery 6—40" American Tool bronze basket, 1200 RPM., belt driven CEN-TRIFUGALS, plain bearings, mixer, supporting framework, syrup troughs, unloaders.
- -19,000 sq. ft., quadruple effect, horizontal, brass tube EVAPORATOR, with all piping, pumps, etc.
- -8' x 12' All Steel OLIVER FILTERS, complete with all pumps and receivers.
- -8 x 10 Wood Stave OLIVER FIL-TERS, complete with all pumps and accessories.
- -JUICE HEATERS 500 to 750 sq. ft. H. S.
- 1—Hersey double unit ROTARY DRYER or GRANULATOR.
- MISCELLANEOUS: Pumps, Packaging Machinery, Dryers, Coil and Calandria

#### In Stock at Newark Shops

- -24" dia. x 40" PENNSYLVANIA SINGLE ROLL CRUSHER.
- -HARDINGE CONSTANT WEIGHT FEEDER, with 1/4 hp. motor.
- -HARDINGE CONICAL PEBBLE-MILL, 6' x 36", silex lined, silent chain drive, motor and starter.
- 3—DORR BOWL CLASSIFIERS—

  10' dia. bowl with 2'3" x 19'8" rake,

  12' dia. bowl with 2'3" x 21'4" rake,

  15' dia. bowl with 2'3" x 23' rake.
- 4—DORRCO DIAPHRAGM PUMPS, single and duplex.
- -8' x 8' OLIVER ROTARY CON-TINUOUS VACUUM FILTER.
- RAYMOND BROS. "IMP" PUL-VERIZERS, No. 40, with direct con-nected motor starting equipment, cy-clone collectors, tubular dust collectors and all interconnecting piping.

No. 12 SWEETLAND FILTER with 36 monel leaves, 250 mesh, grooved.

#### SPECIAL OFFERING

1—Buffalo 48 x 40" VACUUM DRUM DRYER, with bronze chromium plated bronze chromium plated drum, Vacuum pump. Barometric condenser, Vacuum receiver, etc.

All items motor driven, still in operating condition. still set up

#### Consolidated Products Co., Inc.

14-18 Park Row

New York 7, N. Y.

We Buy and Sell from a Single Item to a Complete Plant

Light and Heavy Chemicals, (Industrial & Pharmaceutical) Drugs, Essential oils, Raw materials, etc. A Leading Paris import firm is reestablishing its business activity and organization of the European market. Now interested in contacting manufacturers of first class products in the Americas who wish to become established in the European market through use of an exclusive agency; also anxious to correspond with firm planning to import European products.

Specialists for 25 years, references furnished. New York representative available for interviews. Box 1964.

EN

ixer,

CRS

FIL.

. ft.

YER

18

NIA

GHT

BLE-

ON-

PUL-

ith

ed.

JM

ith

ed

р.

up

d

nc.

N. Y

ustries

EUROPE - Postwar - Well-known Chemical Exporters will reopen European offices-invite sales distributing agencies of first class American Pharmaceutical and industrial chemical manufacturers who are desirous of reopening trade with Europe. Box 1963.

#### HELP WANTED

#### GLYCERINE MAN

Man, experienced in treating, evaporating and distilling of saponification glycerine, desired by fatty acid manufacturing plant in North Jersey to take charge of its glycerine manufacture. Permanent position, good future. Box 324, 159 E. 34 St., N. Y. 16.

#### HELP WANTED MALE

Wanted: Experienced man for plant management with established chemical manufacturer. Preferably chemical engineer. Location, Middle West. Non-war materials. State experience. Address inquiries to Box No. 1954.

#### CHEMIST

With analytical and development expérience in the toilet goods and proprietary medicine field. Good chance for advancement with company having large post war expansion program. Established plan of regular increases and many other employee advantages. Give summary of education and experience and state starting salary expected. BOX 1961

#### SITUATIONS WANTED

#### POST WAR MINDED? PURCHASING AGENT

Capable young man presently employed AAA1 Chemical Mfr., equally adaptable concern manufacturing Dyestuffs, Acetate Fibres, Plastics, Cosmetics, Pharmaceutical preparations. Expert knowledge WPB, Washington, D. C. procedure and requirements. Min. Salary \$10,000 year. Available 60 days.

**BOX 1958** CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

Young Chemist, possessing pleasing personality and resourcefulness is interested in selling chemicals. Two years of diversified industrial laboratory and plant experience; B.S. 1942; draft deferred. Box 1952.

#### PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

#### ASSOCIATION OF CONSULTING CHEMISTS AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERS, INC.

50 East 41st Street Room 82

A Clearing House CAISTS P address the Association

New York 17, N. Y. LExington 2-1130

for Consultants

When in need of a consultant

No charge for this service.

The membership, located from coast to coast, comprises specialists in all fields.

#### **MOLNAR LABORATORIES**

Analytical and Consulting Chemists
Phenol Coefficient Tests Hormone Assays
PENICILLIN ASSAYS Investigation, Control and Development of Pharmaceutical Products

211 East 19th St., N. Y. Gramorey 5-1030

#### DR. HENRY W. LOHSE

Research, Development and Surveys

Chemical Conversions Synthetic and Catalytic Processes

Room 523, 67 Yonge St., Toronto, Ontario Telephone: Elgin 4797

JOSEPH A. WYLER
Consulting Chemist and
Chemical Engineer
Every Form of Chemical Service Research **Products** Processes

Organic Synthesis
Registered Patent Attorney
Address: 212 N. St. George St.
Allentown, Pa.

CON	SAMPLING	R
O	CHEMICAL ANALYSIS	E
S	ASSAYING	S
SULTI	SPECTROSCOPY	E
L	MICROSCOPY	A
Î		R
N	LUCIUS PITKIN, Inc.	C
G	47 FULTON ST., NEW YORK CITY	H

#### RALPH L. EVANS **ASSOCIATES**

70 Chemists and Engineers Fully Equipped Laboratory and Pilot Plant

Organic and Inorganic Chemicals Condensation Products Continuous Processes High Pressure **Raw Material Substitution** 

250 E. 43rd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Tel. MUrray Hill 3-0072

#### SPECIAL MACHINERY

#### **Industrial Services Associates**

Consulting Engineers

120 Liberty St., New York City

PATENTS

#### FOSTER D. SNELL, Inc. Chemists - Engineers

Our chemical, engineering, bacterio-logical and medical staffs with com-pletely equipped laboratories are prepared to render you

EVERY FORM OF CHEMICAL SERVICE 315 Washington St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

PATENT 1112 IDEAS BROODING FREE CTTPALTON PRADE MARKS CO. BOOLING THE NAME you with to Register Submit the NAME yas with to Rejutes

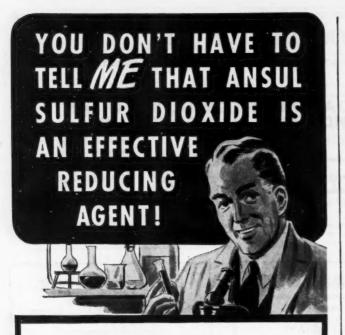
Sould a Statch or Incide of your creation for

FOOM/IDENTIAL ADVICES

THE POLACHEK

IDEAS 1234 BROADWAY- new YORK AT 31 ST.

Franciscon 3 and 3 PATENT ATTORNEY - PROF. ENGINEER



"I know that from long experience.

"But I didn't realize how effective ANSUL SULFUR DIOXIDE is as a preservative, acidifying agent, fumigant and solvent.

"And it's useful, too, in the preparation of hydro-sulfites, sulfites, chrome tanning agents as well as sulfuryl chloride, sulfones and numerous other chemicals."

Now that this little matter is straightened out, maybe you would like some facts about ANSUL METHYL CHLORIDE...the versatile low-boiling point solvent.

ANSUL METHYL CHLORIDE is used as a catalyst solvent in synthetic rubber manufacture and as an aerosol producing solvent for insecticides and fungicides. It is an efficient extractant for various natural and synthetic organic materials.

# ANSUL

SULFUR DIOXIDE METHYL CHLORIDE



SPECIAL PROBLEMS? SOLVE THEM WITH THE HELP OF THE ANSUL TECHNICAL STAFF.

PROCE IL P. DAT. OFF

GCH-2-4

ANSUL CHEMICAL COMPANY . MARINETTE, WISCONSIN

#### INDEX of ADVERTISERS

Labor LaPi LaPi Loeb Loeb Lucio

Mach Magn Maln Mann Mark Mari Math Merc Mine Moln Mons Mutu

Nati

Natio Natu Naus Nept Neul Nevi

Paci Paci Part Peni Peni Peri

Peter Petr Pfize Phil Pitk Pola Pore Pow Price

> Ta Ta Te Te Th Ti

International Minerals & Chemical Corp.       76         Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co., Inc.       82         Kessler Chemical Co.       80         Kidde, Walter, & Co., Inc.       70	Allied Apphale & Mineral Com-	0.00
Accordance   Acc	American Bandage Corp. American British Chemicals Supplies, Inc. American Cyanamid & Chemical Corp. American Potash & Chemical Corp. American Potash & Chemical Corp. American Resinous Chemical Sorp.	805 807 805 691 813 833
Agapak, Inc.	Aromatics Division, General Drug Co. Association of Consulting Chemists & Chemical Engineers	803
Saker Castor Oil Co.   Sate of the Corp.   Sate of Corp.   Sate of Co.	Bagpak, Inc. Baker, J. T., Chemical Co.	783 693
Secon Sales Co.   807     Semis Bro. Bag Co.   777     Sower, Henry, Chemical Mig. Co.   777     Sower, Henry, Chemical Mig. Co.   778     Surkart-Schier Chemical Co.   848     Surkart-Schier Chemical Co.   848     Surkart-Schier Chemical Co.   848     Surke, Edward S.   878     Sarbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.   719     Sarborundum Co., The   785     Sarbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.   719     Sarborundum Co., The   785     Sarbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.   719     Sarborundum Co., The   785     Sarbide & Carbon Chemical Corp.   720 and 721     Sarborundum Co., The   785     Sarbide & Carbon Chemical Corp.   780     Salanese Corp. of America   720 and 721     Sarborundum Co., Inc.   809     Laffin, Alan A.   816     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.   811     Sochrane Corp.   813     Sochrane Corp.   814     Sochrane Corp.   815     Sochrane Corp.   816     Sochrane Corp.   817     Sochrane Corp.   818     Sochrane Corp.   819     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.   811     Sochrane Corp.   812     Sochrane Corp.   813     Sochrane Corp.   814     Sochrane Corp.   815     Sochrane Corp.   816     Sochrane Corp.   817     Sochrane Corp.   818     Sochrane Corp.   819     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.   811     Sochrane Corp.   812     Sochrane Corp.   813     Sochrane Corp.   814     Sochrane Corp.   815     Sochrane Corp.   816     Sochrane Corp.   817     Sochrane Corp.   818     Sochrane Corp.   819     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.   811     Sochrane Corp.   812     Sochrane Corp.   813     Sochrane Corp.   814     Sochrane Corp.   815     Sochrane Corp.   816     Sochrane Corp.   817     Sochrane Corp.   818     Sochrane Corp.   819     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.   810     Sochrane Corp.	Baker Castor Oil Co.	711
Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.   719     Carborundum Co. The	Beacon Co. Becco Sales Co. Bemis Bro, Bag Co. Benus Bro, Bag Co.	805 807 777
arborundum Co., The arriers Stephens Co.   785 alanese Corp. of America   720 and 721 and 721 arrier-Stephens Co.   810 and 721 alanese Corp. of America   720 and 721 alanese Corp.   810 and 722 and 721 alanese Corp.   810 and 826 alanese Corp.   810 and 826 alanese Corp.   810 and 826 alanese Corp.   811 alanese Corp.   812 alanese Corp.   813 alanese Corp.   814 alanese Corp.   815 alanese Corp.   816 alanese Corp.   816 alanese Corp.   817 alanese Corp.   817 alanese Corp.   817 alanese Corp.   818 alanese Corp.   819 alanese Corp.	Brill Equipment Co. Burkart-Schier Chemical Co. Burke, Edward S.	810 838 841 828
Semical Sales Corp.   810	Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.	719
Columbia Chemical Division, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Commercial Solvents Corp. Consolidated Chemical Industries Commercial Solvents Corp. Consolidated Prods. Co. Corning Glass Works Corning Glass Works Corning Glass Works Cowles Detergent Co. C. P. Chemical Solvents, Inc. C. P. Chemical Solvents, Inc. C. P. Chemical Solvents, Inc. C. P. Chemical Corp. Crosby Naval Stores, Inc. Crosby Naval Stores, Inc. Crosby Naval Stores, Inc. Crown Can Co.  Dallal, D. S. Diamond Alkali Co. Diamond Alkali Co. Diamond Alkali Co. Dow Chemical Co. Durkel, Paul A., & Co., Inc. Durbor Chemical Co. Durbor Chemical Co. Durbor Chemical Co. Esteval Laboratories, Inc. Esteval Laboratories, Inc. Esteval Laboratories, Inc. Emer & Amend Crosby Ramand Tale Corp. Edwal Laboratories, Inc. Emer & Amend Crosby Ramand Tale Corp. Esteval Corp. Esteva	Uclanese Corp. of America	1 721 810 809
Consisting Glass Works   697	Columbia Chemical Division, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.	. 836 . 829 . 779
Corning Glass Works 670 Cowles Detergent Co. 813 C P. Chemical Solvents, Inc. 816 C P. Chemical Solvents, Inc. 816 C P. Chemical Solvents, Inc. 816 Crool-Reynolds Co. 826 Crosby Naval Stores, Inc. 817 Croton Chemical Corp. 813 Crown Can Co. 775  Dallal, D. S. 810 Diamond Alkali Co. 695 Distributing & Trading Co. 820 Doe & Ingalls, Inc. 820 Doe & Ingalls, Inc. 820 Doe & Ingalls, Inc. 820 Dou Klemical Co. Front Cover and 680 Dunkel, Paul A., & Co., Inc. 870 Dur Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. 800 Dur Chemical Co. 820 Eastern Steel Barrel Corp. 815 Eastern Steel Barrel Corp. 820 Emec & Amend 782 Emeco Equipment Co. 833 Evans, Ralph L., Associates 833  Fairmount Chemical Co. 834 Erarguson, Alex C., Co. 837 Erergusson, Alex C., Co. 837 Frergusson, Alex C., Co. 837 Frergusson Sulphur Co. 827 Franks Chemical Products Co. 837 Frenks Chemical Co. 838 General American Transportation Corp. 71 General Cramics Co. 71 General Cramics Co. 71 General Cramics Co. 71 General Creamics Co. 71 Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander 88 Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander 88 Hardesty, W. C., Co. 89 Hardesty Chemical Co., Inc. 89 Hardsty Chemical Co., Inc. 89 Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander 88 Hardesty Chemical Co., Inc. 89 Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander 88 Hardesty Chemical Co., Inc. 89 Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander 88 Hamilton Inst., Inc		
Dallal, D. S. Diamond Alkali Co. Distributing & Trading Co. Doe & Ingalls, Inc. Bow Chemical Co. Dunkel, Paul A., & Co., Inc. Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Eastern Steel Barrel Corp. Eastern Steel Barrel Corp. Eatwal Laboratories, Inc. Eimer & Amend Emsco Equipment Co. Eimer & Amend Emsco Equipment Co. Eimer & Co., Inc. Eimer & Amend Emsco Equipment Co. Eimer & Co., Inc. Eimer & Co., Inc. Eimer & Co., Inc. Eimer & Co., Inc. Erargusson, Alex. C., Co. Fales Chem. Co., Inc. Fischer Scientific Co. Freeport Sulphur Co., Futton Bag & Cotton Mills  General American Transportation Corp. General Chemical Co., Aromatic Division General Chemical Co., Aromatic Division General Drug Co., Aromatic Division General Drug Co., Aromatic Division General Drug Co., The  Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander Hardesty, W. C., Co. Hardesty, W. C., Co. Hardesty, W. C., Co. Hardesty, W. C., Co. Hardesty, Chemical Co. Hunt Chemical Corp. Hooker Electrochemical Co. Hunt Chemical Corp. Hooker Electrochemical Co. Hunt Chemical Corp. Hooker Electrochemical Co. Hunt Chemical Sales Division West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. Hundustrial Chemical Sales Division West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. Hundustrial Chemical Sales Division West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. Hunternational Emulsifiers, Inc.  Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co., Inc.  Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co., Inc.	Cowles Detergent Co. C. P. Chemical Solvents, Inc. Croll-Reynolds Co.	. 813 . 836
Eastern Steel Barrel Corp.         815           Edwal Laboratories, Inc.         800           Elmer & Amend         78           Emsco Equipment Co.         83           Evans, Ralph L., Associates         83           Fairmount Chemical Co.         81           Fales Chem. Co., Inc.         81           Fergusson, Alex. C., Co.         83           Fine Organics, Inc.         80           Frood Machinery Corp.         72           Frood Machinery Corp.         72           Franks Chemical Products Co.         81           Freeport Sulphur Co.         82           Fulton Bag & Cotton Mills         81           General Ceramics Co.         Front of insert facing 69           General Chemical Co.         Inside Back Cove           General Chemical Co.         Inside Back Cove           General Drug Co., Aromatic Division         80           Goetze Gasket & Packing Co.         71           Gray, William S., & Co.         81           Greeff, R. W., & Co.         81           Griscom-Russel Co., The         77           Hardesty Chemical Co., Inc.         68           Hardesty Chemical Co.         71           Heekin Can Co.         72 <t< th=""><th>Crosby Naval Stores, Inc. Croton Chemical Corp. Crown Can Co.</th><th>. 817 . 813 . 775</th></t<>	Crosby Naval Stores, Inc. Croton Chemical Corp. Crown Can Co.	. 817 . 813 . 775
Eastern Steel Barrel Corp.         815           Edwal Laboratories, Inc.         800           Elmer & Amend         78           Emsco Equipment Co.         83           Evans, Ralph L., Associates         83           Fairmount Chemical Co.         81           Fales Chem. Co., Inc.         81           Fergusson, Alex. C., Co.         83           Fine Organics, Inc.         80           Frood Machinery Corp.         72           Frood Machinery Corp.         72           Franks Chemical Products Co.         81           Freeport Sulphur Co.         82           Fulton Bag & Cotton Mills         81           General Ceramics Co.         Front of insert facing 69           General Chemical Co.         Inside Back Cove           General Chemical Co.         Inside Back Cove           General Drug Co., Aromatic Division         80           Goetze Gasket & Packing Co.         71           Gray, William S., & Co.         81           Greeff, R. W., & Co.         81           Griscom-Russel Co., The         77           Hardesty Chemical Co., Inc.         68           Hardesty Chemical Co.         71           Heekin Can Co.         72 <t< th=""><th>Dallal, D. S. Diamond Alkali Co. Distributing &amp; Trading Co.</th><th>. 810 . 695 . 800</th></t<>	Dallal, D. S. Diamond Alkali Co. Distributing & Trading Co.	. 810 . 695 . 800
Eastern Steel Barrel Corp.         815           Edwal Laboratories, Inc.         800           Elmer & Amend         78           Emsco Equipment Co.         83           Evans, Ralph L., Associates         83           Fairmount Chemical Co.         81           Fales Chem. Co., Inc.         81           Fergusson, Alex. C., Co.         83           Fine Organics, Inc.         80           Frood Machinery Corp.         72           Frood Machinery Corp.         72           Franks Chemical Products Co.         81           Freeport Sulphur Co.         82           Fulton Bag & Cotton Mills         81           General Ceramics Co.         Front of insert facing 69           General Chemical Co.         Inside Back Cove           General Chemical Co.         Inside Back Cove           General Drug Co., Aromatic Division         80           Goetze Gasket & Packing Co.         71           Gray, William S., & Co.         81           Greeff, R. W., & Co.         81           Griscom-Russel Co., The         77           Hardesty Chemical Co., Inc.         68           Hardesty Chemical Co.         71           Heekin Can Co.         72 <t< th=""><th>Doe &amp; Ingalls, Inc.  Dow Chemical Co.  Dunkel, Paul A., &amp; Co., Inc.  Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., &amp; Co., Inc.</th><th>. 836 d 686 807 715</th></t<>	Doe & Ingalls, Inc.  Dow Chemical Co.  Dunkel, Paul A., & Co., Inc.  Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc.	. 836 d 686 807 715
Evans, Ralph L., Associates   835	Eastern Steel Barrel Corp. Edwal Laboratories, Inc. Eimer & Amend Emsco Equipment Co.	815 800 787
Fales Chem. Co., Inc. Fergusson, Alex. C., Co. Firence Organics, Inc. Fischer Scientific Co. Silver Freeport Sulphur Co. Silver Freeport Sulphur Co. Fischer Scientific Co. Silver Scientific Co. Fischer Scientific Co. Silver	Evans, Ralph L., Associates	. 839
General American Transportation Corp.         71.           General Ceramics Co.         Front of insert facing 69.           General Chemical Co.         Inside Back Cove           General Drug Co.         Aromatic Division         80.           Goetze Gasket & Packing Co.         71.           Gray, William S., & Co.         81.           Greeff, R. W., & Co.         81.           Griscom-Russel Co., The         77.           Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander         68.           Hardesty Chemical Co., Inc.         68.           Hardesty Chemical Co., Inc.         68.           Hercules Powder Co.         71.           Heyden Chemical Corp.         76.           Heyden Chemical Corp.         76.           Hooker Electrochemical Co.         70.           Hunt Chemical Works, Inc.         81.           Illinois Electric Porcelain Co.         71.           Industrial Services Associates         83.           International Emulsifiers, Inc.         80.           International Minerals & Chemical Corp.         76.           Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co., Inc.         82.	Fales Chem. Co., Inc. Fergusson, Alex. C., Co. Fine Organics, Inc. Fischer Scientific Co. Frood Machinery Core	. 836 . 817 . 836 . 809 . 787
Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander   68	Franks Chemical Products Co. Freeport Sulphur Co. Fulton Bag & Cotton Mills	. 722 . 815 . 827 . 811
Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander   68	General American Transportation Corp.  General Ceramics Co. Front of icont for	. 718
Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander   68	General Chemical Co. Front of insert facing General Drug Co., Aromatic Division Goetze Gasket & Packing Co.	Cover 803
Hamilton Inst., Inc., Alexander   68	Gray, William S., & Co. Greeff, R. W., & Co. Griscom-Russel Co., The	811 819 773
Hercules Powder Co		
Illinois Electric Porcelain Co. 71 Industrial Chemical Sales Division West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. 69 Industrial Services Associates 83 International Emulsifiers, Inc. 80 International Minerals & Chemical Corp. 76  Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co., Inc. 82	Harshaw Chemical Co. Heekin Can Co. Heekun Co. Hercules Powder Co.	714
Illinois Electric Porcelain Co. 71 Industrial Chemical Sales Division West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. 69 Industrial Services Associates 83 International Emulsifiers, Inc. 80 International Minerals & Chemical Corp. 76  Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co., Inc. 82	Heyden Chemical Corp. Hooker Electrochemical Co. Hunt Chemical Works, Inc.	72. 76. 70.
International Minerals & Chemical Corp. 76  Jefferson Lake Sulphur Co., Inc. 82	Illinois Electric Porcelain Co. Industrial Chemical Sales Division West Virginia Pulp & Paper C Industrial Services Associates International Emulsifers Inc.	716 Co. 692 833
	International Minerals & Chemical Corp.	76
Kessler Chemical Co.       80         Kidde, Walter, & Co., Inc.       70         King, E. & F., & Co., Inc.       83		
0.5	Kessler Chemical Co. Kidde, Walter, & Co., Inc. King, E. & F., & Co., Inc.	80. 70 83

#### INDEX of ADVERTISERS

Laboratory Furniture Co., Inc.       815         Landen Putty Works       838         LaPine, Arthur S., & Co.       836         Lemke, B. L., Co.       831         Loeb Equipment Supply Co.       838         Lohse, Dr. Henry W.       839         Lucidol Corp.       804
Machinery & Equipment Corp.         837           Mackay, A. D.         836           Magnus, Mabee & Reynard         801           Malmstrom, N. I., & Co.         713           Mann, George, & Co., Inc.         836           Marblehead Lime Co.         829           Marine Magnesium Products Corp.         811           Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.         682           Merck & Co., Inc.         795           Mine & Smetter Supply Co.         819           Molnar Laboratories         839           Monsanto Chemical Co.         759           Mutual Chemical Co. of America         685
National Aniline Div. Allied Chem. & Dye Corp.       788         National Carbon Co.       699         Natural Products Refining Co.       728         Naugatuck Chem. Co.       709         Neptune Trading Co.       838         Neuberg, Wm. D.       798         Neville Co.       808         Niacet Chemical Co.       812         Niagara Alkali Co.       Insert between pages 688 and 689         Nooter, John, Boiler Works Co.       771
Oldbury Electro Chemical Co. 812 Oreland Equipment Co. 837
Pacific Coast Borax Co.         817           Pacific Division Bendix Aviation         804           Partridge, Arthur S.         838           Pennsylvania Coal Products Co.         828           Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.         765           Perry Equipment & Supply Co.         837           Peters Chemical Manufacturing Co.         836           Petroleum Specialties, Inc.         831           Pfizer, Charles, & Co., Inc.         797           Philadelphia Quartz Co.         717           Pittsin, Inc., Lucius         839           Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Columbia Chemical Division         779           Polachek, Z. H.         839           Porocel Corp.         694           Powell, William Co.         769           Prior Chemical Corp.         701
Radio Corp. of America       704 and 705         Raymond Bag Co.       853         Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.       689         Reilly Tar & Chemical Corp.       827         Reinhold Publishing Corp.       835         Robins Chemical Co., G. S.       726         Rosenthal, H. H., Co.       831
Saranae Machine Co.         827           Schwab Brothers Corp.         794           Sharples Chemicals, Inc.         Insert between pages 712 and 713           Shell Chemical, Division of Shell Union Oil Corp.         700           Sherwood Refining Co., Inc.         821           Solin, Froster D., Inc.         836           Solin, Irving M., Co., Inc.         836           Solvay Sales Corp.         Inside Front Cover           Sonnelborn Sons, L., Inc.         781           Sparkler Mfg. Co.         834           Standard Alcohol Co.         841           Standard Silicate Div. of Diamond Alkali Co.         698           Stanhope, R. C., Inc.         837           Starkweather, J. U., Co.         836           Stauffer Chemical Co.         727           Sunheimer, Henry, Inc.         821
Tamworth Associates       813         Tarbonis Co., The       827         Tennessee Corp.       829         Texas Gulf Sulphur Co., Inc.       830         Thermo Electric Mfg. Co.       816         Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Co.       708         Turner, Joseph, & Co.       821
Union Bay State Chemical Co. 712 Union Carbide & Carbon Chemical Corp. 699 and 719 Union Standard Equipment 837 U. S. Industrial Chemicals, Inc. Insert between pages 798 and 799; 822 U. S. Potash Co. 830
Victor Chemical Works
Welch, Holme & Clark Co., Inc.       806         Wellington Sears Co.       706         Westvaco Chlorine Products Corp.       681         Westville Laboratories       836         Wilson Chemical Feeders, Inc.       202



# ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL

Recommended for lacquers, resins, artificial leather, laminating varnishes, and many additional industrial solvent applications.

Isopropyl Alcohol is on allocation. Details for obtaining allocations of Isopropyl Alcohol will be gladly furnished.

STANDARD ALCOHOL CO.
26 BROADWAY NEW YORK 4, N. Y.



BURKART-SCHIER CHEMICAL CO. CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE

# Busy Executives read CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

Always at their finger tips, CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES is a dependable source of information. New chemicals, new uses, chemical reports and trends are but a few of the topics authoritatively discussed. Every executive in the chemical industry will profit by a personal subscription. Prices are \$4.00 a year; \$6.00 for two years.

tries

#### "WE"-EDITORIALLY SPEAKING

PREDICTIONS of the postwar world are always fascinating, even if they are more fiction than fact. The Sunday supplements would have us believe, for instance, that the light metals will replace steel in a few years. The facts are that our aluminum and magnesium production totals. 1.8 million tons annually, while iron and steel pour out of the furnaces at the rate of 100 million tons. That relatively insignificant 1.8 per cent will certainly not revolutionize our civilization. Plastics, light metals, plywood-all of these are marvelous, certainly, and have unique adaptabilities to many needs; but steel is,. and will continue to be, the stuff of which our material society is made.



To TRAVELERS in the Sahara Desert or farmers in Kansas dust storms are all part of a gritty routine. We used to think that the sandy clouds rolled from arid plains where the winds could shape them into devastating funnels or blankets. Now, however, we learn that dust clouds also occur on the floor of our Atlantic Ocean, nearly a quarter of a mile below the surface. The silt which lies at the bottom of the sea is much more volatile than top soil found in the "dust-bowl" area of the West. These flurries, which sometimes vanish in less than half a minute, are caused, according to theory, by swarms of fish which rest on the sandy floor, and upon disturbance take flight suddenly.



HAVE YOU EVER tried to read a rain-soaked newspaper? If so, you've probably tried to turn the page and had several columns tear off in your hand. Our troops, wading to a beachhead through three or four feet of ocean water, would have the same difficulty with their maps if they were printed on ordinary paper. They don't have this trouble, though, for military maps are printed on wet-strength paper—a triumph of chemistry which is described on page 734.



FRONT-LINE TROOPS can now enjoy fresh food from a combination shipping container, refrigerator and small depot. Twin slabs of steel, technically known as eutectic plates, form a hollow wall which contains in addition to the refrigeration coils a special chemical freezing mixture. This makes it possible for the unit to maintain low temperatures for several hours in the sun after mechanical refrigeration is no longer convenient.

#### Fifteen Years Ago

From Our Files of November; 1929

Lacquer Institute is formed by seventeen lacquer manufacturers whose combined output is claimed to be approximately 75 percent of domestic production.

Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey secures complete patent rights to the process for the hydrogenation of coal, oil and allied materials, for all points outside of Germany, under the terms of an agreement concluded with the I. G. Farbenindustrie.

The controlling interest in Pure Carbonic Co. of America is acquired by Air Reduction Co. and U.S. Industrial Alcohol. Co.

American Cyanamid Co. acquires the assets and business of the American Powder Co. with plants in Maynard, Mass. The latter company is one of the oldest manufacturers of explosives in the country.

Aluminum chloride's prevailing low prices in this country is said to be interesting French and German chemical companies. Their reaction is that its use might be considerably enlarged by its adoption for the rapidly developing oil refining industry and various synthetic uses for which it is known to be useful or will be adapted to, depending upon its price.

Bradley Stoughton, head of department of metallurgy, Lehigh University, is awarded Grasselli Medal for 1929 at a joint meeting of the Society of Chemical Industry, American Chemical Society, Societe de Chimie Industrielle and American Electrochemical Society, held at the Chemists' Club, New York, November 8.

Archer-Daniels-Midland Co. acquires large interest in Werner G. Smith Co., chinawood oil, Cleveland.

The helium plant at Amarillo, Tex., built and operated by the Bureau of Mines, establishes a record in cost of production and purity, with an output of 847,840 cubic feet of the gas in September at a cost of \$14.01 per 1,000 feet of contained helium, the Department of Commerce announced. The product has an average purity of 97.7 percent, it was stated.

Davison Chemical Co. acquires two more corporations which are manufacturers of fertilizer mixtures. They are Washington, Alexander & Cook, Charlestown, W. Va., and Oxford Packing Co., Oxford, Pa.

In CASE ANYONE is worried that the government does not know what is "going on" these days in industry, we proffer this record. The Johns-Manville Corporation filed reports with government agencies at the rate of one every 2 minutes during 1943. The total number of reports and questionnaires was 71,588—or roughly 30 dispatches in every business hour of the year.



SYNTHETIC GASOLINE from methane, made by a modified Fischer-Tropsch process, will be able to compete with the natural product if the methane can be obtained for 5 cents per 1000 cubic feet, we have been told recently.



Coo Certification of the Cook of the Cook

Paje de la constant d

Per da Anna I Ree Pri la Color I Color

The old story of fantastically reduced costs made possible by intelligent engineering and high-volume production—so strikingly true of aluminum, magnesium and synthetic rubber—has been repeated in the case of penicillin. Only two years ago 100,000 Oxford units cost \$32; by early 1945 the price for the same quantity is expected to be as low as \$3.



THE RAF is now using a thirty-pound incendiary parachute bomb filled with methane in gasoline under pressure. The bomb emits a jet of flame about 15 feet long and 2 feet wide.

On impact a detonator is fired. Ignition of thermite heats the interior of the bomb which raises the internal pressure. The gasoline is then forced through a valve to reach a nozzle. As it passes out the nozzle, the gasoline is ignited by the flame that issues from vent holes in the striker housing.



HAVE YOU NOTICED, as we, how a fluorescent lamp flickers annoyingly in its "death throes"? A new device which fits into the lamp receptacle turns off the current automatically when the lamp has outlived its usefulness.



A RECENT ITEM about "fish farms" struck us as an amusing reversal of orthodox thinking. Our forefathers learned from the Indians that a dead fish planted with the corn would greatly improve the crop, and thereafter the use of fish meal for fertilizer became a standard practice. Now we learn that ponds are fertilized to improve the crop of fish. This inspires a nightmarish horror: We raise corn to make cornmeal to fertilize fish ponds to produce more fish to make more fish meal to fertilize corn fields to produce more corn to make more cornmeal . . . stop!

#### PART 2: PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

#### Abstracts of U. S. Chemical Patents

A Complete Checklist Covering Chemical Products and Processes

Printed copies of patents are available from the Patent Office at 10 cents each. Address the Commissioner of Patents, Washington, D. C., for copies and for general information concerning patents or trade-marks.

#### From Official Gazette-Vol. 566, Nos. 1-4 (Sept. 5-26)-p. 526

#### \*Ceramics

Color marking element comprising: a friable ceramic body including fired clay and a non-plastic hydrous silicate, and having pores filled with a coloring impregnant. No. 2,355,638. Monie Ferst and Charles Wysong to M. A. Ferst, Ltd.

Making high silira glass. No. 2,355,746. Martin Nordberg and Harold Rumenapp to Corning Glass Works.

Coating articles with molten glass. No. 2,356,016. Gordon Strubler.

Ceramic composition consisting of magnesite, Florida clay, talc, bentonite, asbestos, silica, dextrine, and Portland cement with a solution of calcium chloride and water. No. 2,356,214. Romildo Casciani, one-third to Max Bernstein and one-third to Julius Funk.

Lead borosilicate glaze for decorating glassware, having a fusing temperature not higher than 640°C, and exhibiting superior alkali resistance. No. 2,356,316. Carl Harbert and Robert Morrison to The Harshaw Chemical Co.

Chemical Co.

Lead borosilicate glaze comprising a pigment dispersed in a glaze matrix of lead horosilicate type and containing as smelted in addition for imparting high alkali resistance barium stannate. No. 2,356,317. Carl Harbert and Robert Morrison to The Harshaw Chemical Co.

Increasing retention capacity of sealing surface of artificial porcelain teeth. No. 2,356,513. Paul Gonon.

e

d -

n

0 y

d h ıe et

11 b ie

re ne

1e er

11ts

ts

rt-

0ed ed he

al ce. to a to to eal re

p!

ies

#### \*Coatings

Paper coating color comprising a coating pigment and containing as predominant adhesive component a low solu le white starch gum. No. 2,355,065. Herbert Cardner to Stein, Hall Manufacturing Co. Apparatus for coating or saturating material. No. 2,355,278. Willis Davis to Ascote, Inc.

Producing coatings and shaped articles of cellulosic materials which are stable to heat and organic solvents. No. 2,355,326. Siegfried Petersen and Karl Taulie.

Producing protective coatings which comprises dissolving chromic acid in water, then adding water solution to ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. No. 2,355,889. James O'Loughlin to Paint Engineers, Inc. Coating metallic foundations with a hot melt coating of resinous material. No. 2,355,919. Samuel Lipsius.

Coating composition comprising (A) a film forming vehicle of oils having drying properties and resins modified with such oil, and (B) a pigment, at least 50% of said pigment being pyrophyllite calcined. No. 2,356,297. Ladislaus Balassa to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

No. 2,356,27. Ladislaus Balassa to E. I. du Pont de Remours & Co.
Silica coating to lower reflection of optically active surfaces. No. 2,356,553. Gustav Weissen erg.

Producing lustrous coatings on materials of fibrous structure which comprises applying a solution of a salt of free acid from interpolymerizate from maleic anhydride and vinyl butyl ether and glazing the impregnated materials. No. 2,356,879. Walter Pense and Werner Asch, Philipp May, and Hermann Stark.

Aircraft part and covering therefor having coating of cellulosic dope impregnating said tabric. No. 2,356,927. Darwin Grossman to Roxalin Flexible Finishes, Inc.
Water-soluble corrosion inhibiting coating composition for metal surfaces in contact with hydrocarlons containing water comprising dextrin, sodium nitrite and water-soluble polyhydric alcohol. No. 2,357,275. Aaron Wachter to Shell Development Co.

#### \*Dyes, Stains

Fluorescein and halogenated fluoresceins dye acids. No. 2,355,359. William Bain ridge and Frederick Hope to H. Kohnstamm & Co. Inc. Dioxazine dyestuffs of group obtainable by ring-closing a quinone diamine. No. 2,355,496. Frithjof Zwilgmeyer to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Dioxazine coloring matters and process for preparing same. No. 2,355,497. Frithjof Zwilgmeyer to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Pencil for invisible laundry marting, comprising a colorless fluorescent dyestuff, dispersed through pencil body. No. 22,530. Francis Sell to The National Marking Machine Co.

Anthraquinone dyestuffs. No. 2,356,061. Francis Irving and Henry Piggott to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
Red ink for recorders for preparing charts that may be blueprinted. No. 2,356,065. Thomas Keating to Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co.
Cyanine dyes. No. 2,356,445. Leslie Brooker and Robert Sprague to Eastman Kodak Co.
Intermediates for dyestuffs. No. 2,356,569. Polydoor DeSmet and Willem Mees.

Intermediates for dyestuffs. No. 2,356,569. Polydoor DeSmet and Willem Mees.
Mordant dyestuffs and a process for their manufacture. No. 2,356,740, Karl Glenz and Franz Neitzel to Durand & Huguenin, A. G.
Coloring composition for coloring fibers and fabrics comprising a colored aqueous dispersion of oil-in-water type of a solution in an organic solvent of an alkyd resin, and a urea formaldehyde resin, and water insoluble cellulose ether. No. 2,356,794. Alfred Peiker to American Cyanamid Co.
Organic dyestuffs of the thionaphthenone series and process of making the same. No. 2,356,823. John Cole and Benjamin Skiles to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

\* Continued from last month (Vol. 565, Nos. 2-5).

Organic dyestuffs of the thionaphthenone series and process of making the same. No. 2,356,824. John Cole and Benjamin Skiles to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

#### \*Equipment

Apparatus for continuously determining the ratio of readily condensable to relatively non-condensable gas in a gaseous mixture. No. 2,355,052. Earl Brown to Tennessee Valley Authority.

Apparatus for deaerating viscose compositions. No. 2,355,057. Norman Copeland to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Lamp comprising an envelope containing bismuth iodide, and means for producing a space discharge in said lamp. No. 2,355,117. Charles Smith to Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

Apparatus for hydraulic removal of solid coke from a reaction chamber. No. 2,355,323. Leo Ohlinger and Henry Heiss to Standard Oil Co.

Furnace for electrothermal production of magnesium by reduction of oxidic magnesium compounds with aid of a redu ing agent furnishing only non-gaseous oxidation products. No. 2,355,343. Alfred von Zeerleder and Werner Syz to Societe Anonyme pour l'Industrie de L'Aluminum.

Method and apparatus for removing sulphur and phosphorus from molten.

Method and apparatus for removing sulphur and phosphorus from molten metals. No. 2,355,362. Donald Campbell.

Apparatus for filtering and dehydrating fluids. No. 2,355,373. Lewis Hankison.

Apparatus for melting and vaporizing a solid dropped upon it from above. No. 2,355,414. Lester Borchardt and William Brastad to General Mills Inc.

Apparatus for melting and vaporizing a solid dropped upon it from above. No. 2,355,414. Lester Borchardt and William Brastad to General Mills, Inc.

Apparatus for producing air colloids. No. 2,355,550. Lee Nusbaum. Fluid sampling device. No. 2,355,620. John Bower and John Tarbox to Foundation for Clinical and Surgical Research.

Open mesh resilient screen of a synthetic linear polyamide condensation product. No. 2,355,635. William Dubilier.

Liquid-holding settling tanh. No. 2,355,640. Anthony Fischer and William We er to The Dorr Co.

Method and apparatus for mass spectrometry. No. 2,355,658. Reed Lawlor to Consolidated Engineering Corp.

Cooling carbon dioxide-containing air in a cold accumulator. No. 2,355,660. Jean LeRouge.

Apparatus for carrying out endothermic reactions involving contacting gaseous reactants with a porous catalytic material at elevated temperatures and adapted to operate on alternating conversion and heat regenerative cycles. No. 2,355,753. George Roberts, Jr. to The M. W. Kellogg Co.

Liquid clariacation apparatus. No. 2,355,760. Henning Trebler to Sealtest, Inc.

Electrically heated molten bath furnace. No. 2,355,761. Richard Upton,

test, Inc.
Electrically heated molten bath furnace. No. 2,355,761. Richard Upton, one-half to Commerce Pattern Foundry & Machine Co.
Heating of fluids. No. 2,355,800. Walter Hensel to Universal Oil Products Co. roducts Co. saratus for conditioning fluid in liquid form. No. 2,355,815. Chester fcGill.

Products Co.

Apparatus for conditioning fluid in liquid form. No. 2,355,815. Chester McGill.

Filter medium comprising filaments of a vinyl resin resulting from conjoint polymerization of a vinyl halide with a vinyl ester of an aliphatic acid. No. 2,355,822. Edward Rugeley to Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp.

Porosity measuring apparatus. No. 2,355,858. Stuart Hahn and Robert Judson to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Process of clarifying liquid by sedimentation and decantation process in superposed clarifying compartments. No. 2,355,875. Franklin Lasseter to The Dorr Co.

Maintaining different temperatures in different portions of an exothermic catalytic reaction zone involving a train of water-jacketed catalytic converters connected in series for flow of reactants therethrough. No. 2,355,938. Norman Wroby to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.

Mabing a curved printing plate having a plastic facing and a metal backing. No. 2,355,949. Clarence Boutwell.

Hemoglobinometer. No. 2,355,949. Clarence Boutwell.

Hemoglobinometer. No. 2,355,949. Clarence Boutwell.

Hemoglobinometer. No. 2,355,975. Fritz Henrici to The Prosperity Co. Inc. Covering for arc welding electrode comprising carlohydrate and brucite. No. 2,355,988. David Mathias to Metal & Thermit Corp.

Heat exchange device for cooling a stream of fluid. No. 22,533. Martin Olstad and Allan Williams to Niagara Blower Co.

Producing ultra-violet radiations having a high intensity in wave band from 2000 to 2540 Angstrom units. No. 2,2534. Willis Prouty to Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co.

Resistance heater for electric furnaces. No. 2,356,237. Roman Geller to the Government of the United States as represented by the Secretary of the Department of Commerce.

Photoelectric apparatus for measuring color and turbidity. No. 2,356,-238. Thomas Gillett, Philip Meads, and Alfred Holven.

Rigid light-transmitting sheet and a sheet of cellulose acetate cemented together by film of a polymerized incomplete polyvinyl acetal resin and glycerol triricinoleate. No. 2,356,450. Edw

Apparatus for absorption of a gas by a liquid. No. 2,356,530. Rudolf Pflock.

Apparatus for absorption of a gas by a liquid. No. 2,356,530. Rudolf Pflock.

Betcronic microscope. No. 2,356,551. Bodo von Borries, Heinz Muller, and Ernst Ruska.

Dry rectifer cells. No. 2,356,588. Heinrich Herrmann.

Apparatus for producing ultra-violet radiation. No. 2,356,592. John Kolbert and Frederick Haegele to The Hanovia Chemical & Manufacturing Co.

Process and apparatus for comminuting liquid substances. No. 2,356,599. Otto Landgraf.

Electronic microscope. No. 2,356,633. Manfred von Ardenne.

Apparatus for carrying out selective catalytic polymerization of olefins. No. 2,356,700. Walter Rupp and Clarke Harding to Standard Oil Development Co.

Molding thermoplastic materials which comprises coating mold surfaces with a mixture of water soluble salts of alkane sulfonic acids and chloralkane sulfonic acids. No. 2,356,814. Harry Bimmerman and Arthur Fox to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Apparatus for continuously sampling gas from the gas flow path. No. 2,356,845. Robert Hines to Bailey Meter Co.

Dehydration of non-aqueous fluids containing dissolved water which comprises passing said fluids in contact with a solid desiccant consisting of granular adsorbent carrier. No. 2,356,890. Walter Schulze to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Heat interchange apparatus. No. 2,356,919. George Dono and Ronald Goddard to Morris Motors Ltd.

Apparatus for measuring viscosity and density of liquids. No. 2,357,003. John Hurndall to Petroleum Instrument Corp.

Apparatus for measuring and indicating quantity of liquids. No. 2,357,003. John Hurndall to Petroleum Instrument Corp.

Apparatus for measuring and indicating quantity of liquid in a container. No. 2,357,023. Oliver Reid and Errol Erasmus.

Extractive distillation process with a high boiling selective solvent for separating a vaporizable mixture of three components A, B and C which cannot be separated from one another by fractional distillation alone. No. 2,357,028. Russell Shiras and Ava Johnson to Shell Development Co.

Making an electrical resistance element. heating u

#### \*Chemical Specialties

Turpentine composition which comprises adding phosphatide to the terpenic material. No. 2,355,061. Joseph Eichberg to American Lecithin Co.

Turpentine composition which comprises adding phosphatide to the terpenic material. No. 2,355,061. Joseph Eichberg to American Lecithin Co.

Desalting crude hydrocarbon oil. No. 2,355,076. Harley Johnson.

Desalting crude petroleum oil which comprises treating with a brine solution. No. 2,355,077. Harley Johnson.

Desalting of oil. No. 2,355,078. Harley Johnson.

Desalting composition comprising an organic compound containing phosphorus, sulfur and halogen. No. 2,355,106. Carl Prutton to The Lubri-Zol Development Corp.

Lubricating composition comprising a mineral lubricating oil and hexachlororoethane and sulfur. No. 2,355,173. Le Grand Morell, deceased, by Edith Morell, administratrix, and Amos Knutson to The Dow Chemical Co.

Production of riboflavin from fermentation residues. No. 2,355,220. John Keresztesy and Edward Rickes to Merck & Co. Inc.

Mineral oil composition comprising a mineral oil having admixed therewith an oil-miscible substantially stable condensation product of an hydroxyaromatic carboxylic acid. No. 2,355,240. Orland Reift to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Asphaltic composition capable of setting and hardening on standing without application of heat or pressure which comprises a reduced oil tar, finely divided asbestos fiber and powdered petroleum asphalt. No. 2,355,242. Joseph Roediger to Standard Oil Development Co.

Mineral oil composition comprising a viscous mineral oil having in admixture to stabilize said mineral oil against deleterous effects of oxidation, of a chelate metal salt of a salicylidene imine. No. 2,355,257. Darwin Badertscher to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Oil composition comprising an oil selected from a Diesel fuel oil and a mineral lubricating oil, and in admixture trichloromethanesulfonyl-chloride. No. 2,355,261. Francis Seger and Edwin Nygaard to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Wetting, detergent, and sudsing agents consisting of water-soluble salts of sulphated hydroxy alkyl, fatty acid amines. No. 2,355,503. Heinrich Bertsch to The Hydronapthene Corp.

Method of treatin

streaks of light and dark color. No. 2,355,553. Kerneth Owens and George Owens. Flushing oil comprising mineral lubricating oil fraction, water, and an alkali metal petroleum sulfonate. No. 2,355,591. Marcellus Flaxman to Union Oil Co. of California.

Removing oxidic foreign matter from surface of metal which comprises subjecting metal article to non-oxidizing acid bath containing alphatrioxymethylene as corrosion inhibitor. No. 2,355,599. Joseph Walker to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Black insulating tape comprising a strip of sized bias fabric, coatings of vegetable drying oil, driers, asphaltum and chlorinated rubber. No. 2,355,632. Joseph Coffey, Joseph Pickney and Robert Griffeth to Mica Insulator Co.

Treating a mineral oil containing a few % of water, said oil containing naturally-occurring emulsifying agents tending to stabilize oil-continuous emulsions and said oil containing water-dispersible impurities. No. 2,355,678. Claudius Roberts to Petrolite Corp. Ltd. Foam generator powder consisting of equal portions of sodium bicarbonate and ferric sulfate, and a foam-stabilizing ingredient. No. 2,355,935. Clifford White to American-La France Foamite Corp.

Sealing composition made up of ground wood; fuller's earth; bentonite and asbestos floats; and a glucose and water mixture. No. 2,355,977. Hugh Hughes.

Low temperature lubricants consisting of a monopropyl benzene and an extreme pressure agent to impart extreme pressure properties to lubricant. No. 2,355,993. John Morgan to Cities Service Oil Co. Water-soluble cutting compound and method of manufacture. No. 2,355,994. John Morgan and Russell Lowe to Cities Service Oil Co. Metal cutting base composition comprising chlorinated, phosphorized and sulfonated mineral oil, water-insoluble oil product including a chlorinated, phosphorized and sulfonated mineral oil, diglycol laurate, oleic acid, and a water soluble organic amine. No. 2,355,995. John Morgan and Russell Lowe to Cities Service Oil Co. Liquid lubricating oil campait of an alky ester of alkylated salicylic acid. No. 2,356,043. Willard Finley to Sinclair Refining Co. Liquid lubricating oil campait of an alkyl ester of alkylated salicylic acid. No. 2,356,043. Willard Finley to Sinclair Refining Co. Insulating material comprising a fibrous sheet impregnated with a composition of cellulose acetate and an alcohol-soluble resin having a methoxy content of about 3% to about 6%. No. 22,332. Raymond Lutz to Western Electric Co. Inc.

Lubricant composition comprising an interpolymer of isobutylene with a diolefin. No. 2,356,127. Robert Thomas and William Sparks to Jasco, Inc.

Soap sheet or leaf consisting of methyl cellulose dissolved in water, combined with liquid soap, and dried in thin film. No. 2,356,168. Clarence Mabley.

Preventing and/or removing accumulation of solid matter in oil wells, pipelines, and flow lines using transparent emulsion. No. 2,356,254. Sears Lehmann, Ir., and Charles Blair, Jr. to Petrolite Corp. Ltd. Securing adhesion between sheets, the surfaces of which are of substantially identical compositions and are composed of an organic solvent soluble material which comprises applying to one surface an amide. No. 2,356,020. Thomas Chapman to Standard Oil Development Co.

Drilling fluid comprising a mixture of a thermo-setting resin with water. No. 2,356,002. Thomas Chapman to Standard Oil Deve

o.28. Georg Stalmann.

Lubricant comprising a petroleum lubricating oil having dissolved therein copper in form of an oil-soluble non-ionogenic organic compound of copper and to impart substantial oil-stabilizing properties to copper, sulfur in form of oil-soluble organic sulfur compounds. No. 2,356,661.

Frederick Downing and Howard Fitch to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

& Co.

Hydrocarbon oil of lubricating viscosity and a metal salt of a phenol and a metal salt of an acid ester of sulfuric acid. No. 2,356,685. George Neely and Frank Kavanagh to Standard Oil Co. of California. Composition for preparing an oil base drilling fluid, which consists of a powdered mixture of weight material, calcium oxide, and asphalt. No. 2,356,776. George Miller to Demont Miller.

Dewaxing mineral oils including mixing waxy oil with a dewaxing solvent comprising a hydrogenated selected fraction of commercial pyridine. No. 2,356,777. James Montgomery, Luke Goodson, and Robert Henry to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Viscous liquid abrasive polish, for use in polishing lacquered and enameled surfaces, comprising an oil-in-water emulsion having finely divided feldspar abrasive particles suspended therein. No. 2,356,792, Byron Oakes and Dean Murray to Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.

Slushing compound having superior anti-shipping properties comprising

Byron Oakes and Dean Murray to Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.

Slushing compound having superior anti-shipping properties comprising a petroleum fraction selected from petroleum oil, petrolatum and wax, and hydrogenated fish oil fatty acid pitch. No. 2,356,863.

Frederick MacLaren and Elmer Adams to Standard Oil Co.
Mastic composition and flooring. No. 2,356,870. Stuart Miller to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.

Soap-free detergents in bar form. No. 2,356,903. Richard Wood to The Procter & Gamble Co.
Making an abrasive article comprising mixing liquid styrene with synthetic elastomer comprising copolymer of butadiene and styrene. No. 2,356,965. Hugh Allison to The Allison Co.

Binding agent for linoleum comprising an oxidized mixture of a polymerized rosin and an oil of drying properties. No. 2,357,016. Abraham Miller to Hercules Powder Co.
Adhesive composition comprising a film-forming material capable of being solubilized in aqueous media and a glycol ester of a rosin acid. No. 2,357,073. Wyly Billing to Hercules Powder Co.

Lubricant comprising a lubricating oil and sulphurized ester of phenol and an unsaturated organic acid. No. 2,357,211. Bert Lincoln and Waldo Steiner to Continental Oil Co.

Printing paste comprising water, a reaction product of a diazonium halide with an arxyl sulfonic acid and a nonconvolume member form.

Waldo Steiner to Continental Oil Co.

Printing paste comprising water, a reaction product of a diazonium halide with an aryl sulfonic acid, and a non-coupling member from aryl carboxylic acids, the soluble metallic salts thereof and their anhydrides. No. 2,357,226. Swanie Rossander, Chiles Sparks and Carl Maynard, Jr., to É. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

#### \*Explosives

Blasting explosive, inorganic nitrate in granular form containing petro-leum-hydrocarbon insoluble pine wood resin. No. 2,355,269. Robert Cairns to Hercules Powder Co.

Hy

Zin

N

<sup>\*</sup> Continued from last month (Vol. 565, Nos. 2-5).

0 7.

r,

d, 5,of

i.

15.

1t

nd

ng nd 63.

ied to

of id.

ind um

tro-

ies

Explosive composition comprising liquid nitrogen tetroxide and a nitro-paraffin having less than five carbon atoms and less than three nitro groups. No. 2,355,817. Donald Morrow to Hercules Powder Co. Detonating explosive comprising grains held on a 30-mesh screen and composed of an inorganic oxidizing salt and at least one oxidizable material and surrounding said grains a sensitized alkali nitrate com-position. No. 2,356,149. Clyde Davis to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

& Co.

Priming mixture for ammunition containing an inert material granulated to pass a 200 mesh screen. No. 2,356,210. Willi Brun to Remington Arms Co. Inc.

Ignition mixture containing normal lead triazoacetate, lead stphnate, lead sulfocyanate, lead nitrate, and glass. No. 2,356,211. Philip Burdett and Gordon Calhoun to Remington Arms Co. Inc.

Improved blasting assembly including an explosive cartridge surrounded by a preformed, annular, tubular, sheath comprising a carbonaceous material selected from balsa, bagasse and cork and a flame-quenching salt. No. 2,357,068. Jacob Barab to Hercules Powder Co.

#### \*Food Chemicals

Preparing directly from gluten a solution of zein-containing proteins in a solvent or mixture of solvents. No. 2,355,056. Roy Coleman to Time Incorporated.

Time Incorporated.

Maving a corn extract for addition to food products which comprises extracting whole corn with water and then purifying extract with an organic solvent. No. 2,355,098. Sidney Musher to Musher Foundation Incorporated.

Chocolate manufacture. No. 2,356,181. Joseph Rubens to Joe Lowe

Corp.

Olive processing. No. 2,356,287. Edward Van Dellen and Richard Ball.

Vacuum packing foodstuffs consisting largely of water by displacing air with water-soluble gas. No. 2,356,498. Adolf Bargetoer.

Preparing a synthetic spice. No. 2,356,501. Robert Brown and Chastain Harrel to Pillsbury Flour Mills Co.

Preparation of vitamin B1, the step, which consists in subjecting 2-methyl-2,3-dichloro-tetrahydrofurane to action of 2-methyl-4-amino-5-(thioformamido-methyl)-pyrimidine. No. 2,356,594. Rezso Konig and Zoltan

Foldi.

Baked goods comprising a flour mixture having disseminated therein a metal salt of pectin, said goods having a substantially greater volume. No. 2,356,635. Ernst Waldschmidt and Anton Bayer.

Stable food product including a fat capable of becoming rancid, and a small significant proportion of a complex-bound iron-alkali metal salt of a molecularly dehydrated phosphoric acid. No. 2,357,069. Rufus Barackman to Victor Chemical Works.

#### \*Industrial Chemicals—Inorganic

\*Industrial Chemicals—Inorganic

Non-lumping, non-balling mix suitable for admixture with calcined gypsum without segregation therein comprising niter cake and calcined gypsum. No. 2,355,058. Dean Crandell to National Gypsum Co.

Aqueous electrolyte for electrolytic deposition of metals, consisting of a metal having an atomic structure presenting an incomplete outer electron shell, upon ionization, and a hydrocarbon alkyl diamine. No. 2,355,070. Charles Harford to Arthur D. Little, Inc.

Producing anhydrous MgCls substantially free from MgO. No. 2,355,367. Hugh Cooper, one-half to Frank Wilson.

Removing nitrogen oxides from sulphuric acid by incorporating in acid a sulphamate. No. 2,355,702. Winslow Brooks to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Production of anhydrous magnesium chloride. No. 2,356,118. Lloyd Montgomery Pidgeon and Norman Phillips to The Honorary Advisory Council for Scientific and Industrial Research.

Preparing material for storing or concentrating anhydrous hydrogen chloride without being materially affected by such use over prolonged period. No. 2,356,259. Aylmer Maude and David Rosenberg to Hooker Electrochemical Co.

Recovering concentrated hydrogen chloride from its anhydrous mixtures with air to leave in residual mixture a mean hydrogen chloride content of 4.7 per cent. No. 2,356,345. Sidney Osborne and Aylmer Maude to Hooker Electrochemical Co.

Producing pure phosphatide from a raw phosphatide containing about 40% of pure phosphatide, water and impurities. No. 2,356,382. Aage Christiansen.

Manufacture of magnesium carbonate. No. 2,356,395. Gunter Gloss and Robert Clarke to Marine Magnesium Products Corp.

40% of pure phosphatide, water and impurities. No. 2,356,382. Aage Christiansen.

Manufacture of magnesium carbonate. No. 2,356,395. Gunter Gloss and Robert Clarke to Marine Magnesium Products Corp.

Quaternary ammonium compounds. No. 2,356,887. Winfrid Hentrich, Wilhelm Kaiser and Werner Reuss, deceased, by Carl-Heinz Winkler, administrator.

Hydrating in one treatment both calcium oxide and magnesium oxide constituents of dolomitic lime. No. 2,356,760. William Garvin to Standard Lime & Stone Co.

Producing insoluble sodium metaphosphate. No. 2,356,799. George Taylor and Allen Erdman to Monsanto Chemical Co.

Preparation of hypochlorites. No. 2,356,820. George Cady to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

Zinc salts of mercaptothiazolines. No. 2,356,932. Paul Jones and Roger Mathes to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Plux consisting of an alkali fluoborate and an alkali borate more basic than the pentaborate. No. 2,357,014. Menahem Merlub-Sobel and Jerome Bialosky to William Ulmer.

Production of magnesium chloride from calcium chloride and dolomite. No. 2,357,130. Robert Pike to Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

Manufacture of contact sulphuric acid by a contact process from burner gas containing impurities. No. 2,357,195. Carl Herrmann to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

#### \*Industrial Chemicals-Organic

Preparation of a phosphatide composition comprising mixing a dry vegetable phosphatide-glyceride oil composition with an acid selected from concentrated phosphoric acid and glycerol phosphoric acid. No. 2,-355,081. Percy Julian and Edwin Meyer to The Glidden Co.

Making an antioxidant which comprises extracting an oat product with water, adding a low molecular weight aliphatic alcohol and then removing the insoluble material. No. 2,355,097. Sidney Musher to Musher Foundation Incorporated.

Separation of aldehydeketone mixtures which are difficultly separable by distillation whereby the ketone is recovered in form originally present in mixture. No. 2,355,140. Joseph Bludworth to Celanese Corp. of

Separation of aldehydeketone mixtures which are difficultly separable by distillation whereby the ketone is recovered in form originally present in mixture. No. 2,355,140. Joseph Bludworth to Celanese Corp. of America.

N-acyl-n-alkanol aromatic amines. No. 2,355,141. Albert Boese, Jr. to Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp. Purification of hydrocarbon gases containing hydrogen sulfide. No. 2,-355,147. Sydney Chazanow to Phillips Petroleum Co. Recovery of heavier hydrocarbons from a hydrocarbon mixture. No. 2,-355,167. Percival Keith to The M. W. Kellogg Co. Hydrogenation of aryl carboxylic acids. No. 2,355,219. Vladimir Ipatieff and Vladimir Haensel to Universal Oil Products Co. Hydrogenation of aryl carboxylic acids. No. 2,355,219. Vladimir Ipatieff and Vladimir Haensel to Universal Oil Products Co. Forming a homogeneous deposit free from occluded air bubbles from a watermiscible solution of polyvinyl alcohol of such viscosity that if sprayed by means of compressed air it will form a frothy deposit. No. 2,355,225. Wallace MacWilliam to Resistofiex Corp. Water soluble high molecular weight condensation polymer of an alkyl glycoside. No. 2,355,2545. Richard Schreiber and James Werntz to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
Nonfoaming oil-containing composition comprising a petroleum hydrocarbon liquid having foaming tendencies, and a defoaming agent consisting of a hydrocarbon amine reaction product of a sulfonated fatty compound. No. 2,355,255. John Zimmer and William Scitz to Standard Oil Development Co.
Preventing decomposition of a monohalobutene in which halogen atom is linked to an unsaturated carbon atom which comprises adding a compound from glycerol and methyl glycerol ether. No. 2,355,351. O. Separating a mercaptan from corresponding alcohol, which comprises esterifying alcohol with boric acid and separating mercaptan from ester by distillation. No. 2,355,335. Waldo Semon to The B. F. Oreparation of ether amines. No. 2,355,335. Waldo Semon to The B. F. Oreparation of a low-boiling open chain diolefin from a m

aliphatic alcohol. No. 2,355,586. Ralph Perkins to The Dow Chemical Co.

Surface-active agent di-n-hexyl alkali metal sulfophthalates. No. 2,355,592. Milton Kosmin to Monsanto Chemical Co.

Producing 2-amino-5-hydroxydiphenyl. No. 2,355,593. Gennady Kosolapoff to Monsanto Chemical Co.

Reacting formaldehyde with calcium sulfamate under substantially anhydrous conditions in a liquid reaction medium. No. 2,355,600. Joseph Walker to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Sterilization of organic substances containing bacteria in spore form. No. 2,356,505. Henry Christensen.

Making hydrophilic linear polyamides. No. 2,356,516. Max Hagedorn. Purifying vinyl chloride to remove impurities which tend to promote formation of low molecular weight polymers which comprises aqueous solution of an alkali metal hydroxide. No. 2,356,562. Herbert Berg and Herbert Mader.

Glucosidic compounds and method of making them. No. 2,356,565. August Chwala.

Preparing pentone acids and their salts. No. 2,356,581. Felix Grandel. Polymerisation product of polyvinyl chloride and an ester of thio-diglycol with a mono-basic aliphatic carboxylic acid. No. 2,356,586. Winfrid Hentrich and Rudolf Endres.

Production of unsaturated ketols of cyclopentanepolyhydrophenanthrene series by electrolytic reduction of unsaturated polyketones of said

Production of unsaturated ketols of cyclopentanepolyhydrophenanthrene series by electrolytic reduction of unsaturated polyketones of said series. No. 2,356,596. Andreas Kramli and Laszlo Vargha.

Catalytic conversion of hydrocarbons by applying catalyst in form of a moving bed. No. 2,356,611. Kurt Peters.

Production of reactive polyfunctional amidine compounds. No. 2,356,622. Paul Schlack.

In dissolving raw calcium aluminations.

Production of reactive polyfunctional amidine compounds. No. 2,356,622. Paul Schlack.

In dissolving raw calcium aluminate to form a stable solution, which comprises extracting raw aluminate with an aqueous solution of an ionizable alkaline compound chosen from hydroxides and carbonates of the alkali metals. No. 2,356,626. Jean Charles Seailles.

Treatment of catalyst in hydrocarbon catalytic reaction. No. 2,356,680. Joseph Marancik and Edwin Gohr to Standard Oil Development Co. Compound having formula R-O-X where R is an arylenethiazyl sulfide group; O is oxygen directly linked to thiol sulfur of sulfide group; and X represents an R group. No. 2,356,682. William Messer to United States Rubber Co.

Producing 4, 5-cyclohexo metadioxane. No. 2,356,683. Louis Mikeska and Erving Arundale to Standard Oil Development Co. Stabilizing and improving odor of an aliphatic alcohol prepared from corresponding olefin with sulfuric acid which comprises contacting alcohol with cuprous chloride. No. 2,356,689. Rudolph Ozol and Christopher Masterson to Standard Alcohol Co.

Converting hydrocarbons. No. 2,356,697. George Rial to Standard Oil Development Co.

Production of synthetic linear condensation polyamides. No. 2,356,702. Paul Schlack.

Doctor sweetening process wherein mercaptan-bearing oil is treated with

Paul Schlack.

Doctor sweetening process wherein mercaptan-bearing oil is treated with alkaline sodium plumbite solution and sulfur to convert mercaptans to

<sup>\*</sup> Continued from last month (Vol. 565, Nos. 2-5).

organic disulphides. No. 2,356,704. Albert Shmidl and Mehemet Wiggen to Standard Oil Development Co.
Sulfuric acid conversion product of an alkyl-substituted-2-mercapto dihydro pyrimidine, and its metal salts. No. 2,356,710. Charles Stiteler to United States Rubber Co.
Treating hydrocarbon distillates with production of gasoline. No. 2,356,711. Antoni Szayna to Albert Chester Travis.
Carrying out catalytic reactions with suspended solid catalyst particles in vapor phase. No. 2,356,717. Robert Williams to Standard Oil Development Co.
Colloidal aqueous solution of a partially polymerized positively charged guanamine-form-aldehyde condensation product. No. 2,356,718. Henry Wohnsiedler and Walter Thomas to American Cyanamid Co. Colloidal aqueous solution of a partially polymerized positively charged a meline-form-aldehyde condensation product. No. 2,356,719. Henry Wohnsiedler and Walter Thomas to American Cyanamid Co. Combination thermal and catalytic cracking of hydrocarbon oils. No. 2, 356,744. Joseph Barron to The Texas Co.
Ester of a polyhydric alcohol selected from pentaerythritol, polypentaery-thritols and mixtures thereof. No. 2,356,745. Robert Barth and Harry Burrell to Heyden Chemical Corp.
Cleaning composition comprising neutral coal tar oil, monoethanolamine, oleic acid, ethylene glycol, orthotoluidine, ethyl silicate, and phosphoric acid. No. 2,356,744. Max Bowman and Howard Packer.
Compounded oil comprising a hydrocarbon oil and a metal alkyl carbonylate substitutent containing pentavalent phosphorus. No. 2,356,754. Bruce Farrington and James Clayton and Dorr Etzler to Standard Oil Co. of California.

Producing film-forming diamine-carbon disulphide condensation products. late substitute on an appear, substituent containing pentavalent phosphorus. No. 2,350,701 Co. of Farrington and James Clayton and Dorr Etzler to Standard Oil Co. of California.

Producing film-forming diamine-carbon disulphide condensation products. No. 2,356,764. Rudolf Kern.

Producing polymeric materials. No. 2,356,767. Edward Kropa to American Cyanamid Co.

Forming an aqua-organosol composed of a colloidal inorganic oxide, water and organic solvents. No. 2,356,773. Morris Marshall to Monsanto Chemical Co.

Forming an aquasol composed of a colloidal inorganic oxide and water. No. 2,356,774. Morris Marshall to Monsanto Chemical Co.

Purifying crude dichlorethane. No. 2,356,785. John Hammond to U. S. Industrial Chemicals, Inc.

#### \*Leather

Tanning agent having formula Y (SO2-NH-Ar)n, wherein Y is a naphthalene radical, Ar is an aromatic group containing a non-basic water-solubilizing group and n is three to four. No. 2,355,114. Erik Schirm to The Hydronapthene Corp.

- Therapeutic composition consisting of glycerol esterified with oleic acid and ozonized at the double bond. No. 2,356,062. Charles Johnson to Latimer Laboratory, Inc.

  B-substituted-As,B-2-butyrolactones. No. 2,356,153. Robert Elderfield and Martin Rubin to Eli Lilly & Co.

  Stimulants for combating symptoms of fatigue, production of substance from 2-phenyl-3-amino-butane and 2-phenyl-3-methylamino butane. No. 2,356,882. Felix Haffner and Fritz Sommer.

  Obtaining gonad-stimulating hormones from pituitary gland. No. 2,356,803. Harry van Dyke and Roy Greep and Bacon Chow to E. R. Squibb & Sons.

  Preservation of dried blood grouping serum. No. 2,357,253. Arthur Coca to Lederle Laboratories, Inc.

#### \*Metals, Alloys

- Addition alloy for cast fron comprising silicon, calcium, iron and nickel. No. 2,355,059. John Eash to The International Nickel Co. Brazing solder consisting of silver, cadmium, copper, zinc, sodium, and phosphorus. No. 2,355,067. Melvin Goldsmith to Goldsmith Bros.

- Brazing solder consisting of silver, cadmium, copper, zine, southin, and phosphorus. No. 2,355,067. Melvin Goldsmith to Goldsmith Bros. Smelting & Refining Co.

  Separating molten magnesium from a molten salt bath. No. 2,355,130. Leland Yerkes.

  Metallurgical apparatus comprising two electric furnaces arranged in tandem. No. 2,355,095. William Moore.

  Forming a bright metallic deposit on surface of an object which comprises separately atomizing a metallic salt solution and a reducing solution and mixing these atomized solutions together. No. 2,355,186. Max Tischer.

  Deep air hardening steel capable of being air hardened in sections.
- 186. Max Tischer.

  Deep air hardening steel capable of being air hardened in sections.

  No. 2,355,224. George Luerssen and Carl Post to The Carpenter Steel Co.

  Electroplating apparatus. No. 2,355,236. Rodney Olsen.

  Ferrous alloy adapted for hard facing purposes, containing carbon, chromium, mol bdenum, nickel, cobalt and iron. No. 2,355,271.

  Arthur Cape to Coast Metals, Inc.

  Concentration of sylvinite ores employing a collector selected from aliphatic amines. No. 2,355,365. Allen Cole to Minerals Separation North American Corp.

  Repairing breaks in vitreous lining of steel equipment lined with vitreous

- aliphatic amines. No. 2,355,365. Allen Cole to Minerals Separation North American Corp.

  Repairing breaks in vitreous lining of steel equipment lined with vitreous material. No. 2,355,474. Spencer Shepard and John Magielnicki to American Cyanamid Co.

  Electrodeposition of bright zinc. No. 2,355,505. John Bray and Robert Howard to Purdue Research Foundation.

  Smelting tin-containing material in an electric slag resistance furnace, which comprises maintaining electrical resistance of slag in furnace within predetermined limits by making controlled additions of sodium carbonate. No. 2,355,515. Louis Deitz, Jr. to Nassau Smelting & Refining Co. Inc.

  Making a nickel-copper alloy casting, which comprises melting down lead-contaminated scrap and adding zirconium to lead-containing molten bath. No. 2,355,581. Edmund Merriman Wise to The International Nickel Co. Inc.

  Recovering tin from scrap which comprises thinly coating a caustic alkali upon tin scrap and fusing such caustic alkali coating. No. 2,355,777. Thomas Benson and Bertram Hoffman.
- - \* Continued from last month (Vol. 565, Nos. 2-5).

- Preparing a bed of a manganese removal material. No. 2,355,808. Joseph Lawlor. Restoring sublimable metal oxide to catalyst by passing through said catalyst, gas, at a high temperature, containing vapors of said metal oxide. No. 2,355,831. Vanderveer Voorhees to Standard Oil Co. Purifying and refining metals and other substances in fusion. No. 2,355,885. Joseph Merle.

  Process of metal plating. No. 2,355,933. Max Weiss to Cohan-Epner Co. Inc.

- 2,355,885. Joseph Merle.
  Process of metal plating. No. 2,355,933. Max Weiss to Cohan-Epner Co. Inc.
  Improvement in sintering of a metal powder compact to bond together the particles thereof. No. 2,355,954. George Cremer to Hardy Metallurgical Co.
  Bonding a gelatine-glycerine composition to a structural metal. No. 2,356,005. Glenn Roquemore to Wingfoot Corp.
  Aggiomerating iron-bearing materials. No. 2,356,024. Axel Andersen and Knud Horn to F. L. Smidth & Co.
  Extracting alumina from iron-containing alumina ores. No. 2,356,157.
  Gant Gaitner.
  Treating impure nickel sulphate solutions containing iron in ferrous state to separate iron therefrom. No. 2,356,183. Hugh Shepard and Carl Knierim to American Smelting & Refining Co.
  Recovering copper from printing plates made up of a base metal with a coating of copper and nickel thereon. No. 2,356,329. Axel Lundbye to The Crowell-Collier Publishing Co.
  Steel having characteristics due to rimming, containing vanadium and having non-aging characteristics due to rimming, containing vanadium and having non-aging characteristics. No. 2,356,450. Samuel Epstein to Bethlehem Steel Co.
  Producing metallic manganese from impure manganese dioxide ores. No. 2,356,515. Pietro Guareschi.
  Treating ores for production of iron and steel. No. 2,356,524. Julius Lohse.
  Removing lead from tin or tin alloy containing lead as an impurity.

- No. 2,356,515. Pietro Guareschi.

  Treating ores for production of iron and steel. No. 2,356,524. Julius Lohse.

  Removing lead from tin or tin alloy containing lead as an impurity. No. 2,356,529. Rene Perrin.

  Removal of insoluble metal compounds from aqueous rubber dispersions, which comprises mixing with a water soluble cyanide. No. 2,356,549. Godfried Johan van der Bie.

  Forming a protective coat on a metal selected from iron, aluminum, copper and lead, in which said metal serves as cathode in oxidizing solution consisting of chromic acid and potassium permanganate, the anode being magnesium electrode. No. 2,356,575. Jean Frasch.

  Preparing soldering coppers. No. 2,356,583. Leon Hampton to Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

  Addition product of a mercaptan having formula ASH where A is a heterocyclic nitrogen-containing group, with an aminoalkyl sulfide. No. 2,356,604. Roger Mathes and Paul Jones to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

  Producing clean annealed alloy steel powder from contaminated alloy powder which comprises heating powder in annealing range in a fused salt bath. No. 2,356,807. John Wulff.

  Electric arc welding of low alloy high tensile strength steel containing in excess of about 0.30% caroon, and alloying ingredients of chromium, nickel, and molybdenum. No. 2,356,822. John Chyle to A. O. Smith Corp.

  Electrodeposition of metal of group consisting of copper, tin and lead, which comprises electrolyzing an electrolytic bath consisting of lead and antimony. No. 2,356,897. James Stack, deceased, by Alvilda Stack, executrix, to Nassau Smelting & Refning Co. Inc.

  Forming an adherent layer of carbon on a metal surface. No. 2,356,956. Elmer Thurber and Leland Wooten to Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

  Alkali metal chloride base flux, for joining light metal members containing at least one strontium halide and characterized by a higher wetting power. No. 2,357,125. Mike Miller to Aluminum Co. of America.

- America. Iloying and fusing metal strip having a metal plating on surface portions thereof to provide a bright, uniform and adherent coating of improved characteristics. No. 2,357,126. John Nachtman. opper base alloys hardenable by heat treatment containing nickel, silicon, cerium, and copper. No. 2,357,190. Frank Evans to Langley Alloys Ltd.
- con, cerium, and copper. No. 2,357,190. Frank Evalls to Languey Alloys Ltd.

  Sintering operation in which a blast of oxidizing gas is passed through a non-agglomerated pervious solid metal-bearing charge, the improvement which comprises forming a series of fine intercommunicating pores in charge by incorporating prior to heating a finely divided water-swollen argilloid substance. No. 2,357,198. William Hooey to The New Jersey Zinc Co.

  Bath for treatment of stainless steel articles to provide a mirror finish which contains nitric acid, hydrofluoric acid, a chloride of a metal selected from co'alt, nickel, iron, chromium and titanium. No. 2,357,219. Norman Mott, one-half to Joseph Moran.

  Welding rod for ferrous electric welding having an inner coating of a fluxing substance and an outer covering of paper, same characterized by inner layer consisting of a hard glassy coating of borax pentahydrate. No. 2,357,250. Walter Baker to West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co.

- pentahydrate. No. 2,357,250. Walter Baker to West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co.

  Treating an alkali soluble, precipitable protein selected from casein and vegetable globulins. No. 2,356,795. Arthur Poarch to The Glidden Co. Apparatus for melting and processing crude oleoresin. No. 2,356,798. Jesse Reed to Claude R. Wickard, as Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America.

  In froth flotation process of separating phosphate ore values from acidic siliceous gangue the step which comprises subjecting ore to froth flotation in presence of a reagent chosen from monacyl reaction products of a polyalkylene polyamine. No. 2,356,821. Ludwig Christmann, David Jayne, Jr. and Stephen Erickson to American Cyanamid Co. Separation of butadiene in form of monomeric sulfone from a C4 hydrocarbon mixture containing butadiene, butane and butene. No. 2,356,840. Frederick Frey and Robert Snow to Phillips Petroleum Co.

  Preparation of an aqueous dispersion of a thermoplastic hydrocarbon involving melting of such hydrocarbon with nonvolatile, thermoplastic pyrogenous residue. No. 2,356,882. Rotheus Porter, Jr. to Bennett Inc.

- mett Inc.

  Mercurated aliphatic amines containing at least ten carbon atoms in one of alkyl groups. No. 2,356,884. Anderson Ralston and Miles Mc-Corkle to Armour & Co.

  1,3-diarylisobenzofurans which carry in one of pairs of positions 4,7-and 5,6-radicals of group consisting of alkyl and aryl radicals. No. 2,356,907. Roger Adams to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Polymerization of vinyl halides. No. 2,356,925. Charles Fryling to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

ts

308.

ner her No. der-

157.

with and to res. lius rity.

um, zing

Bell is a lfide.

alloy

rom-

lead, f an al of g of by 356,-Lab-

wetrface sili-ngley ough

ey to finish

acter-borax Pulp

and n Co. 6,798, of the

acidic flota-ducts mann, ydro-,356,-

Ben-

4.7-No.

The

tries

Preparing sulphanilylalkylisoureas. No. 2,356,949. Richard Roblin, Jr. and George Anderson to American Cyanamid Co. Clear, colorless polyisobutylene having a molecular weight within range of 27,000 to 250,000 and containing dissolved stabilizing amount of sulfur. No. 2,356,955. Robert Thomas and William Sparks to Jasco, Leo.

Clear, coloriess polyisobutylene having a molecular weight within range of 27,000 to 250,000 and containing dissolved stabilizing amount of sulfur. No. 2,356,955. Robert Thomas and William Sparks to Jasco, Inc.

Diene Interpolymers and method of preparing same. No. 2,356,974. All ert Clifford to Wingfoot Corp.

Sweetening sour aromatic hydrocarbons of 6 to 10 carbon atoms per molecule containing mercaptans. No. 2,356,980. Gysbert de Ridder to Shell Development Co.

Effecting resolution of a mixture of butadiene and at least one four carbon atom acetylene into a fraction rich in butadiene and free from four carbon atom acetylene and a fraction rich in four carbon atom acetylene and a fraction rich in four carbon atom acetylene content of said mixture. No. 2,356,986. Frederick Frey to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Pyridine-amine-salts of para-amino-benzoic acid and method of making same. No. 2,356,996. Samuel Gordon and Frank Kipnis to Endo Products, Inc.

Manufacture of anhydrous hydrogen halide. No. 2,357,095. Theodore Evans and Harry Finch to Shell Development Co.

Preparation of pyrogen-free urogastrone. No. 2,357,103. John Gray to Merck & Co. Inc.

Desulphurizing a hydrocarbon distillate containing organic sulphur compounds. No. 2,357,121. Lawrence Lovell to Shell Development Co.

Production of thiourea by heating sodium sulfide, calcium cyanamide and calcium chloride in aqueous solution. No. 2,357,149. Jacob van de Kamp to Merck & Co. Inc.

Preparing a mono-glycoside of 1,4-dihydroxy-2-methylnaphthalene. No. 2,357,172. Gustaf Carlson and Bernard Baker to Lederle Laboratories, Inc.

Anthraguinone compounds. No. 2,357,176. Joseph Dickey to Eastman

Anthraquinone compounds. No. 2,357,176. Joseph Dickey to Eastman Kodak Co.

Kodak Co.

Producing an acyl sulphanilylaminoguanidine which comprises reacting a salt of a carboxylic acid acylsulphanilyl cyanamide with a salt of hydrazine. No. 2,357,181. Herman Faith and Philip Winnek to American Cyanamid Co.

Manufacture of hydrophi'ic synthetic linear polyamides which comprises heating hexamethylenediamine sebacate together with glycocolethylester hydrochloride until condensation occurs. No. 2,357,187. Max Hagedorn

heating hexamethylenediamine sebacate together with glycocolethylester hydrochloride until condensation occurs. No. 2,357,187. Max Hagedorn.

Plasticizer for cellulose acetae, cellulose aceto-propionate, and like, the resinous reaction product of sebacic acid. succinic anhydride, ethylene glycol, and glycerol. No. 2,357,221. Carl Opp to Interchemical Corp.

Manufacture of sulfonic acid esters, which comprises treating a member of group consisting of saturated and unsaturated 21-diazo-pregnane-20-ones with a dry organic sulfonic acid. No. 2,357,224. Tadeus Reichstein to Roche-Organon, Inc.

Producing sulphanilyl aryl substituted guanidines. No. 2,357,249. George Anderson to American Cyanamid Co.

Recovery of phenols from an oil phase containing phenols, mercaptans, and naphthenic acids. No. 2,357,252. Henry Berger, Edwin Nygaard and Henry Angel to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Manufacture of improved catalyst for hydrocarbon conversion reactions which comprises impregnating hydrocarbon conversion catalyst which has been calcined with a glycerin-water solution of boric acid. No. 2,357,254. Joseph Danforth to Universal Oil Products Co.

Reactor wherein particle-form solid material is treated with gasiform reagent, an assembly for separating entrained solid from effluent gas. No. 2,357,255. George Dunham to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Producing aryl derivatives of sulphonyl biguanides which comprises reacting an sulphonyl dicyandiamide with an arylamine. No. 2,357,268. Richard Roblin, Jr. and George Anderson to American Cyanamid Co.

Conversion of alphatic paraffinic hydrocarbons by dehydrogenation and cyclization thereof. No. 2,357,271. Hugh Taylor, Harold Fehrer and John Turkevich to Process Management Co. Inc.

Treating natural drying oil containing natural anti-oxidants which comprises lightly extracting oil with furfural. No. 2,355,605. Robert Ruthruff and Donald Wilcock to The Sherwin-Williams Co.

Non-spreading lubricant consisting of a stable aralkyl ether having chain of at least five carbon atoms, and havin

Piperidine derivatives and process for manufacture of same. No. 2,355,659. John Lee and Werner Freudenberg to Hoffmann-La Roche, Inc.

Extraction of sterols. No. 2,355,661. Robert Light, Herbert Kothe and Charles Frey to Standard Brands, Inc.

Production of ketones which comprises reacting an acyclic branched chain olefin with an organic acid anhydride in presence of an acylation catalyst. No. 2,355,703. Alva Byrns to Union Oil Co. of California, Notration of hexamethylenetetramine to cyclo-trimethylenetrinitramine. No. 2,355,770. Joseph Wyler to Trojan Powder Co.

Polyglycol ethers of higher secondary monohydric alcohols. No. 2,355,823. Fritz Schlegel to The Procter & Gamble Co.

Making 1,2-substituted glyoxalidines. No. 2,355,837. Alexander Wilson to Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp.

Mabing chlorobutyl benzene compounds. No. 2,355,850. Robert Dreisbach to The Dow Chemical Co.

Separation of a liquid mixture of an anhydrous hydrogen halide and a hydrocarbon having a boiling point close thereto, which comprises treating with liquid glacial acetic acid. No. 2,355,857. Karl Hachmuth to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Higher aliphatic-acylated hydrazide. No. 2,355,911. Charles Graenacher and Richard Sallmann to Society of Chemical Industry in Basle.

Polymerizing olefins. No. 2,355,925. James Reid to Phillips Petroleum

Polymerizing olefins. No. 2,355,925. James Reid to Phillips Petroleum

Acylation of methyl lactate. No. 2,355,970. Virgil Hansley to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Acylation of methyl lactate. No. 2,355,971. Virgil Hansley to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Removing one mol of hydrogen sulfide from one mol of 2-hydroxy-1-dithionaphthoic acid. No. 2,355,972. Albert Hardman to Wingfoot Corp.

Producing substantial yields of alkyl substituted cyclohexanes from alkyl cyclopentanes. No. 2,356,001. Herman Pines and Vladimir Ipatieff to Universal Oil Products Co.

Manufacturing a hard composition by preparing hard and refractory carbide crystal structures containing atoms of carbon in addition to atoms of tungsten and titanium. No. 2,356,009. Paul Schwarz-kopf to American Cutting Alloys, Inc.

Conversion of hydrocarbon oils. No. 2,356,019. John Ward to Universal Oil Products Co.

Lacquer emulsion of oil-in-water type having a dispersed phase comprising an ethyl cellulose lacquer, and a disperse phase comprising water and reaction product of hydrogenated rosin having a hydrogen saturation of 60%. No. 2,356,025. Charles Bergamin to Hercules Powder Co.

1-Amino-4 (p-alkylsulphonylbenzoylamino)-anthraquinone. No. 2,356,060. Francis Irving and Henry Piggott to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

Reaction products of aliphatic alcohols and terpenephosphorus sulphido.

Francis Irving and Henry Piggott to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

Reaction products of aliphatic alcohols and terpenephosphorus sulphide. No. 2,356,073. Robert May to Sinclair Refining Co.

Zinc salt of reaction products of aliphatic alcohols and terpene-phosphorus sulphide. No. 2,356,074. Robert May to Sinclair Refining Co.

Acrylonitriles and substituted acrylonitriles as fumigants. No. 2,356,075. Vartkes Migrdichian to American Cyanamid Co.

Copolymers of sulphur modified polyhaloprenes. No. 2,356,091. Milton Roedel to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Purification of hydrocarbon liquids containing six or more carbon atoms which comprises contacting with a reagent comprising comminuted mixture of anhydrous aluminum chloride and dehydrated granular adsorbent carrier. No. 2,356,095. Walter Schulze to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Mixed olefinic polymerization process and product. No. 2,356,128. Robert Thomas and William Sparks to Jasco, Inc.

Preparing a solid plastic hydrocarbon interpolymer which is reactive with sulfur to give an elastic product. No. 2,356,129. William Sparks and Robert Thomas to Jasco, Inc.

Preparing a solid plastic hydrocarbon interpolymer which is reactive with sulfur to give an elastic product. No. 2,356,130. Robert Thomas and William Sparks to Jasco, Inc.

Preparing a solid plastic hydrocarbon interpolymer which is reactive with sulfur to give an elastic product. No. 2,356,130. Robert Thomas and William Sparks to Jasco, Inc.

Cyclic ketals of 3-keto-17-oxy-cythrenes and method of preparing 3-keto-17-oxy-cythrenes. No. 2,356,154. Erhard Fernholz, deceased, by Mary Fernholz, administratrix, to E. R. Squibb & Sons.

Article having hydrophobic properties; and an adsorbed coating of a complex compound of Werner type in which a trivalent nuclear chromium atom is coordinated with a carbocyclic carboxylic acido group. No. 2,356,161. Ralph Her to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Article naving hydrophonic properties; and an austic continuous compilex compound of Werner type in which a trivalent nuclear compilex compound of Werner type in which a trivalent nuclear compilex compound. No. 2,356,161. Ralph Iler to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Addition product prepared by mixing sulfur with an aminoalkyl sulfide. 2,356,171. Roger Mathes to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Addition product of a zinc salt of a heterocyclic nitrogen-containing mercaptan with an aminoalkyl sulfide. No. 2,356,172. Roger Mathes to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Novel isomerization process. No. 2,356,190. Alexis Voorhies, Jr. to Standard Oil Development Co.

Producing cyclohexane free from benzene from a hydrocarbon mixture consisting of cyclohexane and benzene. No. 2,356,240. Marston Hamlin to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.

Producing methyl methacrylate which comprises pyrolyzing acetic anhydride and methyl alpha-hydroxyisobutyrate in presence of a phosphoric acid catalyst. No. 2,356,247. Philip Kirk and Paul McClellan to American Cyanamid Co.

Manufacturing light-polarizing material comprising forming a mixture of a solution of solu-ile birefringent crystalline material and a solution of a plasticized transparent plastic which when hard has an index of refraction for light vibrating in a predetermined direction. No. 2,356,251. Edwin Land to Polaroid Corp.

\*\*Matterproof lamination for polarizing light and method of manufacture. No. 2,356,252. Edwin Land to Polaroid Corp.

\*\*Mercaptobenzenesulphonamide. No. 2,356,265. Elmore Northey to American Cyanamid Co.

Stabilization of polyvinyl alcohol. No. 2,356,265. Elmore Northey to American Cyanamid Co.

\*\*Stabilization of polyvinyl alcohol. No. 2,356,265. Elmore Northey to American Cyanamid Co.

Production of alkylated hydrocarbons from a mixture of normally gaseous olefin hydrocarbons having different molecular weights. No. 2,356,348. John Upham to Pilling compounds. No. 2,356,449. Karl Engel and Henry Stasse to Allied Chemical & Dyc Corp.

Proparing alvaline and alkaline earth met

#### \*Paint, Pigments

Manufacturing titanium pigment. No. 2,355,187. Seldon Todd and Fredric Verduin to The Sherwin-Williams Co.

Mixing varnish consisting of a solution of an unmodified heat-harden-

<sup>\*</sup> Continued from last month (Vol. 565, Nos. 2-5).

In

able phenol-formaldehyde resin and a resin selected from methyl and ethyl abietates in a mutual solvent comprising a phenol. No. 2,356,789. Matthew Holzmer and Theodore Neuhaus to The Glidden Co. Production of an improved pigment which comprises mixing an acidic solution of a compound of a fourth group metal with an alkali metal silicate solution in presence of an aqueous suspension of a pigment. No. 2,357,089. William Daiger and George Seidel to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Transparent iron oxide pigments. No. 2,357,096. Peter Fireman to Columbian Carbon Co.

Improving discoloration, chalking and gloss and gloss retention characteristics of a previously calcined titanium oxide pigment. No. 2,357,101. John Geddes to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

#### \*Paper, Pulp

Apparatus for treatment and removal of chemicals from cooked or digested fiber pulp. No. 2,355,091. Manuel McDonald to The Brown Paper Mill Co. Inc.
Manufacture of coated paper with a water resistant but wettable surface. No. 2,355,953. William Craig to R. T. Vanderbilt Co. Inc.
Apparatus for continuous purification of suspensions or sludges particularly of fibrous pulp as used in paper industry, which contain contaminations of higher specific gravity. No. 2,356,497. Helmuth Banning.

#### \*Petroleum Refining

In catalytic isomerization of hydrocarbons, the improvement which comprises injecting an inhibitor of hydrocarbon cracking at a plurality of succeeding points in reaction zone, to inhibit hydrocarbon cracking during the course of the reaction. No. 2,355,198. Harold Afwell to The Texas Co.

to The Texas Co.

Separating waxy material from a mixture of oil and waxy material which comprises mixing feed mixture with a mixed solvent, consisting of a mixture of chloronitro parafin and a solvent for oil. No. 2,355,203. Edward Cole to The Texas Co.

Method 'of purifying hydrocarbon liquids. No. 2,355,291. Thomas Hamilton to Dorothy DiFrasso.

Petroleum sulphonamide which comprises an intra-molecular dehydration product of a petroleum sulphonic acid salt of a polyalkylene polyamine. No. 2,355,310. Leo Liberthson to L. Sonneborn Sons, Inc.

Preparation of unsaturated hydrocarbons from primary aliphatic amines. No. 2,355,314. Miles McCorkle to Armour & Co.

Alkylating paraffins with olefins wherein paraffins and olefins are charged to the alklation reaction. No. 2,355,339. LeRoy Story to The Texas Co.

Preparation of unsaturated hydrocarbons from primary aliphatic amines. No. 2,355,314. Miles McCorkle to Armour & Co.

Alkylating paraffins with olefins wherein paraffins and olefins are charged to the alkalation reaction. No. 2,355,339. LeRoy Story to The Texas Co.

Catalytically desulphurizing hydrocarbon oil. No. 2,355,366. Miller Conn to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Subjecting hydrocarbon oil to action of aluminum chloride under isobutane-producing conditions. No. 2,355,446. Vasili Komarewsky and Lev Mekler to Universal Oil Products Co.

In isomerization of normal paraffins with a metal halide catalyst of Friedel-Crafts type which causes corrosion and erosion of metallic equipment, the improvement which comprises preventing said corrosion by wetting surfaces of said equipment with a high-boiling nonaromatic essentially paraffinic oil. No. 2,355,563. Walter Schulze to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Extraction of hydrocarbons from natural gas. No. 2,355,588. David Brandt to Cities Service Oil Co.

Extraction of hydrocarbon mixtures containing Ca and Ca hydrocarbons of gasoline boiling range. No. 2,355,899. David Brandt to Cities Service Oil Co.

Freaking petroleum emulsions of water-in-oil type. No. 2,355,778. Henry Berger and Paul Goodloe to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Polymerization of normally gaseous olefin hydrocarbons to convert into liquid hydrocarbons for motor fuel. No. 2,355,868. James Jean.

Converting a relatively heavy hydrocarbon fraction containing no gasoline into yields of saturated gasoline of relatively high antiknock value. No. 2,355,961. Gustav Egloff and Vasili Komarewsky to Universal Oil Products Co.

Increasing productivity of oil-bearing strata by removal of wax, associated occlusions, and brine, the step of subjecting strata to transparent emulsion. No. 2,356,205. Charles Blair, Jr. and Sears Lehmann, Jr., to Petrolite Corp. Ltd.

Catalytic cracking of hydrocarbon oils. No. 2,356,303. Gerald Connotivous removal of hydrocarbon oils using a catalyst which has been produced by mixing a silicic acid

Passing hydrocarbon oil higher boiling than gasoline through a cracking zone to effect cracking of said hydrocarbon oil and formation of gasoline constituents of high anti-kuock value. No. 2,357,136. Louis Rubin to The M. W. Kellogg Co.

Fuel for internal combustion engines consisting of liquid ammonia and containing dissolved acetylene. No. 2,357,184. Jean Leon Frejacques.

#### \*Photographic Chemicals

Photographic silver halide emulsion spectrally sensitized with a sensitizing cyanine dye, said emulsion containing, as a supersensitizer, an aromatic aldehyde selected from o-hydroxy benzaldehydes and nonionic alkoxy aromatic aldehydes. No. 2,355,630. Burt Carroll and John Spence to Eastman Kodak Co.

Dyestuffs for photography. No. 2,355,654. John Kendall and Douglas Fry to Ilford Limited.

Pyrimidine couplers for photography. No. 2,355,691. Charles Allen and James Van Allan to Eastman Kodak Co.

Making motion picture fade-outs by aftertreaatment. No. 2,356,439. Paul Aex and Charles Guell to Eastman Kodak Co.

Phenolic and naphtholic photographic couplers containing sulphonamide groups. No. 2,356,475. Karl Schinzel to Eastman Kodak Co.

Hardening a photographic gelatin layer of an exposed photographic element by treating said gelatin layer with a solution containing a dialkyl diketone. No. 2,356,477. Cyril Staud and Catherine Popper to Eastman Kodak Co.

Color-forming photographic silver halide emulsion comprising a non-

to Eastman Kodak Co.

Color-forming photographic silver halide emulsion comprising a nondiffusing color coupler incorporated therein and, as an inhi itor of
color fog, a dihydroxy maleic acid ester of an aliphatic alcohol. No.
2,356,486. Arnold Weissberger and Paul Vittum to Eastman Kodak Co.

Photographic material comprising two superposed colloid layers, one
comprising a light-sensitive silver halide emulsion layer and one layer
containing a water or alkali soluble dye which has a polymeric structure. No. 2,356,759. Bela Gaspar to Chromogen, Inc.

#### \*Resins, Plastics

Plastic compound and method of making same by coagulation of lignin and gluten. No. 2,355,180. Marc de Becker Remy.
Producing a resin acid lactone. No. 2,355,782. Richard Cox to Hercules Powder Co.
Plastic floor. No. 2,356,138. John Widmayer.
Polyphenylol alkane resins for absorption of acidic constituents from fluids and for ion exchange. No. 2,356,151. John Eastes to The Resinous Products & Chemical Co.
Making a one-piece mold for reproducing parts originally made of metal in a plastic material. No. 2,356,380. Robert Chollar to The National Cash Register Co.
Treatment of resin oils and resin product resulting therefrom. No. 2,356,384. Edwin Cline to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.
Water-soluble resin obtained by heating reaction product of formaldehyde and a phenyl urea, the phenyl group of which contains a sulfonic acid group, with a phenol. No. 2,356,466. James McNally and Fred Duennebier to Eastman Kodak Co.
Polyvinyl acetal resin in which part of acetal groups are alkoxyacetaldehyde acetal groups selected from methoxyacetaldehyde and ethoxyacetaldehyde acetal groups. No. 2,356,480. Donald Swan to Eastman Kodak Co.
Polyvinyl acetal resins. No. 2,356,480. Donald Swan to Eastman Kodak Co.

Notak Co.

No. 2,356,480. Donald Swan to Eastman Kodak Co.

Materials impermeable to ultra-violet radiations comprising a plastic base material having incorporated therein a benzalacetophenone compound. No. 2,356,849. William Horback to Celanese Corp. of America.

America.

Resinous product of conjoint polymerization of a mixture of vinyl chloride and a compound of group consisting of allyl chloride and methallyl chloride.

No. 2,356,871. Eugene Moffett and Roy Smith to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

Preparing finely divided powders from tough thermoplastic resin. No. 2,356,896. Roy Smith to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

Separation and recovery of tall oil resin acids and fatty acids. No. 2,356,988. Frederick Gayer and Charles Fawkes to Continental Research Corp.

356,988. Fr search Corn.

search Corn.

Preparing a listin-phenol-formaldehyde resin dispersion. No. 2,357,090.

Gaetano D'Alelio to General Electric Co.

Dispersion of pine-wood pitch-phenol-formaldehyde resinous reaction products, No. 2,357,091. Gaetano D'Alelio to General Electric Co.

#### \*Rubber

Determining rubber reinforcing properties of carbon black comprising mixing carbon black with a solution of a crystalline substance in solvent, evaporating solvent and observing crystal formation as a measure of rubber reinforcing properties of carbon black. No. 2,355,146. Samuel Carney to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Vulcanization of rubber. No. 2,356,163. Paul Jones and Roger Mathes to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

vuicanization of rubber. No. 2,356,163. Paul Jones and Roger Mathes to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Vulcanizing a rubber in presence of an aminoalkyl sulfide. No. 2,356,170. Roger Mathes and Paul Iones to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Increasing plasticity of rubber which comprises milling unvulcanized ruber in presence of condensation product of formaldehyde with a substance selected from piperidine and morpholine, and hydrogen sulfide. No. 2,356,388. Russell Dean to American Cyanamid Co.

Manufacture of articles resistant to discoloration by light from rubber mixtures containing a light stainable anti-oxidant compound selected from aldol naphthylamine and phenyl naphthylamine. No. 2,356,564. Andre Chomette and Robert Thiollet.

Anti-flex-cracking agent vulcanized product of a rubber composition containing a 3-methyl-4-alkyl phenol. No. 2,356,929. Edwin Hart to United States Rubber Co.

Vulcanizing a rubber in presence of a mixed zine salt of a 2-mercaptothiazoline and a monocarboxylic acid. No. 2,356,933. Paul Jones and Roger Mathes to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Rubber hydrochloride containing an N,N'-dialiphatic piperazine. No. 2,356,973. Albert Clifford to Wingfoot Corp.

<sup>\*</sup> Continued from last month (Vol. 565, Nos. 2-5).

ts

nd

iz.

las nd 19. de

n

in er.

he

2.id ed le-

an

tic m-of

To. 2,-90.

es 70.

ed

lo.

## \*Textiles

Coated fabric for making a taut, smooth covering on a rigid structure such as an airplane wing, which includes coating a fabric with a cellulosic composition in a volatile solvent. No. 2,355,157. Benjamin Hanson to The Sherwin-Williams Co.

Improving textile materials which comprises treating materials with reaction product of formaldehyde and a malonamide having at least one N-aminoalkyl substituent. No. 2,355,265. Louis Bock and Alva Houk to Rohm & Haas Co.

Impregnating a fleece of cotton fiber with a bath comprising latex, an aqueous casein solution, aqueous suspension containing soya bean flour, sulfonated oil as a wetting agent and sufficient sulfur to act as vulcanizing agent. No. 2,355,521. Gebs Ganz.

Making a composite felt including steps of chemically treating nonfur fibers to impart center-seeking characteristics thereto. No. 2,355,598. George Rickus, Stanley Hoffman and Samuel Carpenter, Jr. and Warren Harris to Hat Corp. of America.

Producing wool-like artificial silk yarns of regenerated cellulose. No. 2,356,518. Georges Heberlein to Heberlein Patent Corp.

Manufacture of carpets, linings, or like having non-slip properties when set with oil, which contain cut cereal straw embodied in vulcanized rubber. No. 2,356,527. Jean Mercier.

Washing bath for linen and other textile materials comprising an aqueous solution of a polyglycol ether selected from isohexyl, isooctyl and dodecyl phenyl polyglycol ethers and a water soluble salt of a phosphoric acid. No. 2,356,550. Anton Volz.

Preparing fur for felting comprising, subjecting fur to solution, comprising sulphuric acid, chloric acid, nitric acid and hydrogen peroxide. No. 2,356,681. Warren Mercier to American Hatters and Furriers Co. Inc.

Textile finishing composition comprising a dispersion of an alkylated methylol melamine having alkyl groups and a compound having a

Textile finishing composition comprising a dispersion of an alkylated methylol melamine having alkyl groups and a compound having an alkyl and a nitrogen atom having attached thereto a carbonyl radical and a substituent selected from H and alkylol radicals. No. 2,357,273. Jack Thurston to American Cyanamid Co.

#### \*Water, Sewage, and Sanitation

Water treating apparatus. No. 2,355,069. Walter Green to Infileo Incorporated.

Water treating apparatus. No. 2,355,561. Merrill Robinson to Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.

#### Agricultural Chemicals

- Stabilization of fatty materials which comprises steam dedorizing nonvolatile fatty material in presence of an oil of hydrogenated refined soy bean oil or hydrogenated refined sesame oil. No. 2,357,543. Guy Phelps and Howard Black to Industrial Patents Corp. Controlling larvae which breed in animal droppings comprising adding to feed of animal zinc stearate. No. 2,357,717. Wesley Bruce, dedicated to free use of the People of the United States. Preserving, coating, and bleaching dried apple particles. No. 2,358,086. Edward Mollner, Joseph Weber, and James Brennan. Preparing coagulated peanut globul'n fibers. No. 2,358,219. John Dickson and William Sever to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Coloring whole fruit without affecting oil cells or causing decay thereof, which consists in subjecting whole fruit to a solution of 1-xyl lazoyl lazo-2 naphthol and sodium alkyl sulphate. No. 2,358,266. David Ulrey to Gregg Maxey.

  Producing mixture of purified pyrethrum extract and sesamin compounds. No. 2,358,392. Lyle Goodhue and Herbert Haller to Claude R. Wickard, as Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America.

  Manufacturing peanut protein filaments. No. 2,358,427. David Traill to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

  Obtain ng solution of pectase in serum of a natural pulpy plant juice containing pectase adsorbed in pulp. No. 2,358,429. John Willaman and Claude Hills to Claude R. Wickard, as Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America.

  Preparing a highly polymerized pectinic acid of predetermined methoxy content. No. 2,358,430. John Willaman. Hugh Mottern and Claude Content. No. 2,358,430. John Willaman.

- and Claude Hills to Claude R. Wickard, as Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America.

  Preparing a highly polymerized pectinic acid of predetermined methoxy content. No. 2,358,430. John Willaman, Hugh Mottern and Claude Hills, and George Baker to Claude R. Wickard, as Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America.

  Testing an atmosphere for ethylene, wherein ethylene is used to hasten ripening of fruit. No. 2,358,882. Percy Rohrbaugh to California Fruit Growers Exchange.

  Insecticide. Herbert Haller and William Barthel to Claude R. Wickard, Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America.

  Insecticide demposition comprising 2,2-bis (parachlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane and lead arsenate. No. 2,358,942. Edouard Siegler, dedicated to the free use of the People of the United States.

  Combined insecticide and germicide containing a relatively non-volatile insecticide and olive oil for modifying size of aersol particles of insecticide and to give them added insect-penetrating properties, said insecticide and olive oil being dissolved in a compressed liquid-dispersing agent. No. 2,358,986. Edward McGovran and Lyle Goodhue to Claude R. Wickard, Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America.

  Preparing directly from gluten a solution of zein-containing proteins in a solvent or mixture of solvents. No. 2,359,202. Roy Coleman to Time, Inc.

- Inc.
  Preparing zein solutions directly from gluten. No. 2,359,203. Roy Coleman to Time, Inc.
  Preparing zein solutions directly from gluten. No. 2,359,204. Roy Coleman to Time, Inc.
  Dichloromalononitrile as an insecticide. No. 2,359,266. Ingenuin Hechenbleikner to American Cyanamid Co.
- - \* Continued from last month, (Vol. 565, Nos. 2-5).

## Cellulose

- Isolating a water-insoluble cellulose glycollic acid from an etherification reaction mixture containing a fibrous water-soluble alkali metal salt of said acid. No. 2,357,469. Albert Houghton and Kenneth Luckhurst to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

  Forming a solution of a cellulosic material which comprises contacting a cellulosic material selected from cellulose and alkali stable cellulose ethers with an aqueous solution of sodium zincate. No. 2,357,731. Sidney Edelstein.

  Manufacture of sheets of cellulose fibra astroifed with
- ethers with an aqueous solution of sodium zincate. No. 2,357,731. Sidney Edelstein.

  Manufacture of sheets of cellulose fibers esterified with a lower fatty acid while maintaining original structure of fibers, which sheets are characterized by di-electric properties and possess mechanical properties of paper and cardboard. No. 2,357,962. Hans Leemann, Alfred Rheiner and Werner Hagenbuch to Sandoz Ltd.

  Preparing oxidized cellulose esters. No. 2,358,064. Charles Fordyce to Eastman Kodak Co.

  Clean.ng a filter employed for filtration of cellulose ester solutions. No. 2,358,069. William Hincke to Eastman Kodak Co.

  Pretreating cellulose to prepare it for esterification. No. 2,358,080. Carl Malm to Eastman Kodak Co.

  Manufacture of regenerated cellulose ribbons. No. 2,358,376. Thomas Bangan and Roy Hartman to E. l. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Treatment of filaments, yarns, which comprises heating such formed articles having basis of organic derivative of cellulose containing free hydroxyl groups, in a liquid acidylation medium containing mixed anhydride of an organic poly-carbox, lic acid and a lower aliphatic monocarboxylic acid. No. 2,358,387. Henry Dreyfus and Robert Moncrieff and Harold Bates to Celanese Corp. of America.

  Hydrogel-forming composition including a water-soluble salt of cellulose glycolic acid and agar-agar. No. 2,358,549. Peter Wenck to The Dow Chemical Co.

  Solid thermoplastic substance consisting mainly of cellulose acetate and in form of numerous separate particles having a lubricant. No. 2,358,963. Drury Davies to Cellomold Ltd.

#### Ceramics

- Making a composite glass and ceramic article. No. 2,357,399. Waylande

- Making a composite glass and ceramic article. No. 2,357,399. Waylande Gregory.

  Bending a pair of glass sheets simultaneously prior to bonding them together with an interposed layer of plastic material to form a composite safety glass structure. No. 2,357,537. Hoorace Orser and William Bamiord to Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.

  Process and apparatus for manufacture of laminated safety glass. No. 2,357,538. Ormond Paddock to Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.

  Insulator, forming a metallized surface on ceramic bodies. No. 2,357,550. Davidge Rowland and Carl Croskey to Locke Insulator Corp.

  Minus green glass having low transmission for green light and high transmission for remainder of visible spectrum which consists of SiO2, KsO, PbO, MnO2, and CrsO2. No. 2,357,994. Henry Blau to Corning Glass Works.

  Providing matte finish upon glass surface which comprises coating surface with liquid film comprising suspension of fine solid organic plastic particles resistant to etching acid in volatile non-solvent liquid medium. No. 2,359,071. Frederick Adams to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

  Etching glass to obtain a matte surface, which comprises coating surface with solution of organic plastic containing dispersed particles of inorganic pigment insoluble in solvent for plastic. No. 2,359,072. Frederick Adams to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

## Chemical Specialties

- Mineral oil composition comprising a mineral oil having admixed therewith an oil-miscible, stable ester of an inorganic acid of an acidic metalloid element. No. 2,357,287. Orland Reiff and John Giammaria to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

  Flexible abrasive article of coated abrasive type adapted to be used wet in abrading or polishing of glass, marble and like. No. 2,357,335. Joseph Kugler and Byron Oakes to Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.

- Joseph Kugler and Byron Oakes to Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.

  Lubricant comprising reaction product of an ester wax reacted with phosphorus sulfide. No. 2,357,346. John Musselman and Herman Lankelma to The Standard Oil Co.

  Abrasive article of coated abrasive type comprising abrasive grains bonded with a polymerized mono-hydric alcohol ester of alkyl substituted acrylic acid. No. 2,357,348. George Netherly and Bert Cross and Gilbert Anderson to Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.

  Flexible abrasive article used wet for abrading or polishing glass, marble and like. No. 2,357,350. Byron Oakes to Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.

  Mineral oil composition comprising a mineral oil having admixed a phosphite ester of wax-substituted phenol carboxylic acid. No. 2,357,359. Orland Reiff and John Giammaria to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

  Molded composition of friction material comprising asbestos, fibres bonded with a heat hardenable phenol-aldehyde synthetic resin and a reaction product of shellac acids and a metallic compound. No. 2,357,409. Joseph Kuzmick to Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.

  Aqueous mud containing positively charged suspended mineral particles to which the positive charge has been imparted by an acid protein selected from acid gelatin and acid casein. No. 2,357,497. Donald Bond to The Pure Oil Co.

  Defatting animal tissue containing fatty portions and non-fatty portions. No. 2,357,566. Charles Walter and Lowell Newton to Industrial Patents Corp.

  Free-flowing puncture sealing composition comprising a cold swelling starch, water, a polyh dric alcohol, fibrous material, and granulated and granulated and material, and granulated and granu

- No. 2,357,566. Charles Walter and Lowell Newton to Industrial Patents Corp.

  Free-flowing puncture sealing composition comprising a cold swelling starch, water, a polyh dric alcohol, fibrous material, and granulated rubber. No. 2,357,650. Lloyd Hall to Blanche Connolly.

  Separating oil mixture into components of different chemical constitution which comprises extracting feed mixture with a solvent consisting of compound selected from aldehydomorpholines and keto-morpholines. No. 2,357,667. Wayne Kuhn to The Texas Co.

  Producing a distillate formation located below a formation which has a low content of oil and which is at pressure and temperature conditions below dew point of distillate fluid. No. 2,357,703. Charles Teichmann to Texaco Development Corp.

  Flameproofing emulsion comprising a water-dispersible emulsifying agent, a binder material including a rubbery chlorine substitute hydrocarbon material, and an aqueous solution of a water-soluble inorganic fire-retarding component. No. 2,357,725. Harry Bennett.

  Chewing gum base consisting of conventional chewing gum base ingredients, white mineral oil, and high melting terpene resin unaltered by

Pa

Recla

Scale

Pipe Refri tar Sc Corr de ele 98

Oxy ser re he Evar Appa

Tem Gas-

Man

Foo

N

Wi

treatment. No. 2,357,811. Frank Corkery and Samuel Burroughs to Penns, Ivania Industrial Chemical Corp.

Producing carbon black wherein carbon particles are formed in a gas flame and flame impinged upon a collector. No. 2,357,857. Theodore Te Grotenhuis.

Butter and a high melting point fatty material, extended in bulk by incorporation of a finely dispersed gas, all of said high melting point fatty material being in form of minute crystals and aiding in stabilizing said composition. No. 2,357,896. Charles Howe to Industrial Developments.

composition. No. 2,357,896. Charles Howe to Industrial Developments, Inc. reventing formation of "yellow stain" on tinned material having a porous oxide film which comprises scrubbing tinned surface and applying a hot caustic alkali solution containing an oxidizing agent. No. 2,357,970. Frank Rath.

Making a stable rotenone insecticide forming a clear potash soap and adding aqueous solution of potassium pyrophosphate to form a jelly, then mixing rotenone with resultant. No. 2,358,073. Frank Keliner and Richard Williams.

and Richard Williams.

Asphalt waterproofing material and method of making same. No. 2,358,-140. Lloyd Bramble to Trumbull Asphalt Co.

Parting compound comprising fly ash as principal ingredient. No. 2,358,-157. George Gardner to Aluminum Co. of America.

Producing a silica hydrogel. No. 2,358,201. Abraham Behrman to Infiles.

fileo, Inc. Producing an inorganic gel. No. 2,358,202. Abraham Behrman to Infileo,

Parting compound comprising fly ash as principal ingredient. No. 2,358, 157. George Gardner to Aluminum Co. of America.

Producing a silica hydrogel. No. 2,358,201. Abraham Behrman to Infilco, Inc.

Producing an inorganic gel. No. 2,358,202. Abraham Behrman to Infilco, Inc.

Producing an inorganic gel. No. 2,358,203. Harald Lindblad to Mericary Cleaning Systems.

Linter of dry cleaning liquids. No. 2,358,238. Harald Lindblad to Mericary Cleaning Systems.

Linter of the complex of the comprising a hydrocarbon oil having dispersed therein a heavy metal salt of a complex dithiophosphoric acid eater in which is combined with dithiophosphoric acid radical a monocarboxylic acid containing an oil-solubilizing radical. No. 2,358,305. Elmer Cook and William Thomas, Jr., to American Cyanamid Co.

Condensation product of a substance selected from ribofavin and alkali metal salts of ribofavin with a substance selected from phthalic acid anhydride and succinic acid anhydride. No. 2,358,356. Gustav Stein and William Moran to Merck & Co. Inc.

Active carbon production involving formation of a char by destructive to the Colorado Fuel & Iron Carrial. No. 2,358,359. Kenneth Stuart to The Colorado Fuel & Iron Carrial. No. 2,358,359. Kenneth Stuart to The Colorado Fuel & Iron Carrial. No. 2,358,359. Kenneth Stuart to The Colorado Fuel & Iron Carrial. No. 2,358,359. Kenneth Stuart to The Colorado Fuel & Iron Carrial.

Modified drying oil. No. 2,358,475. Burt Pratt and Henry Rothrock to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Extreme pressure lubricant comprising a mineral oil having dissolved therein an organic material containing metal-corroding constituents selected from halogen and sulfur, and an oil-soluble N-alkyl substituted carboxylic acid amide. No. 2,358,581. Eugene Lieber and Aloysius Cashman to Standard Oil Development Co.

Making bottom of basic furnaces which comprises dry mixed batch of ground musphesite and ground chrome ore adding surface layer of dead carboxylic acid amide. No. 2,358,581. Eugene Lieber and Aloysius Composi

Corp.

Lubricant designed for high pressures consisting of lubricating base of mineral oils and greases, and substance selected from selenium dioxide and selenoc anates. No. 2,359,270. Richard Shutt and George Waithins to Battelle Memorial Institute.

#### Coatings

Simultaneously decolorizing, stabilizing and hardening glyceride oils. No. 2,357,352. William Paterson to Lever Brothers Co.
Anti-static composition for coating films, sheets and pellicles of non-hygroscopic, electrically non-conducting, film-forming substances, comprising starch, a hygroscopic electrolyte, wetting agent, and water. No. 2,357,380. Gilbert Brant to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Clear coating composition for finishing bowling pins and the like, comprising a cellulose derivative and an anti-dirt collecting agent. No. 2, 357,458. John Clough to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Producing coating of ferric acetate on a ferrous metal, which comprises subjecting ferrous metal as anode to electrolytic treatment in an electrolyte consisting of lead acetate, di octyl sodium sulfo succinate, and ammonium hydroxide. No. 2,357,554. Joseph Sears to Schlage Lock Co. Liquid coating composition adapted to dry rapidly and to form impervious adherent protective film comprising evaporable diluent, drier and mixture of polyhydric alcoholic esters of natural vegetable oil fatty acid characterized by presence of isomers of 10,12 octadecadienoic and acid residues. No. 2,358,623. George Burr to Regents of the University of Minnesota.

# Dyes, Stains

Dyes, Stains

Azo compounds and material colored therewith. No. 2,357,317. Joseph Dickey to Eastman Kodak Co.

Silver halide emulsions containing as a color former fast to diffusion the condensation product of a compound capable of reacting with oxidation products of a primary aromatic amino developer to produce a dyestuff image. No. 2,357,393. Alfred Frohlich and Wilhelm Schneider to General Aniline & Film Corp.

Silver halide emulsion for color forming development containing as dyestuff former a condensation product from an aromatic hydroxy acid and an aromatic primary amine. No. 2,357,395. Alfred Frohlich and Wilhelm Schneider to General Aniline & Film Corp.

Producing in exposed silver-halide emulsion a blue image by developing said emulsion in a primary aromatic amino developer and causing oxidation products of such developer to react during development with a compound. No. 2,357,394. Alfred Frohlich and Wilhelm Schneider to General Aniline & Film Corp.

Water soluble color fixing, softening and emulsifying agent, a quaternary compound. No. 2,357,998. Ernst Mauersberger to Alframine Corp.

Preparing mordant dyestuffs for discharge printing, yielding black shades when printed with chromium mordant on cotton or on artificial silk from regenerated cellulose. No. 2,357,949. Karl Glenz and Franz Neitzel to Durand & Huguenin A. G.

Monoazo red acid dyes. No. 2,337,958. Arthur Knight to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

Azo dyes No. 2,357,977. Swanie Rossander to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Distillation of aniline in which aniline is vaporized in presence of water to produce a mixture of aniline and steam. No. 2,358,182. Henry Orem to American Cyanamid Co.

Monoazo dyestuffs and their manufacture. No. 2,358,182. Henry Orem to American Cyanamid Co.

Monoazo dyestuffs and their manufacture. No. 2,358,199. Adolf Krebser and Werner Bossard and Werner Kuster to J. R. Geigy A. G.

#### Equipment

Equipment

Making waterproof strands of fibroin filaments. No. 2,357,503. Anthony Cidonio to Schor Manufacturing Co. Preventing carbonacous deposits in generators for heating stove and lighting naphtha, comprising adding to naphtha a compound. No. 2,357,547. Wayne Proell to Standard Oil Co.

Closure for containers comprising a plug removably secured to container and having two passages connecting interior of container with atmosphere. No. 2,357,620. Rosswell Thomas to Phillips Petroleum Co. Automatic density tester. No. 2,357,639. Joseph Elias. Apparatus for dehydrating liquid products. No. 2,357,648. Joseph Hall to Drying & Concentrating Co.

Method of and apparatus for dehydrating liquid products. No. 2,357,659. Method of and apparatus for dehydrating liquid products. No. 2,357,658. Herbert Johnson and Ray Packer to Ritter Products Corp. Flexible thermometer support. No. 2,357,692. Thomas Saffady. Catalyst chamber maintained at other than atmospheric pressure. No. 2,357,694. August Schutte to The Lummus Co.

Apparatus for digtillation of hydrocarbons. No. 2,357,710. Walter Ullrich to The Lummus Co. Apparatus for separating suspended matter from air or gas. No. 2,357,734. Eugene Haber to Matthews & Yates Ltd. In vessel, a metallic wall resistant to hydrofluoric acid, a transparent panel contiguous with said wall comprising a crystalline oxide of a metal selected from aluminum and magnesium. No. 2,357,753. Maryan Matuszak to Phillips Petroleum Co.

Apparatus for distillation of high boiling liquids. No. 2,357,829. Martin Ittner to Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Co.

Vessel adapted for contact of a finely divided solid material with an upwardly moving gas in which said solid material is suspended in a mobile state. No. 2,355,901. Warren Lewis and Edwin Gilliand to Standard Oil Development Co.

Porous tube filter. No. 2,357,913. Chester Feagley and Glenn Robinson to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Porting abrasion and oil-resistant gaskets and like, comprising a soft vulcanizable material content of heated boiler water o

& Rubber Co.

Apparatus for determining physical properties of fluids. No. 2,358,374.

Ernest Ashcraft.

Producing high pressure steam and low pressure steam. No. 2,358,380. Edward Butzler.

Edward Butzler.

Producing artificial filaments, threads and films from vegetable globulins.

No. 2,358,383. Albert Chibnall and Kenneth Bailey to said Chibnall and William Astbury.

Vacuum pump. No. 2,358,412. Gustave Muller and Donald Forsman; said Muller to said Forsman.

Sterilizer and sedimentizer. No. 2,358,414. Harold Peavey to Leon Barrett.

Barrett.

Machine and a process for making sugared milk powder. No. 2,358,418.

Joseph Rosecky to Gehl Guernsey Farms, Inc.

Porous electrode for use in electrolytic processes, said porous material having a large number of minute interconnecting channels leading away from the surface. No. 2,358,419. Erwin Schumacher and George Heise to National Carbon Co. Inc.

Reclamation filter for catalyst employed in hydrocarbon cracking operations, and comprising inner and outer filter shells providing between them an annular catalyst collecting chamber. No. 2,358,509. Joel Hirsch and Frank Herle to The Vickers Petroleum Co. Inc.
Apparatus for dosing gas. No. 2,358,587. Georg Ornstein.
Apparatus for clarifying liquids. No. 2,358,736. John Schaaf.
Heat exchanger of liquid and gas contact type. No. 2,358,874. George Mulloy to Mead, Mulloy Corp.
Scale balance for indicating amount of moisture in a substance placed within a container. No. 2,358,877. Robert Parks to The Ohio State University Research Foundation.
Pipette. No. 2,358,936. Waddy Mathis to Clay Adams Co. Inc.
Refrigerant evaporator for use in vapor condenser of type including a tank having a vacuum inlet and outlet. No. 2,358,940. Karl Schoeller.

Refrigerant evaporator for use in vapor condenser of type including a tank having a vacuum inlet and outlet. No. 2,358,940. Karl Schoeller.

Corrosion preventing device in combination with a water boiler, said device consisting of two concentrically arranged electrodes, the outer electrode of copper, while the inner electrode is of zinc. No. 2,358,981. Emert Lattner.

Oxygen meter, the combination of a light source, a color filter and light sensitive cell for selecting of types operable by said light source and responsive to wave lengths which are equally absorbed by oxyhemoglobin and reduced hemoglobin. No. 2,358,992. Glenn Millikan. Ryparator. No. 2,359,078. Arnold Baumann.

Apparatus for extracting choles-terol from blood. No. 2,359,128. Samuel Leiboff to Abraham M. Rosenfeld, as Paragon C. & C. Co. Temperature measuring instrument. No. 2,359,141. Coleman Moore to The Brown Instrument Co. Gas-purifying precipitator for electrically removing gas-borne dust-particles from a stream of flowing gas. No. 2,359,149. Edward Pegg to Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Gas-carburizing furnace. No. 2,359,157. Willard Roth to Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Circulation system of pulp digesters. No. 2,359,172. Ivan Troedsson. Heat exchanger. No. 2,359,268. George Jacocks and Robert Giauque to Heat Transfer Products, Inc.

## Explosives

Manufacture of explosives—tetryl. No. 2,357,830. Delbert Jones to Western Cartridge Co.

Propellent powder charge including an admixture of double base smokeless powder surface modified and characterized by producing breech pressures when fired at sub-zero temperatures which are not greater than those produced when fired at ordinary temperatures. No. 2,357,989. Elton Allison to Hercules Powder Co.

Free-flowing detonating explosive in granular form and capable of functioning effectively after immersion in water. No. 2,358,384. Clyde Davis to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Free-flowing detonable explosive in granular form free from liquid explosive ingredients comprising inorganic oxidizing agent, solid explosive nitrate of an aliphatic polysaccharide, and a plant product capable of forming a cohesive paste with unheated water. No. 2,358,385. Clyde Davis and Walter Holmes to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

#### Foods

Food preparation comprising soup stock, and an edible gelatin shell enclosing and hermetically sealing soup stock from air. No. 2,358,598. Robert Scherer to Gelatin Products Corp.

Cream filler comprising anhydrous emulsion including finely divided sweetening material including dried starch conversion syrup solids, and a soft edi le fat. No. 2,359,228. Robert Lloyd and Paul Prentiss to American Maize-Products Co.

# Fine Chemicals

- Production of N-alkylol amides, which comprises admixing an anhydrous formamide containing at least one amido-hydrogen atom with ethylene oxide. No. 2,357,283. Franklin Peters to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Preparation of a dialyl peroxide selected from dimethyl, diethyl and dipropyl peroxides. No. 2,357,298. Richard Wiley to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Keto derivatives of 17-ethynyl-17-hydroxy-perhydro-cyclopentenophenanthrenes and process of preparing them. No. 2,357,364. Homer Stavely to E. R. Squibb & Sons.

  Concentrating aqueous formic acid comprising dehydration and extraction of formic acid by distillation in presence of triamylamine as a concentrating agent. No. 2,357,412. Jean Levesque.

  Preparation of glycerol B-(methoxy methyl) ether. No. 2,357,479. Donald Loder and William Gresham and Donald Killian to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Producing compounds containing an N-substituted amide group.. No. 2,357,484. Elmore Martin to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Alcoholysis of an ester of a substituted acetic acid having structural formula, ROCHsOCHsCOOH, in which R is an alkyl group with a polyhydric alcohol ether. No. 2,357,594. Donald Loder and Wilber Teeters to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Separation and concentration of cis- and trans-forms of conjugated diolefins. No. 2,357,910. Richard Robey and Herbert Wiese to Jasco, Inc.

  Preparation of N-dialkyl-amino-acyl anilides. No. 2,357,912. George Production of N-alkylol amides, which comprises admixing an anhydrous formamide containing at least one amido-hydrogen atom with ethylene oxide. No. 2,357,283. Franklin Peters to E. I. du Pont de Nemours

- Inc.
  Preparation of N-dialkyl-amino-acyl antilides. No. 2,357,912. George Seymour and Victor Salvin to Celanese Corp. of America.

  Bster, member of class consisting of monomers, sub-resinous esterification polymers, and cogeneric sub-resinous heat-rearranged derivatives thereof. No. 2,357,933. Melvin DeGroote and Bernhard Keiser to Petrolite Corp. Ltd.

  Bster, member of class consisting of monomers, sub-resinous esterification polymers, and cogeneric sub-resinous heat-rearranged derivatives thereof. No. 2,357,934. Melvin DeGroote and Bernhard Keiser to Petrolite Corp. Ltd.

  Preparation of purified tocopherol succinate. No. 2,358,046. James Baxter and Robert Lehman to Distillation Products, Inc.

  Preparation of phenyl malonic ester from ethyl phenyl acetate and diethyl oxalate in presence of sodium ethylate. No. 2,358,063. Alvin Flisik, Marc Inman, and William Bitler to Kay-Fries Chemicals, Inc.

- Moist ester of class consisting of monochloro- and monobromomaleates and fumarates containing not more than 1% water. No. 2,358,130. Charles Milone to Wingfoot Corp.

  Making a triaryl phosphate wherein a phenolic compound is reacted with phosphorus oxychloride. No. 2,358,133. Wesley Stoesser and Alexander Widiger, Jr. to The Dow Chemical Co.

  Production of compounds containing an aromatic ring fused with a pyridine ring in presence of elementary iodine. No. 2,358,162. John Hewitt and Trustham West to Stafford Allen & Sons Ltd. Tetraacetyl ribonic acid nitrile. No. 2,358,191. Max Tishler and John Wellman to Merck & Co. Inc.

  Obtaining absolute alcohol from aqueous mixtures thereof by a single azeotropic distillation. No. 2,358,193. Theodore Wentworth.

  Treatment of pyroligneous acid. No. 2,358,299. Robert Isham and Otto Spring to Danciger Oil & Refineries, Inc.

  Catalytically hydrogenating an ester of abletic acid to corresponding alcohol. No. 2,358,235. Wilbur Lazier to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

- & Co.

  Producing clear, stable, water-white, heat and moisture convertible, nonthixothropic glycol modified melamine-formaldehyde resinous condensation products. No. 2,358,276, Theodore Hodgins and Philip Hewett
  and Almon Hovey to Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
  Chromanes and processes for producing same. No. 2,358,286. Otto
  Hromantka to Merck & Co. Inc.
  Amino chromanes. No. 2,358,287. Otto Hromatka to Merck & Co.

- Amino chromanes. No. 2,358,287. Otto Hromatka to Merck & Co. Inc.

  Amino chromanes. No. 2,358,287. Otto Hromatka to Merck & Co. Inc.

  Di-(dihydronordicyclopentadienyl) ether, when pure boils at 185°-188°
  C./3 mm. No. 2,358,314. Herman Bruson to The Resinous Products & Chemical Co.

  Dried egg substance having an intraalbumen content of an incompletely esterified reaction product of an unesterified polyhydric alcohol and an aliphatic monocar. oxylic acid, and a proteolytic enzyme. No. 2,358,352.

  224. Charles Frey and Glennard Miller to Standard Brands Inc.

  Pantothenic preparations and methods of obtaining same. No. 2,358,335.

  Elmer Lawson, Hervey Parke, and Leon Sweet to Parke, Davis & Co.

  Preparing a salt of pantothenic acid which comprises reacting in non-aqueous phase beta-alamine and a salt of alpha, 2-dihydroxy-beta, beta-dimethylbutyric acid. No. 2,358,336. Elmer Lawson and Hervey Parke to Parke, Davis & Co.

  dl-alpha, 2-dihydroxy-beta, beta-dimethylbutyramide, having melting point of 126-127° C. No. 2,358,337. Elmer Lawson and Hervey Parke and Leon Sweet to Parke, Davis & Co.

  Copolymer of an ester of an alpha methylene monocarboxylic acid with a (2-vinylethinyl) carbinol. No. 2,358,444. Donald Coffman and Clarence Denoon, Jr., to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Manufacture of new esters of dihydro-estrine series consisting of estradiol, estriol, dih droequilenine and dihydroequiline having free phenolic hydroxyl groups. No. 2,358,255. Karl Miescher and Caesar Scholz to Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc.

  Producing a log of the gamma ray activity of formations penetrated by a bore hole which comprises moving along bore hole an ionization chamber

- nyoroxyi groups. No. 2,358,525. Karl Miescher and Caesar Scholz to Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc.

  Producing a log of the gamma ray activity of formations penetrated by a bore hole which comprises moving along bore hole an ionization chamber capable of generating current in response to gamma ray bombardment. No. 2,358,574. Lynn Howell to Standard Oil Development Co.

  Manufacture of keto-alcohol acetates which comprises heating lactones. No. 2,358,618. Franz Bergel to Roche Products Ltd.

  Purifying contaminated aqueous alkali metal hydroxide solution containing a solutizer for mercaptans which solution was used to extract weak acids from a sour hydrocarbon distillate. No. 2,358,619. Lawson Border to Shell Development Co.

  Dielectric material comprising as tetrachlor orthonitro diphenyl derived by chlorination of mono orthonitro diphenyl and pentachlor diphenyl. No. 2,358,627. Frank Clark to General Electric Co.

  Dielectric compositions comprising halogenated aryl hydrocarbons blended with nitrochlor diphenyl which is derived by nitration of chlorinated diphenyl. No. 2,358,628. Frank Clark to General Electric Co.

  Purification of pentaerythritol. No. 2,358,697. William Filbert to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Producing calcium cuproxy chloride. No. 2,358,766. Ivan Haag and Robert Plemstid to B. J. All Parket Plemstid to B. J. All Parket Plemstid to B. J. Robert Plemstid to B. J. All Parket Plemstid to B. J. Robert Plemstid to B. J. All Parket Plemstid to B. J. Parket

- Producing calcium cuproxy chloride. No. 2,358,706. Ivan Haag and Robert Pfanstiel to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
  Thiazoles. No. 2,358,716. Paul Jones and Arthur Sloan to The B. F. Goodrich Co.
- Thiazoles. No. 2,358,716. Paul Jones and Arthur Sloan to The B. F. Goodrich Co.
  Plant response composition chosen from indole acetic acid, indole propionic acid, indole butyric acid, indole valeric acid, naphthalene acetic acid, etc., dissolved in a solvent. No. 2,358,727. Vartkes Migreichian to American Cyanamid Co.

  Reacting metallo malomic esters, metallo beta-keto esters and metallo alphacyano esters, with alkyl, alkenyl and aralkyl halides and disulfates. No. 2,358,768. Vernon Wallingford and August Homeyer to Malline-krodt Chemicals Works.

  In treatment of sulphonatable petroleum hydrocarbon stock, improvement comprising sulphonating such stock with fuming sulfuric acid in presence of a chlorinated aliphatic normally liquid hydrocarbon. No. 2,358,773. Manuel Blumer to L. Sonneborn Sons, Inc.
  Hydantonimide derivatives of proteins and alpha amino acids and process. No. 2,358,807. Oskar Huppert to The Glidden Co.
  Purifying technical camphene which comprises heating with surface active solid silicate catalyst. No. 2,358,855. Gastao Etzel to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
  Fractionating and refining organ extracts. No. 2,358,869. Siegfried Maurer and Harold Wiles.

  Preparing disodium salt of disulfodisalicylal ethylene diamine (Schiff's Bases). No. 2,358,893. John Vincent to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

- Bases). No. 2,358,893. John Vincent to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

  Extraction of lactones and phenols from pyroligneous acid. No. 2,358, 979. Robert Isham and Otto Spring to Danciger Oil & Refineries, Ine. Interpolymerization products of vinyl chloride and a tetrahydrophthalic acid ester. No. 2,359,038. Heinrich Hopff and Wilhelm Rapp to General Aniline & Film Corp.

  Production of monocyclicaryloxy ketones. No. 2,359,039. Charles Hurd to Commercial Solvents Corp.

  Detecting enzyme activity in an enzyme containing liquid. No. 2,359,052. Harry Scharer.

  Beta-(beta-naphthyl)-beta-hydroxy-gamma-butyrolactone. No. 2,359,096. Robert Elderfield to Eli Lilly & Co.

  Molded article comprising laminated sheets of fibrous material impregnated with a phenolic condensate and coating of urea-free melamine-aldehyde reaction product. No. 2,359,097. Howard Elsey to Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

  Obtaining purified flavanone glucosides. No. 2,359,126. Carl Lautenschlager and Fritz Lindner, Adolf Mager and Erich Bartholomaus, to Winthrop Chemical Co. Inc.

  Preparation of unsymmetrical formals. No. 2,359,134. Donald Loder to

1

Co

H

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. eta-substituted-delta alpha, beta-gamma-butyrolactones and beta-substituted-beta-hydroxy-gamma-butyrolactones and methods of preparing them. No. 2,359,208. Robert Elderfield and Martin Rubin to Eli Lilly & Co.

#### Industrial Chemicals, Inorganic

Heating heat sensitive liquids in bulk to evaporation other than basically by convection or conduction which consists in placing liquid in a container a wall of which is composed of a poor heat-conducting material which is translucent to infra-red rays. No. 2,357,286. James Arthur Pennull Reavell.

Producing vanadium oxide of high quality from an insoluble alkali metal hexavanadate. No. 2,357,466. Frederick Frick to Anaconda Copper

Producing vanadium oxide of high quality from an insoluble alkali metal hexavanadate. No. 2,357,466. Frederick Frick to Anaconda Copper Mining Co.

Cyclic method of handling comminuted water-insoluble catalysts through a continuous vapor-contacting operation, comprising: coating surfaces of metallic units having a high relation of superficial area to occupied volume with films of said catalyst. No. 2,357,570. Gale Adams to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Well crystallized alkali metal acid salts of oxidation products of abietic acid. No. 2,357,613. Leo Sternbach to Hoffmann-La Roche, Inc.

Manufacture of silicated caustic alkali products. No. 2,357,723. Brazier Beecher and Howard Roderick to Wyandotte Chemicals Corp. Pluid catalyst process. No. 2,358,039. Charles Thomas and Joseph Danforth to Universal Products Co.

Preparing magnesium sulphide which comprises passing hydrogen sulphide into contact with anhydrous magnesium chloride. No. 2,358,661. Theodore Sarge to The Dow Chemical Co.

Extracting magnesium carbonate from dolomite. No. 2,358,818. Lewis Miller to Keasbey & Mattison Co.

Electrolytic recording. No. 2,358,839. Edgar Wagner to Faximile, Inc. In use of acid aqueous solutions containing chlorite, improvement which comprises repressing generation of chlorine dioxide in solution by presence of H202. No. 2,358,866. James MacMahon to The Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.

Treating supernatant liquor formed in a sludge digestion tank to which sludge produced by a treatment process has been passed for anaerobic bacterial decomposition. No. 2,359,004. Harry Schlenz and Clifford Cox to Pacific Flush Tank Co.

Extracting bromine from aqueous bromide solution. No. 2,359,221. Ivan Kenaga to The Dow Chemical Co.

Treating red phosphorus with solution of sodium aluminate in water. No. 2,359,243. John Pernert to Oldbury Electro-Chemical Co.

# Industrial Chemicals, Organic

Production of valuable hydrocarbons by vapor phase pyrolysis of petroleum oil in presence of catalyst, said catalyst being dispersed in finely divided form by electric discharge between electrodes. No. 2,357,315. Newcomb Chaney to The United Gas Improvement Co.

Regenerating a bed of spent catalyst material in a catalytic hydrocarbon conversion process operating at superatmospheric pressure and 850° to 1050° F. No. 2,357,332. Louis Kelly and Lee Van Horn to The M. W. Kellogg Co.

Solvent extraction process for separating mixture of different organic compounds comprains contacting said mixture with a 2-sulfolene. No.

to 1050° F. No. 2,357,332. Louis Kelly and Lee Van Horn to The M. W. Kellogg Co.
Solvent extraction process for separating mixture of different organic compounds comprising contacting said mixture with a 2-sulfolene. No. 2,357,344. Rupert Morris and Theodore Evans to Shell Development Co. Recovering vanadium from material comprising a phosphato-vanadic acid. No. 2,357,488. James Nelson to Anaconda Copper Mining Co.
Converting tar or residue containing boron fluoride and h drogen fluoride into more useful products, which comprises subjecting tar to action of hydrogen whereby to form low boiling hydrocarbons. No. 2,357,495. Herman Bloch to Universal Oil Products Co.
Treating a hydrocarbon product in natural state reducing its hydrogen sulphide content and prevent corrosion of well tubing which includes pouring between casing and tubing of well, a mixture of sulphonated higher fatty acid and aqua ammonia. No. 2,357,559. Thomas Smith to Odessa Chemical and Equipment Co.
Alkylation of iso-paraffin with olefines. No. 2,357,607. Cecilio Ocon and Ernest Ocon; said Cecilio Ocon to said Ernest Ocon.
Distil'ing a hydrocarbon mixture in a distillation column to obtain a predetermined separation of light distillate components from heavy residual components. No. 2,357,664. Wheaton Kraft to The Lummus Co.
Dehydrogenating hydrocarbons which comprises contacting said hydrocarbons with a chromium oxide catalyst. No. 2,357,691. Robert Ruthruff to Process Management Co. Inc.
Production of dextrose and levulose. No. 2,357,838. James Cyril Mahoney.
Producting 1,3 butadlene including step of passing ethanol over a catalyst

Production of dextrose and levulose. No. 2,357,838. James Cyril Mahoney.

Producing 1,3 butadiene including step of passing ethanol over a catalyst comprising magnesium oxide and silica. No. 2,357,855. Waclaw Szukiewicz, twenty-four per cent to himself, fifty-five per cent to Tomasz Kuzniarz, twenty-four per cent to himself, fifty-five per cent to Tomasz Kuzniarz, twenty-four per cent to Dal, Inc.

Selectively separating a fraction which is rich in unsaturated glycerides from a mixture with a more completely saturated glyceride, with an organic solvent, a monohydroxy unsubstituted alcohol of from 1-3 carbon atoms. No. 2,357,881. Bernard Dombrow to National Oil Products Co. Hydrogenation of carbon, oxides. No. 2,357,894. Charles Hemminger to Standard Catalytic Co.

Polymerization of olefins to form product having a viscosity as high as that of a lubricating oil which comprises contacting olefins with a liquid catalyst comprising boron fluoride and water. No. 2,357,926. Lewis Bannon to Standard Oil Development Co.

Method of manufacturing esters. No. 2,357,935. Melvin DeGroote and Bernhard Keiser to Petrolite Corp. Ltd.

Method for manufacturing esters. No. 2,357,936. Melvin DeGroote and Bernhard Keiser to Petrolite Corp. Ltd.

Manufacturing esters. No. 2,357,937. Melvin DeGroote and Bernhard Keiser to Petrolite Corp. Ltd.

Manufacturing esters. No. 2,357,937. Melvin DeGroote and Bernhard Keiser to Petrolite Corp. Ltd.

Moutacturing esters. No. 2,357,978. Louis Schmerling an aromatic hydrocarbon with an olefin in presence of an alkylating catalyst consisting of hydrogen chloride. No. 2,357,978. Louis Schmerling an Arthur Durinski to Universal Oil Products Co.

Preventing a sand core including an aqueous binder solution from sticking to a metal mold that comprises coating interior of mold with a waterinsoluble normally-liquid fatty acid. No. 2,358,002. William Dearing and Leonard Meyer to Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.

Preparing a stable fatty acid compound from tall oil. No. 2,358,004. Russel Dressler, Robert Vivia

hydrocarbon in presence of a catalyst formed by interacting a phosphorie acid and a metal halide of Friedel-Crafts type. No. 2,358,011. Vladimir Ipatieff and Louis Schmerling to Universal Products Co.

Production of amines from aliphatic nitriles having at least 6 carbon atoms. No. 2,358,030. William Pool and Ralph Potts to Armour & Co.

Treatment of a hydrocarbon fraction containing aromatic and non-aromatic hydrocarbons to separate aromatic hydrocarbons. No. 2,358,129. George Lake to Union Oil Co. of California.

Regeneration of sodium hydroxide-sodium sulphide cooving liquors by dehydrating spent liquor to form black ash, carbonizing black ash, burning carbonized residue and fusing resultant organic residue. No. 2,358,187. Walter Savell to The Mathieson Alkali Works, Inc.

Making a resistor that comprises mixing finely divided resistance material with a polymeric ester of methacrylic acid, a plasticizer and a volatile solvent. No. 2,358,211. Carl Christensen and Howard Christensen to Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

Producing high molecular alcohols which comprises reducing hydroabietic acid with hydrogen. No. 2,358,234. Wilbur Lazier to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Imparting water repellent properties to fibrous products with an alkyl diamide of aromatic disulphonic acid. No. 2,358,273. David Aelony to Monsanto Chemical Co.

Production of fumaric acid. No. 2,358,775. Harry Finch and Theodore Evans to Shell Development Co.

Retarding oxidation of an organic material which comprises incorporating in said material the aldehyde oxidation product of tertiary butyl ether of o-tertiary butyl p-cresol. No. 2,358,833. Warren Smith and Carroll Wilson to Standard Oil Development Co.

Retarding oxidation of an organic material which comprises incorporating in said material the aldehyde oxidation product of tertiary butyl ether of o-tertiary butyl p-cresol. No. 2,358,833. Warren Smith and Carroll Wilson to Standard Oil Development Co.

Reterding oxidation of a Co. diolefine material from a mixture containing other

#### Medicinals

Medicinals

Preparing a vitamin B complex concentrate. No. 2,357,756. Sidney Musher to Musher Foundation Inc.

Isolation of anti-hemorrhagic vitamin principles present as quinones in mixtures which are soluble in low-boiling petroleum ether. No. 2,357,944. Louis Fieser to Research Corp.

Synthesis of hexoestrol. No. 2,357,985. Everett Wallis and Seymour Bernstein to Research Corp.

Sulfanilamidothiadiazoles. No. 2,358,031. Richard Roblin, Jr. and Philip Winnek to American Cyanamid Co.

Manufacture of phenobarbital by condensing phenyl ethyl malonic ester with urea. No. 2,358,072. Marc Inman and William Bitler to Kay-Fries Chemicals, Inc.

Fermenting carbohydrates to produce 2,3 butylene glycol comprising inoculating material containing fermentable carbohydrates with a culture of a 2,3 butylene glycol producing Aerobacter aerogenes. No. 2,358,212. Leo Christensen to National Agrol Co. Inc.

Parental solution comprising a 9-polyhydroxyalkyl-iso-alloxazin, and aqueous solution of an acetamidine acid-addition salt. No. 2,358,331. Alfred Jurist to E. R. Squibb & Sons.

Sulphonamide derivatives and process for obtaining same. No. 2,358,365. Benjamin Tullar to Parke, Davis & Co.

Heterocyclic substituted aryl sulphonamido compounds and methods of obtaining same. No. 2,358,366. Benjamin Tullar to Parke, Davis & Co.

Protecting material subject to attack by microorganisms which comprises applying liquid containing N-substituted 3-aminomethyl-2(3)-benzothiazolethione. No. 2,358,402. John Kurlychek to United States Rubber Co.

Sulphonamide compounds. No. 2,358,465. James McNally and Joseph

applying liquid containing N-substituted 3-amininethyly 23-benderal 20lethione. No. 2,358,402. John Kurlychek to United States Rubber Co.
Sulphonamide compounds. No. 2,358,465. James McNally and Joseph Dickey to Eastman Kodak Co.
Manufacture of ethinyl testosterone. No. 2,358,808. Hans Inhoffen to Schering Corp.
Preparing dihydrodiethylstilbestrol and related compounds. No. 2,359,019. William Braker and Edward Pribyl to E. R. Squibb & Sons.
Germicidal composition comprising as active toxic ingredient a mixture of water-soluble phenolate with an alkali metal pyrophosphate. No. 2,359,240. Alexander Partansky to The Dow Chemical Co.
Water-miscible liquid germicidal concentrate including orthophenylphenol dispersed therein as principal toxic ingredient and material selected from pine oil and alpha-terpineol. No. 2,359,241. Alexander Partansky to The Dow Chemical Co.
Synthesis of vitamin Bq. 2-methyl-3-methoxy-4-cyanopyridine-5-carboxamide. No. 2,359,260. Lester Szabo to S. M. A. Corp.
Water-soluble derivatives of hormonelike acting products and process of manufacturing same, which comprises esterifying compounds selected from hexane, deltas-hexene and deltas,4-hexadiene compounds. No. 2,359,276. Heinrich Medick to Winthrop Chemical Co. Inc.

#### Metals, Alloys

Beneficiating phosphate ore by froth flotation of silica therefrom in presence of a cationic collector. No. 2,357,419. Harry Mead and Ernest Maust to American Cyanamid Co. Determination of tin in cast iron and steel. No. 2,357,429. Edward Saxer and Robert Minto.

Aluminum base alloy having low thermal coefficient of expansion and great wear resistance, containing silicon, magnesium, manganese, iron, copper, and aluminum. No. 2,357,449. Walter Bonsack to The National Smelting Co.

and aluminum. No. 2,357,449. Walter Bonsack to The National Smelting Co.

Aluminum alloy. No. 2,357,450. Walter Bonsack to The National Smelting Co.

Aluminum base alloy having low coefficient of thermal expansion, great wear resistance and high thermal conductivity. No. 2,357,451. Walter Bonsack to The National Smelting Co.

Aluminum alloys. No. 2,357,452. Walter Bonsack to The National Smelting Co.

ic

o. ic ge by nial

cyl ore

ng

to

rge and eral

ney

our hilip

sing

ture 212.

fred 365.

rises thia-abber seph n to

,019.

re of

from

mide.

ss of lected

lward

great opper,

Smeltgreat Valter

tional

tries

Consolidating finely divided solid metallic magnesium which comprises treating with a metal having a lower melting point and a lower boiling point than magnesium. No. 2,357,614. Harold Stowell to St. Joseph Lead Co.

treating with a metal having a lower melting point and a lower boiling point than magnesium. No. 2,357,614. Harold Stowell to St. Joseph Lead Co.

Making a copper alloy containing manganese and silicon. No. 2,357,-653. Herbert Heinicke to Western Electric Co., Inc.

Manufacture of strontium peroxide. No. 2,357,655. August Hummel and William Driesen to Hummel Chemical Co. Inc.

Protective sheet material for smooth polished metallic surfaces, comprising a thin flexible sheet backing having thin exposed coating of rubber and of a butadieneacrylic acid nitrile mixed polymerizate. No. 2,357,662. Milton Kemp to The Kendall Co.

Leaching metalliferous ores containing copper and a ferruginous gangue carrying siliceous material. No. 2,357,715. Harold Cutler Westby.

Deep drawing silicon-killed steel containing carbon, manganese, silicon, boron, remainder iron, and being free from deoxidizing elements, and deoxidation products thereof. No. 2,357,876. Walter Crafts and Cecil Chadwick to Electro Metallurgical Co.

Handling molten magnesium and magnesium-base alloys, which comprises holding such molten materials in a container made of steel containing 10% to 30% manganese. No. 2,357,885. Russell Franks and William Binder to Electro Metallurgical Co.

Finely divided composition comprising magnesium oxide, particles of composition comprising plate-like discs made up largely of crystals radiating from a common center. No. 2,357,987. Charles Winding to Tide Water Associated Oil Co.

Producing alvali-metal chromates from chromite ore containing vanadium. No. 2,357,988. Alfred Van Wirt and Andrew Aylies to Imperial Paper and Color Corp.

Treating copper ores. No. 2,357,990. Arturo Amenabar.

Cleaning magnesium and magnesium alloys which comprises treating with an aqueous solution of chromic acid and chromium trifluoride. No. 2,357,991. Kreigh Ayers to Wingfoot Corp.

Electrodepositing indium metal on a cathode surface. No. 2,358,059. Frank Cahn to The Emulsol Corp.

Concentrating manganese minerals which comprises agitating a man

Hiller.

Metal composition formed of particles of metal selected from nicked and cobalt coated with metal selected from palladium, platinum and rhodium and metal selected from copper, silver and gold. No. 2,358,-326. Franz Hensel and Earl Larsen to P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.

Production of shaped articles such as tubes, rods, and profiles from magnesium and magnesium alloy scrap. No. 2,358,667. Max Stern.

Producing silicon steel sheet or strip characterized by enlarged grain size.

No. 2,358,788. Victor Carpenter and John Jackson and Jack Lucas to The American Rolling Mill Co.

Producing a steel structural member having in tension and compression a proportional limit above 45,000 lbs. per sq. inch and a yield strength above 160,000 lbs. per sq. inch. No. 2,358,799. Russell Franks to Electro Metallurgical Co. Matte smelting of manganese. No. 2,358,812. Ray Knickerbocker. Electrodepositing nickel using electrolytic sheet nickel anode in electrolyte equal to 0.75-N nickel and including a chloride. No. 2,358,995. Walter Pinner to Houdaille-Hershey Corp.

Treating metal strip. No. 2,359,088. George Croft to Blaw-Knox Co. Producing electrical contact surface for copper oxide rectifiers which comprises applying to oxidized surface a coating of colloidal graphite and covering outer surface of coating with a metal layer. No. 2,359,107. Carl Hein to Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Casting low carbon low alloy ferrous metal shapes, which consists in moid core, having an insert of stainless steel having heat conductivity of one-third of low carbon steel. No. 2,359,234. Erwin Mebs.

Laminated wrapping material which includes outer layers of thin aluminum foil, inner adhesive layer of asphalt-reclaimed rubber and thin paper layer between these first two. No. 2,359,250. Orville Schmied to Reynolds Research Corp.

#### Paints, Pigments

Iron blue pigment characterized by incorporation of a non-basic nickel phosphate compound to render pigment resistant to alkalies. No. 2,357,296. Alfred Van Wirt and George Jones to Imperial Paper &

2,357,296. Alfred Van Wirt and George Jones to Imperial Paper & Color Corp.

Filling and binding composition comprising a pyroxylin containing lacquer, calcined gypsum and lacquer solvent. No. 2,357,573. Ernest Beck, one-half to August Baumgart.

Pigment having its particles coated with a gel formed of a hydrosol comprising reaction products of an alkali metal silicate and aluminates and borates of alkali metals. No. 2,357,721. Benjamin Wilson Allan.

Colored water-in-oil emulsion ink containing varnish, water, pigment, colloidal agent and emulsifying agent. No. 2,357,927. James Raymond Berg.

Colored water-in-oil emulsion ink containing varnish, water, pigment, colloidal agent and emulsifying agent. No. 2,357,927. James Raymond Berg.

Transfer ink comprising wax having hardness and solvent power for dyestuffs similar to carnauba wax beeswax, heavy animal oil having a viscosity similar to lanoline, and colorant. No. 2,357,948. Albert Gessler and Werner Goepfert to Interchemical Corp.

Obtaining a rutile TiO2 pigment by converting anatase. No. 2,358,167.

John Keats and James Booge to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

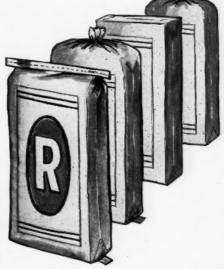
Rotogravure ink product of an aldehyde and a protein in absence of a fixed alkali salt, and a coloring substance. No. 2,358,511. Matthew Hopkins to Howard Flint Ink Co.

Decalcomania comprising sheet of water absorbent paper, water soluble adhesive thereon, printing on said adhesive consisting of ink having cinyl compound base, and finish coating upon said printing consisting of cellulose acetate. No. 2,359,185. Marcellus Wysong to Gladys Wysong.



# \$26,500,000.00 and more than 1000 men

When 100 of our bombers take off for the enemy targets it means 100 bombers costing \$250,000.00 each, manned by 100 crews of 10 men to a plane and a fighter escort of 50 planes costing \$50,000.00 each, make up the mission. Multiply this by 10 and consider the fact that our bombing is a daily affair and you get some idea of the cost of just a part of this war. It all adds up to just one thing . . . WE MUST SHORTEN THE WAR.



# BUY AND KEEP BUYING WAR BONDS

#### RAYMOND MULTI-WALL PAPER SHIPPING SACKS

are doing a big job in the war program. In the chemical industry, where the speedy handling of powdered, crushed and granulated materials is an important task, you'll find these tough, strong, SHIPPING SACKS on the job. They are sift-proof, dust-proof and water-resistant. They protect valuable war materials all the way from the packer to the user.

# HE RAYMOND BAG COMPANY MIDDLETOWN, OHIO.

November, 1944

#### Paper and Pulp

Photographic paper consisting of paper having a coating of barium sulfate dispersed in polyvinyl alcohol, and an overcoating of a photographic emulsion consisting of silver halide and a carrier therefor. No. 2,358,056. Halford Clark to Eastman Kodak Co.

Mounting tissue for photographs comprising a cellulosic base sheet carrying a hot-melt composition at both surfaces comprising ethyl cellulose, a plasticizer, and a compatible non-volatile solvent. No. 2,358,135. Allen Abrams and George Forcey to Marathon Paper Mills Co. Classifying of pulp solids containing sands and finer or lighter solids. No. 22,546. Arthur Fahrenwald to The Dorr Co. Inc.

## Petroleum Refinery

Effecting catalytic conversion of naphtha in presence of added hydrogen and a dehydrogenating and cyclicizing catal st. No. 2,357,365. Lee Van Horn and Louis Kelly to The M. W. Kellogg Co. Haomerizing straight-chain paraffin hydrocarbons in a saturated naphtha fraction. No. 2,357,521. Webster Kay to Standard Oil Co. Endothermic conversion of hydrocarbons employing a plurality of beds of contact material. No. 2,357,531. Percy Mather and Lev Mekler to Universal Oil Products Co.

Apparatus for coking petroleum residues. No. 2,357,621. Malcolm Tuttle to Max B. Miller & Co. Inc.

Treating of a low-boiling normally liquid fraction of a cracked mineral oil which is unsuitable for aviation gasoline material because of presence of unsaturated hydrocarbons. No. 2,357,741. Donald Howes and Eric Fawcett to Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. Ltd.

Puriacation procedure in refining of alvali metal oil-soluble sulphonates produced from straight-run petroleum distillates. No. 2,357,866. Francis Archibald and Dick van Dijk to Standard Oil Development Co.

Preparation of petroleum mahogany sulphon.c acids from extrats derived comprising condensing dimethyl muconate with dimethyl maleate. No. 2,358,048. William Bitler and Leonard Nicholl to Kay-Fries Chemicals, Inc.

Producing lubricating oil from oil containing paraffinic and relatively non-paraffinic oil fractions. No. 2,358,128. George Lake to Union Oil Co. of California.

Producing gasoline motor fuel of high anti-knock value from a crude petroleum. No. 2,358,149. Horace Cooke to Gulf Oil Corp.

Producing gasoline motor fuel of high anti-knock value from a crude petroleum. No. 2,358,150. Horace Cooke to Gulf Oil Corp.

Producing gasoline motor fuel of high anti-knock value from a crude petroleum. No. 2,358,150. Horace Cooke to Gulf Oil Corp.

Producing gasoline motor fuel of high anti-knock value from a crude petroleum. No. 2,358,150. Horace Cooke to Gulf Oil Corp.

Converting paraffins into more highly branched isomers. No. 2,358,311. Herman Bloch to Universal Oil Products Co.

Method of

Producing gas oil for cracking operations of the crudes. No. 2,358,573. Charles Hemminger to Standard On crudes. No. 2,358,573. Charles Hemminger to Standard On compenser Co.

Removing wax deposits from oil-well tubing which comprises: feeding into tubing emulsion of oil-soluble sulfonated organic body and a water-soluble gelatinous substance. No. 2,358,665. Abraham Shapiro to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.

Preparation of petroleum mahogany sulphonic acids from extracts derived from solvent refining of petroleum hydrocarbon material. No. 2,358,774. Manuel Blumer to L. Sonneborn Sons, Inc.

Obtaining lower boiling hydrocarbons for motor fuel from a higher-boiling hydrocarbon oil of type of gas oil which contains less than .05% by weight of sulfur. No. 2,358,879. Aaron Redcay to Standard Catalytic Co.

weight of sulfur. No. 2,358,879. Aaron Redcay to Standard Catalytic Co.
wo-stage hydrocarbon conversion process wherein charging oil boiling above range of gasoline is catalytically converted in initial stage with resulting production of olefin-containing gasoline which is catalytically converted in secondary state to reduce its olefin content and improve its antiknock value. No. 2,358,888. Charles Thomas to Universal Oil

its antiknock value, No. 2,358,888. Charles Inomas to Universal On Products Co.

Conversion of light hydrocarbons. No. 2,358,912. Howard Dimmig to Gasoline Products Co. Inc.

Mixing distillate fluid in producing well with a high density liquid, permitting resulting mixture to flow to surface. No. 2,358,920. Allen Garrison to Texaco Development Corp.

Separation of wax from wax-bearing oil wherein wax-bearing oil is mixed with a dewaxing solvent mixture comprising a wax anti-solvent and an oil solvent. No. 2,358,921. William Gee to Texaco Development Corp.

and an oil solvent. No. 2,358,921. William Gee to Texaco Development Corp.

Liquid lubricant comprising a petroleum lubricating oil, a water-insoluble polyvalent metal soap and an alkali metal petroleum mahogany sulphonate. No. 2,358,939. Roy Nelson and Windsor Moore and Norman Faust to The Texas Co.

Alkylating saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon having tertiary carbon atom by reaction with alkylating agent in emulsion of hydrocarbon and sulfuric acid alkylation catalyst. No. 2,359,119. Horace Karr and Carl MacHenry to Shell Development Co.

#### Photographic Chemical

Method of color correction for multilayer negative film. No. 2,357,388. Herman Duerr, Herbert Morreall, Jr., and Harold Harsh. Photographic layer comprising a light-sensitive silver halide and a binding agent comprising mixture of gelatin and a cellulose glycollic acid. No. 2,357,590. Fritz Jaffe to Chromogen, Inc.

Photographic process for etching figures on glass. No. 2,357,913. John Sigford and Waldo Kliever to Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. Making colored photographic records comprised of superposed records of blue, green and red color aspects the cyan coloring matter not having sufficiently strong absorption at far red end of spectrum and causing a preponderance of red in finished record. No. 2,357,924. John Andreas to Technicolor Motion Picture Corp.

Recovery of aromatic amino photographic agents contained in aqueous solutions derived from photographic processes. No. 2,358,053. Karl Brunings to Eastman Kodak Co.

Photographic printing material for making prints of same contrast and same density range from negatives of widely differing contrasts. No. 2,358,060. Edward Davey to Eastman Kodak Co.

Photographic printing material for production of images of different contrast from black-and-white images, under same conditions of develop-

ment. No. 2,358,169. William Kridel to Eastman Kodak Co.
Photosensitive material for photomechanical reproduction including a color sensitive silver halide emulsion layer sensitive to wave lengths longer than 5,500 A. No. 2,358,590. Frank Powers.
Water-soluble polyvinyl acetal in which part of acetal groups are 4-formylphenyltrimeth lammonium salt acetal groups, used as dispersing agent for photographic silver halide. No. 2,358,836. Donald Swan to Eastman Kodak Co.

Eastman Kodak Co.

Photographic copying process. No. 2,359,040. George Jorgensen, five per cent to Harriette Moore.

Hardening of photographic gelatin with bath of basic chromium sulfate salt. No. 2,359,217. Charles Hollander to Rohm & Haas Co.

Processes of color photography using azole color formers. No. 2,359,274. Cyril Wilson to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

## Resins, Plastics

Acid-curing, thermosetting resin carrying as a curing agent, a substituted alkyl halide. No. 2,357,635. Gaetano D'Alelio to General Electric Co, As plasti.izer and tacl.er for rubber waxes, and the like, a hydrocarbon oil obtained by polymerizing mixture containing normal butanes and isobutene. No. 2,357,676. Gerry Mack to Advance Solvents & Chemical Core.

oil obtained by polymerizing mixture containing normal butanes and isobutene. No. 2,357,676. Gerry Mack to Advance Solvents & Chemical Corp.

Preparing a water-soluble resinous composition stable in cold aqueous solutions which comprises condensing three components, (a) a phenol from phenol and metacresol, (b) formaldehyde, and (c) a water-soluble inorganic sulfite. No. 2,357,798. Wendell Niederhauser and Matthew Miller to The Resinous Products & Chemical Co.

Thermoplastic composition including a synthetic thermoplastic polymer and, as a lubricant therefor, a lower alkyl ester of a saturated hydroxy fatty acid. No. 2,357,833. Earle Kropscott and Melvin Hunter to The Dow Chemical Co.

Plastic composition comprising a prolamine and a plasticizing amount of a "polymeric fat acid." No. 2,357,839. Ralph Manley and Cyril Evans to Claude R. Wickard, as Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America.

Emulsion of a resinous body in an aqueous medium containing solubilized casein as an emulsifier, predominant ingredient of said resinous body being a hydrogenated ester gum. No. 2,357,917. Ashworth Stull and William Abramowitz to National Oil Products Co.

Brewer's pitch comprising partially polymerized rosin from which has been removed the light oils and resin decomposition products. No. 2,358,207. Joseph Borglin to Hercules Powder Co.

Treatment of polyvinyl butyral resins. No. 2,358,355. Gelu Stamatoff to E. l. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Handling dry comminuted potentially adhesive material containing water-soluble synthetic resin in finely divided dust-forming condition, by applying a small percentage of a fluid oily liquid. No. 2,358,683. Lawrence Bradshaw and Carl MacLagan to The Bordon Co.

Forming plasticized resin comprising copolymerizing styrene and maleic anhydride in solution in compound selected from nitroalkanes and hydroxy derivatives of said nitroalkanes. No. 2,359,103. Howard Gerhart and George Eilerman to Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.

Plastic composition comprising an incompletely-reacted urea-f

#### Rubber

Halogenated rubber composition comprising chlorinated rubber and glycerol borate as a modifier for said rubber. No. 2,357,383. John Coe to Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corp.

Sealing strip comprising a layer of dense rubber united to a layer of cellular rubber. No. 2,357,513. Ulrich Harmon to Dryden Rubber Co. Treating a synthetic rubber latex prepared by polymerization of a polymerizable butadiene-1,3 in aqueous emulsion containing an emulsifying agent. No. 2,357,861. Edward Willson to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Manufacture of tear-resistant rubber from raw rubber. No. 2,358,195.

Bernard Wilkinson, Geoffrey Ingram and Harry Waumsley; said Wilkinson to Wilkinson Rubber Linatex Ltd.; said Ingram and said Waumsley to J. G. Ingram & Son Ltd.

Synthetic rubber compositions. No. 2,358,694. Theodore Evans to Shell Development Co.

Vulcanization of rubber. No. 2,358,715. Paul Jones and Arthur Sloan to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Rubber vulcanized in presence of a metallic salt of a 2-mercapto thiazoline, and of monocarboxylic acids and their salts with metals capable of forming activating oxides. No. 2,358,717. Paul Jones to The B. F. Goodrich Co.

Vulcanizing press. No. 2,358,762. Leslie Soderquist to The McNeil Machines & Engineerium Co.

Goodrich Co.

Vulcanizing press. No. 2,358,762. Leslie Soderquist to The McNeil Machine & Engineering Co.

Vulcanizing press. No. 2,358,763. Leslie Soderquist to The McNeil Machine & Engineering Co.

Vulcanizing press. No. 2,358,764. Leslie Soderquist to The McNeil Machine & Engineering Co.

Reclaiming scrap containing vulcanized copolymers of butadiene-1,3 and compounds copolymerizable therewith. No. 2,359,122. Walter Kirby and Leo Steinle to United States Rubber Co.

#### Textiles

Finishing textiles to give a starch finish which comprises applying an aqueous emulsion, having a disperse phase consisting of a phthalic anhydride-polyhydric alcohol resin modified by incorporation of benzoic acid or alkyl-substituted benzoic acids and a continuous phase comprising an alkaline casein solution. No. 2,357,526. Donald Light and Alden Nute to American Cyanamid Co.

Insulation medium, a textile fabric having synthetic fibers and flakes of material having a surface of low emissivity incorporated in interior of fibers to render fabric heat reflective. No. 2,357,851. Emanuel Scheyer.

Additional patents on textiles, water sewage and sanitation from the above volumes will be given next month.

# Abstracts of Foreign Patents

Collected from Original Sources and Edited

Those interested in obtaining further information concerning the patents reported below should communicate with the Patent Department, CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES. Photostated copies of Canadian patents are available from the Commissioner of Patents, Ottawa, Canada.

#### CANADIAN PATENTS

# Granted and published July 11, 1944 (Continued)

Reinforced plastic material having a reinforcing medium comprising a fabric woven from textile threads and electrical resistance wire capable of being used as electrical heating medium. No. 421,334. William Yarworth Jones.

Adherent, weather-proof, waterproof drying oil base coating capable of drying rapidly throughout in layers as thick as ½/s inch. No. 421,336. Orville V. McGrew.

Surface treatment of anodically oxidized aluminum to remove undesired film by distilled or neutral salt water application and subsequent recovery of the film in solid form by employment of mineral or organic acid treatment. No. 421,355. The British Aluminum Co. Ltd. (Alfred Norman Douglas Pullen).

Means of stabilizing asphalt in the manufacture of asphalt roofing. No. 421,358. Canadian Gypsum Co. Ltd. (Ralph W. B. Reade).

Constant voltage rectifier. No. 421,372. Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. (John A. Hutcheson, Reuben Lee).

Activating solution for treating metal surfaces to improve subsequent formation of protective, corrosion resistant phosphate coatings on the metal surface, comprising an aqueous solution of a dialkali metal phosphate and metal salts from tin, lead, arsenic group. No. 421,374. Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. (John C. Lum, George W. Jernstedt).

Translucent plastic photoflash bulb capable of resisting severe internal explosive pressure. No. 421,377. Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. (Raymond L. Kreidler).

Vaporizer for vaporizing and swerheating a liquefied gas. No. 421,385.

explosive pressure. No. 421,377. Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. (Raymond L. Kreidler).

Vaporizer for vaporizing and superheating a liquefied gas. No. 421,385. Dominion Oxygen Co. Ltd. (George H. Zenner).

Process of removing ferrous metal surface from a ferrous body and uniting cladding metal thereto. No. 421,386. Dominion Oxygen Co. Ltd. (Edmund A. Doyle).

An aryl-amino alkenyl monohydric phenol of the benzene series, e.g., 2 allyl-4-anilino phenol. No. 421,388. Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd. (Philip Timothy Paul).

Process for the manufacture of a-cyano-y-acetyl-glutaric acid. No. 421,-402. Hoffman-La Roche Ltd. (Max Hoffer).

Purification of rock salt comprising crushing, washing, and melting the partially purified salt with an oxidizing agent to remove remaining impurities. No. 421,412. His Majesty the King, as represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of Canada (Lionel Heber Cole, William Thomas Turrall, Correll Hunter Freeman).

Plastic collapsible tube container for packaging volatile ingredients lined with flexible, collapsible, wax coating. No. 421,427. Ortho Products Inc. (Frank V. Sander, Norman M. Lulejian).

Method of preventing flame from emerging from the exhaust of internal combustion engines by air-fin system on the exhaust passage. No. 421,458. Joseph George Blanchard, Cecil Gordon Vokes.

Cellulosic fibre cords for pneumatic tires. No. 421,460. Henry Dreyfus (Thomas Jackson, Thomas Barnard Frearson).

Hormone-like acting product formed by the reaction of an alkoxyphenylacetone-alkali metal compound in inert organic solvent with one of the group of alkoxy-phenyl-methyl halides, and subjecting the product to ring closure by means of condensing agent and converting the alkoxy groups into hydroxyl groups. No. 421,462. Walter Salzer.

## Granted and published July 18, 1944

Continuously operating plastic clay feeding apparatus. No. 421,463. Walter H. Emerson.

Safety grip for suspension from a hoisting cable to lift steel plates edgewise. No. 421,467. William H. Bass.

Improved air pressure operated, fusible head controlled, fire extinguishing and control system. No. 421,479. Ernest A. Lowe. Process for the manufacture of a compound fabric by treatment with soluble silicate, acidulation to yield colloidal silicic acid therein, and combination with another layer of fabric impregnated with thermoplastic resins or chlorinated rubbers. No. 421,480. Hans Meyer. Time computing slide rule design. No. 421,483. Matthias A. Roggenkamp.

Time computing slide rule design. No. 421,483. Matthias A. Roggen-kamp.

Compressed gas release mechanism adapted to release compressed gases from a cylinder equipped with a rotatable control valve. No. 421,496. Automatic Sprinkler Co. of America (Harry N. Rider).

Apparatus for dispensing measured amounts of mercury or similar substances. No. 421,504. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Anthony J. Marshaus).

Composition of matter comprising the reaction products of aldehydes and organic compound from class consisting of acetoacetanilide and halogenated acetoacetanilides. No. 421,507. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Gaetano F. D'Alelio).

As a composition of matter, the reaction product of an aldehyde and di-(acetoacetyl) ethylene diamine. No. 421,508. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Gaetano F. D'Alelio).

Reaction product of aldehydes and triazine derivatives, e.g., urea, formal-dehyde, and diamino s-triazinyl para-sulfamyl-phenyl-carbamyl-methyl sulphide and chlorinated acetamide. No. 421,509. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Gaetano F. D'Alelio).

Optical glass having a high combined refractive and dispersive index, containing not more than 10 per cent silica, and prepared by the fusion of oxides of lanthanum, thorium, boron, tantalum, tungsten, barium,

calcium, strontium or magnesium, in stated combinations. No. 421,-510. Canadian Kodak Co. Ltd. (Leon W. Eberlin, Paul E. F. De Paolis).

calcium, strontium or magnesium, in stated combinations. No. 421,510. Canadian Kodak Co. Ltd. (Leon W. Eberlin, Paul E. F. De Paolis).

Increasing the viscosity of photographic gelatin by addition thereto of small amount of polyvinyl phthalate. No. 421,511. Canadian Kodak Co. Ltd. (Walter J. Weyerts, Charles Walter Wiederhold).

Explosion proof electrical circuit interrupter. No. 421,512. Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. (Merritt A. Hyde Jr.).

Process of preparing casts of calcined gypsum, which comprises mixing with water and up to 25 per cent raw starch to form slurry, casting, and heating to gelatinize starch under moist conditions. No. 421,517. Certain-Teed Products Corp. (Gilbert A. Hoggatt).

Improving the freeze resistance of concrete or mortar by addition of 0.007 to 0.05 per cent tall oil. No. 421,520. Dewey and Almy Chemical Co. (Jacob Greenwood Mark).

Apparatus for storing a mixture of liquefied gases at low temperature which employs, in addition to heat insulatiem, means for maintaining a thin layer of liquid gases, separate from the main body, and adjacent to the inner insulating walls. No. 421,522. Dominion Oxygen Co. Ltd. (Henry C. Kornemann, Edward F. Yendall).

Acetylene generator design. No. 421,522. Dominion Oxygen Co. Ltd. (Clarence H. Baker, Malven L. Olson).

Employment of mercapto pyrimidine compound as anti oxidant in soap, and process of treating soap with reaction product of methyl ethyl ketone and ammonium thiocyanate. No. 421,523. Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd. (William Pieter ter Horst).

Magnesium base alloy containing 0.5 to 3.0 per cent cerium; 1 to 3 per cent aluminum; 2 to 8 per cent zinc; 0.2 to 0.6 per cent manganese; 0.05 to 0.1 per cent iron; and less than 0.01 per cent manganese; 0.05 to 0.1 per cent iron; and less than 0.01 per cent manganese; 0.05 to 0.1 per cent iron; and less than 0.01 per cent silicon. No. 421,538. Magnesium Elektron Ltd. (Charles James Prior Ball, Francis Arthur Fox).

Telescopic liquid—damped shock absorber design utilizing compressed gas as a resilient m

Process comprising treatment of vitamin B<sub>1</sub> with alkali to form salt thereof, and treating reaction product with mild oxidizing agent. No. 421,594. Otto Zima.

#### Granted and published July 25, 1944

Production of transparent or translucent sheet material by wetting an open work fabric with volatile liquid, and then doping fabric in dope compatible with the volatile liquid, and containing cellulose acetostearate, and drying. No. 421,595. William Ivan Taylor, James Arthur Wainwright, Stephen Miller Fulton.

Ceramic article and method of manufacture thereof, formed from admixture of fire clay, ground fused silica, and aluminum oxide. No. 421,596. Luitpold Feldmeier, Berta Feldmeier.

Paper making process which comprises suspending paper-making fibres in water, sizing same by addition of size and excess of aluminum salt, and then adding starch gelatinized by means of alkali silicate having an MaO :SiOs ratio of at least 1:1. No. 421,598. George B. Fowler, Donald K. Pattiloch.

Coherent foam-plug method of sealing gas main. No. 421,609. Dennis Coherent feam-plug method of sealing gas main. No. 421,609. Der J. Manning.

J. Manning.

Process of segregating water-soluble antioxygens containing water-soluble carbohydrates and organic nitrogen and phosphorous compounds from unbleached and unleached cereal flours. No. 421,613. Sidney Musher.

Cable clamp design. No. 421,614. Herms J. Rolland.

Temperature control for cylindrical rotating heat exchange member of drying machine. No. 421,626. Armstrong Machine Works (Adam E. Armstrong).

drying machine. No. 421,626. Armstrong Machine Works (Adam E. Armstrong).

Apparatus for continuously pasteurising liquids in travelling containers. No. 421,628. Barry-Wehmiller Machinery Co. (James Lilburn Herold, William John Nekola, Frederick Widmann Wehmiller).

As a new product of manufacture, dry whey solids composed of proteins, mineral salts and lactose, in substantially the same proportions as in the whey prior to drying, with the lactose preponderantly in the form of beta anhydride crystals. No. 421,633. Buffalo Foundry & Machine Co. (Charles O. Lavett).

Composite sheet of mica flakes and shellac binder with thin surface coating of methacrylate resin bonded thereto. No. 421,634. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Fred G. Pellett).

Thermally responsive overload relay. No. 421,635. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Allen G. Stimson).

Overload cutout device for electric circuits. No. 421,639. Canadian Controllers Ltd. (Joseph Frederick Frese).

Impregnation of organic solvent-soluble cellulose acetate containing esterihable hydroxyl groups with ten per cent benzine solution of hexamethylene di-isocyanate, and baking, to raise softening point of the acetate and decrease organic solvent solubility. No. 421,640. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Donaid Drake Coffman, John Smith Resea IV).

Liquefied gas dispensing apparatus. No. 421,644. Dominion Oxygen Co. Ltd. (Odd A. Hansen).

the

Canadian Patents-p. 122

Gre

Puri in fil Bo

H

App Imp th A Pro

Elec L Foc M Wa

G

Preparation of ethyl benzene by reaction of ethylene with benzene in presence of metal halide of Friedl-Crafts type and of catalytic quantity of an isopropylated benzene compound. No. 421,646. The Dow Chemical Co. (James L. Amos).

Plastic composition comprising cellulose alkyl ether treated with between 5 and 100 per cent of its weight of a triaryl phosphate. No. 421,647. The Dow Chemical Co. (Shailer L. Bass, Toivo A. Kauppi, Clarence L. Moyle).

The Dow Chemical Co. (Shailer L. Bass, Toivo A. Kauppi, Clarence L. Moyle).

Device for determining the inclination of a well bore. No. 421,648.
Eastman Oil Well Service Co. Ltd. (Ross E. Wiley).

Method of bonding a glass fabric to a surface of metal, glass, or ceramic body, by pressing said fabric into plastic, surface, vitreous enamel. No. 421,650. Fiberglas Canada Ltd. (Howard W. Collins).

Method of heat-treating nickel-bronze alloy, predominantly copper, and containing 4 to 15% tin, 4 to 20% nickel, 0 to 20% zinc or other element, by soaking at 700.875 C, slow cooling to 550-650 C, quenching and reheating to effect precipitation hardening. No. 421,661.

The International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd. (Leonard Bessemer Pfeil).

The International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd. (Leonard Bessemer Pfeil).

Woven glass backed, pressure sensitive adhesive insulating tape, wherein the adhesive element sets up into a firm, permanently nontacky condition under controlled temperature conditions. No. 421,664. The Kendall Company (Warner Eustis, G. Robert Orrill).

Electric cable in which conductor elements are enclosed in a flexible, fluid-tight protective sheath, into which polymerizable material stabilized for a determined period against polymerization has been forced, so that polymerization is effected when cable is in position for use. No. 421,669. Northern Electric Co. Ltd. (Thomas Robertson Scott, John Krauss Webb).

# Granted and Published August 1, 1944

Apparatus for tension-free shrinking of textile yarns by feeding same into specially designed bath containing shrinking agent at rate higher than rate of withdrawal. No. 421,719. Frank Brentnall Hill, William Harry Kimpton.

Process for dry distillation of shale, etc. by passage of containers of same through a tunnel furnace with heating of the material accomplished by recirculation of distillation gases. No. 421,729. Edvin Andreas Johansson.

hansson.

Small calibre armour-piercing projectile comprising metal core, enclosing casing, with nose forming a concave mechanical punch. No. 421,740. John Hogg Robertson.

Power chain saw. No. 421,742. Robert William Shade.

Magnetic chuck attachment plate design. No. 421,746. Frank Sheppard. Liquid storage tank floating roof design. No. 421,755. John Henry Wilgins.

Liquid Wiggins.

Wiggins.

Process for the production of ligno-cellulose fibre stock by mechanical defibration of wood under super-atmospheric steam pressure at pH of 1 to 4, wherein such stock has substantially the same ligno-cellulose content as base material with pentosanes reduced. No. 421,758. Aktiebolaget Defibrator (John Arne Arthur Asplund, Johan Wilhelm Holst).

Method of preparing a stable medicinal circumstants.

Holst).

Method of preparing a stable medicinal ointment by admixing medicinal silver compound with ephedrine compound in an inert ointment base. No. 421,775. A. C. Barnes Co. (Rudolf J. Priepke).

Luminescent material comprising MgO and WO in proportions indicated by the formula Mgs WOs. No. 421,787. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Ted E. Foulke).

Co. Ltd. (Ted E. Foulke).

Gelatin coating composition containing photosensitive element, comprised of 3 to 10 per cent gelatin and 1 to 20 per cent of methyl cellulose having a 16 to 28 per cent methoxyl content. No. 421,790. Canadian Kodak Co. Ltd. (Donald R. Swan).

Method of protecting silver from tarnish which comprises exposing the silver in a confined space to the vapour of a volatile amine, e.g., morpholine. No. 421,804. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Ltd. (Geo. F.

silver in a confined space to the vapour of a volatile amine, e.g., morpholine. No. 421,804. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Ltd. (Geo. F. Briggmann).

Process for the manufacture of 4-aryl-1:3:4-oxdiazolones (-5) containing a high molecular aliphatic or alicylic substituent in position 2, comprising acylating an aromatic hydrazine of benzene and naphthalene series with one of group of aliphatic and alicyclic carboxylic acids of more than 6 C-atoms, and reacting thus obtained hydrazide with phosgene or halogen carbonic aid esters. No. 421,819. J. R. Geigy A. G. (Curt Engel, Kurt Pfaehler).

Production of colourless moth proofing products, in essence condensation product of the cyanuric series. No. 421,820. J. R. Geigy A. G. (Henry Martin, Hans Heinrich Zaeslin).

Nickel anode having increased activity, more uniform corrosion, greater sludge adherence, lesser tendency to produce loose nickel, and capable of maintaining a nickel electrolyte at predetermined equilibrium pH. No. 421,826. International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd. (C. G. Bieber, H. E. Tschop).

Process for the manufacture of lysergic acid amides by condensation of

of maintaining a nickel electrolyte at predetermined equilibrium pH. No. 421,826. International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd. (C. G. Bieber, H. E. Tschop).

Process for the manufacture of lysergic acid amides by condensation of lysergic acid azide with organic base containing at least one labile hydrogen atom linked to the nitrogen. No. 421,865. Sandoz Ltd. (Arthur Stoll, Albert Hofmann).

An optical objective, comprising two spherical reflecting surfaces, supplying substantially the whole of the optical power of the objective, and three afocal correcting surfaces for effecting correction of three of spherical aberration. coma, astigmatism, and distortion. No. 421,871. Taylor, Taylor & Hobson Ltd. (Arthur Warmisham).

Telephoto objective corrected for spherical and chromatic aberrations, coma, astigmatism and field curvature. No. 421,872. Taylor, Taylor and Hobson Ltd. (Arthur Cox).

Paper stock disintegrator design. No. 421,891. John Inglis and Clyde Paper Co. Ltd.

Preventing density differences in a moulded body by applying a layer of lubricant between the granular material in a matrix and the matrix walls. No. 421,903. Jan Cornelis Derksen.

#### Granted and Published August 8, 1944

Recovery of metals of gold, silver, copper, cobalt, nickel group from siliceous slags containing same by admixture of iron sulphide thereto. No. 421,906. Bo Michael Sture Kalling, Per Gustaf Lennart Branstrom. Hair dye formulation containing dye, precipitated sulfur, silver nitrate, ammonium hydroxide, tannic acid, glycerine and water. No. 421,907. Rose Belanger. Driving mechanism for textile spinning and twisting mechanism. No. 421,913. Vadilal Lallubahai Mehta.

Water soluble, non-toxic, cevitamate compound of therapeutic value. No. 421,917. Simon L. Ruskin.

Fuel injection machine design. No. 421,918. Arthur Freeman Sanders.

Electric battery torch lamp design. No. 421,920. Samuel Daniel Sullam. Water resistant textile obtained by impregnating fabric with a dispersion of a lower monobasic monocarboxylic acid ester of an N-monomethylolamide of a monobasic monocarboxylic acid of at least eight carbon atoms and baking the same. No. 421,942. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Robert William Maxwell).

Method of making translucent photographic paper which comprises ceating ordinary opaque paper with sensitive silver halide emulsion, drying, and subsequently treating the paper with an organic solvent and tricresyl phosphate to render it permanently translucent. No. 421,945. Canadian Kodak Co. Ltd. (Alan Kingston Soper).

In the treatment of chrome tanned leather for the production of glue and gelatin, the method which comprises treating the leather with an aqueous lime suspension containing a soluble calcium salt to depress the solubility of the lime. No. 421,972. Gypsum, Lime and Alabastine, Canada, Ltd. (Zoltan Erdeley).

Manufacture of improved absorbent paper of high temporary wet strength, increased dry strength, and freedom from age hardening, by incorporation therein of gelatinized locust bean gum. No. 421,980. The Institute of Paper Chemistry (Allan K. Smith).

Production of protective layers on light metals by anodic treatment with an aqueous electrolyte containing at least 30 per cent by weight fluoride in addition to water-soluble salts of tianium, tungsten, molybdenum, vanadium, beryllium or zirconium, capable of forming complex compounds with the fluoride deposited on the metal. No. 421,989. Magnesium Elektron Ltd. (Josef Martin Michel, Fritz Henneberger).

Bagging machine design. No. 421,994. Nock Bros. and Ayre Co. (Allan D. Hogg, John A. Ayre).

Refractory insulating cement capable of withstanding soaking temperature of 1900 Fahr. composed of exfoliated vermiculite, bentonite, mineral wool, and asbestos fibre. No. 422,000. F. E. Schundler & Co. Inc. (Paul S. Denning).

Method of applying thermoplastic insulation to an electric cabl

Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd. (John Norman Dean, Webster).

Safety device for automatically cutting off the supply of pressure fluid upon reduction of pressure to a certain valve, including a main valve, in a hydraulic system. No. 422,047. Tage Georg Nyborg & The Mining Engineering Co. Ltd.

Production of coloured cellulose acetate from solution of the acetate by water precipitation of a vat dye, displacement of the water in the dye with acetone, and mixing the acetone-wet dye with the acetate solution. No. 422,050. Henry Dreyfus (Geoffrey Lord, Geo. Reeves).

Production of coloured cellulose acetate by mixing a solution of cellulose acetate in a water-miscible organic liquid with aqueous suspension of a free leuco compound of a vat dye, and avoiding premature precipitation. No. 422,051. Henry Dreyfus (Robert Pierce Roberts).

#### Granted and Published August 15, 1944

Ointment and manufacturing process therefor composed of honey 160 grains; lard 144 grains; spirits of turpentine 96 grains; beeswax 64 grains; carbolic acid 16 grains. No. 422,064. George Clarence Grece. Apparatus for measuring the errors of voltage transformers. No. 422,071. Bernard Frank Stenning.

An intaglio printing ink comprising a colour, hydrocarbon solvent of the benzene series with a boiling point not higher than xylene and chlorinated rubber, with chlorinated rubber content from 1 to 30 per cent, and containing not more than 6 per cent drying oil fatty acid. No. 422,078. American Cyanamid Co. (Roy Allen Shive, Roy Herman Kienle).

Kienle).

Glow-type thermal switch comprising sealed envelope containing helium mixed with 0.15 per cent argon at 45 mm. pressure, electrical contacts, and radioactive material. No. 422,089. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Basil Noel Clack).

Method of preparing diamino s-triazinyl carboxymethyl sulphide. No. 422,091. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (G. F. D'Alelio, James W. Underwood).

Method of preparing 4.6djamino pyrimidyl-2 ortho-hydroxymbenyl-carboxymethyl properties.

422,091. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (G. F. D'Alelio, James W. Underwood).

Method of preparing 4,6-diamino pyrimidyl-2 ortho-hydroxyphenyl-carbamyl-methyl sulphide. No. 422,092. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (G. F. D'Alelio).

Apparatus for handling and working flowing molten glass comprising a part normally in contact with such glass and consisting of an alloy of 80 to 99.5 per cent platinum and 0.5 to 20 per cent nickel. No. 422,106. Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. (Henry K. Richardson). Flexible insulating material comprised of mica flakes, fabric of glass fibres, and age hardening resistant polyisobutylene binder. No. 422,112. Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. (Lawrence R. Hill).

Apparatus for the simultaneous detonation of a plurality of blasting caps. No. 422,116. Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd. (Ralph N. Stoddard). Flat, frangible, shear-type oxidizing fluid pressure relieving disc composed largely of silver, with small percentage of copper, which acts to inhibit creepage of the disc in use. No. 422,127. Dominion Oxygen Co. Ltd. (Edward L. McCandless).

Lithographic ink composition consisting of pigment, resin binder, and paraffin hydrocarbons substantially non-volatile at ordinary room temperatures. No. 422,135. Interchemical Corporation (Albert E. Gessler, Everett F. Carman, Louis F. Engelhart).

Conductive ink comprised of 7.5 grams kaolin, 12.5 grams graphite, 25 c. c. of glycerine, and 15 c. c. alcohol. No. 422,136. International Business Machines Corp. (Samuel Brand, Otto Weitmann, Kenneth J. Mackenzie).

Business Machines Corp. (Samuel Brand, Otto Weitmann, Kenneth J. Mackenzie).

Electron multiplier design. No. 422,139. Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd. (Ernest Walter Brudenell Gill).

Method of preparing soluble organic mercury compounds by reacting a mercuri-acetylide compound with urea, acetamide, or an organic sulfonamide. No. 422,149. Research Corporation (Morris H. Daskais). Process for the production of cellulose derivatives having an affinity for acid dyestuffs which comprises forming a mixed ester by esterifying cellulose with a medium comprising a halogen-containing aliphatic acid and the anhydride of a lower fatty acid and then reacting the ester with pyridine. No. 422,167. Henry Dreyfus (Henry Charles Olfin, Sydney Alfred Gibson, John Edward Jones).

Process for the production of multi-ply boards which comprises forming an adhesive by heating an aldehyde with phenol or homologue up to the point of formation of two layers, saponifying pure condensation product so formed until it becomes water soluble, applying to constituent boards, pressing, and heating simultaneously. No. 422,168. Heinrich Prufer.

# Granted and Published August 22, 1944

Purification of sugar by production of acid-soluble flocculent precipitate in the solution, adding open type filter aid, filtering, and recovering filter aid by dissolving the precipitate in acid. No. 422,170. Robert Parel Royd.

Boyd.

Riring device for use in bomb of pyrotechnic device. No. 422,176.

Hugh Charles Hebard.

Device for sharpening razor blades of fired, glazed ceramic body in arc form. No. 422,181. John Joseph McWatters.

Apparatus for use in the manufacture of capsules. No. 422,183. Robert P. Scherer.

Apparatus for use in the manufacture of capsules. No. 422,135. Robert P. Scherer.

Improved process for the manufacture of artificial dentures by employing thin flakes of polymerized methyl methacrylate. No. 422,188. The Amalgamated Dental Co. Ltd. (Sidney William Wilding).

Process for producing fatty acid ester of an hydroxylalkyl cellulose. No. 422,209. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Ltd. (Aubrey E. Broderick).

Electrical surge absorber of inductance type. No. 422,214. Ferranti Ltd. (John Edward Miller).

Focal plane shutter for a camera. No. 422,220. The Houghton-Buther Manufacturing Co. Ltd. (Douglas Gordon Hunter).

Water gas and producer gas generator design. No. 422,221. Humphreys & Glasgow Ltd. (Norman Henry Williams).

Roofing granule coated with glazing material including ingredients in following proportions: red lead 70; borax 45; silica 45; chrome oxide 26. No. 422,235. Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. (G. W. Swanson).

26. No. 422,235. Minnesota Mining and Maintacturing Co. (G. W. Swanson).

reparation of self-bonding enamel or glass composition for use in enamel coating processes, which comprises preparation of lead borosilicate glass frit, reducing to milled slip, and then incorporating therein a solution of ferric sulphate. No. 422,249. Poor & Company (William C. Marchieller).

of ferric sulphate. No. 422,249. Poor & Company (William C. Morris).

Improving filtering properties of viscous cellulose acetate solutions by addition of 0.01 to 0.2 per cent of fibrous material thereto. No. 422,292. Camille Dreyfus (Clifford I. Haney).

Electrode arrangement adaptable for the production of light weight metal by electrolysis of fused compounds. No. 422,294. Sigurd Kloumann. Apparatus for sealing the overlapping edges of a thermoplastic wrapper. No. 422,295. Leopold Rado.

## Granted and Published August 29, 1944

Process for the production of yarn of high voluminosity, by spinning together two kinds of staple fibres, one cellulose acetate and the other cellulose, and treating with organic shrinking agent for first mentioned component. No. 422,298. Angus Smith Bell, William Campbell Angus. Gauging reagent for mixing Portland cement compositions comprised of aqueous solution of 0.2 to 1.0 per cent chromic anhydride. No. 422,312. Calvin Arthur Owens.

Preformed sheet or strip of construction material consisting of body of asphalt and coating of hardened hydrous Portland cement. No. 422,313. Frank D. Parmenter.

Process for the manufacture of coated building board from fibrous pulp, pigments, and by application of heat and pressure. No. 422,320. Aktiebolaget Defibrator (Johann Wilhelm Holst).

Process for ucleating and hydolyzing titanium salt solutions to obtain a hydrolysate which on calcination yields a titanium dioxide pigment of uniformly small particle size, improved hiding power, tinting strength and colour. No. 422,334. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Carl Marcus Olson).

Process for hydrolyzing titanium sulphate solution to produce precipitated titanium dioxide. No. 422,335. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Carl Marcus Olson).

Solid ethylene polymer composition, containing carbon black, which is substantially improved in tensile strength haddens.

reus Olson).
ethylene polymer composition, containing carbon black, which is
stantially improved in tensile strength, hardness, and electrical contivity. No. 422,336. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Bernard James substantially im ductivity. No. Habgood).

ductivity. No. 422,336. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Bernard James Habgood).

Preparation of polystyrene plastic with nacreous sheen by incorporation therein of aluminum salt of 12-18 carbon atom aliphatic acid. No. 422,337. Canadian Industries Ltd. (David Adams Fletcher).

Manufacture of calcium silicate pigments by heating mixture of 1 to 3 mols of calcium oxide and 1 mol of silica between 1000 and 1300 Cent., until free CaO is between 0.3 and 0.8 per cent. No. 422,338. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Ladislaus Balassa).

Acceleration of hydrolysis of titanium sulphate solution by admixture of negatively-charged titanium dioxide sol. No. 422,339. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Henry Moroni Stark).

Pigment dispersion and deflocculation in oit-grinding by addition of small amount of fatty oil acid and oxide or carbonate of Group 2 metal. No. 422,340. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Ernest A. Rodman).

Water-soluble electroplating composition for deposition of bright, yellow brass, containing sodium cyanide, copper cyanide, and zinc cyanide in stated ratios. No. 422,341. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Christian John Wernlund, Chas. Edw. MacKinnon, Eugene Frederick Sullivan).

Method for the fractional separation of methanol and butyraldehyde from an aqueous mixture of same. No. 422,342. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Barnard Mitchell Marks, John Hall Hopkins).

Detachable cathode insert for use in electrolytic cell. No. 422,343. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Robert Edward Hulse, David Springer Nantz).

Water-softening agent consisting of alkali metal salt of halogensubstituted

tz). -softening agent consisting of alkali metal salt of halogensubstituted acrylic acid. No. 422,344. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Harry Rob-

Nantz).
Water-softening agent consisting of alkali metal salt of halogensubstituted polyacrylic acid. No. 422,344. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Harry Robert Dittmar).
Coating composition containing oil modified alkyd resin, vermiculite calcined at 600 to 750 Cent., other pigment, solvent, and drier. No. 422,345. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Ladislaus Balassa).
Preparation of moulded articles, e. g., artificial dentures, having colour gradation by dye diffusion in methyl methacrylate monomer-methyl methacrylate polymer dough. No. 422,346. Canadian Industries Ltd. (William Elliott Frew Gates).
Coating composition for deposition of thin, uniform coating in luminiscent light tubes containing dynamite cellulose nitrate as an essential ingredient. No. 422,347. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Earle Carver Pitman).
Plexible regenerated cellulose pellicle, containing as softener therefor, 8 to 25 per cent of synthetic linear polymer of molecular weight greater than 400, boiling point of at least 170 Cent., 1 mm. of mercury, and 4 per cent water soluble. No. 422,348. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Henry Shirley Rothrock).

Plexible, durable, regenerated cellulose pellicle containing as softener therefor an alkylene oxide polymer with molecular weight greater therefor an alkylene oxide polymer with molecular weight between 400 and 5000 and having 4 per cent solubility in water. No. 422,349. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Henry Shirley Rothrock).

Raising the shrinkage temperature of oriented ethylene polymer filaments by outlined heat treatment. No. 422,350. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Henry Gilbert Ingersoll).

Process for making an aliphatic acid anhydride by direct oxidation of an aliphatic aldehyde with molecular oxygen. No. 422,351. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Ltd. (Irvin L. Murray, Frederick H. Roberts).

Method of vulcanizing rubber which comprises applying external heat to electrically conductive unvulcanized rubber to be vulcanized and passing an electric current through the electrically conductive rubber. No. 422,355. Dunlop Tire and Rubber Goods Co. Ltd. (Ernest Frederick Powell. Douglas Bulgin, Philip Walter Badham).

Manufacture of yarn for rubber reinforcing by twisting cotton rovings to a high degree without draft, subsequently twisting together plurality of such twisted rovings, and stretching. No. 422,356. Dunlop Tire and Rubber Goods Co. Ltd. (John Anderson, Melon Langstreth).

Non-skid tire tread design. No. 422,357. Dunlop Tire and Rubber Goods Co. Ltd. (Frank George William King).

Process for printing fabrics of natural silk and mixed fabrics, employing chromium salt-tragacanth paste. No. 422,360. Durand & Huguenin S. A. (Heinrich Werdenberg)).

Apparatus for locating and counting faults in electric cable insulation. No. 422,369. International Standard Electric Corp. (Edward Chas. Lee, James Harold Gosden).

Self-lustering aqueous wax suspension and process of making same. No. 422,370. S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc. (John Vernon Steinle, Anton E. Budner).

Spark plug design. No. 422,371. K. L. G. Sparking Plugs Ltd. (Chas. M. Carington, Geo. Wm. Shoobert, C. C. Hope Wheatley).

## Granted and Published September 5, 1944

Puncture sealing fluid container, having a wall comprised of directly united layers of rubber composition, one layer containing a non-volatile oil diffused therein, and the other layer composed of oil resistant synthetic rubber. No. 417,243. Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd. (Alfred N. Iknayan) (Withheld from publication Dec. 21, 1943). Electrically operated rotary paint brush. No. 422,408. George R. Dillin. Fuze capsule for use with detonating mechanism. No. 422,420. Jack Imber.

Fuze capsule for use with detonating mechanism. No. 422,420. Jack Imber.

Alloy for soldering aluminum which consists of: tin 56 to 92 per cent; cadmium, 2 to 24 per cent; zine, 3 to 16 per cent; coper, 1½ to 3 per cent. No. 422,421. John Johnson.

Apparatus for testing spark plugs. No. 422,432. Frank Stanley Saunders.

Apparatus for testing spark plugs. No. 422,432. Frank Stanley Saunders.

Apparatus for use in the manufacture of paper bags. No. 422,449.

Canada Paper Co. (Edward K. Robinson, John Bagnall).

Method of preparing diamino s-triazinyl orthohydrox phenyl-carbamylmethyl sulphide. No. 422,452. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.

(G. F. D'Alelio).

Diamino s-triazinyl carbophenoxyphenyl-carbamyl methyl sulphide and method of preparation. No. 422,453. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.

(G. F. D'Alelio).

Steps in the injection molding of polyhexamethylene adipamide. No. 422,457. Canadian Industries Ltd. (Wallace Emerson Gordon).

Lightning arrester housing design. No. 422,458. Canadian Line Materials Ltd. (Ralph H. Earle).

Process for making clear and homogeneous plastic compositions free of uncolloided particles from polyvinyl partial acetal resins. No. 422,450. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Ltd. (Henry L. Cox, Jacob D. Matlack).

Heat-stable vinyl resin composition containing a stabilizing material of the group consisting of organo-metallic lead and tin salts of a carboxylic acid. No. 422,461. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Ltd. (Victor Yngve).

Vinyl resin textile fibre stabilized by means of an organic tin salt of

Heat-stable vinyl resin composition containing a stabilizing material of the group consisting of organo-metallic lead and tin salts of a carboxylic acid. No. 422,461. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Ltd. (Victor Yngve).

Vinyl resin textile fibre stabilized by means of an organic tin salt of an aliphatic acid having a phenyl group in the acid radical. No. 422,462. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Ltd. (Edward W. Rugeley, Wm. M. Quattlebaum Jr.).

Metallic abrasive and blasting material made of cast iron chilled particles of carbide and austenite microstructure. No. 422,482. The International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd. (Franklin B. Rote).

Metallic abrasive and blasting material made of cast iron chilled particles of stated composition, primarily carbide and martensite in microstructure. No. 422,483. The International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd. (John T. Eash, Kenneth A. De Longe).

Electric power cable insulated with polystyrene impregnated material. No. 422,495. Northern Electric Co. Ltd. (Thomas Scott Robertson, John Krauss Webb).

Volatile welding flux composed essentially of an approximately azeotropic mixture of a distilled alkyl borate and volatile organic solvent. No. 422,516. Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories Inc. (Arthur R. Ltyle)—(Thomas H. Vaughn).

Furnace chamber and reciprocating conveyer for heat treatment of articles which roll over readily. No. 422,526. James McDonald & G. W. B. Electric Furnaces Ltd.

Apparatus for the production of metal articles from feltable, sponge-like, porous metal powder. No. 422,536. Hans Vogt, Kurt Kaschke.

## Granted and Published September 12, 1944

Match splint holder for the simultaneous tipping of a plurality of match splints. No. 422,549. Frederick W. Bruning.

Heat-resisting cover for impact-resisting helmet. No. 422,574. Wm.

Ivan Taylor.

Heat-resisting cover for impact-resisting heimet. No. 422,574. wm. Ivan Taylor.

Thermal expansion device for hydraulic remote control apparatus. No. 422,591. Associated Messier Investments Ltd. (Alfred Arnot). Electrical resistance wire consisting of an alloy of 10 to 80 per cent platinum; 12 to 90 per cent palladium; and 1 to 15 per cent ruthenium. No. 422,593. Baker & Co. Inc. (Cecil Spencer Sivil).

Method of preparing an oil-soluble resin by refluxing para-hydroxy amyl benzoate and formalin, in the presence of oxalic acid, and dehydrating. No. 422,604. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (G. F. D'Alelio).

An alcohol modified, heat hardened, condensation product of urea, an aliphatic aldehyde, and chlorinated acetamide. No. 422,605. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (G. F. D'Alelio).

Purification of kraft wood pulp by chlorination to solubilize lignin and metallic compounds and removing same by extraction. No. 422,608. Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd. (Harry F. Miller).

Improvement in the deposition of manganese from manganese sulphate electrolytes, by addition thereto of controlled quantity of hydrogen sulphide. No. 422,614. The Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd. (William Henry Hannay, Basil Joseph Walsh).

# Trademarks of the Month

A Checklist of Chemical and Chemical Specialties Trademarks

409,195. Western Auto Supply Co., Los Angeles, Calif.; filed June 8, 1943; serial No. 461,235; for paints; since May 20, 1943, 409,197. McConnon & Co., Winona, Minn.; filed June 10, 1943; serial No. 461,282; for insecticides; since May 1, 1943. 462,913. Fine Organics, Inc., N. Y.; filed Aug. 21, 1943; for germicide; since Jan. 1, 1943. 463,860. Acme Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wis.; filed Oct. 4, 1943; for cleanser; since Jan. 1, 1927. 465,359. Gallowhur Chemical Corp., Windsor, Vt.; filed Nov. 29, 1943; for preventing fogging; since Oct. 21, 1943. 465,721. Sun Oil Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; filed Dec. 11, 1943; for motor fuel; since Nov. 8, 1943.

Dec. 1943.

466,024. E. H. Sargent & Co., Chicago, Ill.; filed Dec. 23, 1943; under 10-year proviso; for lab. equipment; since Jan. 2, 1880.
466,543. The Resinous Products & Chemical Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; filed Jan. 13, 1944; for resinous materials; since March 1936.
466,548. Rohm & Haas Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; filed Jan. 13, 1944; for resinous bonds; since Nov. 5; 1929.
467,121. Francis W. Boyde, as F. W. Boyde Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; filed Feb. 3, 1944; for cleaning compound; since Aug. 3, 1943.
467,137. Reichhold Chemicals, Inc., Detroit, Mich.; filed Feb. 3, 1944; for oils; since June 30, 1943.

Mich.; filed Feb. 3, 1944; for oils; since June 30, 1943; 467,931. H. Muller Touraine, as Touraine Chemical Co., N. Y.; filed Mar. 2, 1944; for paint cleaners; since Feb. 9, 1944. 468,677. The Glenn L. Martin Co., Middle River, Md.; filed Mar. 25, 1944; for plastics; since Sept. 17, 1943. 469,021. Roxalin Flexible Finishes, Inc., Elizabeth, N. J.; filed Apr. 4, 1944; for chemical specialties; since 1925. 469,800. The Wilbur & Williams Co., Boston, Mass.; filed Apr. 28, 1944; for paints; since

Nov. 1, 1929.

469,939. The Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; filed May 4, 1944; for washing powders; since March 1937.

470,201. Leo Corp., Chicago, Ill.; filed May 12, 1944; for additive for motor fuels; since July 31, 1936.

470,345; 466,544. The Resinous Products & Chemical Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; filed May 17, 1944; for resinous materials; since Apr. 25, 1944; since Mar., 1936.

470,462. National Wax Co., Chicago, Ill.; filed May 20, 1944; for petroleum wax; since May 5, 1944.

470,476. Aulwood Mfg. Co., St. Paul, Minn.; filed May 22, 1944; for gum deposits; since July 16, 1942.

470,577. Mann Fine Chemicals, Inc., Woodside, Long Island, N. Y.; filed May 24, 1944; for pharmaceuticals; since May, 1939.

470,732. The Peerless Carbon Black Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.; filed May 27, 1944; for carbon black; since May 18, 1944.

470,837. The Miami Products & Chemical Co.; Dayton, Ohio; filed June 1, 1944; for sodium hypochlorite; since Dec. 8, 1943.

470,840. Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., N. Y.; filed June 1, 1944; for lasticizing oils; since May 13, 1944.

470,872. The Wilbert Products Co., Inc., N. Y.; filed June 2, 1944; for chemicals; since 1933.

470,955. Arvey Corp., Chicago, Ill.; filed June 7, 1944; for toning solutions; since 1907.

470,972. Grant Photo Products, Inc., N. Y.; filed June 7, 1944; for toning solutions; since 1907.

470,972. Grant Photo Products, Inc., N. Y.; filed June 7, 1944; for toning solutions; since 1907.

470,973. Grant Photo Products, Inc., N. Y.; filed June 7, 1944; for toning solution; since 1907.
470,985. Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo.; filed June 7, 1944; for resins; since May 15, 1944.
471,057. Spencer-Adams Paint Co., Inc., Atlanta, Ga.; filed June 8, 1944; for paints; since May 9, 1944.
471,081. Gray Co., Inc., Minneapolis, Minn.; filed June 9, 1944; for absorbent powder; since Nov. 1938.
471,156. S. W. Landsberger Chemical Works, Inc., N. Y.; filed June 12, 1944; for detergents; since Mar. 10, 1944.
471,278. Paint Engineers, Inc., N. Y.; filed June 15, 1944; for paints; since Mar. 15, 1940.
471,447. Ecco Chemical Corp., Weehawken, N. J.; filed June 20, 1944; for cyanide compound; since August 1942.
471,456. K. J. Quinn & Co., Inc., Boston, Mass.; filed June 20, 1944; for leather finish; since Apr. 24, 1944.
471,495. Richard W. Taylor, as R. W. Taylor & Co., Boston, Mass.; filed June 20, 1944; for leather finish; since Apr. 24, 1944.
471,495. Richard W. Taylor, as R. W. Taylor & Co., Boston, Mass.; filed June 21, 1944; for textile finishing compound; since Oct. 2, 1941.
471,590. Columbia Naval Stores, Savannah,

since Apr. 24, 1944,
471,495. Richard W. Taylor, as R. W. Taylor & Co., Boston, Mass.; filed June 21, 1944;
for textile finishing compound; since Oct. 2, 1941.
471,590. Columbia Naval Stores, Savannah,
Ga.; filed June 24, 1944; for gum rosin; since
September 1943.
471,595. The Edwal Labs. Inc., Chicago,
Ill.; filed June 24, 1944; for photographic fixers;
since May 15, 1943.
471,615. The Ohio Chemical & Mfg. Co.,
Cleveland, Ohio; filed June 24, 1944; for anesthetic; since Sept. 2, 1943.
471,939. Chemotek Mfg. Co., Houston, Tex.;
filed July 6, 1944; for grease; since Jan. 1, 1944.
471,943. Chemotek Mfg. Co., Houston, Tex.;
filed July 6, 1944; for lubricating grease; since
Jan. 1, 1944.
472,931. John D. Farber, as Briggs Bituminous Composition Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; filed
July 10, 1944; for coal tar; since June 23, 1944.
472,201-5. The J. E. Harris Co., as Arlin
ton Paint & Varnish Co., Wooster. Ohio; fil
July 13, 1944; for paints; since December 193
since May, 1926.
472,313. The Arco Co., Cleveland, Ohio; fil
July 17, 1944; for paints; since June 8, 19

# llestwood Supreme Quality

MU-TONG

409,195

MACK-O-BLEND

409,197

SKOG

465,359

PEROXO

463,860

**GERM-I-TROL** 

462,913

DYNAFUEL 465,721

SARGENT

466,024



466,544



466,548



467,121

RESYNTHETICS

467,137 "GLAMOL"

467,931

468,677

ROXALIN 469,021

469,800



REDUX

470,345

SEMORPHOUS 470,462

> SOLVATANE 470,476



470,577

FLOTONE



470.837

SOVALOID 470,840



470.872

PENNEX 470,893

PENNEX-B



470,955

Nigratone 470,971

Seepitone

470,972

Seepitone

470,973

VYNATE 470,985

# COVEREX

471,057



471,081

**ESWEL** 

471,156

Protechnic

471,278

# NITRON

471,447

CERALINE 471,456

> CERANIZE 471,457

TRANSITEX 471,495

COLROS

471,590

# THIAMAT

PROPETHYLEN

471,615



471.939



Farbertite 472,051

COLOREX 472,201

TUNGALITE 472,205

OPTONIC 472.313

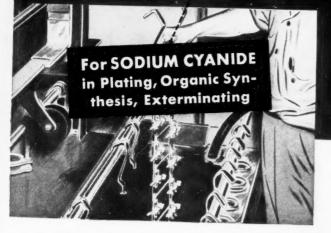
**Chemical Industries** 

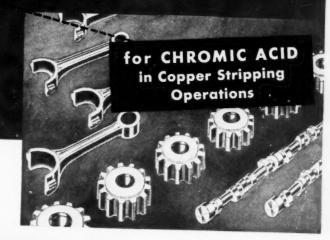
# SMASH THAT Sodium Cyanide BOTTLENECK" IN YOUR OPERATIONS NOW! USE

# GENERAL CHEMICAL POTASSIUM CYANIDE (94-96% KCN\*)

The commercial availability of General Chemical's Potassium Cyanide is increasingly important today with the scarcities and war-time controls of Sodium Cyanide and Chromic Acid. Production and purchasing executives are taking advantage of this readily available product to meet their production schedules ...

... using GENERAL CHEMICAL POTASSIUM CYANIDE-





# Potassium Cyanide can be shipped immediately in any desired quantity.

since

Vorks, deter-

filed 1940. wken, com-

soston, finish: ioston, finish;

Tay-1944; ct. 2,

annah, since

icago, Co.,

filed 1944. lin fil 93

\*Strengths include 94-96% KCN and 96-98% KCN. For full information on the many applications of Potassium Cyanide, write or phone the nearest General Chemical Technical Service Office today.



# GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY

40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Technical Service Offices: Atlanta • Baltimore Boston • Bridgeport (Conn.) • Buffalo • Charlotte (N. C.) · Chicago · Cleveland · Denver · Detroit Houston • Kansas City • Milwaukee • Minneapolis New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Providence (R. I.) · St. Louis · Utica (N. Y.)

Pacific Coast Technical Service Offices: Los Angeles · San Francisco · Seattle, Wenatchee and Yakima (Wash.)

In Canada: The Nichols Chemical Company, Limited Montreal • Toronto • Vancouver



The durability of asphalt is proverbial. What is not generally appreciated is its versatility. Today, in the hands of the research chemists, this 5000-year-old product is proving so adaptable that it must be ranked with many of the new test tube discoveries in the variety of its "engineered" properties and the scope of its applications.

For example, in addition to improved asphalts for road building, rooting and other familiar purposes, there are now scores of new Asphalt Specialties with special properties to meet specific demands such as protective surface coatings...plastic cements... bonding compounds...laminated paper, fibre and mineral products...enamels with special chemical or dielectric properties—and a host of other uses. Produced from an abundant low cost raw material, such specialties are providing the solution to an increasing number of industrial problems.

Among the newest and most remarkable Asphalt Specialties are Witco Mastic Export Box Coating

the

POLU

No. 224 and Witco Mastic Bag Sealer No. 250, both developed in the Witco research laboratories. Used to provide a perfect waterproof seal for boxes, bags and cartons for overseas shipment, they are timely answers to the insistent demand of the Services to "Pack it Right to Reach the Fight" in the shipment of food, equipment and other essentials. And they will guarantee new safety and economy in postwar packaging for all climates, weather extremes and shipping conditions.

As the manufacturer of Pioneer Asphalt Products, one of the oldest and best known lines in the country, Witco maintains two large refineries which supply a diversified list of asphalts, many of them specially processed to meet customers' individual demands. Also, Witco offers the services of technologists and engineers trained to give assistance in the selection, use and development of Asphalt Specialties. This is one of the many services Witco offers to users of chemicals, pigments, asphalts and allied materials.

# WITCO CHEMICAL COMPANY MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS

IFORMERLY WISHNICK-TUMPEER, INC.

295 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. m · Chicago · Detroit · Cleveland · Akron · London

